

# Creative Computing<sup>®</sup>

*the #1 magazine of computer applications and software*

11 Joysticks: Don't  
Play Games Without One

Game Designers Tell  
How They Do It

Apple Graphics: Second in a Series

10 Complete Games for  
IBM, Apple, Pal, TRS-80, others

Adventure Games:  
More Graphics, Greater Challenge

Writing Effectively

40 New Games!  
In-depth Evaluations

August 1982  
vol 8, no 8  
\$2.95



582624 078 KAYOR096 1415 JUL84

12569

08



What's New From the West Coast Computer Faire

Columns: New Products, Apple, Atari, IBM, Pal, Books, I/O



# INTRODUCING MICROBUFFER.

## NOW YOU CAN USE YOUR PRINTER WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME.

As you know, your computer drives your printer. And when it's performing this function, you can't use it for anything else.

A program that takes fifteen minutes to print makes you wait fifteen minutes before you can compute again. And if it takes two hours to print, you wait two hours.

A waste of valuable time.

### THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ INCREASES YOUR EFFICIENCY.

Microbuffer allows you to print and process simultaneously. No waiting!

### MICROBUFFER ACCEPTS PRINTING DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer first stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of your printer. This frees the computer for more productive functions.

Additional output may be dumped to the buffer at any time and it will be printed in turn.

### MICROBUFFER WILL SPEED UP ANY PROGRAM THAT REQUIRES PRINTING.

The full line of Microbuffers is designed to accommodate virtually any computer/printer combination.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at \$259 and the 32K, at \$299.

FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer starts at \$159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF/ETX-ACK software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both Epson interfaces are compatible with all Epson commands including GRAFTRAX-80. Both are user-expandable to 32K.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers.

Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K. The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocol. The 32K model starts at \$299, 64K for \$349. 64K add-ons for up to a total of 256K are just \$179.00.

### SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II, being slot-independent, will fit into any slot directly inside the Apple except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

### MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to *not* have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™  
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362  
(213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Your Software couldn't be in Better Hands than in Big Five's

Our attention to  
the details of the  
game and our  
effort to give it  
exactly what  
you're looking  
for is the  
reason you  
will want to  
purchase

It's the same  
attention and  
game design  
that you would  
like to expect  
from other well  
known  
video game  
companies.

© 1999 Big Five Software, Inc.

## BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

2000 25th Street - 1st Floor, CC - Fort Worth, TX 76102 • (817) 752-0071

Circle 139 On Reader Service Card

# in this issue...

## evaluations & profiles

- 12 **Apple Arcade Games** ..... *Ahl, Archibald & Coffey*  
25 new ones
- 38 **Atari Arcade Games** ..... *Anderson*  
Not just fun in games
- 46 **Nemesis/Dungeon Master** ..... *Townsend*  
Fantasy role-playing for CP/M
- 59 **Atari Graphic Adventures** ..... *Anderson*  
Worth a thousand words?
- 64 **The Wizard and the Princess** ..... *Small*
- 69 **Birth of the Phoenix** ..... *Lubar*  
An adventure for beginners
- 70 **SSI Marches On** ..... *Archibald*  
Napoleon's Campaigns and Road to Gettysburg
- 75 **Game Controls** ..... *Ahl*  
Joysticks, paddles and game port extenders

## articles

- 91 **Computer Games** ..... *Bernstein*  
A new art form?
- 94 **Game Design** ..... *Ahl & Staples*  
10% inspiration, 90% perspiration
- 100 **Eastern Front** ..... *Crawford*  
A narrative history
- 110 **A Style Manual for Software Authors** ..... *Mackey & Slesnick*
- 114 **Feedback** ..... *Pepper*  
Source subscribers air their thoughts
- 116 **The Maven** ..... *Dragon*
- 125 **The West Coast Computer Faire** ..... *Ahl*

August, 1982  
Volume 8, Number 8



Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc. a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President, Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President, Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer, Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary, P.O. Box 769-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. Second Class postage paid at Lincoln, NE 68501.

Copyright © 1982 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.97, 24 issues \$43.97, 36 issues \$57.97. Postmaster: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-831-6112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

Creative Computing is printed by Mid-America Webpress, Lincoln, NE 68501. BPA (Selected Market Audit Division) membership applied for November 1981.

## applications & software

- 121 **Dive Bomber** ..... *Todd*  
An Apple game
- 129 **Oddsline** ..... *Stephenson*  
Diminishing the risk of thoroughbred wagering
- 140 **Low-Res Graphics for Time Traveler** ..... *Chiaramida*  
Adding graphics to a commercial game
- 144 **Golf Tee Puzzle Madness** ..... *Bennett*  
A problem-solving game for TRS-80
- 168 **Zeno's Space Ships** ..... *Orlove*  
A nonviolent crash
- 171 **Droids** ..... *Oglesby*  
A strategy game for the PET
- 178 **Meteor** ..... *Ordman*  
An arcade game for IBM PC
- 186 **Mu-Torere** ..... *Greenfarb*  
An import from New Zealand
- 191 **Bally Artillery** ..... *Rhodes*
- 196 **Crazy 8** ..... *Krallman*  
Classic card game for OS/2

## departments

- 6 **Notices** ..... *Fee*
- 8 **Input/Output** ..... *Readers*
- 11 **Dateline: Tomorrow** ..... *Ahl*
- 164 **7 Years Ago** ..... *Ahl*
- 210 **The Graph Paper** ..... *Lubar*  
Part two: Basic approaches
- 218 **Outpost: Atari** ..... *Small & Small*  
A look at Atari DOS
- 224 **Apple Cart** ..... *Carpenter*
- 228 **IBM Images** ..... *Fastie*  
The Source, the bug, new products, and more
- 236 **Personal Electronic Transactions** ..... *Yob*  
Data base management and music
- 242 **Effective Writing** ..... *Kimmel*  
Writing a software review
- 246 **New Products** ..... *Staples*
- 250 **Book Reviews** ..... *et al.*
- 256 **Index to Advertisers**

## the cover

The cover reflects the emphasis of this issue: games. This month we feature arcade games, adventure games, and war games to buy or type in yourself, as well as tips for writing your own.

## staff

**Publisher/Editor-in-Chief** David H. Ahl  
**Editor** Elizabeth Staples  
**Managing Editor** Peter Fee  
**Technical Editor** Michael Coffey  
**Associate Editor** John Anderson  
**Contributing Editors**  
 Dale Archibald  
 Charles Carpenter  
 Thomas W. Dwyer  
 Will Fastie  
 Stephen B. Gray  
 Glenn Hart  
 Stephen Kimmel  
 Ted Nelson  
 Harold Novick  
 Peter Payack  
 David Small  
 Alvin Toffler  
 C. Barry Townsend  
 Gregory Yob  
 Kari Zinn



**Editorial Assistants** Andrew Brill  
 Karyn Hecht

**Secretary** Elizabeth Magin

**Production Coordinator** Christina L. Erickson

**Assistant Art Director** Chris DeMilia

**Artists** Diana Negri Rudlo  
 Candace Figueroa  
 Carol Ann Henderson  
 Eugene Bicknell

**Typesetters** Karen Brown  
 Renesa Cole

**Advertising Director** Irving Rodenberg

**Creative Computing Press** Laura Conboy

**Software Development** Kerry Shelline  
 Eric Wolcott  
 Owen Linsmayer  
 Neil Radick

**Software Production** Bill Rogalsky  
 Nick Ninni  
 Mary Ellen Mendi  
 Mark Levitt

**Operations Manager** William L. Baumann

**Accounting** Jennifer H. Shaler

**Comptroller** Patricia Kennelly

**Bookkeeping** Ethel Fisher

**Retail Marketing** Jennifer Burr  
 Laura Gibbons

**Circulation** Frances Miskovich  
 Moira Fenton  
 Carol Vita  
 Elsie Graff  
 Pat Champion

**Office Assistants** Rosemary Bender  
 Linda McCatharn  
 Diane Feller  
 Mary McNeice  
 Barbara Werry

**Order Processing** Jim Zecchin  
 Gail Harris  
 Linda Blank  
 Susan DeMark  
 Joanne Sapiro  
 Bridget Maher

**Shipping & Receiving** Ronald Antonaccio  
 Mark Archambault  
 Bill Thomas  
 Scott McLadd  
 Mike Gribbon

## advertising sales

**Advertising Coordinator**  
 Ann Magee  
 Creative Computing  
 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
 One Park Ave.  
 New York, NY 10016  
 (212) 725-3446

**Western States**  
 Jules E. Thompson, Inc.  
 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303  
 Burlingame, CA 94010  
 (415)348-8222  
 In Texas call (713)731-2605

**Southern California**  
 Jules E. Thompson, Inc.  
 2560 Via Tejon  
 Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274  
 (213)378-8361

**Mid-Atlantic, Northeast**  
 CEL Associates, Inc.  
 27 Adams Street  
 Braintree, MA 02184  
 (617)848-9306

**Midwest**  
 The Patis Group  
 4761 W. Touhy Ave.  
 Lincolnwood, IL 60646

**New York Metropolitan Area**  
 Jim Herring  
 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
 One Park Ave.  
 New York, NY 10016  
 (212) 725-3452

**Southeast**  
 Mark Browning  
 Browning Publications  
 P.O. Box 81306  
 Atlanta, GA 30366

**Canada**  
 Frank Lederer  
 The Patis Group  
 122 St. Patrick Street  
 Suite 207  
 Toronto, Ontario M5T 2X7  
 (416) 598-4289

## attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope

## microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University Microfilms International, Dept. F.A., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ, England

## foreign customers

Foreign subscribers in countries listed below may elect to subscribe with our local agents using local currency. Of course, subscriptions may also be entered directly to Creative Computing (USA) in U.S. dollars (bank draft or credit card). All foreign subscriptions must be prepaid.

Many foreign agents stock Creative Computing magazines, books, and software. However, please inquire directly to the agent before placing an order. Again, all Creative Computing products may be ordered direct from the USA — be sure to allow for foreign shipping and handling!

CANADA	Surface	Air
1-year	\$29.97	n/a
2-year	53.97	n/a
3-year	72.97	n/a

AUSTRALIA	SA	EA
1-year	32	n/a
2-year	58	n/a
3-year	80	n/a

ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD  
 Attn: Rudi Hoess  
 Ground Floor 55 Clarence St  
 Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia

ENGLAND	£	£
1-year	15	30
2-year	28	n/a
3-year	40	n/a

CREATIVE COMPUTING  
 Attn: Hazel Gordon  
 27 Andrew Close  
 Stoke Goding, Nuneaton CV12 6EL

GERMANY	dm	dm
1-year	83	177
2-year	152	n/a
3-year	208	n/a

HOFACKER-VERLAG  
 Ing. W. Hofacker  
 8 Munchen 75  
 Postfach 437, West Germany

ITALY	IL	IL
1-year	44,100	94,500
2-year	80,800	n/a
3-year	110,900	n/a

ADVEICO S.R.L.  
 Via Emilia Ovest, 129  
 43016 San Pancrazio (Parma) Italy  
 Attn: Giulio Bertelini

JAPAN	Y	Y
1-year	8,250	23,600
2-year	15,100	n/a
3-year	20,700	n/a

ASCHI PUBLISHING  
 Aoyama Building 5F  
 5-18-1 Minami Aoyama, Minato-Ku  
 Tokyo 107 Japan

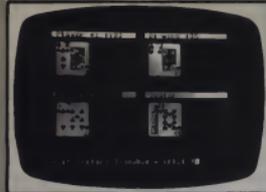
PHILIPPINES	P	P
1-year	289	827
2-year	529	n/a
3-year	727	n/a

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC  
 Suite 205 Umekitai Bldg, Ortigas Ave  
 Greenhills P.O. Box 483, San Juan  
 Metro Manila 3113 Philippines

OTHER PARTS OF ASIA AND THE FAR EAST	US\$	US\$
1-year	34.97	99.97
2-year	83.97	n/a
3-year	87.97	n/a

ALL OTHER COUNTRIES	US\$	US\$
1-year	34.97	99.97
2-year	83.97	n/a
3-year	87.97	n/a

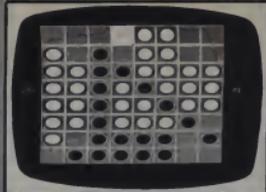
CREATIVE COMPUTING  
 P.O. Box 789-M  
 Morristown, NJ 07960, USA



1. APPLE "21"



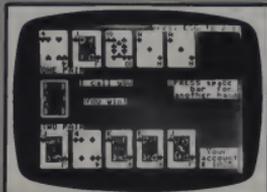
5. BAKER'S TRILOGY



9. REVERSI



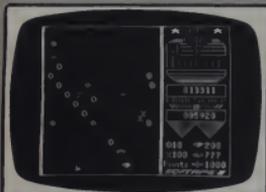
2. CROSSWORDS



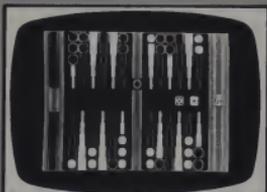
6. DRAW POKER



10. CRAPS



3. PHOTAR



7. MICROGAMMON II



11. GOMOKU



4. ROULETTE



8. BEST OF BISHOP



12. STARMINES

## PLAY TO WIN WITH SOFTAPE GAMES!

Programs available on diskette only

- 1. **APPLE "21"**—A fast-paced game of wits for 1 to 3 players with intricate high-resolution playing cards. **\$24.95**
- 2. **CROSSWORDS**—An excellent game with 24 puzzles on a disk. You can solve them, modify them, or create your own. **\$24.95**
- 3. **PHOTAR**—Fast, mean and out to get you—Photar is a colorful deep space game that will keep you firing. **\$29.95**
- 4. **ROULETTE**—A realistic simulation of an all-time favorite casino game with a Monte Carlo spinning wheel. **\$24.95**

- 5. **BAKER'S TRILOGY**—Three of Steve Baker's finest games: PLANETOIDS (space) BURNOUT (racing), BUBBLES (laser). **\$24.95**
- 6. **DRAW POKER**—Like being in Vegas; compete against a crafty card player in this magnificent poker game. **\$24.95**
- 7. **MICROGAMMON II**—A triumph in board game simulations, the animation accents "intelligence" by moving pieces. **\$19.95**
- 8. **BEST OF BISHOP**—9 of Bob's best: ROCKET PILOT, SAUCER INVASION, STAR WARS, SPACE MAZE, BOMBER and more. **\$39.95**

- 9. **REVERSI**—This challenging machine language program guarantees great graphics, intelligence, and speed. **\$24.95**
- 10. **CRAPS**—A 1 or 2 player, high-resolution dice game where you play the field, passline, or hardway rolls. **\$24.95**
- 11. **GOMOKU**—A sophisticated game of five-in-a-row, you play against an opponent with 3 levels of skill. **\$19.95**
- 12. **STARMINES**—Thril to the challenge of flying through space set with mines. 5 Hi-res levels keep you firing. **\$19.95**

Available for the Apple II • Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or check accepted • Add \$1.00 for shipping & handling

SOFTAPE, 11352 HOLLYWOOD BOULEVARD / NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91605 • (818) 709-5100

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# tices... notices... notic

## Attention: Stamp Collectors

Philatelists will be interested in the comprehensive 8-page list of stamps about computers assembled by Robert Boos. It lists stamps depicting computers, people who contributed to the development of computers, and related topics. It includes stamps depicting computers but not issued to commemorate a computer-related event. Curiously, computer-oriented countries such as the U.S. and Japan have issued fewer stamps on the topic than countries such as Romania and the Netherlands.

The list is free. Send a self-addressed #10 envelope with 56 cents postage to Robert V. Boos, 34 Santa Barbara Drive, Plainview, NY 11803.

## The Us Festival

Three of the major cultural forces of the 80's—technology, music and education—will meet over Labor Day Weekend at the Us Festival planned by Stephen Wozniak, co-founder and inventor of Apple Computers.

The three-day event, designed to be enjoyed by entire families as well as individuals, will usher in the Us Decade through a musical extravaganza and a Technology Fair. Over 300,000 people are expected to participate each day.

The Technology Fair will feature exhibits of new applications of computer technology as it relates to communications, education, small business, music and ecology. The Fair will provide an opportunity, in a non-commercial environment, for new entrepreneurs and major companies to show off some of their latest developments which have the potential to bring people and ideas closer together.

In addition, the Fair will feature an innovative Comp-U-Olympics—a problem-solving competition designed especially for computer user groups.

For those unable to attend, a specially created Us Network will telecast the event live to theaters and homes throughout America.

Plans are being finalized for the Southern California location. Interested parties

can order tickets by using The Source #TCW 314 or writing The Us Festival, P.O. Box 95108-1157, San Jose, CA 95108.

## The World Responds, or An Embarrassment of Reviewers

We wish to extend our thanks to the many of you that have contributed to the overwhelming response received concerning our "Embarrassment of Riches," the call for reviewers in our May issue.

Some of you have heard from us by now, and are busily evaluating new hardware and software products for *Creative Computing*.

Unfortunately, due to the enormous number of letters received, we will be unable to respond to each personally.

If you are among those who have not heard from us, please accept our thanks here for the effort. We have learned a great deal from you concerning the kinds of articles you are interested in and the directions you would like to see the magazine take. Your letters will be kept on file at *Creative Computing*, so don't be too surprised if you hear from us even some months from now, when we discover a need for a reviewer with your qualifications.

Meanwhile, whether or not you're chosen as a guest contributor, keep those cards and letters coming in, so we'll know how best to meet the desires of our readership.

## Corrections

There is an error in the article "Upper and Lower Case for Your Model 1" from the June 1982 issue. All references to the shift-down arrow, excluding the reference to the "New-ROM" in the 7th paragraph, should be changed to shift-right arrow.

In "A Pseudo Word Processor" (June 1982, page 178) there were two errors. The reference to line 221 in the middle column should be line 710, and GOTO 62 should be GOTO 90.

There were three incorrect lines in the article "Financial Aid" from the May, 1982 issue.

Line 20290 should read:

20290 IF B5 < 50001 THEN B4=B5\* .4

This change affects the outcome for dependent students in some situations. Sample cases 1 and 2 are not affected, but after the change the following results should be obtained for Dependent Case 3:

Parent Contribution	
From Income	\$ 983
From Assets	279
Total Parent Contribution	1,262

Student Contribution	
Summer Savings	\$ 700
Social Security	0
V.A. Benefits	480
Other Benefits	500
From Assets	0
Total Student Contribution	1,680

Total Family Contribution \$2,942

In addition, lines 25010 and 30302 should be changed as follows:

25010 A1=I(29) + (30) + I(31) + I(32)

30302 H=INT ((I21)\*.35) : GOSUB 40900

This changes the results for independent students. The corrected results for the two Independent Student Cases are as follows:

	Case 1	Case 2
Parent Contribution		
From Income	0	0
From Assets	0	0
Total Parent Contribution	0	0

Student Contribution		
From Earnings	6,472	9,975
Social Security	2,400	0
VA Benefits	0	1,350
Other Benefits	0	0
From Assets	699	1,259
Total Student Contribution	9,571	12,584

Total Family Contribution \$9,571\$12,584

# First, the IBM Personal Computer, The Next Step . . .

## Tecmar



**SYSTEM EXPANSION** with a complete Expansion Chassis providing six additional system slots, a separate power supply and styling that complements the IBM system.

**MEMORY EXPANSION** in 64K 128K, 192K and 256K Byte increments of Dynamic RAM with parity, 32K Bytes of Static RAM, 32K Bytes of CMOS RAM with battery backup, or up to 128K Bytes of Read Only Memory.

**PRACTICAL EXPANSION** with two Serial ports and one Parallel port on a single board, or a Time of Day calendar with battery backup, a Voice Synthesizer with vocabulary in ROM and phoneme speech generation, even a BSR X10™ device controller for lights and appliances.

**DISK EXPANSION** through the addition of a five or ten megabyte Winchester disk. The disk options come enclosed in the TECMAR Expansion Chassis, providing additional expansion slots as well as Winchester disk storage. This approach assures you of unmatched system expandability for nearly any application.

**FUNCTIONAL EXPANSION** is also available with TECMAR Speed Disk™ and print Spooling Software that give new functionality to memory options.

**UNMATCHED EXPANSION** for the serious IBM Personal Computer user through these and the many other TECMAR Expansion products available through participating COMPUTERLAND stores, and other fine computer retailers nationwide.

The TECMAR Expansion series is the first and only, complete line of expansion options available for the IBM Personal Computer.

Now totaling over twenty-five separate options, the TECMAR series gives you the broadest range of expansion available for your IBM Personal Computer.



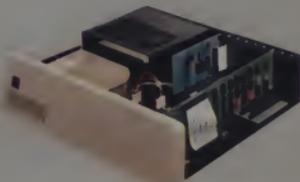
**LABORATORY/INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION** through an IEEE 488 interface, the Lab Tender with an 8 bit A/D and D/A, or the Lab Master for 12 bit A/D and D/A, a two axis Stepper Motor Controller, or the Parallel Digital-In/Digital-Out Base Board™. Video Digitization with Video VanGogh™.



**DEVELOPMENT EXPANSION** using an E+EEPROM programmer, Protozoa prototyping boards or a TECMAR Extender card.



**NEW PRODUCTS** are currently under development with many soon to be announced. At present shipping 26 unique IBM add-on products, we are still looking for needs to meet. If you have a need for a new product for the IBM Personal Computer, and would like to ask us about it, give a call on our Product Input Hotline at (216) 464-8317.



For IBM Personal Computer Expansion, TAKE THE NEXT STEP . . .

# Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION  
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122  
Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 241735

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# output...input/output...input

## The Pins Are Flying

Dear Editor:

With regard to your review of my *Tenpins* program on page 220 of your April '82 issue, I think the evaluation of *Tenpins* was very fair and I am sending these notes for general interest.

The first working versions of *Tenpins* did a full calculation of which pins hit which and hence looked after the 4-6, 7-9, 8-10 and even the famous 7-10 splits. Unfortunately the program was 24K long and the ball had a rest as it went through the pins, whilst the Z-80 did all the calculations.

As I did not know many people with 32K tape systems something had to go. Cleaning up the code got it down to about 22K, then a pseudo interpreter was written to draw the blind moving up and down, thus saving another 500 bytes.

A compressor was made so that when the screen is saved to display the scoreboard the screen can be compressed to 300 bytes from 1000 bytes, but it took 100 bytes for a saving of 600 bytes—20.9K still 4.9K to go.

The only things eating up core (sorry, RAM) were the calculations as the ball went through the pins. Instead of the inline code I wrote a generalized subroutine for any pin, which reduced the code by about 8K. The catch was that you could now go for a beer while the ball negotiated the pins.

So what the heck, I was writing a game not an Apollo mission, the true mathematical calculations had to become approximations, and only the nearest pins could be considered. This got me to 16K, but sorry to say no difficult splits.

As for pins flying through the air, I guess you'll have to go to the local bowling alley, because I don't have enough RAM or real time left, unless you like lots of beer while you wait.

Now for the real reason of this letter, the review of *Astrobball* on page 222 in four words was most unfair. *Astrobball* is not "Pinball with added features."

I can only assume the misconception arose from the ads. The only thing *Pinball* and *Astrobball* have in common is that they both have a ball and flippers; there the similarities end.

*Astrobball* is the second in a series of pinball (with a small p) simulations. Unfortunately the first was called *Pinball* and hence the confusion.

While I could write a fantastic review of this phenomenal program, people might justifiably think I was biased, so I will leave the review to someone else.

In concluding I would like to say that I enjoy your magazine especially now that I get the April issue in March—at least I feel up-to-date. Keep up the good work.

John Allen  
16 Jackson Court  
Kanata, Ontario  
Canada, K2K 1B7

## Prescription For Programmers

Dear Editor:

I am preparing a book on the use of Microcomputers in Medicine. I propose to publish various programs used in medicine and would appreciate hearing from your readers who have written useful programs and would be interested in having them included in this book.

The programs will include file organization of medical records, data extraction, file statistics and general statistics used in medical research, graphic plotting of research data, patient history taking and history summarization, patient scheduling, and billing routines.

I plan to publish the programs for the Apple II, Commodore PET, and the TRS-80.

I would be interested in hearing from your readers.

Derek Enlander, M.D.  
Department of Nuclear Medicine  
NYU Medical Center  
560 1st. Ave.  
New York, NY 10016

## No Service For The Service

Dear Editor:

To the overseas G.I., mail order is a way of life. We must order all items we cannot get at the local exchange. This includes odd-size clothes, left-handed monkey wrenches, and computers. That last item is where the rub comes in.

Overseas servicemen and women all over the world have recently been disenfranchised by Apple's decision to halt mail order sales of its products.

Here in Japan, we have several large computer clubs, many members of which are Apple owners. Those of us who already own Apples are restricted to whatever hardware we had before Apple lowered the boom on us. Those who intended to get Apples are turning to other computers, or to Japanese kits—not by choice, but by necessity.

We would like to ask Apple to reconsider its decision. If they can't relent for everyone, at least give U.S. service members overseas a break by allowing mail order sales to APO/FPO addresses. We would hate to think that the manufacturer of such a popular product could go from personal service and friendliness to the user to cold, uncaring corporate giant in such a short time.

Bob Lantz (USAF)  
Okinawa Computer Club  
Okinawa, Japan

# ambush™



by Peter Fokos

## You haven't lived until you've died in space.



And here's your chance. Software author Peter Fokos has created Alien Ambush, a space age nightmare. This hi-res, full-color arcade game is written completely in assembly language to give those nasty aliens every advantage.

So if you have access to a 48K Apple\* with DOS 3.3, and you're hot for some new thrills, Alien Ambush was written for you. But be warned: It just got a lot tougher to survive in space.

Available at finer computer stores everywhere. \*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Distributed exclusively by Micro D, 17406 Mt. Cliffwood Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 540-4781

**CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# VALPAR INTERNATIONAL



Atari®: We're professional. We've all heard we cannot handle the tremendous graphics and incredible games that the Atari is capable of handling. But it is not happening. Many—and few if you care—spend months writing machine code just if we know how.

The answer is Forth—the same high-level language used by Atari and others to program their arcade machines. Forth is fast (1/4 to 20 times faster than Basic) and can make use of every capability of your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer.

Today almost automatic access to graphics, animation, sound, and text handling can now be yours with ValForth and the additional packages, allowing you to create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work. And unlike machine language programs, ValForth programs can be changed easily where you want to fine tune a particular effect or operation. Revisions that would be infuriating in machine language become trivial with ValForth.

## WHAT IF YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on "Starting Forth" by Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of Forth will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting Forth* you get a free copy of our "Notes for the ValForth User" including references, by page, to *Starting Forth*.

## valFORTH

ValForth is an improved version of Alan's APX Forth and is upwardly compatible with it. ValForth was written by Steve Maguire and Ivan Rosen of Valpar International in conjunction with Patrick Mullarky, the author of Atari Forth. Specific improvements are:

- Many important existing and new routines have been coded in Basic for the high speed so necessary in graphics applications.
- Improved versions of selected routines, such as TERMINAL, 5, and many more have been provided.
- All known bugs have been fixed.

As Dave & Sandy Smith have said: "We plan to write our next game in ValForth."

## GENERAL UTILITIES AND VIDEO EDITOR

Includes an extensive package of extremely powerful, convenient routines. This set is too long to detail but includes four powerful LISP-type statements, four types of arrays, two table words (TICK = 6502) RND, CHOOSE and SHUFF, random routines, SCRMOVE which allows moving a sequence of screens to a new location on the same or different disk with user verify and prompts, many words supporting string and number input from the keyboard (string handling, too), SPC, and MSEC delays, etc.

- Video Editor: A fast, powerful VIDEO screen editor like MEMO PAD. (Does not use the slow Atari Operating System for displaying screens.) The Editor supports insert and replace modes and has a visible 5 line buffer. Makes editing a pleasure! (Requires ValForth).

## PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS, CHARACTER EDITOR, & SOUND EDITOR

With the Player-Missile Graphics package you can create move position, color, and change images of players and missiles at will with fast, simple commands. Automatic or controlled memory allocation routines. All three words are documented and fully supported. Fully supported features high-level routines, insert, and replace modes are supported and explained and interfacing with programs in other languages. Extensive implementation notes with examples are included.

The Character Editor allows fast composition (using the graphics) of character sets with a simultaneous display of the created characters. Sets may be saved to disk for later recall. It is also ideal for composing Player and Missile images. The Sound Editor allows simple, simultaneous, independent control of all four variables of all four voices possible using one joystick per voice. Any single-set sound of the Atari can be created with a graphical and a tabular readout. (Requires ValForth).

These are the exact utilities developed by Valpar International's professional software specialists and used to create our commercial software products. Stay in touch with Valpar!

## DISPLAY FORMATTER

Allows simple generation of any possible combination of screen formats (DISPLAY LIST). It combines character and graphics modes on one screen in seconds. You can create one display while showing another and modify DISPLAY LISTs at will. There are automatic or user-controlled memory allocation options. Also provided is simple formatting of DISPLAY LISTs for vertical and horizontal line scrolling, and DISPLAY LISTs interrupts, with options on the implementation of these features. (Requires ValForth).

## TURTLE & VALGRAPHICS AND ADVANCED FLOATING POINT ROUTINES

The package includes ValPar's Turtle Graphics as in Atari Forth. It also has advanced ValForth commands allowing line and point labeling, "turn-toward" and "two-line-increment" functions for warshipping line work, simplified move-and-fill commands, and Out Floating Point routines (compatible with the original with SIN, COS, TAN, ATN, EXP, ATN, etc.) (Requires ValForth).

## Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique, two-part utility.

Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Great for wordy adventure games, artificial intelligence, etc. Auto Text Formatting takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows." User options include: Number of windows (default = 16) window location, height, and width; text colors (for color mode) or normal video (for graphics 0 mode); left, right, or center justification, etc. Great for game control panel readouts, promotional displays, etc. (Requires ValForth).

ValForth alone requires 24K  
ValForth plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum  
A products are now on non-protected disks  
Over 160 pages of detailed documentation

ValForth	\$39.95
General Utilities and Video Editor	34.95
Player-Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	39.95
Display Formatter	29.95
Turtle and ValGraphics and Floating Point Routines	34.95
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	23.95
Starting Forth (published at \$15.95)	3.95
MasterCard Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages)	8.95

Save almost \$40.00!

With an order of all six packages you pay only \$178.00! While ValForth and one or more additional packages are purchased and proof of purchase of APX Forth is furnished, a \$15.00 credit will be given.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL  
3201 E. 34th STREET  
TULACRE, ARIZONA 85713  
Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. a division of Warner Communications.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ow...dateline:tomorrow...dat

WINCHESTER DISK DRIVE FOR IBM. ONLY \$1995! APPLE, ALSO.

David H. Ahl

At the West Coast Computer Faire, Davong Systems, Inc., a company formed in January of this year, introduced one of the most significant products since the beginning of personal computers, a Winchester Disk Drive for the IBM Personal Computer. The drive stores 5 megabytes and can be formatted in a variety of different file structures. It's extremely compact and fits right inside the base of the IBM Personal Computer. Best of all the cost is an unbelievable \$1995. This compares to competitive units selling for \$3500 and up.

We visited Davong and were very impressed with their operation. Their boards are burned-in in ovens and fully exercised at every stage of the burn-in and quality control procedure. They are a bold company and have ordered enormous quantities of ICs, disk drives, and other products betting that they will be a major supplier in the near future. Of course, this is a chicken and egg situation since buying in high quantities they drive the price down and, hence, can offer the best priced product to the end user. They've also decided to sidestep the middle-man distributor and sell directly to dealers. One can't help but be impressed with a \$99 16K Apple memory board and a \$1995 Winchester Disk Drive for the IBM Personal Computer.

Soon to be announced: an Apple Winchester Disk Drive similar in capacity to the IBM at a similar price. Packaging is beautiful; it resembles an Apple floppy disk drive with a slightly higher and longer case. To the Apple it simply looks like a very large floppy. Look for it in your computer store.

\$1995 TOO MUCH? HOW ABOUT A WINCHESTER KIT FOR \$1299?

Just when we thought kits were on their way out, Xebec announced a 5-megabyte Winchester disk system for the Apple II. The \$1299 price includes a Seagate drive and Xebec S-140 controller. Yes, it will also be available assembled at a price to be announced.

AMDEK CORPORATION ON THE MOVE

Amdek Corp. (formerly Leedex Corp), well known for its monochrome and color video monitors is branching out into two new product areas. The first is a highly compact three inch floppy disk. This compact package is available in both two and four drive configurations. Cost for a power supply and two drives is \$699.

The other new product is a four-color plotter which is said to run at twice the speed of other comparable units. Furthermore, it contains a user changeable ROM chip containing different sets of graphics and alpha-numeric characters at very low cost. Cost for the complete plotter package is projected at \$1200-\$1300.

VIC 20 IN BAMBERGERS, K-MART, TOYS R US

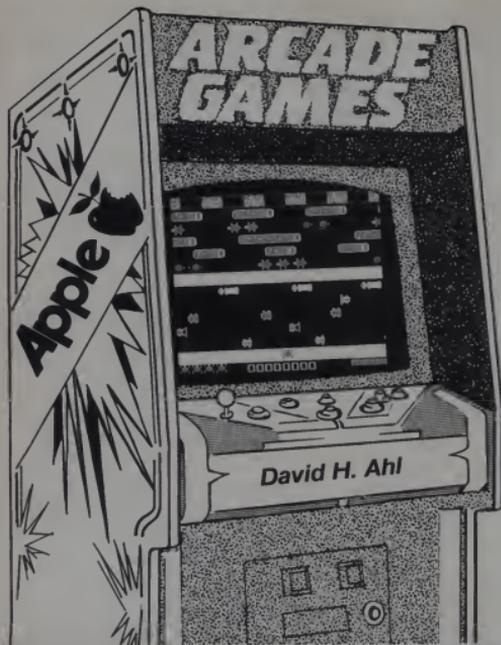
Amid much local fanfare, Bambergers opened computer departments in their Edison and Paramus, NJ stores featuring the VIC 20, Atari 400 and TI 99/4 computers. A few weeks later Commodore announced that the \$299 VIC 20 would also be sold by K-Mart, Toys R Us, selected Montgomery Ward stores and Service Merchandise Co. catalog showrooms.

Creative Computing was involved with the week-long grand opening of the Edison Bambergers computer department. The main problem that we noted is that sales personnel in these types of stores have little knowledge of computers and tend to be apathetic toward learning about them. Furthermore, with scores of demo units all running simultaneously with TV sets instead of monitors, the RF interference was unbelievable with poor picture images the result.

Could be some clouds on the computer mass marketing horizon.

THE TI 99/4A. A MARKET AT LAST?

Texas Instruments feels that the market for home computers is here at last. Sparked by handheld and video games, and a growing awareness of computers, large numbers of consumers are now buying computers solely for home use. TI sees a market of 700,000 to 1 million units for home use in 1982. To help it along, TI has hired 1000 teachers for the summer to conduct "day camp" sessions for a projected 50-70,000 youngsters.



## Congo

The instructions state that, "While you were on safari, you were separated from your native guides. The only way out of the deadly jungle is by making your way down the treacherous Congo River! Along the way you will see other survivors of your party, stranded in native villages or awaiting your rescue on small islands in the river."

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Congo

**Type:** Arcade game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick recommended

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine language

**Summary:** Spectacular graphics, clever theme

**Price:** \$34.95

**Manufacturer:**

Sentient Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 4929  
Aspen, CO 81612



"Maneuver your hand-made raft past sharp, jagged rocks, hostile warriors in canoes, powerful hippos and insidious pythons. Beware of the shoreline with its pacing white panthers, snapping crocodiles and dark, tangled vegetation."

You move your raft by pressing four keys, I for up, K for right, M for down and J for left. Since the river current always carries you from left to right, you cannot move directly up or down but rather move on the diagonal course. We found it took a great deal of frustrating practice to get used to the game. Frequently, we'd pick up a survivor and crash into the island or village where he was standing. Even after picking up a survivor,

you must continue to avoid the obstacles in the river while waiting for a calm lagoon in which to dock. All too often, we picked up two or three survivors and then were unable to dock them successfully before the clock ran out. The clock, along with your score and remaining rafts always shows at the bottom of the screen.

I felt a joystick option was mandatory on a game of this type but our pre-production sample did not have it. Imagine my joy when I got a final production disk with a joystick option. Frustration instantly turned to fun. My average score jumped from 0 to 300. We found that switch-or potentiometer-type joysticks worked equally well, and that either was vastly better than the keyboard.

The authors, Michael Berlyn and Harry Wilker have created a spectacular, colorful game with the Apple hi-res graphics. A cute tune signals the demise of your raft and the start of a new round.

## Copts and Robbers

*Copts and Robbers* is a combination adventure/action game. You are in a maze beneath some pyramids. On the wall a sign reads, "Those who came before you to rob me; they all died. You will be trapped here for eternity unless you return the four jewels and the vase to the vault room."

The player is represented by a small white square which can be moved around using the left and right arrows, and the A and Z keys. The space bar is used to pick up or drop objects while the numbers 0-7

are used to increase or decrease the speed of the game.

Only a small portion of the maze appears on the screen at one time. If you exit to either side or the top or bottom, the adjoining portion of the maze is shown. At the beginner level, the maze is fairly small while at the two advanced levels the mazes are larger.

The game is not an adventure in the sense that you must figure out how different objects are used or solve a mystery. The rules clearly depict all nine objects (coffin, mummies, jewels, ring, vase, killer stone, magnet, key and ghost) and describe what each one is good for or what it will do to you. For example, the ghost likes to pick objects up and move them around the maze, it reincarnates dead mummies and steals objects from you. The ring, on the other hand, chases mummies out of a room.

## Creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Copts and Robbers

**Type:** Action/adventure game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine language

**Summary:** Engrossing adventure game for children

**Price:** \$34.95

**Manufacturer:**

Sirius Software  
10364 Rockingham Dr.  
Sacramento, CA 95827

We found it was difficult to maintain a sense of direction when we first started to play this game. However, as one begins to memorize portions of the maze, it becomes easier to move around. Incidentally, the mazes do not change from game to game.

When starting to play the game, the first object you will want to find is the key. This is necessary to open each of the eight coffins, four of which contain jewels, two of which contain mummies (avoid them if you can!), one of which contains a ring and the last, a killer stone. Ironically, the killer stone is used to kill mummies.



August 1982 © Creative Computing

More than a very brief contact with a mummy will kill you. Fortunately, you can then use the "R" key which will reincarnate you as well as all the dead mummies. Objects will still be located where they were when you died but you will be returned to the beginning of the maze. Reincarnation is possible an infinite number of times which was most helpful while we learning the game.

While we are not going to tell you how to win the game, we'll give you one more hint. At higher levels of play the magnet is much more essential than on the beginner level because the ghost pushes objects in the wall and the magnet is needed to pull them back out since the player, of course, cannot move through the walls as can the mummies and ghosts.

In summary, the children on our playing panel found this a most engrossing adventure game and kept coming back to try to finish just one more level.

## Cyclod

In *Cyclod*, a rather novel game, you have just one mission: to smash snakes. You, the player, are represented on the screen by a small eyeball. With it, you can push one or more bricks around a maze and into the path, or better yet, into the body, of a snake.

At the beginning of this game, the snakes are fairly short and travel slowly. However, as you progress through levels, of which there are more than twenty, the snakes get longer, move faster, and multiply more rapidly.

After you crush one snake, a new one appears immediately, usually across the screen from where you are. We found that on the lower levels, simply going after the snakes and crushing them was a reasonable strategy. However, on the upper levels when more than one snake is on the screen and they move much more rapidly, we found a better strategy was to build snake traps from the blocks or even a fortress for yourself. A real mistake is

## Creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Cyclod

**Type:** Arcade game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Switch-type Joystick recommended

**Format:** Disk

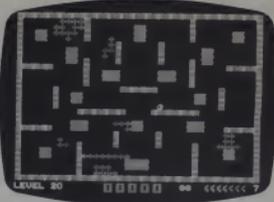
**Language:** Machine Language

**Summary:** Novel theme, highly addictive

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

Sirius Software, Inc.  
10364 Rockingham Dr.  
Sacramento, CA 95827.



to push bricks into a corner where you can no longer get behind them and use them for crushing snakes or building barriers.

We strongly recommend playing this game with a switch-type (Atari) joystick. Although *Cyclod* can be played with a potentiometer type joystick or from the keyboard, we found these modes considerably more difficult at the higher levels of play. Incidentally, we found *Cyclod* would only work with a switch-type joystick through a Sirius Joyport and not an Astar interface. Curious.

In summary, we found this a novel and highly addictive game. It makes excellent use of the Apple color, graphics and sound. *Cyclod* retains the ten highest scores since it was last booted. But, unfortunately, does not retain high scores on the disk.

## Dueling Digits

*Dueling Digits* is a combination arcade/educational game for one or two players. If "arcade" and "educational" sound like a contradiction, read on.

Each player has a scarab-shaped crawler machine which can be directed to move up and down one or the other side of the screen and across half of the bottom. Numbers and mathematical operands (+, -, X, +, and =) float about the screen.

When your scarab is at the side of the screen you may shoot one of these numbers or signs. You then carry it to the bottom of the screen where you place it in a balanced mathematical expression, such as  $234 + 14 = 248$ . The computer is not particular about where you leave blank spaces, so it would also accept  $234 + 14 = 248$ . No operands may be on the right side of the equal sign and the result may not be equal to zero.

In addition to shooting numbers and operands, you may also try to shoot your opponent's scarab at the opposite side of the screen. This can be risky, for a number or operand may drift into your path of fire, and you are then stuck with it. However, if you accidentally pick up a number or operand you do not want you may position yourself above the "garbage hole" toward the bottom center of the screen and press the paddle button to drop the unwanted digit.







If you accidentally drop a number or operand in the wrong place so that your expression shows little chance of balancing, you can move your scarab to the bottom center of the screen and press the paddle button. This will release all of your numbers and allow you to start over.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Dueling Digits

**Type:** Educational/arcade game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles or Joystick

**Format:** Machine language

**Summary:** Stimulating action coupled with excellent educational value.

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

Broderbund Software  
1938 4th St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901

The four operands, +, -, X, and ÷ are worth 1, 2, 3, and 4 points respectively. The computer goes through the equation and adds the value of the operands, multiplies by the length of the smallest number, and multiplies that by ten. You also receive ten points for zapping the other player which has little to do with mathematics but keeps you jumping.

We have watched children start playing *Dueling Digits* being most interested in the shoot 'em up aspect of the game. However, one child usually discovers that more points can be gained by building mathematical expressions. The emphasis then shifts and we found children making pacts not to shoot each other so they could amass huge scores. One such marathon game went on for well over an hour.

Incidentally, when only one player is playing, the computer becomes the opponent. The computer does not attempt to form mathematical equations but simply tries to blast the player's scarab out of



existence. By concentrating on building mathematical expressions and keeping out of the way of the computer scarab shots (but taking advantage of an occasional zap at the computer) we found we could usually beat him at his own game.

In summary, we found *Dueling Digits* to be a most engaging game with good action and sound. In addition, the educational value is excellent, largely because of the high motivation provided by the game elements.

## Escape!

In the early 1970s, one of the most prolific game writers around was Mac Oglesby of Putnam, VT. Most of his games were written on an ASR-33 terminal connected to the Dartmouth timesharing system. His games were published by both *People's Computer Company* (a tabloid newspaper) and by *Creative Computing*. One of Mac's more popular games was called *Chase*. It was originally published in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1976 and again in the book *More Basic Computer Games*. Over the years, other versions of *Chase* have appeared under names such as *Twonky* and *Escape*. Now we have yet another version for the Apple which adds delightful, colorful graphics and sound, but basically this is Mac's game.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Escape!

**Type:** Strategy game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Basic?

**Summary:** Update of an old favorite

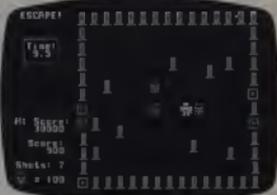
**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

subLogic  
201 West Springfield Ave.  
Champaign, IL 61820

*Escape!* is a game of strategy and logic. You are located within the walls of a prison and must get from one level to another using one of several transportation pads which are found around the perimeter of the prison (screen). Comprising the perimeter of the prison and scattered throughout the prison yard are electrified posts which must be avoided. In addition, electronic robot security guards pursue you relentlessly. On any move, you may move in one of eight directions or stand still. After you move, the guards move.

Guards may be destroyed in three ways: causing them to run into one another, causing them to run into a high voltage post or zapping them with your laser. Guards destroyed in either of the first



two ways add points to your total score while guards destroyed with your laser do not.

The rules tell us, "As you progress, you will begin to develop the evasive tactics necessary to avoid capture. Eventually you will develop strategies enabling you to use each guard's mindless pursuit to your own advantage. Acquisition of these skills will greatly enhance your score in the later stages of the game."

In early stages of the game, you have ten seconds to decide on a move, whereas in later stages, you have less and less time. Also, in later stages there are fewer electrified posts into which you can maneuver your electronic pursuer.

This game was fun when played on a Teletype. The addition of color, graphics and sound of the Apple enhance its play value even further.

## Gold Rush

In this game, a train chugs into a station on the center right side of the screen. A prospector (you) gets off and from there on, it is up to you to make your fortune in a wild west gold town.

Scattered throughout the countryside are bundles of TNT. You stake a claim by picking up a bundle of TNT and placing it in one of the four mines in the left side of the screen on top of an ore cart. In moving around the town and adjoining countryside, you must avoid the Indians.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Gold Rush

**Type:** Action game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick recommended

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine language

**Summary:** Fast-paced, challenging and fun

**Price:** \$34.95

**Manufacturer:**

Sentient Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 4929  
Aspen, CO 81612

# CANNONBALL BLITZ

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW ARCADE GAME  
BY OLAF LUBECK

CANNONBALL BLITZ was written in assembly language and runs on any APPLE II(II+) with 48K and at least one disk drive. This product can be played by keyboard or joystick control, DOS 3.3 only. Price \$34.95.

**Q-N-LINE** systems

3657 J Mudge Ranch Road  
Livermore, CA 94551  
209-683-6656

Ads \$1.00 for 8 copies

Visa Mastercard • O.D. [www.qnline.com](http://www.qnline.com)

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GALAXY OF FEATURES

A GALAXY of features makes the LNW80 a remarkable computer. As you explore the LNW80, you will find the most complete powerful ready to run feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



**MODEL I COMPATIBILITY** - The LNW80 is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software - from VisiCalc to space games your LNW80 will launch you into a new world of computing.

**FULLY LOADED** - A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives, RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed - 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft BASIC.

**QUALITY CONSTRUCTION** - Instrumentation quality construction sets LNW80 computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the LNW80 is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

**HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR** - The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control - in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours, 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

**PERFORMANCE** - Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The LNW80 outperforms all computers in its class.



Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit.

**LNW Research Corp.**

2000 WALTON | Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 641-2800 | (714) 444-3744

© 1982 LNW Research Corp. All rights reserved.  
Micro Channel Software

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



cavalry and bears. There is also a claim jumper who will leave you alone if you aren't carrying any TNT, but if you are carrying it and run into the claim jumper, he will steal the TNT and place it back in its original spot.

You must also watch for bonus objects (shovel, pick, hammer, and scales) which appear in the Indian village. If you pick up one of these objects and then stake a claim, you will receive an appropriate bonus between 100 and 350 points. Each claim that you stake without a bonus object is worth 400 points. There are also three mystery bonus objects which are worth various numbers of bonus points.

After successfully staking eight claims (two screens), you are entitled to a bonus round. You get 60 seconds to work four mines while avoiding the three insane claim jumpers. If you succeed, you are awarded an extra man.



The game may be played from either the keyboard or with a joystick. From the keyboard the I, J, K and M keys are used to move up, down, right and left. We found the game considerably easier to play using a switch-type joystick with self-centering. In playing the game we found the bears were the most difficult to avoid while the Indian was the easiest to avoid except when you entered the Indian village to pick up a bonus object. Since the TNT is randomly located on each play of the game, it was not possible to work out successful patterns of play as one might do in Pac-Man. Rather, the game puts a higher premium on quick response and avoidance maneuvers. Some players were initially frustrated with the game until they got the hang of this method of play.

The game makes excellent use of color, graphics and sound of the Apple and it is one that can be enjoyed by players of all ages. As mentioned above, we strongly recommend a self-centering, switch-type joystick for most enjoyable play.



## The Human Fly

The instructions tell us that "Human Fly" will test your skill as you attempt to climb the CPU Towers Building. As you climb, you must avoid all the hazards that accompany such a dangerous task. You will be confronted with angry police, unpredictable birds, falling flower pots, closing windows, earthquakes, menacing gorillas, and an occasional rising balloon (catch it and gain ten floors).

"If you fall, you will fall 20 floors before you are able to catch a ledge. You will be allowed to fall a total of three times, provided you are above the 19th floor."

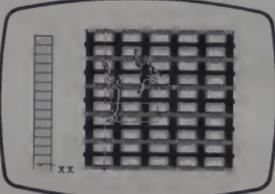
### Creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** The Human Fly  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine Language  
**Summary:** Apple version of Crazy Climber  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Computer Programs Unlimited  
9710 24th Ave. St. S.E.  
Everett, WA 98204

The Human Fly is represented by a stick figure on a building which shows five floors at a time. When you reach the top of the five floors the next five come into view and you start again at the bottom.

The Human Fly is "moved" from the keyboard; the letters W and I raise the left and right arms respectively. Alternating A with Space Bar and L with Space Bar moves the fly left or right respectively. The Space Bar returns the arms to the stable position which must be done quickly in the event of an earthquake.

Needless to say, the author, Kevin Bagley, has modeled this program on the arcade game, Crazy Climber. There are, of course, some differences but we can reasonably predict that if you like Crazy Climber, you will like the Human Fly. Incidentally, when he falls, a perspective drawing of a building and street is shown with the Human Fly falling head over



heels and eventually splattering on the pavement in a bloody heap, a somewhat gory but spectacular end to the climb. A rating of your climbing ability is also given at the end of each game.

## Juggler

We read in the rules that "Juggler" is an exciting, fast action game, in which you try to accumulate a high score by juggling various types of objects. You are given three jugglers for each game and one extra juggler may be earned by reaching 100,000 points.

On the left side of the screen is a launcher similar to a pinball plunger. It launches balls and other "tumblers" into the air where they careen off a small inclined plane and hit objects the juggler is tossing into the air or the juggler himself.

In the beginning, the juggler has large objects, pizza pans perhaps. But as the game progresses the juggler's objects get smaller and smaller and don't go as high, thus it becomes more difficult to keep the tumblers in the air.

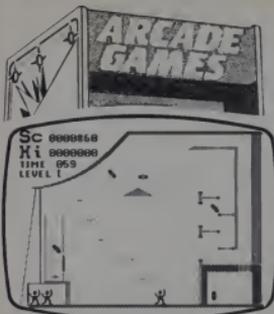
There is a chute at the left side of the screen. If an object enters this chute it is launched out of the bottom at high velocity back up into the fray. Eventually, when tumblers are collected on a maze of shelves at the left side of the screen next to the launcher, they work their way down to the bottom where they are again launched. After the player has successfully kept all the tumblers in the air for 90 seconds the screen flashes signalling that a new level has been reached and the action continues.

### Creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Juggler  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle optional  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine Language  
**Summary:** Unique and very delightful  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
IDS1  
P.O. Box 1658  
Las Cruces, NM 88004

Juggler can be played from either the keyboard or paddle (or joystick). From the keyboard, Juggler can be played in "auto-toss" mode. This means that the objects used to help the juggler keep the tumblers from hitting the ground are constantly tossed in the air. Alternatively, the objects may be tossed manually by pressing the paddle button or any key.

There are seven levels of play in Juggler. The number of points you obtain per hit



is based on the level at which you are playing. Each hit scores at 30 times the level. Bonus points are obtained when the tumblers are forced into the maze at the right or the chute at the left. An extra 500 points is obtained whenever the juggler, himself, hits a tumbler.

All the members of our playing panel found the game absolutely delightful and unlike anything else currently on the market.

## Labyrinth

*Labyrinth* is a addictive maze-type game which is best described by the instructions. "You are represented on the screen by a blue, diamond-shaped object. Your movement is controlled by four keys, I for up, J for left, etc. You are armed with a trapper-zapper which you can shoot in four directions using E to fire upward, S for left, etc. Your object is to rescue the four men contained inside four boxes scattered about the screen. Once you have freed all four men, an X will appear in the opposite corner from which the last man was freed which you must reach in order to advance to the next level.

"The difficulty with all of this lies in the fact that the walls to the Labyrinth are moving, with doors opening and closing all the time. You can shoot your way

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Labyrinth  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Summary:** Addictive maze game  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
 Broderbund Software Inc.  
 1938 4th St.  
 San Rafael, CA 94901

through a wall if you want to, with the exception of the box walls which contain the four prisoners and the box in the middle. Out of this central box will spring a wide variety of creatures such as trappers, scourges, and maybe even a minotaur or two. These creatures can destroy you by touching you or by zapping you with bubble-like projectiles which emanate from their horrifying orifices."

Each time you hit one of the monsters, you receive two extra zappers. If you are out of shots, you can earn an extra zapper by freeing one of the men from his cage. There are eight different levels of increasing difficulty, although frankly we never got to see the highest levels in our play of the game.



Some of the members of our playing panel liked to free all of the prisoners first and then head for the X as fast as possible. Others elected to hide at the end of short maze trails and wait for monsters to come by so they could zap them and build up their zapper credit.

On the other hand, it is dangerous to sit in one place for too long a time because the baddies know you are there and eventually come and get you.

We found that when more than seven baddies were roaming around the screen it was almost impossible to move without being zapped. An unfortunate thing that the rules don't tell you: the shots fired by the monsters travel slightly faster than yours do, so if you both fire at once, you are the one who dies.

The disk stores the top ten scores with the initials of the player, a feature which we have admired in Big Five Software for some time, but haven't found in most Apple games.

We found the game most entertaining and addictive; our applause to Scott Schram, the author.

## Micro Golf

In *Micro Golf*, one to four players try to hit a ball into holes on a miniature golf course. Three different courses are provided on the disk, and the user may modify any one of them or create an entirely new one. The game may be played using either paddles or the keyboard, however, we found the paddles easier to use and

## creative computing

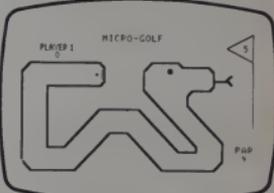
### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Micro Golf  
**Type:** Strategy/action  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles recommended  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine Language  
**Summary:** Enjoyed by non-game players  
**Price:** \$19.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
 Creative Computing Software  
 39 E. Hanover Ave.  
 Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

seemingly more precise.

The pattern for each hole is loaded individually from disk. While it is loading, the score card to that point of play is shown. The score card contains the par for each hole and the scores for the up to four players on the holes that have been played so far.

When the diagram of each hole appears, the small white circle, appropriately enough, is your ball while the larger white circle is the hole. Your putter appears next to the ball. Paddle 0 controls the direction that the putter faces and Paddle 1 controls the force of the stroke. This is a highly realistic representation in that the putter is perpendicular to the direction of the stroke and the direction the ball will travel. The further the putter is from the ball, the further the ball will travel when struck. If it is struck with a great deal of force, the ball bounces off the obstacles and boards outlining the boundaries of the hole.



To simulate uneven grass, a small random factor in the movement of the ball has been included. This means that an exact duplicate of a previous stroke may not give the same results. Furthermore, a ball that is hit too hard will pass right over the hole as it would on a real course. Players will note also that the speed of the ball realistically slows down toward the end of the shot.

Heightening the realism, the order of play is determined by the results of the previous holes. The traditional system of honors employed in golf is employed in

# ARTWORX ACTION



Scene from BETA FIGHTER during creation using the DRAWPIC graphics editor.

**HODGE PODGE:** by Marsha Meredith (Atari and Apple)  
 NOW AVAILABLE FOR ATARI!!! This captivating program is a marvelous learning device for children from 18 months to 10 years. HODGE PODGE (contrasts many cartoons, animals and songs which appear when any key on the computer is depressed. A must for any family containing young children.  
**PRICE \$19.95 diskette**

**PM EDITOR:** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)  
 Create your own fast action graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800 using its player-missile graphics features. By using player data stored as strings, players can be moved or changed (for animation) at machine language speed. All this is done with string variables (POINTER/SHIPA). This program is designed to permit creation of up to 4 players on the screen, store them as string data and then immediately try them out in the demo game included in the program. Instructions for use in your own game are included. PM EDITOR was used to create the related characters in ARTWORX RINGS OF THE EMPIRE and ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV.  
**PRICE \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette**

**ROCKET RAIDERS** by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)  
 Defend your asteroid base against pulsar bombs, rockets, lasers, and the dreaded "leath" saucer" as aliens attempt to penetrate your protective force field. Precise target sighting allows you to fire at the enemy using magnetic impulse missiles to help protect your colony and its vital structures.  
**PRICE \$19.95 cassette \$23.95 diskette**

**FOREST FIRE** by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)  
 Using excellent color graphics, your Atari is turned in to a fire scanner to help you direct operations to contain a forest fire. You must compensate for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable property can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables make FOREST FIRE a very suspenseful and challenging simulation.  
**PRICE \$19.95 cassette \$29.95 diskette**

**GIANT SALAMON:** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)  
 Bring the Winter Olympics to your computer anytime of the year. Use the joystick to guide your skier's path down a giant slalom course consisting of open and closed gates. Choose from three levels of difficulty. Take practice runs or compete against from two to eight additional skiers.  
**PRICE \$15.95 cassette \$19.95 diskette**

**THE PREDICTOR** by Thomas Banker (Apple Atari, TRS-80, North Star and CP/M IBM BASIC)  
 This is a complete package that covers nearly squares testing of parameters for two or more variables. THE PREDICTOR can be used for multilinear regression techniques behavior, trend analysis, model building and many other uses calling for multilinear regression techniques. As an option, the program is prompted with simple YES/NO commands making it very easy to use.  
**PRICE \$29.95 diskette**

**PILOT:** by Michael Pro (Atari, 16K)  
 Pilot your small airplane to a successful landing using both joysticks to control throttle and airtack angle. PILOT produces a true perspective rendition of the runway which is constantly changing. Select from two levels of pilot proficiency.  
**PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette**

**TEACHER'S PET:** by Arthur Walsh (Atari, Apple TRS-80, PT, North Star and CP/M IBM BASIC systems)  
 This is an introduction to computers as well as a learning tool for the young computerist (ages 3-7). The program provides counting practice, letter word recognition and three levels of math.  
**PRICE \$14.95 cassette \$18.95 diskette**

**MAIL LIST 3.0:** (Atari, Apple and North Star)  
 The very popular MAIL LIST 2.2 has now been upgraded. Version 3.0 offers enhanced editing capabilities to complement the many other features which have made this program so popular. MAIL LIST is unique in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (typically between 1200 and 2500 names). Entries can be retrieved by name, keywords or by zip codes. They can be written to a printer or to another file for complete file management. The program produces 1, 2 or 3 up address labels and will sort by zip code (or 9 digits) or alphabetically (by last name). Files are easily merged and MAIL LIST will even find and duplicate address entries. The address file created with MAIL LIST are completely compatible with ARTWORX FORM LETTER SYSTEM.  
**PRICE \$49.95 diskette**

**THE VAULTS OF ZURICH:** by Felix and Greg Herlihy (Atari, 24K, PET)  
 Zurich is the banking capital of the world. The rich and powerful deposit their wealth in its famed impenetrable vaults. But you, as a master thief, have dared to undertake the boldest heist of the century. You will journey down a maze of corridors and vaults, eluding the most sophisticated security system in the world. You seek to reach the Chairman's Chamber to steal the most treasured possession of all... THE OPEC OIL DEEDS.  
**PRICE \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette**

**BRIDGE 2.0** by Arthur Walsh (Atari 24K), Apple TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (IBM BASIC systems)  
 Ranked #1 by Creative Computing, BRIDGE 2.0 is the only computer that allows you to both bid for the contract and play out the hand (on defense or offense). Interesting hands may be replayed using the "duplicate" bridge feature. This is certainly an ideal way to finally learn to play bridge or to get into a game when no other players are available.  
**PRICE \$17.95 cassette \$21.95 diskette**

**ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV:** by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 24K)  
 As Heismann of Rikar starship, you must defend Questar Sector IV from the dreaded Zenlarians. Using your plasma beam, hyperspace engines and will to avoid Zenlarian mines and death onslaughts, you strategize to stay alive. This BASIC/Assembly level program has super sound, full player missile graphics and real time action.  
**PRICE \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette**

## NEW PROGRAMS!

**HAZARD RUN:** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)  
 The sheriff has spotted that you and you must make the treacherous run through Crooked Canyon past Bryan's Pond to the jail at Hazard Creek and safety. You can even plot the joystick-controlled GLE LEI car up on two wheels to make it through those tight spots. A lead foot is not always the answer as you dodge trees, rocks and chickens in this nerve-racking game. HAZARD RUN employs full size player-missile graphics, re-defined characters and fine scrolling techniques to provide loads of fast action and visual excitement.  
**PRICE \$27.95 cassette \$31.95 diskette**

**BETA FIGHTER:** by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 16K)  
 See who will be the ac-gunner in this action game set on a spectacular Martian landscape. BETA FIGHTER can be played with one or two players and uses player-missile graphics and delightful sound effects.  
**PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette**

**DRAWPIC:** by Dennis Zander (Atari 16K)  
 DRAWPIC provides the user with an unbelievably easy way to create screens in graphics mode 3.7. Just set back with your joystick and use POINT, PLOT, DRAW LINE, RUBBER BAND fill and COLOR SET to create beautiful images on your Atari. Full or partial screen images are saved as string data in the program and can be instantly recalled and combined into new images using machine language subroutines. These graphic images can be easily incorporated into your own programs. The images of HODGE PODGE and the landscape of BETA FIGHTER were made using DRAWPIC.  
**PRICE \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette**

**POKER TOURNEY:** by Edward Grau (Atari 32K, Northstar)  
 You are entered in a high stakes Draw Poker Tournament facing six opponents including Lakewood Louie, Whitey Pete and Dapper Dan. Each has his own style of play and of bluffing. POKER TOURNEY utilizes the Joker, has true table stakes play and each hand is played based on pot odds. The Atari version's graphics and sound are superb of course (programmed by Jerry White) making POKER TOURNEY the class program of its type.  
**PRICE \$18.95 cassette \$22.95 diskette**

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Call ARTWORX toll-free number to order direct:  
 800-828-6573  
 In New York, Alaska, Hawaii call:  
 (716) 425-2833

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours.  
 Shipping and handling charges: Within North America: Add \$2.00 Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail) New York State residents add 7% sales tax  
 Quantity Discounts: Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.  
 Ask for ARTWORX at your local computer store.  
 Write for FREE Catalogue listing more information about these and other quality ARTWORX programs.

# Artworx

150 North Main Street Fairport, NY 14450



**Micro Golf.** On the first hole, the players shoot in numerical order. After that, the player with the best score in the previous hole goes first, followed by the player with the next best score etc.

In addition to playing the game, there is an option to edit (change) existing holes or produce new holes. The instructions for doing this occupy four typeset pages and cover virtually every possible contingency. We won't try to describe the process here. Suffice it to say, it was relatively easy to create a new hole, although we think it will be a long time before you tire of the 54 separate holes included on the disk.

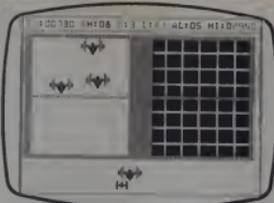
In summary, *Micro Golf* was great fun and was one of the few games enjoyed by several people who just can't get into action/arcade games.

## Peeping Tom

In *Peeping Tom*, Mike Livesay takes a commonplace shoot-'em-up game concept — base at the bottom, aliens hovering overhead which must be shot — and turns it into a novel, interesting challenge. How does he do this? Simply by making the screen into a large window with four panes of glass.

At the beginning, the shades are drawn across all panes except the upper left. In other words, when you start the game you are largely in the dark. You can tell that aliens are firing at you by the traces of their weapons (lasers, cannons, bombs, or whatever they are) at the bottom of the screen where you are.

Initially, you only can fire at random. But it doesn't take long until you hit one or two aliens. As soon as you do, the window shade covering the portion of window that they were flying behind immediately rolls out of the way and you



can see everything clear as day.

Your object, of course, is to eliminate the successive waves of aliens, each one of which flies in a different formation.

The larger aliens start with only five or six on the screen whereas the smaller ones have as many as nine. There are nine different alien shapes in all and five levels of play. On higher levels of play the aliens move faster and shoot more quickly.

You, the player, start with nine ships: the game ends when you have no ships left. You get points both for shooting aliens and raising window shades.

The game is fast moving and employs good color and sound. While it can be played with either keyboard, paddle or joystick, we highly recommend paddle or joystick play.

## Pegasus II

In *Pegasus II* you fly an airplane (yes an airplane and not a spaceship!) across terrain consisting of cities, plains, mountains, chasms and the like. On the ground are radar detectors, surface to air missiles which take off in your flight path and things that look like they might be alien robots. You have two weapons at your disposal: a laser beam cannon which shoots straight ahead and bombs which drop with whatever forward momentum is given to them by the plane. In other words, they don't drop straight down.

Each ground target is worth 20 points. During your mission however you will also encounter hostile, aggressive birds, worth 25 points when shot. A group of flying saucers also tries to keep you from completing your mission; these are worth 50 points each when shot.

After a bombing run you get a breather as your plane leaves the target terrain and enters outer space. Here, you encounter dragons lashing out at you with exceptionally long, lethal tongues. They are worth 100 points each although they can be avoided by simply staying on the left edge of the screen. After them you rendezvous with a mother ship for refueling. You then return to the target terrain flying at a higher speed and encountering more birds and dragons.

Eventually, you will get to a tunnel where you encounter "tunnel killers" worth

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Pegasus II  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Summary:** Challenging, fast moving flying game with the option of user-definable terrain  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
On-Line Systems  
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.  
Coarsegold, CA 93614

100 points each when shot. The tunnel killers resemble comets with floating tails. Tunnels come in three flavors: beginner, intermediate and advanced. As it states in the rules, "until you have considerable flying experience you will not reach the tunnel anyhow, so at first your response of which type of tunnel you want will not matter."

In our opinion the game must be played with a joystick. Although a paddle option is included, right and left movement are controlled with the space bar which doesn't provide nearly the degree of control necessary to negotiate the tricky terrain in *Pegasus*. We found one error in the instructions. They state that the A and S keys are used to fire lasers and drop bombs while using joystick controls; this was not true. Rather, the two buttons on the joystick fire and drop bombs.

*Pegasus II* adds a unique touch found in very few games. It allows you, the user, the option of creating your own terrain. To do this, the user defines 21 "separate frames" of landscape that the program then combines randomly. It is a very simple procedure to generate terrain and users who tire of the terrain which comes with the program will want to take advantage of this option.

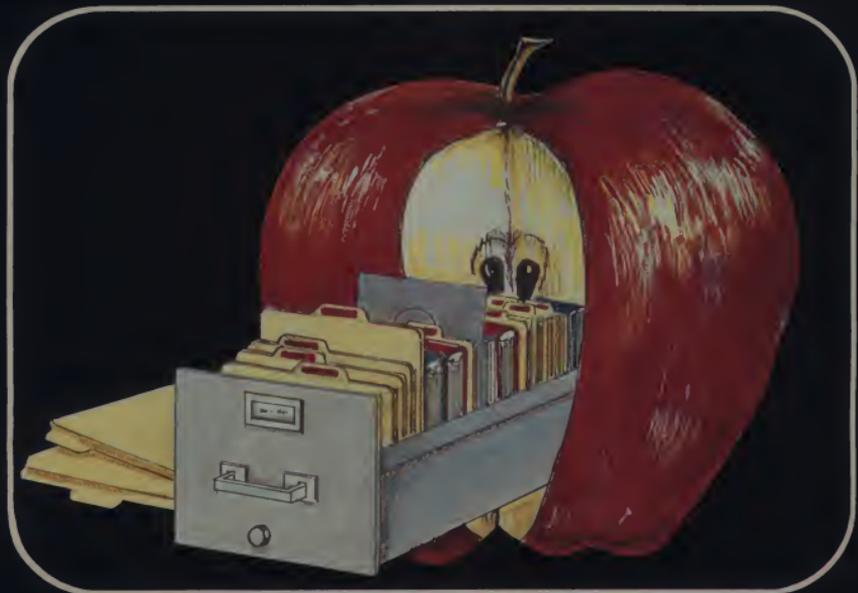
Of course, you can make the game as simple or as complex as you wish by generating your own terrain. Indeed, if you want to make it extremely simple you need only generate completely flat terrain for 21 frames. Somehow, this just didn't



## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Peeping Tom  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle recommended  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine Language  
**Summary:** Breathes new life into an older concept  
**Price:** \$34.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Micro Lab  
2310 Skokie Valley Rd.  
Highland Park, IL 60035

Now your Apple can  
give you any record  
information you need...  
any way you need it!



**The Data Factory™** from  
Micro Lab adapts your  
Apple II-48K to your special  
record keeping needs.

- Exclusive flexible entry positions more information *anywhere* on the monitor.
- Uniquely flexible retrieval; selects records by *any* criteria.
- Tailors reports to *any* format you want. You need no program knowledge.
- Lets you do more with more information more ways, than any other data base system offered.
- FREE one-year Extended Warranty replaces blown disks and gives you updated versions at no cost to you.



**THE  
DATA  
FACTORY™**

another fine product from

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVAILABLE NOW... Floppy Disk Version

**\$300**

Hard Disk Version \$500

**micro lab**  
systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road  
Highland Park, IL 60035  
(312) 433-7550



seem to be in keeping with the spirit of things and, although the temptation was great, we did not succumb.

The game uses good, hi-res graphics, some color but not much in the way of sound effects. Nevertheless, *Pegasus II* is a challenging game and one which had our player panel coming back for hours.

## Photar

We are told on the packaging that "Photar is fast. Photar is mean. And Photar is out to get you. You know the moment the black holes appear that you are in for a lot of trouble. Then comes Photar, undaunted by your ceaseless fire. Soon the rings of Saturn doggedly hound your every move, moving in then backing off, while wild stars come screaming in for the kill."

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Photar

**Type:** Arcade game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine Language

**Summary:** Fast moving derivative of Centipede

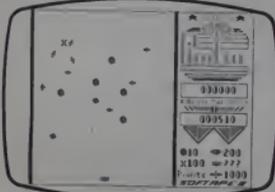
**Price:** \$19.95

**Manufacturer:**

Softape  
10432 Burbank Blvd.  
North Hollywood, CA 91601

It all sounds like something out of a marvelous science fiction adventure. And, perhaps a new concept in games. However, what we really have here is a close cousin of the popular coin-op game, Centipede.

However, instead of the Centipede coming in as a continuous worm-like creature from the top of the screen and weaving back and forth, it comes in as formations of "alien" ships.



The spider is replaced by another ship at the bottom of the screen and, occasionally a fast-moving ship careens down from the top of the screen leaving mushrooms—sorry, black holes—in its path. Incidentally, you get only one base in Photar.

Obviously, Softape is trying to make this into a distinctly different game from Centipede and they have largely succeeded while retaining all of the fun and attraction of the coin-op arcade version. The only real complaint that we have about Photar is that it is rather wearing on your firing finger even though the game has a continuous fire feature similar to the one on the coin-op Centipede games. A Trak Ball controller would be nice too, although a short-throw joystick does just as well. We found the keyboard play option absolutely impossible; a short-throw non-centering joystick is by far the best bet. Photar uses relatively little color, but the sound effects are outstanding.

## Pinball

*Raster Blaster* set a new standard for Apple pinball games. It was soon followed by David's *Midnight Magic* and now, from subLogic, we have "Night Mission" Pinball, probably the most comprehensive and detailed pinball game yet.

This game simulates an arcade-type pinball game and acts the same in nearly every way. You must insert one or more quarters (press "Q") to add to your credits. Press the start button (S) to begin play. Up to four players can be selected by pressing "S" more than once.

The paddle pushbuttons control the left and right flippers. The left paddle dial controls the ball-launching striker position, and either flipper launches the ball. The right flipper also rotates the "night lane lights" when the lane light system is active.

Hitting any of the keys on the left of the keyboard simulates jostling the machine by bumping it on its left side, whereas right side keyboard keys do the same

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Pinball

**Type:** Action game

**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles recommended

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine language

**Summary:** Excellent pinball simulation

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

subLogic  
201 West Springfield Ave.  
Champaign, IL 61820



thing to the right. Too much bumping is risky as you may tilt the machine.

Ten playing modes are provided. Mode 0 is the standard competition mode and is most like a real pinball game. Modes 1-9 include everything from easy beginner modes to high-speed and slow-motion. In addition, the user may define up to 100 additional modes which are all simultaneously available. Included is a 16-page typeset instruction booklet which describes how to define and make up your own playing modes.

In defining your own modes, you may change items such as free game score, balls per game, forward incline, spinner friction, tilt effect, hole kick, kicker delay, ball speed, bumper impulse, tilt sensitivity, flipper bounciness, and many other variables.

The high score along with current playing mode may be saved to a disk—that you provide. The game also has the ability to freeze the play at any point or single step through the play. This is especially useful when you create your own playing modes and want to see exactly what will happen to a ball.

This is an exceptionally impressive simulation and takes full advantage of the graphics, color and sound of the Apple computer.

## Roach Hotel

In *Roach Hotel*, a humorous action game, you control a large foot which moves from left to right across the top of the screen. In the center of the screen is an empty building, the Roach Hotel, to which roaches scurry from both sides of the screen. You move your foot back and forth with the game paddle and, when a roach is under it, press the button to release your foot so it crushes the roach.

In addition to the roaches making a beeline for the hotel, there are spiders who merrily dance around the screen. These are poisonous and must be squashed before they bite your foot. Upon stamping out ten spiders, you receive a bonus based on the number of empty spaces still remaining in the hotel.

At the start of the game you have two feet, appropriately enough. You lose a foot each time a spider bites one, but you

# DATASOFT UNLEASHES



Join the "Maze Craze" with this new arcade game by Bob Bishop. Eight voracious Tumble Bugs randomly roam a maze until they latch on to your trail. Then watch out. They are hungry and will eat anything. A special magnifying glass follows you through the twists and turns and adds to the game's difficulty. The action is fast and furious with music, voice, high resolution graphics and smooth animation.



Tumble Bugs has it all. So catch a dose of Maze Mania. Play Tumble Bugs once and WE GOTCHA!!  
For the Apple II® (48K) and Atari® (24K) computers with disk drive \$29.95

**Datasoft Inc.**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive Northridge, CA 91324 (213) 701-5161

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## TASC.™ The Applesoft Compiler. It turns your Apple into a power tool.

**Step up to speed.** TASC, the Applesoft Compiler, converts a standard Applesoft BASIC program into super-fast machine code. By increasing program execution speed up to 20 times, Microsoft gives you a power tool for Applesoft BASIC programming.

**Highest capacity available.** TASC will compile and run larger programs than any other Applesoft Compiler. As a disk-based system, it doesn't require the simultaneous presence of compiler and program in memory. The memory you save allows you to compile significantly bigger programs.

**Power without bulk.** Code expansion of up to 100% severely restricts other compilers. TASC's special code compression schemes typically limit code expansion to only 25%. You'll really appreciate that with complex programs or programs that utilize Apple's hi-res graphic pages.

**More BASIC power.** TASC's powerful new commands increase Applesoft BASIC programming capability. Chain with COMMON allows compiled programs to share variables, so a main menu

\*Applesoft is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



supports several programs in a single runtime environment.

TASC's True Integer Arithmetic and Integer FOR...NEXT capabilities maximize the execution speed of compiled programs.

TASC's near total compatibility with Applesoft speeds compilation of existing programs with little or no modification.

**What about mistakes?** You perfect your programs interactively with Applesoft. If something does slip by, TASC recovers

from errors discovered in compilation and traps all runtime errors. It even permits graceful interruptions during compilation.

**See for yourself.** Ask for a demonstration of TASC at your Microsoft dealer. Discover the software package that turns your Apple into a power tool.

# MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft Inc.  
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Roach Hotel  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle control  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine Language  
**Summary:** Humorous and engaging  
**Price:** \$34.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
 Micro Lab  
 2310 Skokie Valley Rd.  
 Highland Park, IL 60035

can get a new one each time you accumulate 2000 points. A dead spider is worth 50 points, a small roach 30 points and a large roach 20 points.

The highest score is recorded as a permanent record on the disk. The information line at the bottom of the screen shows the permanent high-score, current score, the number of spiders currently eliminated toward your count of ten, and the number of feet remaining in the game. You lose a foot from a spider bite or when the hotel is completely full of roaches.



Toward the beginning of the game it is relatively easy to position your foot over a roach and kill it. However, as the game progresses, you will want to keep your foot in the middle of the screen and use the slanted roof of the hotel to guide your foot in the direction of the approaching roaches.

In summary, this is a truly funny game with a new twist. It makes excellent use of graphics, color and sound. And it is one that reviewers of all ages were able to enjoy.



## Star Blaster

*Star Blaster* is a fast-moving arcade/action game written by Mark Kriegsmann and Geoffrey Engelstein. In the game, the player controls the vertical position of a spaceship flying at the right hand side of the screen. Various nasty elements enter the screen from the left and, as the name suggests, the player must blast them away.

The game may be played with either paddles or a joystick. While we would normally elect to use a paddle for a game of this type, we found that the short throw of a joystick was highly desirable. The objects on the screen are moving so quickly that it is nearly impossible to rotate a paddle from one extreme to the other in order to either blast the objects or get out of their way. Thus, the quicker response of a joystick is virtually mandatory for successful play.

In keeping with the tradition of games of this type, the player is given three starships with which to reach his final objective. However, if the player successfully completes a level of play (seven waves of different types of attackers) he is awarded an additional starship.

In the first wave of invaders, an alien ship lays mines across your path. You can either avoid them or blast them out of your way for 15 points each. The mine field is followed by a second wave of three invaders. We found it easiest to lead them to the bottom of the screen and continuously blast away until they fall into your fire. The third wave consists of extremely rapidly moving comets worth 20 points each. We found that firing continuously, moving from the top to bottom of the screen and back again, was the only successful strategy to eliminate at least some of the comets as there is no time to line up and shoot them down after they have appeared on the screen; they are just moving too fast.

A force field appears next; each of your shots releases a bullet (or something)



back at you. Incidentally, you must blast a large enough hole in the force field for your spaceship to fit through.

The fifth wave brings you face to face with Guardians which, on lower skill levels, are flying saucers. On higher skill levels, the Guardians become small spaceships which wander from the top to bottom of the screen becoming randomly visible and invisible. Even though you may think you know where they are, you must hit them while they are visible.

In the sixth wave, you enter a sort of tunnel which frequently changes direction ever so slightly giving one the feeling of an undulating snake. You must not touch its boundaries and you must contend with space rocks that randomly fly through the tunnel at you.

If you have successfully endured all these perils, you come face to face with the Dragonian annihilator ship which hovers on the left side of the screen behind a gigantic force field. The annihilator constantly bombards you with neutron bombs of all sorts which you must either shoot or avoid. At the same time, you must not lose sight of your main mission which is to blast a hole in the force field and finally into the heart of the Dragonian ship. This is by no means an easy task and will have your firing finger crying for relief at the end of the mission.

However, instead of relief you are rewarded with a mighty explosion on the screen, a few outer-space musical notes along with the message that you have earned a bonus ship. Be warned, you will need it, as on each succeeding wave the aliens come faster and fly in more complex patterns than on earlier waves.

If you just don't seem to be able to get by the mines or invaders on the first level but would like to see the entire game, Picadilly has thoughtfully provided a demo mode which allows you to play continuously without any of the alien bullets or other weapons having any effect. Frankly, it was only by using this mode that we were able to find out what went on at the highest levels of play.

If you are playing in the demo mode and you decide you would like to "play for keeps," you may simply press the escape key and start playing for real from that point on. This overcomes the problem that we have found with many games: if a

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Star Blaster  
**Type:** Arcade Game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddle or Joystick  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine  
**Summary:** Challenging action and good graphics  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
 Picadilly Software  
 89 Summit Ave.  
 Summit, NJ 07901



player is not good enough to get by the second or third level, he will never experience the joy of playing at the higher levels or with new formations of aliens. In *Star Blaster*, you can start where you want, at whatever level you wish.

All around, a very good game: graphics, color, sound, and user-friendliness.

## Star Clones

The *Star Clones* package consists of four separate games, each one of which is modeled on a situation from the "Empire Strikes Back" or "Star Wars."

In the first game, *Clone Trooper Onslaught*, you are manning a perimeter outpost located at the bottom center of the screen. Clone troopers are approaching your perimeter (the bottom of the screen) at varying speeds from above. At your disposal, you have a laser cannon capable of continuous rapid fire. The direction of fire is controlled by your paddle and the firing by the paddle button. Each trooper that you shoot is worth 10 points while captains (who move more rapidly) are worth 20 points each. As the onslaught progresses, the pace increases and, when ten or more troopers are in sight at once, they combine forces and move much more quickly. We found that planning ahead and spreading wide fields of fire was the best strategy for stopping the most troopers.

The second game is called "Attack of the Metal Monster Clones" (an equivalent of the giant walkers). You fly a fighter in repeated passes from the left to the right of the screen while the monster walks from the right to the left. To defeat a monster, you must swoop down with your fighter and fire directly into the vulnerable viewport. If you miss, you must pull up sharply and try again, all the while avoiding

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Star Clones  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Summary:** Four games provide diversity and challenge.  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturers:**  
 Creative Computing Software  
 39 E. Hanover Ave.  
 Morris Plains, NJ 07960.



the shots coming from the monster. If you are hit by a shot or if you make contact with the monster at any point (you can't fly through his legs), your ship immediately disintegrates and the monster picks up his pace and rapidly crosses to the left edge of the screen.

Game 3, "Desert Scout Daredevil" has you riding a land speeder across the desert. A dangerous ditch toward the end of your ride is filled with robot clones who are trying to jump into your ship. By controlling the speed of your ship with your paddle knob and shooting the robots with the fire button, you try to get over each ditch and deliver an important message. A crash results when you hit a robot clone, or jump the wrong distance.

In game 4, "Assault on Star Clone City," you must navigate through a swarm of asteroids and star clone fighter ships to get to your city on the surface of the planet. In this case, you control the position of your ship at the left edge of the screen with the paddle as asteroids and fighter ships come at you from the right side. Occasionally, master ships approach which fire twice as fast as the regular fighters. The closer you get to Star Clone City, the more asteroids you encounter.

The package has many options for each of the four games. In particular, up to four players may participate, each one of whom may play at his own skill level (three levels allowed). Also, it is possible to play each game individually which is called a simulation, or to specify an entire mission of all four games. The missions are numbered from zero to nine with zero being the easiest and nine being extremely difficult. As with most Apple games today, sound may be turned on or off.

In summary, you will probably find that you like one or two of these games more than the others. However, we found the challenge of flying a successful mission would inspire players to perfect their skill at all of the games.

## Suicide !

*Suicide* is a rather novel game, unlike anything we have seen before. Apparently, a strange race of aliens called the Cretins are bent on killing themselves. The creatures look like small insects (a round head

with two eyes and a smile, two antennae and two feet). As they hurl themselves toward the surface of the earth they have large smiles. However, if you prevent them from committing suicide by holding a spring board under them, causing them to bounce back-up their smiles turn into a frown.

For some obscure reason which is not shared with us in the instructions, you *must* save the slow-moving creature who falls upside down but you *must not* save the slow-moving creature with one missing antenna.

If you err, and do save the slow-moving creature with the missing antennae, you lose one trampoline. Also, if you do not save the upside down creature you lose a trampoline.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Suicide!  
**Type:** Arcade Game  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Summary:** Novel theme; good fun  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
 Piccadilly Software Inc.  
 89 Summit Ave.  
 Summit, NJ 07901

The only thing under player control is the trampoline at the bottom of the screen. The program unfortunately, uses only about 1/2 of the screen width. Nevertheless, the action is plenty fast. You may control the left/right movement of the trampoline with either a paddle or joystick or the two arrow keys on the Apple. There is no firing.

To add spice to the game, not all of the creatures come all the way down; rather they come down almost to the ground and bounce back up on their own. Thus, you may well be "faked out" when you try to save one creature at the far right or left while letting another one smash into the earth at the opposite side of the screen.

You get ten points for each creature saved and lose ten points for each creature who commits suicide. Reaching the next level is worth a bonus of 500 points and



FREE SHIPPING

FREE CATALOG

## "DISCOUNT PRICING ON QUALITY PRODUCTS"

### ORDER TOLL-FREE! 1-800-854-2833

### COMMODORE 64

NOW SHIPPING **\$479**

The Commodore 64 is a compact unit (will fit into briefcase). Full size typewriter keyboard, high res. color. This computer is the major breakthrough you've been waiting for.

- 64K Built in RAM • CP/M option
- Upper/lower case • Graphics characters
- TV interface • Music synthesizer
- 40 col. color display • "Smart" peripherals
- Cartridge game slot

### DISK DRIVES MODEMS PRINTERS NOW AVAILABLE SOFTWARE

**\$248**

## VIC 20



#### HARDWARE

Dataset	64	Pro Ref Guide	14
Disk Drive	48	Back Pro	9
Graphic Printer	329	Victron	21
8K Mem Expander	49	Pro Char Set/Outline Ed	14
16K Mem Expander	132	Joystick/Paddle	4
24K Mem Expander	179	Reference Card	11
Mem Mother (3-slot)	59	Modem	89
RSSCC Term Int.	43	Monitor Cables	12
IEEE-486 Int.	84	Port Simulator	199
Super Expander	69	80 Col Card	179
Programmer Aid Card	44	Epson Mx70 for Vic	CALL
Victron	43	<b>CALL FOR CATALOG</b>	

#### SOFTWARE ON CARTRIDGE

Spiders of Mars	36	Cosmic Kamakazi	19
Robot Blasters	36	Vic Avengers	21
Meteor Run	36	Super Slot	21
Satellites & Meteors	36	Super Alien	19
VicCheck	18	Planet Miners	32
VIC-A	18	Lords of Karma	15
Amok	14	Vic Games (3 on 1)	19
Alien Blitz	18	Highold Fin Pack	26
Sky Math	11	Home Inventory	12
Space Div	11	Rec/Ed Pack I	12
Gobbler	18	Rec/Ed Pack II	12
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	12	Car Costs (2 on 1)	12

#### ON TAPE

Starwars	11	Blastoids**	14
VIC-A	11	Nuke War	13
VICcheck	18	Planet Miners	32
VIC-A	18	Lords of Karma	15
Amok	14	Vic Games (3 on 1)	19
Alien Blitz	18	Highold Fin Pack	26
Sky Math	11	Home Inventory	12
Space Div	11	Rec/Ed Pack I	12
Gobbler	18	Rec/Ed Pack II	12
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	12	Car Costs (2 on 1)	12

\*\*Needs 3K  
\*\*\*Needs 8K

Complete Catalog of VIC **CALL**

### ATARI 800 16K \$669

Atari 800 w/16K (Mem. Expanders Avail.) ... 619  
410 Disk Drive ... 150  
100 Inertables ... 150  
We offer a huge selection of software (the latest and hard to find the greatest). Call for free and receive our full product catalog just for your Atari!

### Apple

PLUS 48K  
FOURTH DISK DRIVE  
WITH CONTROLLER

**\$1749**



#### ACCESSORIES

Fourth Drive (100% Compatible)	369
Fourth Drive w/Controller	379
Rana Disk Drives	CALL
Micro Sci	CALL
Virus II Drive	CALL
16K Ram (2 yr warr)	80
AIO II	189
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185
Joystick by IG	47
MetaC by Metamorphic	895
Microdom II	289
Enhancer II	29
Microbuffer II	CALL
32K by Saturn	199
Num. Keypad (23 key)	119
CCS Asynch 7710A	129
CPS Multi Func by Min 185	185



an extra bonus of between 1000 and 3000 points is awarded for saving a fast-moving mystery creature at the end of a level. Miss the upside down creature or catch the creature with one antenna and you also lose 200 points.

## Taxman

The instruction booklet calls *Taxman* "the definitive version of the popular game" and indeed it is virtually a 100% copy of Pac-Man. Just how long Atari will let H.A.L. Labs get away with selling this is anyone's guess, but if you are looking for Pac-Man on the Apple this is it.

The authors try to position the game slightly differently, perhaps to ward off the legions of lawyers from Atari. In particular, the rules state, "In the land of Tanstaaff, the citizens are in revolt, depriving the government of its rightful revenue, and rioting in the streets. You are the TAX MAN, self-appointed champion of the government coffers. Silly citizens don't know what's good for them and have developed rebellious tendencies. They are armed and dangerous. To help you, there are tax centers in each precinct. Passing through one gives you temporary power to pacify the angry rebels. But, alas, they are soon back on the streets causing more damage and destruction.

"Occasionally, government bonuses will appear. Quickly grab these to assure maximum profits before the feds take back what they offer. These fruit taste delicious but be careful: the citizens resent this and will do their utmost to prevent your collecting these bonuses."

The game has a nice touch, in that you may specify at the beginning whether it is to be played in black and white or color. In color, the creatures turn blue when they may be caught, whereas in black and white, they change to off-white.

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Taxman  
**Type:** Arcade  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Summary:** Exact copy of Pac-Man; great fun.

**Price:** \$23  
**Manufacturer:**  
H.A.L. Labs,  
393 West La Cadena, Suite 20,  
Riverside, CA 92501



The program can be played only from the keyboard and the four keys chosen are rather close to each other, making for occasional hand tanglement. On the other hand, we found this to be the most responsive of all the Pac-Man-type games currently on the market when played from the keyboard.

The game allows for up to five players. Each player has three tax men to begin with; an extra one is awarded at 10,000 points.

We would have been happier had this game included a joystick option; nevertheless it is a delightful game as we all know from the enormous success it has enjoyed in the coin-op arcades.

## Tumble Bugs a.k.a. Dung Beetles

Although the version of the program we have is called *Dung Beetles*, we are told by the manufacturer that by the time it reaches the marketplace it will have been renamed *Tumble Bugs*. This is a pity; we rather like the name *Dung Beetles*.

The object of the game is to move your player around a maze and clear away all the white dots. Sound familiar? Ah, yes. But it's not. As you move around the screen you leave a trail of red dots behind you. Voracious dung beetles wander the maze randomly until they cross your trail. They then begin to follow these trails eating the red dots as they move.

If you avoid them and clear the maze you are rewarded with a harder maze, more white dots and eight new dung beetles. Since color plays an important role in the game, we recommend that you use a color monitor or TV set.

Each white dot on the maze is worth ten points. One point is subtracted from your score for every second you are unable to eat a dot, so speed and planning are important.

Furthermore, you can see the entire maze at once. A "magic magnifier box" travels around with you and magnifies those portions of the maze closest to your location. Although you can see portions of the maze beyond the edge of the magnifier, it is rarely possible to locate more than three or four of the *Dung Beetles*

with any accuracy. Upon capture, you dissolve with a ringing whine after which a chorus of *Dung Beetles* says "We gotcha!" Yes, they really say it through your very own Apple speaker.

The game may be played using either keyboard or joystick. We found it far easier to play with a joystick. Furthermore, a self-centering, switch-type joystick (Atari, Newport, etc.) was far superior to a continuously variable joystick.

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Tumble Bugs (*Dung Beetles*)  
**Type:** Arcade  
**System:** 48K Apple, Disk Drive,  
Joystick recommended  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine language  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Datasoft Inc.,  
16606 Schoenborn St.,  
Sepulveda, CA 91343

The instructions give some strategy hints for playing: "*Dung Beetles* are not very smart creatures (you are what you eat). Once they start eating they cannot tell the difference between an old trail and a new trail. This allows you to avoid them by maneuvering around islands and leaving forked trails of red dots to lead them off in other directions. There are no islands in the second maze if you get that far.

"*Dung Beetles* are slow but persistent. They move half as fast as the player so you can easily outrun them. It is recommended that portions of the maze be cleared at a time rather than wandering the whole maze risking capture."

In summary, we found this latest creation of Bob Bishop humorously entertaining. It was particularly enjoyed by the younger members on our playing panel when they could shoulder the adults aside.





## Ghost Gobbler

Surprise! Surprise! Another version of Pac-Man. No attempt has been made to disguise the fact that *Ghost Gobbler* is an imitation of Pac-Man. The instructions tell us that "you must gobble all of the food dots while avoiding the ghosts. There are four 'energizer' dots which will make the ghosts turn blue and become scared, the ghosts remain scared for a variable period of time (depending on which board you are currently on) and, then they will blink for two seconds and return to their normal color. While the ghosts are scared,

blinking or just after they have returned to normal color, you may eat them for 200, 400, 800, or 1600 points respectively.

Bonus shapes (plum, cherries, mushroom, happy face, etc.) appear just below the center prison twice during each board. These shapes are worth bonus points (100 points on board one increasing to 5000 points on boards 17 or over). There are sixteen skill levels and, as the skill level increases, several things happen: your gobbler slows down, the ghosts follow the gobbler more closely, and the scared ghosts run away more cleverly.

At the center bottom of the field is a teleportation spot which immediately



transports your gobbler to the upper center of the screen. The ghosts cannot follow you through the teleporter which works only one way. Several players found this very confusing during play of the game because, having cleared the top of the screen they were attempting to clear the bottom and did not wish to be teleported away from the area they were clearing.

You start with five gobblers and the number remaining is displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. Five additional gobblers may be awarded during the play of the game for each 10,000 points accumulated.

In summary, the game is a good imitation of Pac-Man. It, like the other TRS-80 Color Computer Games, suffers from the horrible imprecision of the Color Computer joystick. Nevertheless, if you enjoy Pac-Man, chances are you'll like *Ghost Gobbler* too.

## Creative Computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Ghost Gobbler

**Type:** Arcade game

**System:** 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

**Format:** Cassette

**Language:** Machine language

**Summary:** Nice version of Pac-Man

**Price:** \$21.95

**Manufacturer:**

Spectral Associates

141 Harvard Ave.

Tacoma, WA 98466

# "Simply the best word processor...anywhere"

## For the Apple™

No hardware additions needed — What you see is what you get. All functions are displayed on the screen exactly as they appear in print including:

- Underlining
- Bold
- Superscript
- Even/normal justification
- Lower and upper case
- Block movement
- Global replace
- Plus many more features



"Word Handler is simply the best word processing software I could find anywhere by far."

William R. Moroney  
President  
Electronic Funds  
Transfer Association

### Now Available List Handler

A mailing list program to work with the Word Handler (interfaces with VisiCalc™ and DB Master™) stores up to 3000 records per disk, unlimited sorting fields.

# Word Handler

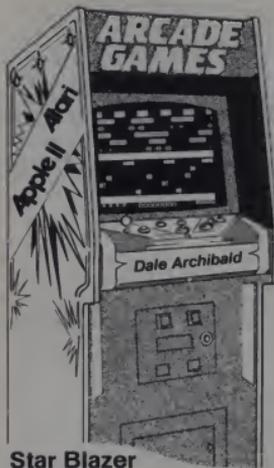
Once you buy a Word Handler we don't forget you; our customer service department is available daily. We support our products.

When upgrades are introduced you are supplied with a replacement disk FREE! Contact your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration. You'll be glad you did.

Silicon Valley Systems, Inc. 1625 El Camino Real #4 Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 593-4344

## Silicon Valley Systems

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Star Blazer

*Star Blazer* is a Tony Suzuki (*Alien Rain*) arcade game that blends flicker-free animation, some of the best graphics around, appropriate sound effects, and wit.

Your mission is to fly one of your three beat-up old WW III fighters through five missions. As you roar along, you use up fuel. You use more by firing your guns; below a certain altitude, you drop bombs instead.

Your first mission is to destroy a radar installation. You rocket along just above the ground. Every time you push the joystick button (you can use the keyboard instead of a joystick) you see a bomb drop. They arch toward the ground.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Star Blazer

**Type:** Space arcade

**System:** 48K Apple II or II+, 3.2 or 3.3 Disk Drive. Joystick optional, but recommended; Atari 400 or 800, 24K

**Format:** Apple and Atari Disk

**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** Slambang shoot-'em-up with great graphics

**Price:** \$31.95

**Manufacturer:**

Broderbund Software  
1938 Fourth St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901

Dale Archibald, 1817 Third Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55405.

If you are accurate, your bombs will destroy a structure with an appropriate display and squinching sound. If you are inaccurate, the bomb(s) will miss. Worse yet, one might land in a tree, stick in the branches, and you'll lose points. (We don't pick on pawpaws in these pawts, pawdner.)

Of course, there are complications. Just below strafing height, protruding into your path, are high-tension poles. You must climb over those unless you have suicidal tendencies.

Also, while you are zipping along, so is your fuel and bomb supply. At intervals, a supply plane roars past above you and drops a parachute of fuel and bomb. If you maneuver through the falling supply correctly, you will be refueled and refurbished. Miss, or have it stolen by the great invulnerable bird of passage, and you could come to a sloppy end when your fuel runs out.



*Star Blazer.*

Once you have finished your first mission, you must obliterate a speeding tank. Unfortunately, it's faster than your plane. (Everything seems like a greyhound compared to the old WW III clunkers.)

You roar toward the right, trying to find the way to knock out the tank. It slows down, but whenever you try to catch up, it outdistances you and your bombs fall behind or get caught in a cactus. At times, they bounce out of the cactus and blow up on the sands.

Meanwhile, missiles come toward you from the right. There is a way to bomb the tank, and it has to do with the way you attack. Hint: watch how your bombs drop while you're on your first mission. Experiment.

It is actually not too hard once you learn the secret. (Before Doug Carlston told me, I only got by the active armor when the parachute on my fuel dump was cut off by one of the missiles. The fuel landed on the tank and blew it up.) Again, the bird will steal the parachute and fuel if the missiles don't hit it.

The next mission is to bomb the ICBM. In this mission, aircraft flying ahead of you drop sky-mines. These are gadgets that float like balloons. The mines or the planes will knock you down. The aircraft also strip the parachute from over the

fuel, just to make it difficult.

You got past that one, hmm? Back to the tank again. This time, though, it's supplied with heat-seeking missiles that will follow you and fly right up your tailpipe unless you take rapid evasive action. To add to the difficulty, the missiles coming from the right side fire at you.

Gasp, pant. So you have blasted the second tank (and there is a way that combines the earlier tank-whipping tactic with another tactic to knock out the heat-seekers). Now you must cope with heat-seeking missiles, aircraft, aerial mines, and...I imagine...the great bird of unhappiness.

Your target is the headquarters building of the enemy Bungeling Empire.

The concept is fun, the execution flawless. I wish the game would allow you to keep the high score on the disk. It should have firing instructions at the beginning of the program, and the intro is a bit long. Otherwise, it's a great program.

You can turn the sound off if you like, and freeze play.

## Twerps

*Twerps* is another multi-level game. As Captain Twerp, you must bash your way through orbiting satellites and rescue a shipload of stranded Twerps. Written by Dan Thompson, this is a well-planned program from beginning to end.

You can use keyboard, paddles, joysticks, or the Sirius Joypot, and select a difficulty from one through eight, leave the sound on or off, and freeze the game while you are playing.

The game starts with a graphic of a spaceship exploding, and the escaped Twerps plummeting into holes on the planet surface, leaving only their antennae protruding.

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Twerps

**Type:** Space arcade

**System:** 48K Apple II or II+, 3.2 or 3.3 Disk Drive, Paddles, Joystick optional

**Format:** Disk

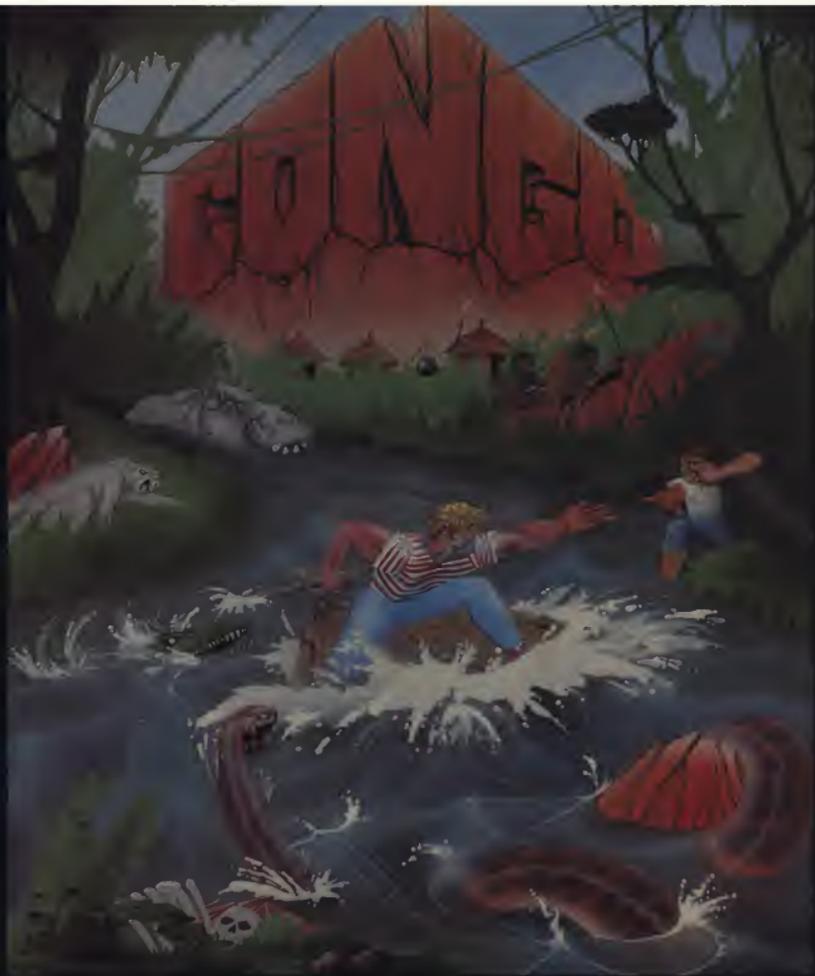
**Language:** Assembly

**Summary:** An intricate space game with some nice twists

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

Sirius Software, Inc.  
10364 Rockingham Dr.  
Sacramento, CA 95827



## The CONGO challenges you.

The rush of the CONGO river. The rapids. Survival. It's all pushing you toward unknown dangers. Your obstacle is mother nature herself: hungry hippos, huge river snakes, crocodiles, panthers, and the jagged rocks of the CONGO.

It's a race against time. You, your raft, and your skill as a navigator are most important in rescuing the people on shore. And from the scattered islands along your route.

Accept the challenge. The fate of those helpless people is in your hands.

Sentient Software makes CONGO for the Apple computer. See your local software dealer. Requires DOS 3.3 & 48K.

**SENTIENT  
SOFTWARE**

© 1982 by Sentient Software, Inc. - P.O. Box 4129, Aspen, Colorado 81611 303/923-9293

Exclusively Distributed by **SOFTSA**  
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Four For Fun — Games For The Apple II

# By Sirius™

The game that'll steal your heart: Bandits is the hottest fast-action game to come along in many moons! Protect your lunar supply base by blasting a variety of greedy galactic pickpockets to bits! They come after your supplies with a non-stop barrage of heat-seeking bullets, napalm bombs and nerve gas balloons. Be prepared for hours of intense video action.



Escape From Rungistan — Passport To Trouble: You know your budget world tour isn't going well when you wake up in a jail cell just in time to hear the guards say that you'll be shot at sunrise. The last thing you remember was crossing the Rungistan border. There is only one thing to do — break out and escape this God-forsaken land! Escape From Rungistan is a unique new adventure game featuring colorful graphics, sound AND animation!



Free Fall: Imagine yourself traveling through another dimension — a journey not only of sight and sound, but of the mind. A journey where the boundaries are marked only by your imagination. There's a signpost ahead — could it be the twilight zone? No, it's Free Fall, a frolicking fast-action game full of dreamlike diversions.



Bandits, Free Fall, Escape From Rungistan, and Kabul Spy, copyright 1982 by Sirius. Sirius is a trademark of Sirius Software, Inc. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



Sirius Software, Inc.  
10364 Rockingham Drive  
Sacramento, CA 95827  
(916) 366-1195



If at first you don't succeed, spy, spy again: You are on a dangerous mission to find Professor Paul Eisenstadt, imprisoned by the KGB somewhere in Afghanistan. You begin this perilous assignment with a money belt, 300 Rubles, a small pistol, a sharp knife and — heaven forbid — a cyanide pill. Kabul Spy is a truly extraordinary new adventure game of mystery and intrigue.

## Archibald/Twerps, continued...

Next, you see the Twerpstation, with your little green self going down the tube. Uh, just as far as your ship, which is then launched.

Joystick control is good at this point, because you must blast your way through four rows of marching monitors moving vertically, two up, two down. You must move from the right side through the gaps you blast to reach the planet. Of course, the monitors shoot back and ram you.

At the top of the screen is your fuel gauge. Although you have three ships, if you run out of fuel the game is over.

Now the scene changes to the surface of the planet. In the craters are the crouching Twerpfolk. You must maneuver your ship to a landing on the blinking landing pad, using the fire button for thrust as needed.

After you have landed, your Twerpmobile rushes you to the lower left corner. (At this point, I switched from the joystick to the keyboard. The joystick is wrong for this motion, as far as I can tell.)

You move Captain Twerp around the landscape toward craters with feelers. When you press the fire button or space bar, the occupant joints you.

Meanwhile, indestructible Glingas and Gleepnoks relieve you of your rescues. Glingas grab Twerps and drop them into empty craters. The Gleepnok is a killer. You escape both of these by diving into empty craters.

When you rescue as many Twerps as possible, you go back to the Twerpmobile and hit the fire button. This returns you to the ship, which automatically blasts off.

Again you are faced with replenished orbiters through which you must blast a path. When you return to the Twerpstation, you refuel and gain points.

Orbiters are worth four points, rescued Twerps 15, unrescued Twerps minus-20. Any leftover fuel is added to your score.



*"It's a note from the computer."*



## Swashbuckler

If you like stabbing people or small animals, this game is for you. No kidding. *Swashbuckler* is a game whose object is to kill people with a sword. The more you kill, the better your score.

You would be surprised what a good feeling it is to see your opponent fall into a heap on the floor. Just wait 'til you see the variety of opponents: you'll find a one-legged man, a snake, a caveman, a medieval bad guy and countless others.

Even the scenery changes as you master the key strokes that control your animated swordsman. As you gain dexterity with the controls, the bad guys will invade your space with greater frequency.

*Swashbuckler* animates up to three men at a time. You control the central figure. The other two will wave their arms, swords or clubs at your man.

The early opponents show few skills. They side up to you and hack away. The only difficulty lies in their relentlessness.

After you mutilate a few fellows, a new character emerges. He's a snake and you won't know how to kill him. You have to learn a new maneuver.

By the time you have extinguished about twenty lives, the party will liven up unmercifully. You will greet a new guest within two seconds after disposing of an older one.

While you are dueling, one or two scorpions, rats, or other animals may appear. Each species wreaks a different brand of havoc. Some cause instant death, others merely cripple.

You control your man with various letter keys. He can move left, turn around and move right. He can stand on guard, move his sword up or down, thrust it or lunge.



*Swashbuckler*

*Swashbuckler* is creatively animated with good responsiveness and gradually increasing difficulty. For those who feel lost in space, it's a good change of pace.

## Microwave

Watch out Pac-Man, Teddy, the salvage man, does everything you do and more. What's more, Teddy is cuter than you. Teddy is part of a very original maze game called *Microwave* by Jay Zimmerman and James Nitchals.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Swashbuckler  
**Type:** Simulated Action  
**System:** Apple II  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** 6502  
**Summary:** Stunning  
**Price:** \$34.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Datamost  
9748 Cozycroft Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Microwave  
**Type:** Arcade game  
**System:** Apple II  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** 6502  
**Summary:** Amazing  
**Price:** \$34.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Cavalier Computer  
P.O. Box 2032  
Del Mar, CA 92014



Teddy's mission (and yours) is to clean up spaceships while nasty bad guys try to eliminate you. By setting up microwave dishes, you can arrange for the bad guys to be demolished. Each time you finish with a spaceship, a different one appears.

While Teddy runs around spaceships, *Microwave* plays music, changing its tune frequently. This music can hook whole rooms full of people into fighting over who plays next.



*Microwave.*

Teddy responds to either the keyboard or the joystick. He pays better attention to the joystick, taking corners and backing up as promptly as any character we have seen.

Simple objects on the screen include wrenches, knives and calculators. Each maze is full of these until you collect them all. Other objects include power packs and pineapple bombs.

Picking up a power pack enables Teddy to deploy a microwave dish at will. Stepping on a pineapple at the wrong time makes Teddy go bye-bye.

Microwave dishes are the key to advanced play and high scores. The bad guys react to a microwave dish the same way our cat used to react to the microwave oven: They stay away because they know what is good for them.

Teddy can walk through the microwave unscathed. You must learn where and when to deploy the dishes. You possess a limited number of them and each one is good for only a limited time.

The subtleties of the game will please the most experienced game freaks. You will play several rounds, for example, before learning how the hand grenades work. You may play several more before figuring out the use of the microwave dishes.

We heartily recommend *Microwave* to the casual as well as the demanding gamer. The graphics, responsiveness and sound effects are all excellent.

## Bug Attack

Debuggers take notice, your ultimate challenge awaits you. *Bug Attack* causes manifest infestation of any Apple II computer.

After seeing and hearing a splendid introductory explosion, you are thrown into a cactus garden. Soon you notice two ants creeping amidst the cacti. Never mind how cute they are, shoot them. If you don't, they throw daggers at you.

Okay, have you gotten the two ants yet? Watch out for the millipedes. These guys move faster than the ants (they have more legs) and can kill just by trampling you. Should you wipe out all the millipedes, you will be confronted with a more serious wave of ants.

The game heats up as you dispatch the ants and start on the medflies (this game was obviously written in California). You'll want to reach for the DDT when you see these flies jitterbugging on the screen. Up, down, left, right they go in abominably unpredictable fashion.

More ants, pedes and flies swarm in as you shoot your way toward intermission.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Bug Attack

**Type:** Arcade game

**System:** Apple II

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** 6502

**Summary:** Challenging

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

Cavalier Computer

P.O. Box 2032

Del Mar, CA 92014



*Bug Attack.*

Finally, you take a rest as a celebrity insect pollinates a flower to the applause of the bug grandstand.

Now for some good news and some bad news. First, the bad news: There are more ants to shoot. Now the good news: you have graduated from the cactus garden to the clover patch. In the clover patch, you must shoot faster to get the same results as before. This effect is called "intensity enhancement."

After a couple more rounds of ants, millipedes and medflies, the program begins to show some respect. It moves you to the flower garden. Unfortunately, those bugs are boogying like mad and you really can't smell the daffodils.

*Bug Attack* is painfully frustrating. Arcaders who thrive on extended shooting sessions will find it a worthy test.

Play can be controlled from the keyboard (A and S to move left and right, space bar to shoot) or from the paddle (twist knob to move, press button to shoot).

The graphics and sounds are professionally programmed and the difficulty levels are carefully graduated. After experiencing this brand of buggery, you won't mind working with the kind you find in your own programs. □





## How many times must your computer stop just to talk to your printer?

Your computer talks faster than your printer can listen. Expensive time is lost forever. SPOOL/64, a 64k byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more waiting. No more wasting.

SPOOL/64 buffers your print output and transmits the information to your printer at the printer's specific print rate. It buffers up to 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters per second).

SPOOL/64 plugs directly into both your printer and



computer, accepts input from parallel centronics cables (serial RS-232 available soon), and its user programming feature allows you to download your own programs so SPOOL/64 can handle sophisticated print

routines. And SPOOL/64, used with your software spooler, can give you the highest performance spooling available.



SPOOL/64 utilizes 64k of dynamic RAM, a Z-80 CPU, a 2716 ROM and a copy of the source program for the object code in the ROM is included.

SPOOL/64, priced at just \$399, is the most cost/effective print spooler on the market. Evaluate performance. Evaluate price. Then let SPOOL/64 get your computer back talking to you. Call or write Apparat today for a free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.



### Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

**"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Not Just Fun in Games

John Anderson

Of all microcomputer inamorati, Atari owners probably take game programs most seriously. They are jaded; it's tough impressing the crowd for whom *Star Raiders* is invariably among the first programs ever booted. They expect more. Their machines, after all, were designed by games experts and exhibit advanced gaming capabilities. These capabilities are only now being fully explored, and are evolving, by leaps and bounds, into an art form.

Games offer an interactive and involving means by which to demonstrate strides in color graphics and sound synthesis. In the process, they afford a great deal of creative freedom to the programmer, not to mention hours of fun for the player. Still, a majority of Atari owners do not consider games mere frivolity. A swiftly growing market attests to this.

This has led to at least two identifiable results: an explosion of third-party software, some showing real promise, and translations of first-rate Apple programs for the Atari. We shall examine several of these here.

## Protector

I should provide a little background concerning this program, as it has an interesting past. Toward the end of last year, I reviewed a version of *Protector* written by Mike Potter and released by Crystal Software. The review, which appeared in another magazine, took the program to task for a number of flaws, "quirky bugs," and disappointing features. This was unfortunately true of the Crystalware version, and ruined an otherwise

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Protector  
**Type:** Arcade Game  
**System:** Atari 400/800/32K  
**Format:** Cassette or Disk  
**Language:** Machine  
**Summary:** Compelling and Addictive  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Synapse Software  
820 Coventry Rd.  
Kensington, CA 94707

promising game. It was mysterious to me why an inspired program employing sophisticated techniques should be released in such a state.

The reason surfaced early this year, with the release of *Protector* from Synapse Software, Mr. Potter's new employer. It seems that when Mr. Potter left, his old company decided to market his as-yet-unfinished program. The Synapse version, I'm happy to report, not only corrects all the faults of the earlier version, but includes several new features, and to top it off, costs less than its predecessor. Needless to say, steer for Synapse *Protector* and away from any other.

The game is one of the most polished efforts I have seen from a third party source. It is exceptionally dramatic in its graphics and sound effects, and the animation is mirror smooth.

A great deal goes on in *Protector*, and mastery of the game requires a substantial

amount of time. The game is roughly modeled after the arcade game *Defender*. As the pilot of your rocket fighter, you encounter pulse-trackers, meteoroids, laser traps, a volcano, an evil alien ship, and 18 people in desperate need of your help. You must maneuver your ship so as to airlift these people from their beleaguered city to the City of New Hope, and from there to safety in an underground fortress.



*Protector.*

You must act before they are heartlessly dropped into the volcano by the tractor beam of the alien ship, and before the volcano erupts and destroys the City of New Hope. You must also watch the fuel tank—and sometimes face the decision to refuel or to save some lives at the cost of your own. You can not always do both.

By far the best thing about the game is the horizontally scrolling terrain graphics. The overall goal is to create a "micro-world"—a fantasyland one screen high by four or five screens long. Fine scrolling and player/missile techniques are employed to very pleasing effect. For demonstration purposes alone, this program is worthwhile.

FIRST! MONSTER MOVIES NOW:  
**CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP!**  
THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

And guess who plays as the movie monster. You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

You can terrorize and destroy your of the world's largest and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios, from Tokyo to the Golden Gate. You are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You can be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lunches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature, think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty tidbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only \$29.95 you get 6 staggering monsters, with an enormous monstrous summary card, teeming metropolis displayed in graphic detail on your computer display and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome sound and monster mayhem and spine-rattling, in-home edge-of-your-seat excitement.



**GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP**

now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI,  
or TRS-80 ... before it's too late.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER  
GAMES  
THINKERS  
PLAY  
**EPYX**

# ZX81



## Introducing the Sinclair ZX81.

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only \$99.95\* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

### A breakthrough in personal computers.

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the first personal computer to break the price barrier at \$200.

In fact, the ZX81's 8K extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics

# THE \$99.95 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
  - Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
  - Randomize function

useful for both games and serious applications

- Built-in interface for ZX printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K
- A comprehensive programming guide and operating manual

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. It comes with a comprehensive programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

Sinclair technology is also available in Times/Sinclair computers under a license from Sinclair Research Ltd.

### Order at no risk.\*\*

We'll give you 10 days to try out the ZX81. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it to Sinclair Research and we'll give you a full refund.

And if you have a problem with your ZX81, send it to Sinclair Research within 90 days and we'll repair or replace it at no charge.

### Introducing the ZX81 kit.

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$79.95.\* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

### A leader in microelectronics.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics. More than 10,000 are sold every week. In fact, the ZX81 is the fastest selling personal computer in the world.

We urge you to place your order for the ZX81 today.

### To order.

To order, simply call toll free. Or use the coupon below. Remember, you can try it for 10 days at no risk.\*\* The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

### Call toll free 800-543-3000.

Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364; in Canada call: 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. If you just want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

\*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.  
\*\*Does not apply to ZX81 kits



**NEW SOFTWARE:** Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



**ZX PRINTER:** The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than \$100.



**16K MEMORY MODULE:** Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81. Cost is \$49.95, plus shipping and handling.

# sinclair

## To order call toll free: 800-543-3000

Ad Code	08CC	Price*	Qty.	Amount
ZX81		\$99.95		
ZX81 Kit		79.95		
16K Memory Module		49.95		
Shipping and Handling		4.95		\$4.95
			TOTAL	

**MAIL TO:** Sinclair Research Ltd.,  
One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*U.S. dollars



**Aye! Come aboard for the fight of your life**

# SWASHBUCKLER

## *Fantastic HI-RES sword fighting*

You're in a duel to the death against a black hearted pirate crew. Look out! Here they come swinging and slashing with their pikes, swords and knives.

Pirates to your right, pirates to your left poison snakes, spiders, scorpions and killer rats! Hear your sword ring as you parry, thrust, lunge --- run them through! If you're swordsman enough to win below decks, you go

topside, and the fight continues --- with Blackbeard himself and the motley crew. What a game! What a test of skill against opponents who really attack and fight back! What a chance to become the swordsman of the year! Get your copy now --- thrill to the most realistic HI RES graphics ever!

**SWASHBUCKLER**. Only **\$34.95** for the Apple II\*. At computer stores or

### **DATA MOST**

9748 Cozycroft Ave.  
Chatsworth, Ca. 91311  
(213) 709-1202

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted  
\$1.00 shipping/handling charge  
(California residents add 6% tax)

\*Apple II a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## Fun in Games, continued...

Sound effects add much to the illusion, and the title music is quite good.

The feeling of flight is accentuated as you dive to the rescue. Time ticks off as the indestructible alien saucer beams the victims up. Pulse trackers nudge dangerously close. Careful when you return fire: their favorite trick is to get you to hit innocent bystanders.

If you get all the remaining people to the City of New Hope, you can then move them through the laser field toward your goal. You must then watch for laser bases and meteoroids. When fuel runs low, you must return to base to refuel. Docking can be a tricky and sometimes fatal task.

The game is paced into six levels of difficulty, graduated to present more aggressive aliens and more complex architecture through which to navigate. The merest glaze of scenery, pulse-tracker, meteoroid, laser fire, or tractor beam, and you go down in a dizzying spin. An ambulance shoots out immediately to drag you away—what's left of you, that is. Better luck with your next ship.

I have very few reservations concerning *Protector*. As soon as a level loses its challenge, you may advance to the challenge of a new level. The highest level is very tough indeed. You may get a little tired of hitting things after a while, but after all, that's your own fault, right? Next time, be more careful.

## Chicken

Mr. Potter has also created a children's game which will keep many adults busy after the kids have been tucked in. *Chicken* may be played with a joystick, but the responsiveness of a paddle is recommended to really rack up a score. Conceptually close to the arcade game *Avalanche*, the object is as follows: you, as chicken, must catch in your cart all the eggs dropped by a fox scampering across the top of the screen.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Chicken

**Type:** Arcade Game

**System:** Atari 400/800 16K

**Format:** Cassette or Disk

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** Silly, but fun—kids will love it

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturers:**

Synapse Software  
820 Coventry Rd.  
Kensington, CA 94707

If you miss an egg, it hits the ground and cracks, and a peeping chick appears. As a chicken, you must fight back the instinctual urge to sit on the eggs you drop—an understandable but annoying habit. The trigger allows you a fluttering leap over the chicks in your quest to catch more eggs.

This may sound somewhat bizarre, and in fact it is. But it is also guaranteed to bring a smile to your face as well as to the kids' faces. As rounds progress, the action becomes more and more frenetic, with laughter as result. A recent competition among adults playtesting caused a bout of hysteria. It felt very good.

If you do plop down on a chick, a huffy farmer strides across the screen and gives you the boot. The addiction level is high, and the game is refreshingly violence-free. By the time you have caught 40 or 50 eggs, your reasoning powers are on the wane. Ever hear the term "twich game?" This game may be its namesake.

There is a dumb problem with *Chicken*, but it is worth mentioning. In an effort to make the game playable with stick or paddle, only one controller port is used.



*Chicken.*

This means you must pass one paddle between players. This is by no means a major complaint, it just makes the game a bit less than it might be. The graphics and sound in *Chicken*, like those of *Protector*, are superlative, complete with barnyard music, the plop of dropped eggs, the peeping of chicks, and the fluttering of wings in a futile stab at flight. I've had an opportunity to learn about Mr. Potter's latest work, now in progress. I've promised not to spill a word, but I will tell you it sounds incredible.

## Threshold

If I can get my wife to stop playing *Chicken*, I'm likely to take another shot at *Threshold*, which probably stacks up as the best "Galaxian-style" invaders game to date for the Atari. Atari owners will happily note that *Threshold* has been translated from the Apple, and that On-Line Systems is in the process of translating many of its popular Apple programs for the Atari. Also, new translations of best-

selling Apple games are now available: *Apple Panic*, *Raster Blaster*, and *Crossfire*, to name a few. The translations of these games are at least as good, if not better, than their original versions. *Threshold* uses player/missile graphics, and *Raster Blaster* makes use of multi-channel sound.



*Threshold.*

*Threshold* is in the venerable tradition of laser-fire space wars (kill, kill, kill!) and it is superb. The alien waves in this game are ever-changing and wonderfully flexible. Your ships are armed with lasers and hyperwarp drivers that can temporarily slow down time, giving you a better chance to target the enemy. Your arsenal has limitations, however. The lasers can overheat and will shut themselves down until sufficiently cooled. You may invoke hyperwarp only once per ship, and each ship has a limited fuel supply. As for maneuverability, have you ever had the misfortune to be driving a power-steered vehicle that stalls while you're driving? That's the way the stick feels in *Threshold*.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Threshold

**Type:** Arcade Game

**System:** Atari 400/800 40K

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** Best alien shoot-out to date

**Price:** \$39.95

**Manufacturer:**

On-Line Systems  
36575 Mudge Ranch Road  
Coarsegold, CA 93614

The line between utter frustration and total addiction is a thin one, and this game rides it well. The game is hard to play but you can improve a little with every game. Aliens swoop down at your ship from the top of the screen, and each wave has its own character, its own "look."

# Explore the excellence of your ZX81 with a

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK



## MEMOPAK 64k memory extension for \$179.95

Give your diminishing memory more byte.

### MEMOPAK 64K RAM \$179.95

The Sinclair ZX81 has revolutionized home computing. The MEMOPAK 64K RAM extends the memory of ZX81 by a further 56K to a full 64K. It is neither switched nor paged and is Directly Addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts such basic commands as 10 DIM A (9000). It plugs directly into the back of ZX81 and does not inhibit the use of the printer or other add-on units. There is no need for an additional power supply or leads.

### Description of memory

0-8K . . . Sinclair ROM  
8-16K . . . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programs, and can be used to run assembly language routines.

16-32K . . . This area can be used for basic programs and assembly language routines.

32-64K . . . 32K of RAM memory for basic variables and large arrays. With the MEMOPAK 64k extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer, suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems.

**MEMOTECH**  
Memory Extension Specialists

Memotech Corporation  
7550 West Yale Ave., Suite 200  
Denver, Colorado 80227  
Ph. (303) 986-1516

### MEMOPAK 16K RAM \$79.95

With the addition of MEMOPAK 16K, your ZX81 will have a full 16K of Directly Addressable RAM. It is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute longer and more sophisticated programs and to hold an extended data base.

The 16K and 64K Memopaks come in attractive, custom-designed and engineered cases which fit snugly on to the back of the ZX81 giving a firm connection.

### Free service on your MEMOPAK

Within the first six months, should anything go wrong with your MEMOPAK, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge.

### Try MEMOPAK with no obligation

You can use our MEMOPAK in your home without obligation. After 10 days if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.

### Coming soon . . . .

A complete range of ZX81 plug-in peripherals:

MEMOTECH Hi-Res Graphics  
MEMOTECH Digitising Tablets  
RS232 Interface  
Centronic Interface and  
Software Drivers

All these products are designed to fit "piggy-back" fashion on to each other and use the ZX81 power supply.

Further information forthcoming.

Memotech Corp. 7550 W. Yale Ave. Suite 220 Denver, Colo. 80227

Yes! I would like to try the Memopak. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it in 10 days for a full refund.

	Price +	Qty.	Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	Memopak 64k RAM	\$ 179.95	
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	Memopak 16k RAM	\$ 79.95	
<input type="checkbox"/> MC	Shipping and Handling	\$ 4.95	\$ 4.95
<b>Total</b>			

Act. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_ † U.S. Dollars

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CC08

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Fun In Games, continued...

Some fly in jittery formation, others billow like a flag in the breeze. Your natural inclination to gape at them will prove fatal unless curbed. Discipline is called for in order to concentrate not on their grotesque beauty, but rather on their ability to destroy.

If you manage to survive a number of successive waves, you dock with the mother ship, which is rendered with the humor of a Saul Steinberg cartoon. Here you are refueled while a new set of nefarious alien waves are read from the disk. I have managed to live through two sets so far, and have yet to reach "the last wave." The documentation promises that when you get there, you'll know it.

You can choose to play with or without a moving star background (which makes it much harder to see enemy fire). You can also choose a horrific advanced level.

*Threshold* will obsess you for some time. Because the aliens change throughout the game, you're primed to withstand at least "one more wave this time." Though my wife abhors "shoot-'em-ups," even she spent a while with this one. After quite some time, I still have no reservations about *Threshold*.

## Mouskattack

*Mouskattack* is a maze game that has a personality all its own. It moves beyond John Harris's earlier creation, *Jaw Breaker*, which set a standard for quality in Atari game animation. If maze games appeal to you, so will *Mouskattack*.



*Mouskattack*.

The game has several unique facets. Rather than "eating" as you traverse the maze, you are a plumber, laying pipe as you go. You are zealously pursued by a group of multi-colored rodents whose goal is to snuff you out. They have you on the run, so even after you have traversed the entire maze, some of the pipes may need to be reworked. Your only assistance in the completion of this task consists of a couple of traps, which don't hold rats for too long, and a couple of cats, who are too scared to do much more than discourage them a bit.

## Creative Computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Mouskattack  
**Type:** Arcade  
**System:** Atari 400/800 32K  
**Format:** Disk  
**Language:** Machine  
**Summary:** Another maze game, but can make your nose twitch  
**Price:** \$39.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
On-Line Systems  
36575 Mudge Ranch Road  
Coarsegold, CA 93614

*Mouskattack* is tough. I don't care how experienced you are at any other kind of maze game—this one will pose a challenge. In fact, familiarity with other maze games may actually be a handicap! *Mouskattack* requires an entirely fresh approach.

The ultimately disappointing thing about many maze games is that the player can master rote winning patterns. Because the "enemy" follows the same patterns every game, routes can be learned which will work each and every time to avoid confrontation. In *Jaw Breaker*, Harris foiled

the possibility of rote patterns by making the "enemy" much less predictable. In *Mouskattack*, he provides a new element—strategic opportunity.

Traps and cats can be picked up and moved in the course of your travels through the maze. This capability allows experimentation leading to strategic configurations. This is much more engaging than beating *Pac Man* with maps. The option makes you feel that more is involved than just conditioning and reflex action (though those qualities will certainly help your score).

The animation is very well executed, though lacking the inspiration and sparkle of *Jaw Breaker*. There are some flourishes, however. When you are "tagged" by a rat you drop down the screen like a leaf in a fall breeze. Every so often a "super rat" appears (easy to spot—watch for the "S" on its chest). Super rats will eat your cats right out from under you, so you must act fast when you spot one. The music in *Mouskattack* is quite well done, but begins to seem a little long after 10 or 20 airings. It is compulsory, and so loses its appeal in short order.

Still, *Mouskattack* has a lot of staying power as a maze game. In addition to offering strategic potential, it offers a simultaneous two player game, wherein you play against rodent and opponent at the same time. Squeaking good fun! □

## COPIES WITHOUT PROBLEMS:

**FAST:** Turnaround time in hours and days, not weeks. You get your disks when you need them.

**ACCURATE:** Each copied track is checked bit by bit. If it doesn't match your original, it isn't shipped.

**FLEXIBLE:** Standard, double-boot, and copy-resistant formats. 50 copies minimum, no maximum.

**REASONABLE:** Set-up as low as \$10 per disk. Copying only from 30¢, copying and 3M disk from \$2.00. Other disks and services also available.

**RELIABLE:** Years of disk duplication experience insures a problem-free shipment on time — time after time.

For all your Apple® compatible copying needs.

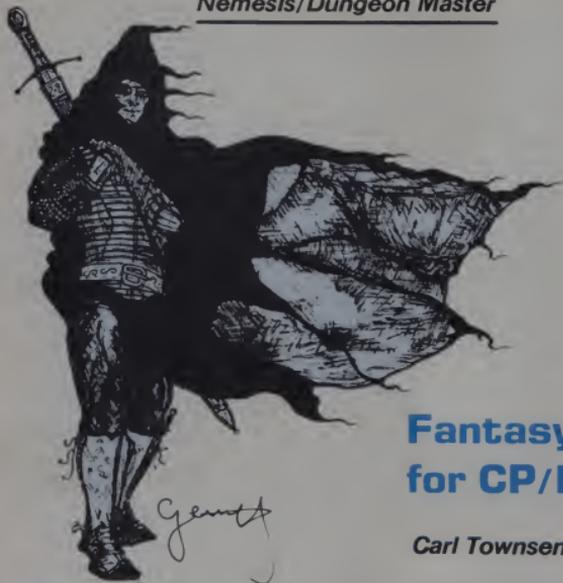
## THE ALF COPY SERVICE.

**ALF**

1448 Estes

Denver, CO 80215

[303] 234-0871



## Fantasy Role Playing for CP/M

Carl Townsend

### Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Nemesis/Dungeon Master  
**Type:** Fantasy role playing  
**System:** CP/M 46K  
**Format:** 8" soft sector and others  
**Summary:** Complex and exciting  
**Price:** Nemesis, \$40;  
Dungeon Master, \$35  
**Manufacturer:**  
Supersoft  
P.O. Box 1628  
Champaign, IL 61820

The *Nemesis/Dungeon Master* system is an adventure type game that provides a complexity and excitement rarely seen in CP/M games. If the *Nemesis* module is purchased alone, a variety of characters created by the user can explore up to ten levels of a complex dungeon that is provided with the game.

The maze at each level is a 22 x 26 cell matrix. The *Dungeon Master* is a separate

module that permits the user to become the dungeon master, creating additional dungeons with new objects and monsters.

The *Nemesis/Dungeon Master* system consists of four programs:

**TERMDEF** is the first program called and defines the user system. The game also contains a real-time clock (more on this later), and **TERMDEF** sets the speed of this clock which controls the speed and difficulty of the game.

---

*An ogre has lots of  
strength for those  
dungeon doors, but is  
low in intelligence  
and wisdom.*

---

**PERSON** is then called to create a character for the game. Only one character can be taken into the dungeon at a time.

**NEMESIS** is the primary game module, and can call either of two overlays. One is the **CASTLE** program, the second is the **DUNGEON** program (see Figure 1).

**DM** is an optional program that permits the player to become the dungeon master,

creating new and unusual dungeons with a variety of objects and monsters.

There are five types of data files used by the programs:

**TERMDEF:** Contains the terminal definition.

**YYYYYYY.CHR:** Contains the character information for a particular character, where "YYYYYYY" is the character name. Created by **PERSON** and updated by **NEMESIS**.

**XXXXXXXXX.N:** Where "XXXXXX-XX" is the dungeon name and N a number. Contains the dungeon information for each level, where "N" is the level. Created by **DM** and used by **NEMESIS**. **CASTLE.O** contains the castle information.

**MONSTERS.N:** (DM only) Used by **DM** to create dungeon levels. Contains monster information. "N" refers to the monster characteristics for level N.

**ITEMS.N:** (DM only) Used by **DM** to create dungeon levels. Contains the item characteristics for level N.

Both the item and monster files are standard ASCII files and can be altered or updated with any standard text editor.

The *Nemesis* game contains a dungeon called **LEVEL** that is already created with ten levels, including monsters and items on each level. This will keep any player busy until he gets the itch to try creating his own dungeon. For that he will need **DM**.

Carl Townsend, 4110 N.E. Alameda, Portland, OR 97212



# Turn your Apple<sup>®</sup> III into an Orchard



## With software from Quark<sup>™</sup> Engineering

Quark Engineering brings you software specially designed for your Apple III. Easy-to-use products that dramatically increase your system's capabilities. And your productivity.

You start with **Word Juggler<sup>™</sup>**, the most easy-to-use word processor available for the Apple III. Word Juggler is written in assembly language. And comes with special keyboard templates to label important functions.

Word Juggler retails for \$295. Form letter and simple mailing list capabilities are included free. If you want even more capacity, you can interface with Apple's Mail List Manager for an additional \$35.

Need to check your spelling? Add **Lexicheck<sup>™</sup>**. A high-performance spelling checker with a 25,000-word dictionary. You can add your own words. And get more accurate documents, without a lot of proofreading. The price? Less than a penny a word. Only \$195.

You can even send text from Word Juggler to computerized typesetting equipment. All you need is **Typeface<sup>™</sup>**. Interface software which cuts your typesetting costs and eliminates re-keying errors. \$175.

Finally, there's **TranScribe<sup>™</sup>**. A spooler designed especially for hard disk drives. TranScribe lets you use other computer functions while you're printing. And it's compatible with most Apple III software. \$125.

There's much more to tell you about Word Juggler, Lexicheck, Typeface and TranScribe. See them at your local dealer. Or contact us today. We'll help you turn your Apple III into an orchard. And from then on, you'll find easy picking.

Quark Engineering  
1433 Williams, Suite 1102  
Denver, CO 80218  
(303) 399-1096



**QUARK<sup>™</sup>**  
Engineering

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# AN ATARI 800™ HOME COMPUTER AND A FATHER'S LOVE COMBINED TO HELP CHILDREN EVERYWHERE.

Fernando Herrera became the first grand prize winner of the ATARI Software Acquisition Program (ASAP) competition because he believed in computers, his son and himself.

The story of Herrera's success began with his son's sight problems. Young Steve Herrera had been born with severe cataracts in both eyes and, naturally, his father was concerned. Herrera reasoned that the boy's learning abilities could be seriously affected by growing up in a world he could not see.

Having just purchased an ATARI 800 Home Computer, it occurred to Herrera that this could be the perfect tool for testing Steve's vision. So he wrote a program simply displaying the letter "E" in various sizes.

Success! It turned out that 2-year-old Steve could see even the smaller "Es" without special lenses. Herrera was first relieved, and then intrigued when he discovered that not only could his son see the "Es," but he would happily play with the computer-generated letters for hours. So Herrera added a picture of an elephant to go with the "E," and then more letters and pictures. Thus, "My First Alphabet" was born, a unique teaching program for children two-years and older consisting of 36 high resolution pictures of letters and numbers.

Herrera submitted the program to the ATARI Program Exchange, where it became an instant best-seller. ATARI was so impressed with the outstanding design, suitability and graphic appeal of "My First Alphabet," that the program is being incorporated into the ATARI line of software.



In addition to his grand prize winnings of \$25,000 in cash and an ATARI STAR trophy, Herrera also automatically receives royalties from sales of his program through the ATARI Program Exchange.

But Fernando Herrera wasn't the only software "star" that ATARI discovered. Three other ATARI STARS were awarded at the ASAP awards ceremony for software submitted to the ATARI Program Exchange and

judged by ATARI to be particularly unique and outstanding.

Ron and Lynn Marcuse of Freehold, New Jersey, teamed up to write three winning entries in the Business and Professional category for home computers: "Data Management System," "The Diskette Librarian" and "The Weekly Planner."

Sheldon Leeman of Oak Park, Michigan, captured an ATARI STAR for his exceptionally well-engineered "INSTEDIT" character set editor.

Greg Christensen of Anaheim, California, became our youngest ATARI STAR winner at the age of 17. Christensen designed the clever "Caverns of Mars" game program, which also will be incorporated into the ATARI product line. Greg designed the program in 1½ months after owning his ATARI Home Computer for less than a year.

Every three months, ATARI awards ATARI STARS to the writers of software programs submitted to the ATARI Software Acquisition Program and judged first, second and third place in the following categories: Consumer (including entertainment, personal interest and development); Education; Business and Professional programs for the home (personal finance and record keeping); and System Software.

Quarterly prizes consist of selected ATARI products worth up to \$3,000, as well as an ATARI STAR, plus royalties from program sales through the ATARI Program Exchange. The annual grand prize is the coveted ATARI STAR trophy and \$25,000 in cash.

To be eligible, your software idea must be accepted by the ATARI Software Acquisition Program. Your program can have a broad application or serve a very specific purpose.



After submittal, consultation from ATARI is available if you need personal assistance with sound, graphics, or other technical aspects of your program.

To make your job easier, ATARI provides some 20 software development tools through the ATARI Program Exchange. A list and description of the various system software is published quarterly in the ATARI Program Exchange Catalog. These tools enable you to utilize all the ATARI resources and software, including the six ATARI programming languages.

Fernando Herrera had a great idea that made him a star. ATARI would like to give you the same opportunity.



Enter the ATARI ASAP competition and you could win \$25,000 in cash, royalties, some great prizes and an ATARI STAR.

**SUBMIT TO:** ATARI® Software Acquisition Program  
Dept. C3R, P.O. Box 427  
155 Moffett Park Dr., B-1  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**OR CALL:** 800-538-1862; in California, 800-672-1850.  
I'm reaching for the stars. Please send me an entry form today.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**ATARI HOME COMPUTERS**  
We've Brought The Computer Age Home.™

©1982 ATARI Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THEY CAME OUT OF THE BLUE OF THE WESTERN SKY

and it's up to you to stop them!

## REAR GUARD

FEATURING ARCADE ACTION  
GRAPHICS AND SOUND

You know those alien residents who look like blue jello and smell like a cow pasture on a warm day? Well, they're up in arms about something and have declared war! Their weapons are Cyborg ships with their intelligent parts suspended inside. These Cyborgs pursue like crazed bats to try and kamikaze your crew pods. You're armed with an unlimited supply of Guided Energy Darts, but even when you blast em their doomsday missiles come right at you! Good luck. (You'll need it!)

**REAR GUARD** features many extras which are usually found only on coin-operated video arcade machines. These include advanced play levels, running high score (with high score "clear" option), two player option, brilliant horizontal scrolling, and great sound effects.

APPLE VERSION

ATARI VERSION

48K DISK \$29.95

TRS-80 VERSION

WE ARE OVERBUN

16K TAPE \$19.95 24K DISK \$24.95

TO ORDER!

**Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL

BOX 2435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750

305/857-4811 (DURING HOURS)

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

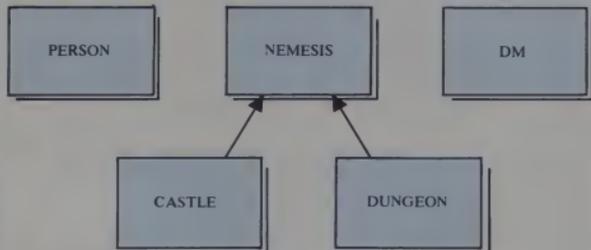
OR CALL TOLL FREE 800/987-7172

ORDERS ONLY PLEASE

16K TAPE \$19.95 32K DISK \$24.95

CIRCLE #02 ON DEALER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1. Nemesis Block Diagram.



As with any fantasy role playing game, the dungeon has various levels: monsters have assignment levels and the characters have a level based on their own experience. Going too deep too fast is dangerous.

The entire game was originally written in the C language. The source is not supplied, but is much longer than the C compiler. This will give you some idea of the complexity and possibilities of the game.

**Setup**

The user must first call TERMDEF to set up the system for a particular terminal and clock speed. Seventeen terminal types are available from a menu. If yours doesn't match any of these, you can input your own terminal definition. The user can use either the CP/M BIOS for I/O or create his own I/O control. An editing option is provided to profile terminal protocol to the program.



The real-time clock speed is also set by TERMDEF. NEMESIS is driven by a real-time clock. A player cannot sit around in the dungeon to read his maps. Monsters are constantly moving and danger exists as long as the player is in the dungeon.

This option in TERMDEF sets the rate and difficulty of the game. If the game is set too fast, you won't survive the first level. If it is set too slow, long periods pass without action. You can experiment with this number to find the best value for your skill level, and it can be changed at any time. The game will run just as fast as an arcade game if you wish and drive you just as crazy.

**Creating Characters**

PERSON must be run before a game is started to create the desired character. Only one character can be taken into the dungeon at a time. Character generation is started by typing PERSON. This will be the CHR file needed for playing.

On starting PERSON, the user is first requested to enter any character. The time delay until entry is used to initialize the random number generator. The character's name is then requested and entered by the user.

The user can then select any of 15 types (Figure 2). The type selected will affect the statistics generated later by the roller for the characters.

A hobbit, for example, is not too strong or intelligent, but has a better than average constitution, is fast, and has more charisma than many other characters.

An ogre has lots of strength for those dungeon doors, but is low in intelligence and wisdom. The table of weighting factors for each type is included with the game.

telesoft™

software at warehouse prices

1-800-547-5400

CALL  
TOLL-FREE



CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



— Apple, TRS-80, Atari, IBM —



Figure 2. Person Types.



Figure 3. Entering the Game at the Castle.

---

**The archives is the place to go to determine if an object has magical properties.**

---

PERSON then enters the "roller" and generates seven characteristics for the character: sex, intelligence (useful for exploring the usefulness of an item), strength (needed to open doors and to fight), wisdom, charisma, constitution (how well the character can hold out in attacking), dexterity (speed in attacking and duration of spells), and money for purchasing items in the castle.

These values are determined by rolling four five-sided dice and weighing the values obtained by various bonus values for the different character types. They can vary from 1 to 16.

The user can either select the values displayed by entering a Y, or hit a carriage return to generate another set of statistics for the character. In this way the user can create weak and strong characters as desired.

If the character has a strength of only 2, for example, don't expect him to be able to open a closed door on the deeper levels. If dexterity is low, don't expect spells to last very long or to be very strong.

The character alignment is then selected. This can be any of three values: lawful, neutral, or chaotic.

You can create good, neutral, or evil characters. From these statistics PERSON determines 15 permissible occupations for the character (Table 1) and displays them. The user then selects one of these occupations.

The range of selection depends upon the set of characteristics selected earlier, the character alignment, and class. The more powerful occupations (as the Paladin) will seldom be available unless you spend

a long time at the random number generator. It is also challenging to create a very weak character (as a peasant girl) and try to get beyond the first level safely.

#### Exploring the Dungeon

Nemesis is then called with the character name as:

```
A > NEMESIS BILBO
```

A character input is then requested (to seed the random number generator) and the game begins.

The character starts in the castle, the only safe place in the game. No monsters can attack a character in the castle. The castle menu has seven options (see Figure 3).

The Armory is a good place to purchase or sell a variety of objects if you have the money. You probably won't have enough gold to purchase even a hanky at the start; but you can go there later to sell unused items when you find yourself overloaded. Be careful, however. Some items have magic properties, and are not always as they seem.

The hospital and inn are good places to rest and recover from fierce battles with the monsters.

Every character has a certain HIT level that determines how wounded or viable he is. The level drops during battles, and when it reaches zero, the character is dead.

The archives is the place to go to determine if an object has magical properties. This information will cost you some of your gold, however. The amount you must pay differs with a number of variables, including the quality of the magic, and since the amount required is not revealed in advance the process is always a gamble.

The more magical the item, the greater the gamble. If your character has sufficient intelligence, you may be able to figure out the magic properties on your own without using the archives. In some cases, however, you can destroy the magical properties by so doing.



# Phone— And Find Out.

Find out why there's a rush to **Strictly Soft Ware**. Why our customers find us one-of-a-kind.

You'll find the right service. Attention to your interests, answers to your questions, reports on new developments, suggestions for your needs.

You'll find the right prices. Our

specials raise eyebrows. Our everyday prices bring smiles.

And you'll find the right selection. No turkeys. No tricks. No limits to what you want, when you want it.

So phone and find out. Call now (toll-free) for our free catalog.

SPECIALS • MORE THAN JUST GAMES • SPECIALS			
• Tax Man	\$19.95	• Twerps	\$19.95
• Labyrinth	\$19.95	• Cyclod	\$19.95
• Dueling Digits	\$19.95	• Pegasus II	\$19.95
• Star Blaster	\$19.95	• Bandits	\$23.95
• Ribbit	\$19.95	• Minotaur	\$23.95
		• Chop Lifter	\$23.95
• Serpentine	\$23.95	• Zoom Graphix	\$29.95
• Master Diagnostic	\$39.95	• Ultima II	\$39.95
• Graphics Magician	\$49.95		
<b>IBM Zork I</b>	<b>\$33.99</b>	<b>• Zork II</b>	<b>\$33.99</b>
		<b>• Deadline</b>	<b>\$39.99</b>

## Arcade Games

ABM  
Apple-oids  
Apple Panic  
Arcade Machine  
Autobahn  
Beer Run  
Bug Attack  
CompuCube  
Computer Air Combat  
Computer Baseball  
County Fair  
Crossfire  
Cyber Strike  
Dark Forest  
Dogfight  
Epoch  
Falcons  
Firebird  
Flight Simulator  
Galactic Attack  
Gamma Goblins  
Genetic Drift  
Golden Mountain  
Gorgon  
Hadron  
Hi Res Soccer  
Int'l Gran Prix  
Juggler  
Minotaur  
Missile Defense  
Mouskattack  
Outpost  
Pool 1-5  
Pegasus II  
Phantoms Five

Pulsar II  
Reversal  
Robot War  
Ruski Duck  
Snack Attack  
Snake Byte  
Sneakers  
Super Invaders  
Star Blazer  
Star Thief  
Space Eggs  
Space Outraks  
Swashbuckler  
Thief  
Threshold  
Track Attack  
Track Shot  
Warp Attack  
Warp Destroyer

## Adventures

Adventures 1-12  
Alkemstone  
Akalaheth  
Adventure to Atlantis  
Castle Wolfenstein  
Crush, Crumble, Chomp  
Cyborg  
Galactic Empire  
Lords of Karma  
Creature Venture  
Mystery House  
Napoleon's Campaigns  
Oldori's Revenge  
Do Topos

The Prisoner  
Race for Midnight  
Southern Command  
Space Adventure  
Swordthrust  
Talawa's Last Redoubt  
Stone of Sisyphus  
Tartunian  
Temple of Apshai  
The Terrorist  
Time Zone  
Ulysses/Golden Fleece  
Ultima  
Wizard/Princess  
Wizardry  
Zork I  
Zork II

## Business

Accounting  
Continental  
Peachtree  
Broderbund  
The Apple Speller  
ASCII Express  
Creative Financing  
Data Capture  
Data Factory  
DB Master  
DB Master Utility  
Desk Top Plan II  
Easywriter  
Eduware  
Financial Partner  
Graphitrix  
Letter Perfect

Magic Spell  
Magic Window  
The Mail Room  
The Merger  
Menu Generator  
Micro Courier  
PFS  
PFS Report  
Real Estate Analyzer  
Spellstar  
Super Text II  
TASC Compiler  
Tax Manager  
Tax Preparer  
Versalform  
Visblend  
Visicalc 3.3  
Visidex  
Visifactory  
Visifile  
Visischedule  
Visiterm  
Visitrend/Visiplot  
Wordstar

## Home/Personal

The Correspondent  
Home Accountant  
Home Money Minder  
Master Type  
Financial Management System II

**Above titles are partial selection. Call for prices and catalog.**



We take Master Card or VISA (include card # and expiration date). Ohio residents add 5.5% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. 3% discount if check accompanies order.

Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change. Fri., 9-9 weekdays; 9-6 Sat.; 12-5 Sun.

## Strictly Soft Ware

Post Office Box 338  
Granville, Ohio 43023  
order by phone **800-848-5253**  
in Ohio **614-567-2938**



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Nemesis, continued...

Cleric	Minstrel	Raver
Demondim	Ninja	Rogue
Featheror	Paladin	Sage
Hirebrand	Peasant	Samurai
Mage	Ranger	Valkyrie

Table 1. Occupation Types Available (Class).

R	Move one room right
L	Move one room left
U	Move one room up
D	Move one room down
ESC	Display character
M	Throw a magic spell
C	Throw a cleric spell
E	Suspend and save game
H	Print maze
P	Redisplay maze

Table 2. Movement Control.



Figure 4. Wandering in the Maze.

On entering the dungeon, you find yourself on level 0. The dungeon level is unexplored, so nothing of that level is visible. As the character moves, the layout of the level unfolds (see Figure 4).

There are solid walls, normal doors, magic doors, and hallways. The keys R, L, U, and D move the character right, left, up, and down. Other keys have other functions (see Table 2). The M and C keys work only if you have spell capability and your spells aren't depleted. The H key saves the maze to a file for printing purposes.

### **Some areas of the dungeon level may be more monster-prone than others.**

You can display your character's current characteristics, including level, hits, experience, age, armor class, gold, characteristics, and spell units at any time.

The character has a level assignment based on experience. The dungeon also has a variety of levels, and both monsters and objects have level assignments. If the character has a high level assignment, this means he is better able to survive the deeper (and higher) levels of the dungeon and can deal with the high-level monsters on those levels.

The armor class varies from 10 (bare skin) on down. As the character finds shields, helmets, leathers, etc. and "uses" them, the armor class drops to reflect this, and his survival probability in battle increases.

A variety of dangers lurk in the dungeon. Pits can be dangerous and reduce the character's hit level. Up to three staircases, which may end more than one level away, can be on any level. Chutes also exist and are only one-way. If you fall down a chute, you must find a stairway to get back up.



Figure 5. The Attack Display.

Some areas are so dark that light spells cannot penetrate. Transporters can move you about the maze in a random way, and flames can be found in some dungeon areas.

### **Attacks and Fights**

As long as a character is in the dungeon, he is vulnerable to attacks from a wide variety of monsters. Even if you are not moving, you are vulnerable. Whenever a monster attacks, the display changes to the attack display (see Figure 5). The attacking creature(s) is shown in the upper right. Your character's statistics are shown in the upper left. It is possible that more than one monster or a group of monsters will be displayed.

As the I/O is done asynchronously, if you wait too long to attack you will be in big trouble. To start the battle, you enter F. This permits you to swing at the monster with whatever weapon you are carrying. If you have spells, you can use these instead of fighting. If you are successful (the damage you did was great enough), the monster will vanish from the list in the upper right. If not, you must try again. When all the monsters have been killed, your dungeon map will be displayed again.

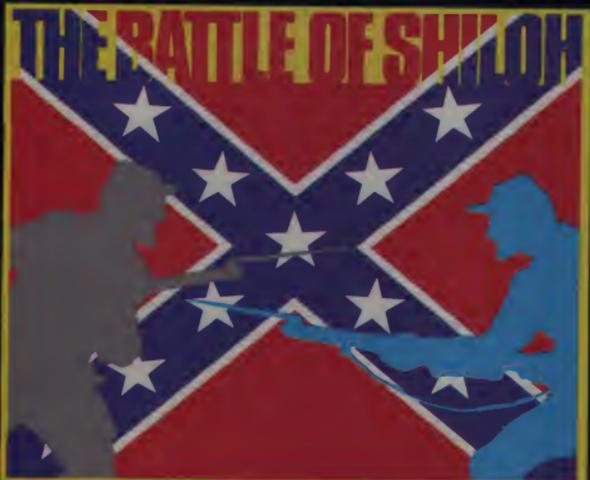
If you take too long to kill the monster or your character is too weak, you will see your hit level drop as you fight. If your hit level reaches zero, you are informed of your death and the game is over. If you are successful in the battle but are left with a low hit level, you should return to the castle for rest.

Some areas of the dungeon level may be more monster-prone than others. Battles increase your experience level, so when you find such an area you can quickly move through many battles and gain enough experience to move to a deeper level.

### **Treasures**

As you move through the dungeon, you find a variety of items. A description of each item is displayed at the top of the screen. You must decide whether to pick it up or not. In some cases you may find

# A dynamic duo from SSI for the ATARI!



**THE BATTLE OF SHILOH:** A brigade-level simulation of the first grand battle of the Civil War, pitting the Confederate Army against Grant's troops and Union gunboats.



**TIGERS IN THE SNOW:** Ghostlike Nazi Tiger tanks and infantry sweep across the dark, frozen forests of the Ardennes against a surprised U.S. force in this division-regiment level simulation of Hitler's last desperate attack.

Atari's finest special!

First, did I forget you? **THE SHATTUCK ALLIANCE™**, and you made it the popular fantasy war game it is today.

Now, we are proud to offer two more games for your pleasure: **THE BATTLE OF SHILOH™** and **TIGERS IN THE SNOW™**.

In producing these games, we've taken full advantage of the Atari 400/800's brilliant graphics capability and combined it with our extensive wargaming design experience.

For example, both games feature colorful map displays that can be scrolled effortlessly so you can keep track of all the action in the vast battlefield. We've also employed special rules and innovative gaming systems to enhance the sophistication, realism, and playability of these simulations.

And the result of all this hard work? Two strategy games that will truly challenge and excite your game-loving mind!

At \$39.95 each (available in either cassette or disk version), they are waiting for you at your local computer game store today.

VISA and M.C. holders may order by calling 800-227-1617 ext. 335 (toll free), by California call 800-772-3545, ext. 131.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations, Inc., 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, California 94043.

All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee.

© 1988 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. Strategic Simulations, Inc. is a registered trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. Atari, Atari 400, Atari 800, and Atari 1301 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## SSI

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use **MEXXE!!!** floppy discs.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Only Complete Document Proofreading System  
From Aspen Software  
For CP/M, TRS-80 and IBM-PC Word Processors

## PROOFREADER™

Featuring Official Version of Random House  
Dictionary

\*Complete Accuracy—looks up every word,  
does not use less accurate root word  
analysis

- + \*Full Interactive Correction—standard  
(optional of TRS-80 Model I/III)
- \*Instant Access to Dictionary
- \*Compact-Random House Dictionary  
supplied in sizes to fit your system  
(50,000 words standard)

## GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

- \*Detects typos, punctuation and  
capitalization errors, misused words  
and phrases
- \*Analyzes Poor Writing Styles
- \*Suggest Alternative Usages

## == NO ERRORS

"The programs together (Proofreader and  
Grammatik) offer a dynamic tool for  
comprehensive editing beyond spelling  
corrections."

—Donna Z. Melach in Interface Age, 5/82  
"Grammatik is the perfect complement to a  
spelling check program."

—Dr. Alan R. Miller in Interface Age, 5/82  
"If you use a word processor and a spelling  
checker, then you should investigate the unique  
capabilities of this program. Grammatik is a  
surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing  
writing style and punctuation."

—Bob Loudon in InforWord, 12/81  
"For the user who is as tight with his dollar as I,  
Proofreader is the program of choice."  
—Stephen Kimmel in Creative Computing, 3/82

Aspen Software also has its own full  
featured word processor called Writer's  
Companion for all these systems. One of the  
best implementations of Ratfor (Rational  
Fortran) is available, too, along with an  
automatic Ratfor pretty printer. Please call  
or write for more details about these  
products.

Grammatik and Proofreader are compatible with all CP/M,  
MS-DOS (incl. IBM PC), and TRS-80 word processors  
Current CP/M formats: standard 8", Nonlinear, Omntron,  
Osborne. Apple. Please call/or write for details of minimum  
system sizes and availability of additional disk and  
operating system formats. Shipping costs included.  
Please specify your system configuration when ordering.  
Dealer inquiries invited.

	Proofreader	Grammatik
CP/M, MS-DOS	\$129.00	\$150.00
TRS-80 Model II	\$99.00	\$99.00
TRS-80 Mod. I/III		\$59.00
Model I/III interactive correction option		\$30.00

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House,  
Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M Digital Research,  
TRS-80 Tandy Corp., MS-DOS Microsoft, IBM, IBM,  
Proofreader, Grammatik Aspen Software Co.

**Aspen Software Co.**

P.O. Box 330-C Tijeras, NM 87059  
(505) 281-1634



## Nemesis, continued...

Light	2	Travel
Damage	4	Attack
Sleep	4	Attack
Shield	6	Travel
Strength	8	Travel
Fireball	10	Attack
Lightning	10	Attack
Disclose	10	Travel
Speed	14	Travel
Levitate	16	Travel
Fear	15	Attack
Cloudkill	20	Attack
Power Word	25	Attack

Table 3. Magic Spells Available.

yourself overloaded and must drop a few  
items or sell them at the armory.

All items are not usable by all classes.  
After you have obtained an item, you can  
move to the character statistics display  
and request to use it (U). If usable, it will  
be marked with a "+," and the statistics  
display may change.

To discover if an item has magical  
properties, you must have used it twice  
and you must go to the archives and pay  
some gold. Another way to discover magic  
properties is to inspect the object ("I"  
from the statistics display) and, if your  
character's intelligence is high enough,  
you may learn something. This, however,  
is a dangerous practice as you may destroy  
the object.

### Spells

In Tables 3 and 4 are listings of spells  
available to magicians and clerics. The  
spells are of two types: attack and travel.  
Travel type spells cannot be used in battle.  
Spell strength and duration vary with the  
character's characteristics; spell units are  
gained as the character gains experience,  
and cannot be used at the beginning of  
the game. Available spell units are displayed  
with the character's characteristics.

Light	2	Travel
Cure	4	Travel
Damage	4	Attack
Protect	8	Travel
Heal	8	Travel
Restore	10	Travel
Attack	10	Attack
Dispell	10	Attack
Disclose	10	Travel
Holy Word	20	Attack
Silence	15	Travel

Table 4. Cleric Spells Available.

### Creating Dungeons

If you want to create your own dungeons,  
*Dungeon Master* enables you to be a  
dungeon master. Like *Nemesis*, it includes  
a terminal definition program. It also  
contains a PERSON program that replaces the  
PERSON of *Nemesis*. The reason for this  
is that whenever a character is created,  
it must be created for a particular dungeon.

*Dungeon Master*, or DM, includes a  
collection of data files. One set, the  
MONSTER data files, contains the monster  
for a given level. Another set, the  
ITEM data files, contains the items to be  
found at any particular level.

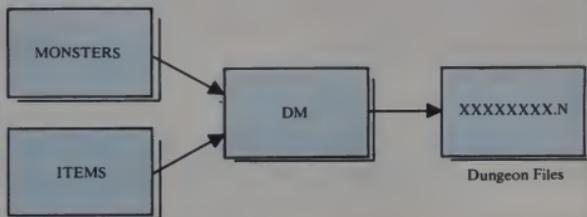
The data files are used as input to the  
*Dungeon Master* to create a collection of  
dungeon data files; one for each level  
(see Figure 6). An editor in *Dungeon Master*  
is used to draw the mazes and place the  
doors, magic doors, stairs and chutes, and  
to add specific features to the cells.

### Summary

I have found *Nemesis* to be one of the  
most exciting games available for CP/M  
systems. Every game is different, and the  
wide variety of characters and features  
makes the game continuously exciting. □

Figure 6. Dungeon Creation.

### Monster Characteristics



### Item Characteristics

# KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS



## Wizardry™

THE SECOND SCENARIO

...the ultimate fantasy experience...  
...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

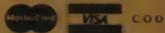
...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...

...the most advanced adventure program...  
...the most advanced adventure program...



NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER AND HOBBY STORE

\*APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.



SOFTWARE, INC.  
6 MAIN STREET, OGDEN, N.Y. 14669  
(716) 398-6631

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE

## Take the Helm and Venture into a World of Finance and Fortune.

Lead your company into battle against large Multi-National Corporations to become "Chairman of the Board". The struggle begins as you maneuver to acquire growth companies, handle bankers and deal in world markets seeking to build the value of your company. From Decision Central, you are on-line to 5 corporate data banks for ready access to information vital to company-wide operations.

High technology breakthroughs, tariffs and contract awards are just a few of the Global News Events that will be reported to World Headquarters. RockRoy's exclusive color line graphs (illustrated) and dynamic Hi-Res graphics add a new dimension to strategy play. Easy to learn rules and 3 different game play options: solitaire, 2-4 players or multiple computer opponents. For high scoring "Chairmen of the Board" each game disk comes with 3 entries to the RockRoy Competition.

CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE™ is educational gameware designed to remain a classic in your software library for years to come.

For your Apple® (48K, Disk with Applesoft In ROM)

Visit your local dealer today. To order by mail send your check to RockRoy. VISA and M/C holders call Toll-Free 800-528-2361. In AZ 998-1577 • \$39.95 includes shipping and handling • 15 day money back guarantee.

**ROCKROY**  
TM

7721 E. Gray Road, Suite 103  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260  
Toll-Free 800-528-2361



The progress of up to four competitors is instantly charted by RockRoy's exclusive color line graph. **CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1988 RockRoy, Inc. All rights reserved.

## Graphic Adventures on the Atari Worth a Thousand Words?

John Anderson

Adventure games, an established and popular genre among microcomputer enthusiasts, are generally divided into two categories: text adventures and graphics adventures. This dichotomy seems clear enough: a text adventure uses words alone, similar to books or radio plays, to create a picture in the mind. A graphic adventure, in contrast, draws these pictures for the eye. Each category claims its own adherents.

Text adventure aficionados assert that only verbal descriptions can provide a satisfactorily rich level of story telling, as they leave most of the visualization to imagination. For these people, a good adventure is like a good book—a reading experience.

Graphic adventure chauvinists point out correctly that text adventures employ a very static screen display. This is wasteful, they argue, in light of the capabilities of microcomputers. Graphics potential (and sound potential, for that matter) should not be left unexploited by the adventure program. Each faction has a well-taken point.

The fact is, however, that the division between text adventures and graphic adventures is not nearly as sharp as this, and some of the most interesting developments in microgames are taking place between the two poles. All graphics adventures employ text to one degree or another—either to augment the graphic display or as the basis for graphic augmentation. Let's examine these approaches more closely.

One method of constructing graphic

adventures might be called the *illustrated text adventure*. This employs all the normal conventions of a text adventure, including text command input, though the text may be less descriptive and more to the point. In addition to this, the player is provided with an illustration of his or her current position via a high resolution picture. These are stored on disk and are called out as necessary by the main, text-oriented program.

---

***Text adventure aficionados assert that only verbal descriptions can provide a satisfactorily rich level of story telling.***

---

The simile is close to the idea of a comic book. Each piece of the story has its own "frame" of picture and text. The point of view is that of the central character—the player sees the locations as if he were there.

Another approach results in the *mapped adventure*, wherein the player or players appear as symbols on a map. This map depicts the details of the location, indicating the type and placement of terrain, walls, objects, and enemies, among other things. Player movement is input through keyboard

or joystick. As a character reaches the border of a screen map in any direction, either the screen begins to scroll in that direction, or a new location map is drawn. This creates a more omniscient perspective, with the player looking down on his character's movement from above.

Typically this type of adventure does not allow text input, but limits the player to a certain number of possible contingencies in a menu or command format. The comparison between text adventures and mapped adventures is close to that of a fill-in-the-blank vs. a multiple-choice test.

Text adventure enthusiasts feel the menu format is restrictive—one can only choose to move or stand still, flee or fight, take or drop, and so on. The mapped adventure began as an outgrowth of a certain fantasy role-playing game whose name we are not permitted to print. One obvious advantage of this format is the capability for multicharacter play.

Until quite recently, the preference boiled down to a choice between the classic-style text adventure game and the fantasy role-playing adventure. However, hybrids are now being developed that now provide both types of enjoyment.

Truly hybrid adventure games of the future will offer the best aspects of all approaches to computer gaming. Textual description will provide detailed background and help set the mood. Maps will be available to indicate position (except in areas still unexplored). Computer graphics and sound will be called on where appropriate to animate action sequences.

# Zero to 5 pages in 60 seconds flat!\*

## Adventures, continued...

Arcade-style challenges will become part of the stories, calling for feats of coordination before the plot advances. And it won't be too long before the videodisc becomes a necessary peripheral for state-of-the-art adventuring.

This is still a ways off in the future. That is quite enough background, however, to examine the spectrum of graphic adventure software currently available for the Atari.

## Mission: Asteroid

In the arcade game *Asteroids*, you use hand-eye coordination to zap as many asteroids as possible in the few minutes you are allotted. In *Mission: Asteroid*, your job is to destroy just one asteroid, and you have several hours in which to do it. The game allows you to input two-word commands, and displays a high resolution picture for every location, with a four-line text window at the bottom of the screen. Pressing return without entering text will kill the picture momentarily, giving you a chance to recall the last 24 lines of the text that have scrolled by. Tap return again and the picture will reappear.

The plot line of *Mission: Asteroid* is pretty easy to follow; it was designed as an introduction to a series of "Hi-Res

---

*The first thing  
the novice should do is  
turn the "monster  
recurrence" level down  
to zero.*

---

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Mission: Asteroid (Hi-Res Adventure #0)

**Type:** Space Adventure

**System:** 40K Atari 400/800

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** Introduction to a series of graphic adventures

**Price:** \$24.95

**Manufacturer:**  
On-Line Systems  
36574 Mudge Ranch Road  
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Adventures" of much greater complexity. That is not to say that the game is easy to solve—it's not.

Briefly described, you are an astronaut, who is sent into deep space to destroy an asteroid headed toward earth. You have only a limited amount of time before the asteroid collides with earth and the game is over.

It is interesting to gauge the reactions of text adventure buffs to the over 100 pictures on the disk. Some enjoy them thoroughly, others use them as mnemonic devices, which eliminate the necessity to map the adventure on paper. Still others find the pictures a questionable, if not downright distracting, addition. The pic-



*Mission: Asteroid.*

# OKIDATA

Think about that the next time you've got a 200 page report or a ton of mailings or a financial summary to get out. Okidata's Microline 84 prints fast. It does a full 8 1/2 x 11 page in only twelve seconds. And it zips out labels and numerical data even faster.

The 84 prints in both directions. Since the print head doesn't waste time returning left to start each new line, you get faster printing.

The printer figures out in advance where each new line be-

Throughput varies with application.

gins and homes in on that spot. If you're printing labels or columns of figures, it skips over the blank spaces. That saves time plus wear and tear on the printer.

The 84 prints correspondence quality. Okigraph™ dot address able graphics come standard, letting you print graphs, charts and illustrations.

If you're after top speed in a correspondence quality printer, take a look at the Microline 84. From Okidata. The big name in printers.

For more information contact us at 111 Galther Drive, Mt. Laurel, N.J. 08054. Or call us at (609) 235-2600.



## OKIDATA

The big name in fast printers

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

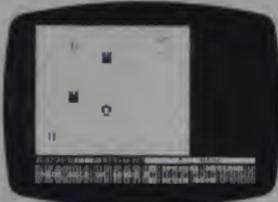
tures are well-done—obviously a lot of time was spent executing them. They are pretty, but they do not achieve even the quality of a well-drawn comic book. This leaves me a little dissatisfied. I think it is fair to ask of any graphic adventure game: How well would the adventure stand on its own, if we were to delete all the pictures?

In the case of *Mission: Asteroid*, the plot line is kept intentionally simple, as it is intended to be an introduction to a series of graphic adventures, and it is an enjoyable program. As such, it would not be really entertaining without the pictures. The graphics serve to enhance the overall effect, but are unable to enrich the story significantly. In the intricate and involving stories of other adventures in the series, they stand a better chance of achieving this goal. I am certainly among those who feel illustrations can improve text adventures.

Apparently so is Scott Adams, who is in the process of re-releasing all twelve of his now-classic adventures as illustrated text adventures.

### Ali Baba

*Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves* attempts to move beyond the illustrated text ad-



Ali Baba.

venture. It was designed for the Atari. In contrast to *Mission: Asteroid*, which is an Apple translation. The game makes use of some of the special features of the Atari, such as multi-channel sound. It is an example of a mapped adventure, wherein players are depicted on a multi-colored map. As the players move to new locations, new areas of the map are displayed.

When you first sit down with *Ali Baba*, you may not get up for several hours. The game shows strong potential when you see it for the first time. It allows for a total of 17 characters to participate simultaneously in a search to rescue a kidnapped princess.

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves

**Type:** Mapped-style graphic adventure

**System:** 32K Atari 400/800

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** A fantasy role-playing adventure with some new ideas

**Price:** \$32.95

**Manufacturer:**

Quality Software  
6660 Reseda, Suite 105  
Reseda, CA 91335

This adventure leans heavily in the direction of a fantasy role-playing game, assigning weights to the attributes of each character.

From my experience, this makes for a much more lively game when friends are sitting in. Instead of everyone in the room discussing what the sole character in a text adventure should do, everyone can be his own character, interacting within

## Adventures, continued...

the adventure as well as with each other. The discussion takes on new depth as individuals decide what course to take for themselves.

In *Ali Baba* you can choose to become one of the set of humans, elves, halflings or dwarves that are profiled in the extensive documentation that accompanies the game. Each of these sets of beings is represented by a different symbol on the screen. Using the keyboard or joysticks to input movement, players can explore the caverns, palaces, passages, and treasure rooms of the game—and happen upon the dangerous inhabitants therein.

The game is immediately addictive, and is really tough. The first thing the novice should do is turn the "monster recurrence" level down to zero. This will keep him from becoming utterly bogged down in fending off attackers.

You'll spend hours wandering around, acquiring treasures, buying weapons and armor, fighting enemies and thieves, and searching for the princess. Characters can be reincarnated if they are snuffed out, and reinforcements can be called in when the going gets really heavy.

### Mastery requires the acquisition of some formidable skills.

As in other role-playing games, each character has unique attributes. Elves are fast and hard to hit; dwarves are slow and clumsy but when they connect they pack a heavy blow. This richness of character is the strong point of the game.

The adventure has some other interesting features. It can be configured to play through nested menus, controlled completely by one or more joysticks, eliminating keyboard entry completely. Characters can be retired as well as reincarnated, and in fact *Ali* himself can be retired if no one wishes to take his role. Characters other than players wander through the game, and will sometimes attack each other, allowing players to make a fast getaway. The nice graphics, Arabic-style typeface, music, and sound effects are quite good.

The problem with *Ali Baba* is the way it ends. After much exploration and fighting, you will discover the princess, and fight valiantly to return her to the king. When you manage to do so, the king thanks you, gives you some gold, and invites you to go back to amass more treasure. And that's it. It's a rather sudden let down, and it leaves players without the feeling they have mastered a difficult puzzle.

The documentation states that *Ali Baba* himself a relatively weak, slow, and unskilled character in the adventure, can reach and rescue the princess unaided, and without once raising his sword to fight. As it still seems impossible to me after several hours of trying, this poses the challenge of a real puzzle. Realizing how much more fun it is to play this type of game with other people, I think it's a shame that the challenge evaporates so quickly in the multiplayer game.

Still, fans of role-playing games may really enjoy *Ali Baba*. It employs some nice concepts in its execution. For those protracted sessions, multiple games can be saved to disk.

## Action Quest

Purist Adventurers who feel arcade games are beneath them may wince at the inclusion of *Action Quest* in an article on adventure games. It is, in fact, a rather radical departure from the format of traditional adventure games. *Action Quest*, despite the uninspired title, deftly exhibits some of the qualities of the mapped adventure: it draws a map of current location, provides a running status report, and allows character movement to be input by joystick. Pull on the stick, and your character scrolls smoothly across the screen. Head for a portal, and a map of your new room location appears on the screen. But the game transcends the typical adventure from here on in.

*Action Quest* is a one player arcade-style game within an adventure format—and it is addictive, well-paced, and fun.

The game is divided into five levels of six rooms each. If you complete all the required actions of each room, including gathering treasures, completing obstacle courses and traversing mazes, you may advance to the next, more advanced level of play.

## Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Action Quest

**Type:** Arcade Adventure

**System:** 16K Atari 400/800

**Format:** Cassette/disk

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** Unique attempt to merge two types of games

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**  
JV Software  
3090 Mark Avenue  
Santa Clara, CA 95051



Action Quest.

You encounter numerous monsters, dodge bullets, run through rooms with walls closing in on two sides, and happen upon mystifying puzzles that must be solved. You carry a gun which you aim with the stick (this takes time to master), and while without it you wouldn't last too long, I still would not call this a "shoot-em-up" type game. You have ten lives, which is not as generous as it sounds, considering the rate at which you expend them.

Each room has a name, which gives a clue concerning what you need to do to get through it. The only problem is that by the time you have read the name for the first time, you may already have been skewered by some bizarre creature.

You play against the clock as well as attempting to get through as many levels of the game as you can. This ensures you may still enjoy the game even after you have completed the adventure. I do not wish to instill the idea, however, that you will get all the way through *Action Quest* in any short amount of time. Mastery requires the acquisition of some formidable skills. At the end of the game your score is tallied, and you are assigned a rating on the basis of time used, lives expended, and treasures amassed.

Perhaps it is a stretch to label *Action Quest* as an adventure game, but it is an exciting move in the right direction. The game is strong in one of the fundamental aspects of computer gaming: building toward a goal.

Though the sound is somewhat unsophisticated, the graphic animation is well-executed. Your character is an undulating ghost, and as remaining in one room for too long can be fatal, it begins to fade slowly when you enter a room. If the ghost disappears completely, it costs you a life. Sometimes you must shuttle between rooms quickly to avoid "suffocating" in this manner.

The author of *Action Quest* has indicated that a sequel with greater challenges, as well as more sophisticated graphics is in the works. I, for one, am looking forward to it. □

# Your IBM personal computer deserves an Amdek Color-II monitor



To take maximum advantage of all your new IBM Personal Computer can do, you need a compatible monitor with extensive capabilities of its own. And for that, there's simply no better choice than Color-II from Amdek.

Color II's high-resolution colors can help you visualize and analyze the most complex data. Whether you need your IBM for word processing, graphics, business analogy or scientific applications, Color-II has the display technology you need to utilize your IBM to the fullest.

**Color-II features include:**

- RGB input for high-resolution graphics and more vibrant colors
- 80 x 24 character display
- 560(H) x 260(V) resolution
- Intensification modulation for 16

color capability to match IBM's high resolution colors.

- IBM plug compatible cable and connector
- Molded-in carrying handle for easy portability
- Front-mounted controls for quick adjustments
- Complete with one-year warranty covering all parts and labor; two-year warranty on picture tube

So for the most efficient, effective use of your IBM computer, ask your dealer about the remarkable Color-II — part of Amdek's complete line of color green phosphor and black & white video monitors. Then match Color-II's performance and price against any other high-resolution monitor. For quality and value, you'll choose Amdek.

## AMDEK

Amdek Corporation, 2420 E. Oakton St., Suite E, Arlington Heights, IL 60005. (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Wizard, the Princess, and the Atari

David and Sandy Small

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** The Wizard and the Princess

**Type:** Adventure game with pictures

**System:** Atari 800 version  
Requires 40K RAM memory

**Format:** Disk, double sided

**Summary:** Very good adventure game  
with graphics

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

On-Line Systems  
36575 Mudge Rd.  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
(209) 683-6858

A copy of *The Wizard and the Princess* for the Atari recently appeared in my mailbox. This happened around Christmas time, and the family was visiting. So I decided to show them the game, and soon the whole Small clan became involved in playing and trying to beat it.

It took us roughly four solid days to do so.

*The Wizard and the Princess* comes attractively packaged with the disk adequately protected against any but the worst

of Post Office Bend-a-Disk equipment. The directions are on the printed folder surrounding the disk and are clear enough. So, you boot the disk without a cartridge, for the game is written entirely in 6502 machine code.

This is its first plus mark. One of the least endearing features of some programs is Atari Basic, one of the slowest executing languages ever developed. *The Wizard and the Princess* runs very quickly and with minimal delay.

Next, you boot the system, and wait for the driver routine to load and for the disk protection scheme to determine that you haven't copied the disk from someone else. Then, you are told to flip the disk and insert the reverse side.

#### Backup

The data tables, hi-res screens, and all are on the flip side of the disk. The flip side isn't copy protected, and given the amount of time the disk head spends beating on it, it has a good chance of failing, so it should be backed up.

The folks at On-Line have thought of this, and they provide a backup routine. If you boot up off of the back side, you are automatically taken to a backup routine, which will format a new disk and copy itself—very nicely done, very convenient, and very thoughtful.

The disk spends most of its time on the flip side, and is in almost constant use while the game is being played. This is

the only slow feature of the game. Atari disks are 1/20th as fast as Apple disks (serial vs. parallel) and it shows, even though attempts have obviously been made to minimize the problem. For example, the *W&P* disk is fast-formatted to allow faster disk access.

#### Snakes Alive

As we began the game, we wandered out of Selenia northwards in pursuit of the wizard, and immediately ran into a rattlesnake which wouldn't let us by.

Being an old adventurer, I knew I needed something to get by him, but nothing I had on me worked, so I set off south in search of the proper object. Aha, a rock.

I picked up the rock, and died, for the first of many times, after being bitten by the scorpion hiding behind it.

Many hours later the family figured out how to get by the rattlesnake; it is one of the most difficult parts of the game. Fortunately, the authors had included a hint card, labeled "How To Get By The Rattlesnake," which helped considerably. (Naturally, we didn't read it until we were so frustrated we were ready to burn the disk.)

With the aid of a good deal of mapping, we proceeded on our way, picking up everything imaginable.

A hint to players of this game is to LOOK at everything you pick up: some of the most subtle hints are there. We hate to give away any of them, but do be

David and Sandy Small, 11314 Yucca Drive, Austin, TX 98750.

# FREE CATALOG OF COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE

- Easy-to-build Healthkit<sup>®</sup> Computers for hobbyists
- Typewriter-quality printers, smart video terminals
- Reliable service, friendly advice
- Fully assembled Zenith Data Systems Computers for business
- Health User's Group library of 300 applications programs for home, work or play
- Wordprocessing - accounting - Super-Calc<sup>™</sup> - small business applications
- Self-study courses for writing your own programs

## HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

- Yes, send me my free Healthkit Catalog. I am not currently receiving one

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_

zip \_\_\_\_\_

Creative Computing

355-929

PC-143

**FREE**  
HEATHKIT  
CAMPLOG

**HEATH COMPANY**  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

IN AFRICAN  
STANDARD HEATH  
KIT CHINA  
AND NOT  
OTHERWISE  
WITHOUT POSTAGE

# THE \$595\* SMART TERMINAL

The Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features you want in a terminal, all for under \$600. You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use.

Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Sold through Heathkit Electronic Centers<sup>1</sup> nationwide (see your white pages for locations). Stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send for the latest Heathkit® Catalog. Write Heath Co., Dept. 355-924 Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

## HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner



\*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available the completely assembled Zenith Z-19 at \$895. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

<sup>1</sup>Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. The Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

CP-202C

arcade PLUS

## GHOST HUNTER



THE ULTIMATE GAME  
OF HIDE AND SEEK.

16K ATARI 400/800 GAME

# AN ATARI® CLASSIC.

GHOST HUNTER™ by Arcade Plus. An instant hit that has captured the imaginations of thousands of Atari® Home Computer owners worldwide. Acclaimed by many as *the* classic maze game, bar none.

No wonder. Because when it comes to innovative game design and maximum play value, Arcade Plus games are state-of-the-art.

Challenging arcade games that get better as you get better. Animated sports games that pit you head to head against the computer, or against another player. A library of games that are simple enough for beginners. Sophisticated enough for even expert game enthusiasts.

Arcade Plus games are designed exclusively for the Atari® Home Computer. So you know you're getting the best game for your money. Not just a version of a game designed for *other* computers.

Go for the bomb in ARCADE PRO FOOTBALL™. An armchair quarterback's dream come true, that's setting new standards in video sports game realism. Race for the checkered flag in NIGHT RALLY™. Auto racing so real you're in the driver's seat.

And more games are on the way. All in the classic tradition of GHOST HUNTER™. Look for them at your local Atari® Home Computer dealer. Or write for our latest game catalog and dealer list.

arcade PLUS™

3916 State Street Suite 1C Santa Barbara, CA 93105

## WE GIVE YOU A BETTER GAME.

## Wizard, continued...

sure to LOOK at everything; we wouldn't have gotten stuck in a few places if we had done so.

On the way north, we had to cross a bridge, fend off another snake, outsnark a gnome, figure out several magic words, learn how to operate a rowboat (and how to plug the hole in it), find an island, and do many other wonderful things.

In terms of difficulty I would rate *The Wizard* and *The Princess* right up there with some of Scott Adams's efforts, and the high-res screens add a new dimension that is a great deal of fun (even when everything is green and blue). As I said, it took our family four days, and that's only because there were many people adding new ideas all the time; one person might need weeks to finish this adventure.

Finally, after much mapmaking, meeting of old peasant women, buying peddlers' wares, and dying, we made it to the castle, confronted the wizard, and rescued the princess, bringing her safely back to Selena.

We are still waiting for our half of the King's land, though.

## Features

The hi-res pictures are good, often with good detail on them; the ideas are original, and require some thinking, which is also good; and the implementation is generally good, even if it is bit disk-dependent. There



is something to be said for the idea that text-only games force you to use your imagination more than the versions with pictures; we enjoy them both.

There is a very nice "save game" feature which allows you to save the game at any

point. You put in a blank disk, and type a letter, A-L, which labels the saved version. At any point thereafter, you can RESTORE GAME to any of the saved versions.

The ability to save multiple versions on one disk is very nice (Scott Adams take note) and we used it a great deal. You can even initialize a new disk from inside the game—a very professional touch.

## One Big Complaint

Now for the complaints. I have one major complaint about the game, and it is a very subtle annoyance. Like most minor irritants, however, it builds up over time until it gets to the point where you can't stand it anymore.

Unlike a really gross deficiency in the game, such as an execution error or problem of that sort, this one takes a while to get on your nerves, but its effect is devastating.

The game has a four-line window at the bottom of the screen, in which all displayed text is shown. Often the text won't fit into four lines, so the authors have the machine pause in the middle and wait for a Return

## Chameleon Chips: CTIA and GTIA

I was very surprised when the hi-res screens of *The Wizard* and *The Princess* turned out to consist of shades of four-hours-of-turbulence-in-a-DC-10 Green, Mental Hospital Blue, and you've-just-crashed-the-Atari black. Those were the only colors, although some of them were shaded by interspersing dots with other colors. This was very disappointing. How could it be?

This color business annoyed me a great deal. I have put 128 colors of all sorts of neat red, green, blue, and orange shades onscreen, making full use of the abilities of the Atari, and the authors appeared not even to have tried to take advantage of these same abilities.

The reasons behind the displayed colors are rather complex and worth pursuing, for other games will suffer from the same malady: it is the effect of a new graphics chip on what is known as "artifacting."

In graphics 8, a single dot by itself will appear to be either blue, red, or white, depending on where it is written and its proximity to other dots. (And here you thought graphics 8 was a single color mode, like the book said.)

This happens because of "artifacting," which I understand to be the Atari running the TV out of resolution and ending up with a color other than what is normally output. With careful use of graphics 8, one can get four colors in this hi-res mode.

The authors of *The Wizard* and *The Princess* originally wrote it for the Apple, which has a 280 x 192 screen. So the tables for the hi-res drawings were scaled appropriately. The two highest-resolution modes of the Atari are graphics 7 plus, with 160 x 192, and graphics 8, with 320 x 192. In graphics 7 plus, various colors can be plugged into the color registers; in graphics 8 the colors result from artifacting.

The person who translated this program from the Apple to the Atari had the choice of scaling down all the tables to 160 x 192 and using graphics 7 plus, or using graphics 8 with artifacting and the table data unchanged. He chose the second approach, so the colors are the result of artifacting.

Other manufacturers use this approach, as well. For example, *Jawbreakers* uses artifacting to color the playing field. The problem comes when artifacting is used with the GTIA chip, a new graphics chip recently released by Atari. The GTIA chip replaces the CTIA chip; both are the essential color television driver circuits for the Atari.

The GTIA has more graphics modes, and in my experience, gives a sharper display, than the CTIA. As of January 1981, Atari has shipped all Atari 800s with the GTIA chip.

There is just one drawback: the GTIA artifacts differently from the CTIA chip, and *The Wizard* and *The Princess* was written for the CTIA chip. Sandy and I

had a GTIA chip in our Atari, so instead of the colors the author used, we got the particularly grim shades of green and blue.

I called On-Line and mentioned the problem. A fix was already in the works for GTIA machines. In the new version (which I haven't seen) a box is drawn onscreen and the player is asked if it is green or orange. Depending on which chip is installed, it will be one of those colors. The program then generates the correct colors from the color tables based on that information.

I mention all this about the GTIA chip because there may still be some of the older *Wizard* and *Princess* disks being sold. If you have a new Atari, you will get a GTIA chip and the same terrible colors with an old version of the game. However, the people at On-Line are friendly and willing to swap disks if you have a GTIA chip, and don't want to see green.

Atari is making the GTIA chip available to CTIA machine owners. The upgrade will be performed at Atari service centers, or you may choose to buy the chip outright to do the installation yourself. Atari owners choosing this option should be aware that removing the bottom cover may void all warranties. To obtain the address and phone number of your nearest Atari service center, you can call Atari at (800)538-8547 (outside California) or (800)672-1430 (in California). —DS

Sick of the same TRS-80 software?

Here's a **CHEAP CURE!**



The prescription for the Model I and III:  
**CLOAD Magazine!**

A CASSETTE TAPE with 6 to 8 programs a month!

Some past sensational medications:

Game — Caterpillar, Suns, CIA Adventure, Reversi  
Practical — Securities, Energy, Tape Directory, Checkbook  
Utility — Variable Dump, Display, Edit, Code It  
Tutorial — Planets, Scell Egg, Atomic Table, Geometry

At about 75 cents a program, a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** is just what the doctor ordered.

**The Bottom Line:**

1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00
Single copies	\$ 6.00
Back issue	\$ 6.00
Good Games #1	\$12.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.  
North America — First Class Postage Included  
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and  
\$1 to single copies sent AO rate.

**The Fine Print**

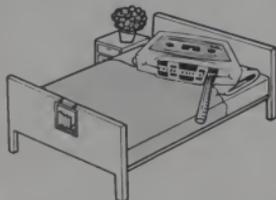
All issues from Oct. '78 on available — ask for list (94 Level I issues also). Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks. **TRS-80** is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

**CLOAD Magazine Inc.**  
P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara,  
CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the Extended BASIC **COLOR COMPUTER**  
**POCKETBOOK SURGERY NOT REQUIRED**



Is your CoCo table ridden, drinking up electrical juice but not getting any software value? A prescription of **CHROMASETTE Magazine** will stop the hardening of the ribbon cables.

The doctor explained that **CHROMASETTE Magazine** is a cassette tape with 6 to 8 quality programs on it. A healthy mixture of games, tutorials, utilities, and practical programs to nurture your computer every month. No longer exercises necessary. Just load and run.

Keep CoCo's health costs low. A subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine** is good, cheap medication (under 75 cents a program).

**The Bottom Line:**

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00
Single copies	\$ 5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.  
North America — First Class Postage Included  
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.  
MasterCard/Visa welcome!

**The Fine Print:**

All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

**Chromasette Magazine**  
P.O. Box 1087, Santa Barbara,  
CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard, continued...

keypress. After that keypress, the output continues. If you press any other key but Return, you get a beep. This is a particularly awful sound, which makes you suspect that the POKEY sound chip is being clogged.

The beep is to let you know that what you are typing—typically the next command—isn't being accepted by the machine. It lets you know that the machine wants a Return before you can go on. No other key will satisfy it.

It is particularly irritating when the output from the machine finishes midway through the four-line text window. You assume it has said whatever it had to say ("The peasant woman warns you of a giant in the mountains"). So you would begin to enter a new line, and are rewarded with this awful beeee—eee—eep.

You must then patiently hit Return and start all over.

"Frustrating" isn't the word. "Annoying" isn't, either. After the eightieth time it happened, I gave up and stomped off. My sister Diane, who is the epitome of patience and calmness, took over. She lasted until the hundredth beep at which point we had to restrain her from throwing the Atari into the TV.

Our nerves grew jangled. Our parents left for a nice, long, soothing walk away from the noise. Sandy and I started snarfing unprintable things at each other. The dog began to howl after each beep.

Finally, I couldn't handle it anymore. So I went to my tool kit, almost picked up a hammer, but decided that there was a better way. I got a screwdriver, removed the bottom cover, and disconnected the speaker.

Once the speaker was disconnected (Remove the five lower screws on the Atari, pull the speaker plug off the jack, and reassemble), things improved. The whole mood of the family changed. Our parents returned. I gradually regained my sanity. Diane became calm, cool and collected once again. The dog even shut up. And we realized just how much the sound had annoyed us.

After this change, we settled down and really got to work. We enjoyed it immensely. The family's computer experience rated from very high to none, and all with the least experience often supplied the ideas to get around obstacles. And after four days, we finally won.

We recommend it to Atari owners who want to try their hands at a little classic adventuring. We also recommend a phillips head screwdriver, to disconnect the speaker, if the beep feature hasn't been changed.

But all in all, it was a lot of fun to play, and well worth the price. Of the adventures available today, it is unique and very interesting—a real challenge. □

## An Adventure for Beginners

David Lubar

Phoenix Software is bound to make many friends and fans with *Birth of the Phoenix*, an adventure designed for beginners. The company has a classification system for adventures, with categories ranging from novice to expert. *Birth of the Phoenix* is a class 1 adventure for novice players. While this means the game can be solved without a doctorate in obscurity, it doesn't mean the adventure lacks challenge or fails to be enjoyable.

For a modest price, Phoenix Software provides both an adventure on disk and a 19-page booklet filled with a wealth of

tips and hints. Since adventure games have become a genre, there are certain common links that experienced players are aware of, such as techniques for getting through a maze, special applications for ordinary items, and general methods of survival. Normally, the only way a beginner can learn the ropes is through trial and error. The booklet, without spoiling any of the fun, or giving away too much about the game, covers many aspects of adventure playing. A good selection of humorous illustrations adds to the appeal of the booklet.

The beginner will find details on general topics such as how to move around an adventure world and how to construct a useful map. There is also information on specific areas, such as dealing with locked doors or finding a light source. While many of the tips apply specifically to *Birth of the Phoenix*, the information will help readers with almost any adventure on the market.

The game itself is a text adventure with several goals. The player must find certain treasures, but he must also help the Phoenix in a manner learned while playing the game. The game is, in a positive sense, a cliché. The player gets to sample a smorgasbord of events and encounters that typify adventures. There is a small maze, a magic word, a book, hidden objects, a locked safe, and a climbable tree. When a special item is required to gain access

to a location, the item is never far away.

There is nothing tedious in this game. A beginner might want to try playing without aid of the manual first, to see how much he can do on his own. But he won't have to worry about frustration. Help is always at hand. And the player who has made his way through this game will be well prepared to tackle other adventures. One can almost imagine the computer spewing forth a diploma as the game is solved.

The only weakness in *Birth of the Phoenix* is that the save-game feature requires a blank disk, and only one version of the game in progress can be stored on a disk. Since most players will probably want to make frequent saves (having a good set of saves from all stages of the game can prevent a lot of back tracking and repetition), this can result in dedicating a pile of disks to the game. A system allowing saves with a file name would have made the life of a beginner a bit easier.

Putting this aside, *Birth of the Phoenix* is a great introduction to the realm of adventure games, and is highly recommended for anyone who has had trouble with other adventures, or who is planning to embark for the first time. Phoenix Software has done a good job, both in producing a playable game, and in helping people derive enjoyment from that game and from all other adventures. □

### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Birth of the Phoenix

**Type:** Text Adventure

**System:** APPLE II 3.3 DOS 48K

**Format:** Disk (3.3 DOS)

**Language:** Machine

**Summary:** An adventure "tutorial" designed for beginners

**Price:** \$22

**Manufacturer:**

Phoenix Software  
64 Lake Zurich Drive  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047



## SSI Marches On

Dale Archibald



### creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Napoleon's Campaigns: 1813 & 1815

**Type:** Strategic wargame

**System:** 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM, or II+; 3.2 Disk Drive

**Format:** Disk

**Language:** Basic, assembly, and machine

**Summary:** A complex, thoughtful approach to gaming

**Price:** \$59.95

**Manufacturer:**

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108  
Mountain View, CA 94043

Someday, perhaps, SSI will unveil a game that requires no instruction book. It will be packaged like many others in a tasteful plastic bag with a garish illustration. It will be just another slip in, flip on, and flip out.

After all, why should the company continue to offer a good box, two-colored maps, cardboard counters, a prompt card, 14-page 8 1/2" x 11" instruction book, and service when others don't?

I'm joking, of course. SSI has published some of the most complicated—and engrossing—games available for personal computers. The latest ones fit the line perfectly: they're complicated and engrossing, fog-in-a-box if I ever saw it.

By fog, I'm referring to fog of war, where because of the numbers of men and the confusion of battle, a commander often has no idea what's going on where until it's too late to do anything about it.

Joel Billings, president of the company, says *Napoleon's Campaigns* and *Road to*

*Gettysburg* are 90% the same. That is, the major factors of the games are very much alike.

Each, however, has its own personality and quirks.

#### Napoleon's Campaigns

*Napoleon's Campaigns* offers two scenarios, which can be played solitaire or by two players. First, of course, is Waterloo, June 15 through 19, 1815. Second is Leipzig, October 14 through 19, 1813.

The solitaire Waterloo player must take the Allied side, while in Leipzig he must command the French.

Among other problems, the player must keep lines of communication (LOC) open at all times. Messages take longer to reach corps commanders who are far away from headquarters, and when they do arrive they may not be obeyed.

Each corps commander has a leadership ranking determined by "Leadership Value-Aggressiveness." A commander may be very good, but excessively timid (indicated by a negative value).

The Allies are divided into two groups. The Prussians are in four corps, as are the Anglo-Allied forces. Each army has an LOC it must protect.

The victory conditions for Waterloo are these: French troops in Brussels at the end of the game are worth 50 points; Allied HQ eliminated, 30 points; French corps in Liege, 30; 15 for each Allied corps eliminated; and so on. The French lose 100 points if their HQ is eliminated.

At Leipzig, the scores are lower, but the idea is the same. You begin by estab-

lishing the LOC by moving a cursor along a road across a map graphic.

Next, you number the corps by marching priorities. Lower numbers have the right of way over higher numbers. (Allies are assigned numbers arbitrarily, to reflect the lack of command control.)

Then, and only in the Waterloo scenario, the French player designates starting positions within a certain area.

Starting urgency is assigned. Movement of units with high urgency (and high leader aggressiveness) will force march more and rest less. This also determines the ferocity of a battle, how many troops are placed in each echelon (on front lines, second and third lines of reserves), and other factors.

Last, starting contact mode is assigned. This may be acting on Initiative (careful but slow), Withdraw on contact, Stand, Attack, or Hasty Attack (which attacks undeployed, and suffers heavier casualties).

The scenario unfolds with activity reports (true and false) reporting concentrations of friendly and enemy troops. Next arrive the battle reports, with time, place, casualty estimate, and enemy strength before the battle. These are followed by reconnaissance reports, then location reports from the various corps.

After all reports have been received, orders may be given. There are three menus of orders.

First are Strategic Orders. You can look at the map of the battlefield, designate a secondary army commander, save the game, end the turn, order a corps or a force (any corps within one turn dispatch distance), or look at dispatches again.

If you decide to Order Corps, you can order individual corps to change urgency, set march mode, set contact mode, retreat to a specified hex, attack a particular hex, reinforce one, move, patrol, and change deployment from *raid* to *deployed* or *vice-versa*.

If you decide to Order Force, you can move the entire group by selecting the farthest unit, back and tracing its path through the others; set urgency or contact mode for all units, change deployment, or patrol.

#### The Road to Gettysburg

As I mentioned earlier, *Road to Gettysburg* is a cousin of *Napoleon's Campaigns*. It covers both the Campaign (June 28 to July 4, 1863) and the battle (July 1 to 3).

Dale Archibald, 1817 Third Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55405.

THE LINE IS RAPIDFIRE.  
THE GAME IS . . .

# CYTRON MASTERS



...and you will find it hard to win a whole new genre of games. — *Electronic Games* (2/1988) The RapidFire game that you've been waiting for.

...generally, you have the best of both worlds: the fun world of science fiction and the world of science fiction.

A new game: CYTRON MASTERS.

In the futuristic world of CYTRON MASTERS, Divergent Electronic Devices have initiated intergalactic warfare by selling being, an intergalactic war. Each army consists of space units, welding laser cannons, kamikaze laser tanks, and devastating missile Bunker Cytrons and air missiles serve to shield against enemy assaults.

...to command these deadly but mindless machines is a military genius, who after long and rigorous training, has

earned the revered title of... CYTRON MASTER.

SUCH is the power of the Cytron Master that the fate of an entire world hinges on his finely-honed skills.

Here, then, is your challenge — to become one of the Cytron Masters. The path may not be easy, but it sure is a lot of fun!

To get started today, simply travel to the nearest computer or game store on your planet.

\$39.95. On mini floppy disc for your 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM card or Apple III. AT&T® version coming this fall!

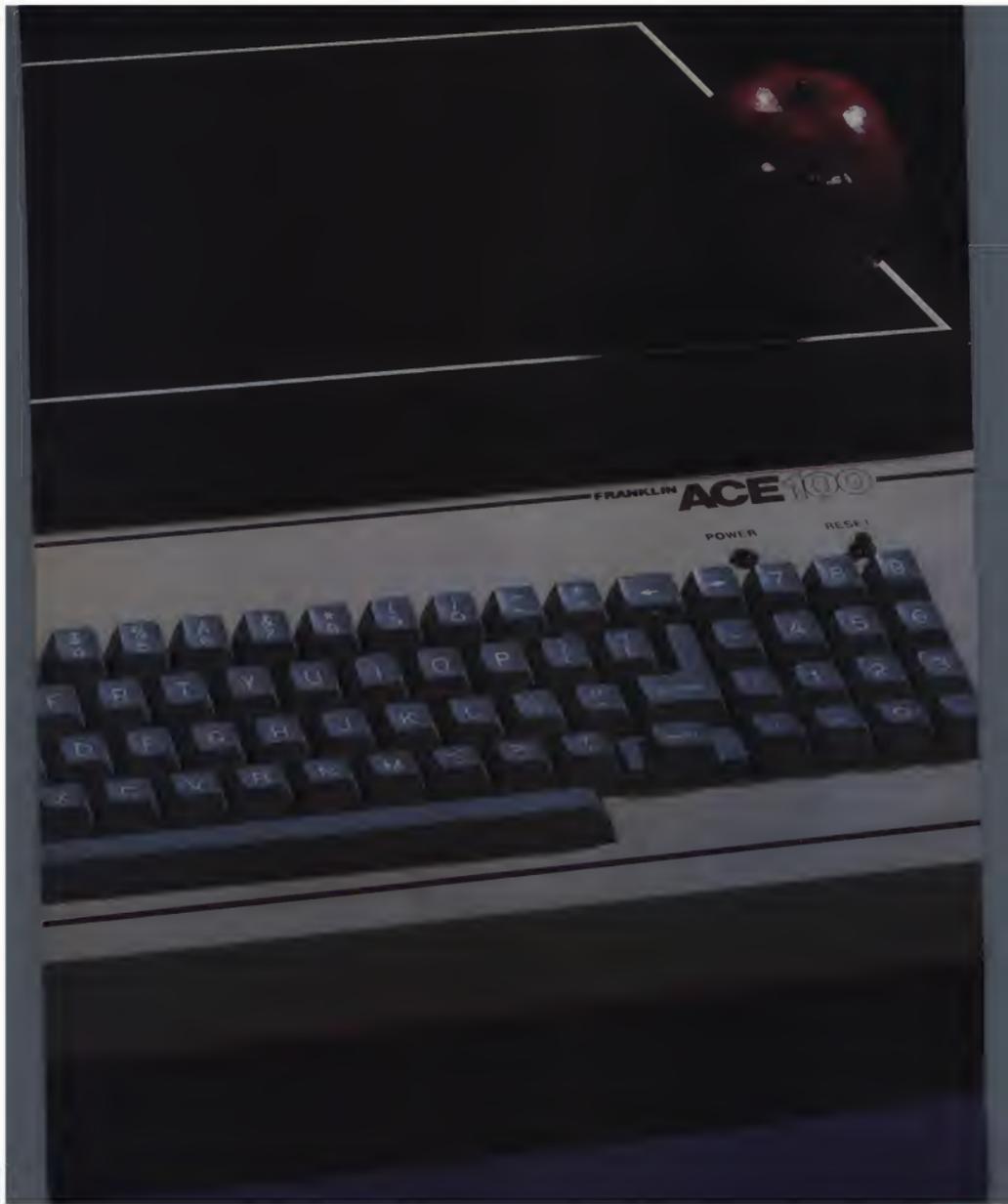
Also available now: GALACTIC GLADIATORS™, another RapidFire game!



Video and Atari, Inc. are trademarks of Atari, Inc. (Call for details.)  
© 1988 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved. Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Atari, Inc. is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

## RapidFire

ATARI, INC. 10101 N. DE SOTO AVE. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85258



# WHAT IS SWEETER THAN AN APPLE?

## THE FRANKLIN **ACE**100

The Franklin ACE 100 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II. It is sweeter because it is more versatile, it includes 64K of RAM memory and—it costs less.

Any program that runs on the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100. Any peripheral that works with Apple will work with ACE. The Franklin ACE 100 generates upper and lower case characters and includes a numeric pad, an alpha lock key and VisiCalc™ keys.

The Franklin ACE 100—a professional personal computer with the quality and reliability for the most demanding business applications. It is sweeter than an Apple. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.



**FRANKLIN**  
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway  
Pennsauken, NJ 08109  
609-488-1700

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

**CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## Gettysburg, continued...

Road is a more open game than *Napoleon's Campaigns*. It has much less cavalry, so both players are uncertain of where the enemy is. (In the solitaire versions, the computer plays the Union side.)

There is no LOC in this game, but there is the added complication of foraging for the Confederates. That is, resting Con-



Screen display from *The Road to Gettysburg*.

federates will forage from the hex in which they are located. A town has five forage points; a road, three; and a clear hex, two. These are also victory points: forage all points from an occupied town, and you lose five points.

The point of this, of course, is to force the Confederates to spread out. Three units foraging in a road hex will deplete its forage points in one move. What could be an ambush might not develop because of the necessity of movement.

Another difference in *Road* is the straggler rule. That is, Union infantry may lose as much as 12% of their strength (Confederates, 6%) in a night forced march because of troops dropping out. Later, if it rests, its full strength will return.

The reports received from the corps, and its way orders are given to the corps and forces, is exactly the same as in *Napoleon's Campaigns*.

An interesting feature of *Road* is the "Optional Battle." It allows players to resolve combat with miniatures, cardboard pieces, etc., without the computer. The program lists the statistics of all units involved in the battle and allows the players to save the game. When restarted, it asks for casualties and fatigue suffered by each corps involved.

Nevertheless, whether you use this option or not, in either *Napoleon's Campaigns* or *Road*, it will take several tries before you become confident that you are giving the correct orders.

These games, both programmed by Paul Murray, are not easy ones. The instructions could use a bit more explanation in some areas, and I wish there were some way to see accumulated victory points without having to go through the entire game.

I also wish the maps were of some other type, because it is easy to dislodge pieces when you go to another room to let your opponent place moves into the machine.

However, if you enjoy long (3-4 hours), involved games with vast amounts of detail, *Napoleon's Campaigns* or *The Road to Gettysburg* may well be for you. □

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: The Road to Gettysburg

Type: Napoleon's cousin

System: 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM, or II+, 3.2 Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Basic, assembly, and machine

Summary: A more open game than Napoleon's campaign, but complex nevertheless

Price: \$59.95

Manufacturer:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108  
Mountain View, CA 94043



**QS** QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd. Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

More tips from the authors of *Beneath Apple DOS*...

## Bag of Tricks™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Now there is more from the authors of the best selling book *Beneath Apple DOS*—four comprehensive utility programs on diskette and **over 100 more pages** of valuable information about the Apple II's disk operating system.

BAG OF TRICKS is useful to beginners and experienced programmers alike. It includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc. etc. At the low price of \$39.95, BAG OF TRICKS is one of the best software values ever.

The four programs and their functions are:

1. TRAX dumps and examines a raw track, either 13-sector or 16-sector, displays the internal Apple diskette formatting information, and flags exceptions to standard formats.
2. INIT will reformat one or more tracks, attempting to preserve the contents of undamaged sectors. It also allows you to change sector order. This can cut disk access times by 40% or more!
3. ZAP is a sector editor like no other! More than 50 commands are available to assist you to locate, compare, change, or print the data on your diskettes. ZAP is even programmable! Using powerful macros, it is possible to transfer and compare DOS, CP/M, or PASCAL files.
4. FIXCAT automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog. It operates with or without user intervention, locating "lost" files and rebuilding the catalog—from scratch if necessary! DOS removal and VTOC repair are also possible.

Requires Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48K RAM and one disk drive

\$39.95

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Joysticks, Paddles and Game Port Extenders

## Part 1 of 3

David H. Ahl

### Blisters and Frustration

Do you find yourself putting off a game of *Super Invaders* or *Sneakers* because of the too-small button on the Apple Paddle controller? Did you buy *ABM* or *Red Alert*, only to find them too frustrating to play without a joystick? Do you find *Snack Attack* or *Jaw Breaker* impossible to play from the keyboard?

Increasingly, with the sophisticated game designs appearing on the market and with more and more designers copying the popular arcade games, it is next to impossible to enjoy these games without a good set of paddles and joystick controls.

In this pair of reviews, we examine many of the popular paddle and joystick controls now available for the Apple computer. We also look at some ancillary accessories which make these controls easier to use.

### Paddle Controls

The word paddle is a misnomer. The rotary control called a paddle is actually a variable resistor, which is also (correctly) known as a potentiometer or rheostat. In a sense, the control is the same as a volume control in a radio except that the resistance varies in a linear fashion from the beginning to the end of rotation in a computer control where as it follows an "S" curve in most audio devices.

The reason this control is called a "paddle" in the personal computer industry is that it originally got its name from the control which moved the paddles on the screen in the game of Pong. This was followed by the game of Breakout and by then the incorrect term, paddle, had taken hold.

In a book that I am working on, an editor changed the word paddle to "knob." This, of course, is equally incorrect. However, since it is unlikely that the computer world is going to grow to love the correct term potentiometer or rheostat, we are stuck with paddle.

Incidentally, it is up to the computer program to translate the resistance value from the paddle into something that can be used in the program. In the Apple, normally one end of the resistance is assigned the value of 0 and the other end 255. However, game designers can achieve much tighter control, i.e., less paddle rotation, by using the value of say 60 as one edge of the screen and 180 as the other.

Good software must also take into account one other factor: paddle and joystick adjustment. Since there seems to be little standardization among manufacturers as to the value of the potentiometer to be used in paddles and joysticks, good software should allow the user to set the joystick or paddle to one extreme and then the other and adjust the program accordingly. Of course, another acceptable approach is to use just a portion of the rotation. The resistance of the potentiometers in the paddles and joysticks we have measured has varied from a low of 70K ohms to a high of 185K ohms. The nominal value "expected" by the Apple computer, incidentally, is 150K.

Controls with higher resistance require less rotation from one side of the screen to the other, thus the control responds more quickly. On the other hand, high-resistance controls are less precise for making fine adjustments needed to hit small targets such as the bonus pine trees in *County Fair*.

### Joystick Controls

Joysticks come in two varieties. First is the type found in most coin-op arcade games, the Atari Video Computer System and the like. It has four switches corresponding to the four directions that the joystick may be pushed. Hence, when the joystick is in the center position, all switches are off. If it is pushed squarely to the north, east, south or west, one switch will

go on for each direction. An intermediate (diagonal) direction will normally cause two of the switches to close.

In the joysticks used in arcade games, the diagonal directions are sometimes "locked out" by means of nylon adapter plates which permit movement in only four (sometimes only two) directions.

A second type of joystick is one which uses two potentiometers, one for the north/south or Y direction and the other for the east/west or X direction. This type of joystick often does not have automatic centering as the four-switch joysticks usually do. Centering on the ones that have it is usually accomplished by means of small springs which may be removed if the user desires.

In general, a potentiometer-type joystick may be used for all joystick applications whereas a switch-type is useful only for games requiring on-off movement control in two, four or eight directions. However, it is generally easier to use a switch-type joystick for the Pac-Man and Berzerk families of games as it provides more positive control and better centering.

### User Features

The motoring magazines sometimes say of a car, "the controls fell naturally to hand." We found that some of these controls felt better in the hand than others. Indeed, some were clearly designed for table top use and did not fall at all naturally to hand. Furthermore, hand sizes are different, so what may be a good hand held control for an adult male may be overly large for women and children.

Tactile feedback is the positive indication to the user that contact has been made in a control. Two schools of thought exist about tactile feedback both among users and manufacturers. One holds that it is necessary and good. The other holds that it is unnecessary and not cost-justified. I know people who want a positive click



## Joysticks, continued...

when a firing button is pressed whereas I press buttons forcefully enough that I don't need or want any additional feedback to tell me that I've made contact. Since it is a matter of personal preference, we have simply noted in the chart whether a control has tactile feedback or not.

### Game Control Extenders

Ordinary DIP (dual in-line package) sockets are not designed to be used over and over; eventually they won't make contact. Also, repeatedly stressing a 16-pin connector will cause the pins to bend and possibly snap off. Furthermore, continually messing around with the game I/O connector on the back of the Apple motherboard is just not healthy for the motherboard itself.

Hereafter you expect to change back and forth between joysticks and paddles very much. So, we strongly recommend a game control extender. One type consists of a quick disconnect zero insertion pressure I/O port mounted on the outside of the computer. The device is permanently plugged into the Apple game port inside. Examples of such devices are the EZ Port from Versa Computing or game socket extender from Happ Electronics. Utilizing a ZIP (zero insertion pressure) socket, the user merely plugs in his 16-pin DIP plug and throws a small switch which engages the connection within the socket.

An alternative to a single port extender is a switchable port unit. While more expensive than single extensions, these units allow paddles, joystick, lightpen, VersaWriter or other control devices to remain plugged into the Apple permanently.

We've found it useful to paint the notched end of the DIP connector of various plug-in devices with a small dab of white paint or liquid paper. This marked end corresponds to Pins 1 and 16 which are the up direction on most extension port devices when they are mounted on the right side of the Apple case.

### Protect the Connector

We also keep small pieces of styrene around to plug the DIP connectors into when the device is not in use. All too often pins have been broken or bent when a socket was accidentally stepped on or banged by a chair. The white styrene (a packing peanut will do quite nicely) not only protects the plug but is also quite visible if it falls on the floor.

Atari joysticks use an Atari-type DE-9 plug (which is considerably more rugged than a DIP connector). Nevertheless, repeated insertion and removal tend to distort the female receptacles on the joystick cables.

To overcome the connector vulnerability problem, CJM has gone to rugged but more expensive Cinch Jones connectors (see description below).

### Test Procedure

Each paddle and joystick was given a thorough workout by all members of our game testing panel. As we've mentioned before, our panel consists of adults and children of both sexes over a wide age range. Thus, products are judged from many different perspectives.

Paddles were tested using the following games: *Toxax*, *Tsunami*, *Sneakers* and *County Fair*.

Potentiometer-type joysticks were tested using *Photar*, *ABM*, *Pegasus II*, *Red Alert* and *Tweeps*.

Switch-type joysticks were tested with *Thief*, *Snack Attack*, *Jaw Breaker* and *Labyrinth* on the Apple and *Onslaught* and *Star Raiders* on the Atari Personal Computer.

### Recommendations

For maximum game playing enjoyment, we recommend the following for the Apple computer.

1) *A set of paddles.* Paddles differed mainly in firing button placement, size, shape, and throw. You should look for one that suits your style of play. In general, left handed players will find fewer suitable paddles than right handed players.

2) *A potentiometer-type joystick.* As with paddles, the main differences among joysticks were in the firing buttons, although, as the individual descriptions indicate, there are other differences as well. We recommend a joystick which is not self-centering or one in which the self-centering can be defeated—preferably outside the case. While trim adjustments are desirable, most joysticks did not have this feature, and those that did were not necessarily the best in other regards. If you do not have or plan to get a switch-type joystick (see number 3), then you should probably get a potentiometer-type joystick with self-centering.

3) *Switch-type joystick.* The value of this type of joystick for playing Pac-Man, Berzerk and maze games cannot be overstated. It is far superior to a potentiometer-type joystick and you will be astonished at the added enjoyment of playing games using this type of joystick. To use a switch-type joystick with the Apple computer, you will need an adapter of which there are only two on the market—from Astar and Sirius. Naturally, you must have this type of joystick for the Atari Personal Computer and Video Computer System.

4) *Game port extender.* It is a matter of personal preference whether to get a single game port extender with a zero insertion pressure socket or a more elaborate unit with up to six sockets for external devices. While all the extension devices tested had

one or more desirable features, no one device had absolutely everything. Our ideal device would be one with four switch selectable, zero insertion pressure DIP sockets, two non-diode isolated sockets, and two switch selectable DE-9 sockets. The device would also have a jumper panel so that one or two of the DIP sockets could be wired to your own specifications.

5) *An external speaker or hi-fi adapter* (see reviews for explanation).

By selecting the cheapest device in each category, a set of these five devices could be put together for as little as \$100. However, a more realistic budget would be \$180-200. That may sound like a lot, however, the increased enjoyment from playing games with quality controllers and good sound cannot be over-emphasized.

Have fun!

## Potentiometer Joysticks

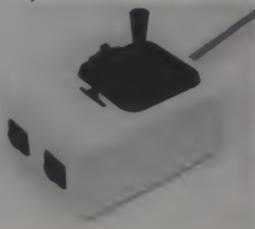
### A2D Joystick (2001)

In contrast to other joysticks, the A2D Model 2001 features an open gimbal design usually found only in precision radio controlled model airplane controls. According to the brochure, "this design results in a lighter feel and more precise movement than that available with ball stick assemblies." We found this to be true and, in fact, found that this design allowed us to play games for which we normally recommended a switch-type joystick (Pac-Man, Berzerk, etc.).

The compact size of the Model 2001 permits it to be easily held in one's hand and the placement of the two buttons on the back allows them to be pressed with the index and middle finger of the hand holding the joystick. Unlike some others (and the earlier A2D Model 1002), the Model 2001 does not favor either left or right handed players. We especially liked the buttons on this joystick. They are large (5/8" square), have a very short throw, and provide excellent tactile and aural feedback.

Mechanical trim is provided for each axis, allowing accurate self-centering of the stick.

The control knob on the joystick is relatively small and is held by friction to



NEW . . . . ANNOUNCING . . . . NEW

## JOYSTICK

- Large buttons
- Molded cable
- Highest quality components
- Completely linear operation
- Exclusive trim adjustments



**\$64<sup>95</sup>**

Designed expressly for the  
IBM® Personal Computer.

Not just a quick adaptation.

Custom made components  
required over four months  
of design effort.



Available at your dealer or order direct.

Allow 2 weeks for shipment.  
All mail orders add \$2.00 for postage and insurance.  
Dealer inquiries invited.

Texas Residents add 5% tax.

IBM is a Reg. TM of International Business Machines Corporation.

**TG PRODUCTS**  
1104 SUMMIT AVE., SUITE 106  
PLANO, TEXAS 75074  
(214) 424-8568

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Joysticks, continued...

the end of a non-threaded shaft. People had mixed feelings about this. Some liked the small size because of the precision "feel" it seemed to impart. Others, however, found the knob occasionally came off in their fingers during particularly violent play of a game. Once aware of this, most players were able to adjust their playing style to compensate.

The Model 2001 comes with an extremely generous 8-1/2" shielded cable. As it is round and not a ribbon connector, it is quite flexible.

In summary, the A2D Model 2001 is an outstanding joystick in practically every respect and it got high marks from all members of our playing panel. Our only minor criticism is the friction-fit knob, but most people will not find this a major drawback.

## TG Super Joystick

The housing of the TG Super Joystick was the largest one tested. Its larger size coupled with the placement of the firing buttons on the left top of the case make it most suitable for table top operation. Some right handed players found it could be held in the left hand for games using only one firing button.

The firing buttons are large (0.6 in dia.) and flat; thus they are easy on the fingers. They do not provide any tactile feedback and must be pressed all the way down to make contact.

The joystick itself is self-centering, a handy feature for playing *Twerps*, *Borg* and other games in which it is necessary to remain stationary on the screen. Self-centering may be defeated by removing the bottom of the case (four screws) and, with a needle nose pliers, removing four small springs from the joystick mechanism. This is a mixed blessing. While it is handy to be able to defeat self-centering, it is not something you want to do frequently. After two back-and-forth changes, we decided to leave self-centering in effect permanently.

On the other hand, the trim adjustment controls are on the top of the case and



are easy to adjust when necessary.

The joystick knob is on the small side and is held by friction to a non-threaded shaft. As a result, it occasionally came off during exuberant game play. However, as with the A2D stick, most players were able to adjust their playing style to compensate.

In summary, for a right handed player the TG Super Joystick is a good quality product with some minor drawbacks that did not substantially detract from its overall performance.

## Joystick II

Joystick II is a compact (3-1/2" sq) joystick for either table top or hand held use. Because of the firing button placement at the left top of the unit, it tends to favor right handed players.

The joystick handle is small in diameter (3/8"), but its length makes it comfortable to use.



The firing button for direction 0 is 1/2" square and provides both tactile and aural feedback. Unfortunately, the switch for direction 1 is just that, a switch. To the left, it is on (like a light switch) while to the right it provides momentary contact with spring return. We found this arrangement was not suitable for playing games such as *ABM* and *Pegasus II* which require the use of both firing buttons.

The first unit we received provided variable resistance in direction 0 of 30K to 130K ohms (values of 50 to 255 to the Apple) and thus could not get to the right boundary in most games. We removed two rubber feet, opened the case, and were able to adjust the shaft position on one pot to correct the problem. Another unit tested in a local computer store did not have this problem.

Installation of Joystick II is the best we have seen. A rubber strain relief 6" from the DIP plug end of the cable fits in the notch at the back of the Apple. A U-shaped ground clip connected to the cable shield fits over the notch thus minimizing RF interference.

The instruction booklet is excellent and provides a test program. Were it not for the strange switch instead of a more desirable firing button, we would have given Joystick II our highest rating.

## CJM Microstik

Of all the joysticks tested, the CJM Microstik had by far the easiest movement. In other words, the resistance to moving it in a given direction was virtually nil. Also, because of its larger ball (nearly 3/4" in diameter) and longer handle, it left all of the users with the impression that it was extremely easy to move and adjust. Indeed, it was one of the few joysticks that could be substituted for a paddle in games which required precise adjustment (*County Fair*, *Tsunami*, etc.). It was also suitable for use with games for which we normally recommend a switch-type joystick such as *Thief* and *Snack Attack*.

On the other hand, because the joystick moved so freely, several panelists complained that they felt themselves gripping it with a high degree of tension to keep it in the proper position, especially with games such as *Torax* and *Photax*. Nevertheless, the tension, in some cases contributes to accurate adjustment and some panelists found themselves getting excellent scores in these games. Others just found themselves unduly tense.

The pair of 1/2" square firing buttons on the left top of the joystick assembly strongly favored right handed players, i.e., those who wanted to control the joystick with their right hand and fire with their left. On games which required both firing buttons to be pressed, the joystick was most suited for tabletop use, whereas on games with only one firing button required, handheld control was possible with the left thumb controlling the firing button. The buttons are very short throw and provide aural, but not tactile feedback.



The cable is fairly short (3' 4") and terminates in a six-pin Jones plug which must be used in conjunction with a CJM Applexpander. Since this is designed to be mounted on the right outside of the Apple computer housing, the short cable length is not a disadvantage.

In summary, the CJM Microstik is of excellent quality throughout its exceptionally easy movement coupled with the long throw may well make this the joystick of choice for you.

# COMMUNICATE — with your APPLE



## Expand your Apple's communications with Apple accessories.

- The Joystick II for the Apple II offers precision X-Y coordinate command for exciting and competitive games.
- The Cursor III is an equally high quality, self-centering joystick for your Apple III.
- The Numeric Keypad offers increased data entry and calculating speeds. It is a must for the professional and VisiCalc® user.
- The Hand Controllers II for the Apple II are game paddles designed for reliability with quick response to your commands.

*For additional information on all Apple accessories, contact your local authorized Apple dealer or*

 **apple computer**

10260 Bandy Drive  
Cupertino, California 95014



CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Microcomputer User Guides

## OSBORNE SUMMER LINEUP

### The HP-IL System: An Introductory Guide to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop

by Gerry Kane, Steve Harper, David Ushijima

This is the definitive guide to the new Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop. The Loop is a bit-serial interface that links the HP-41C or the HP Series 80 personal computers to a new generation of compact peripherals.

The book provides in-depth instructions on how to interface both HP-IL and non-HP-IL devices to the Loop. Summaries of all HP-IL remote messages and message sequences are also included.  
#77-2 \$16.99

### PET®/CBM™ and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

2nd Edition

Eugene Fisher—C. W. Jensen

The only book on the market devoted exclusively to the GPIB has been revised and expanded. New chapters include information on Bus controlled applications in closed-circuit television and in linear-control-circuit problems. The appendixes which first edition reviewers hailed as a gold mine of information on bus-compatible instruments and their manufacturers, have been thoroughly updated.

For instrument designers, scientists, programmers or PET/CBM computer hobbyists, this is a one-of-a-kind compendium.  
#78-0 \$15.99

### PET® Personal Computer Guide CBM™ Professional Computer Guide

Adam Osborne with Jim and Ellen Strasza

We've made the best-selling *PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide* into two separate volumes, totally revising the material to bring you the most up-to-date step-by-step user guides available on these ever-popular machines.

Neither book requires previous knowledge of computers. Both are packed with information on all PET or CBM products, accessories, compatible software, peripherals, and resources. Here's literally all you need to know to get your computer up and running, or to contemplate that important purchase.

PET® Guide—#76-4 \$15.00

CBM™ Guide—#75-6 \$15.00

### Practical Basic Programs

IBM® PC Edition

Edited by Lon Poole

Converted to the IBM Personal Computer by David Wilson

Here are 40 fully-documented, ready-to-run programs for the IBM Personal Computer. You can get started now with no previous programming knowledge. You can income average, figure accrued

interest on bonds, reconcile checking accounts, perform home budgeting, figure continuous interest compounding, and other useful tasks. With these simply written programs you'll solve your most difficult home and office problems at a cost of less than 50 cents a program.

ISBN 0-931988-80-2 \$15.99

### 6809 Microcomputer Design Guide

Allan Robbins

This "how-to" oriented book on the principles and concepts of 6809 microprocessors doubles as a practical guide to microcomputer design as a whole. Using the 6809 as a model, Robbins takes the reader step by step through an overview of the microprocessor method. Principles and concepts are illustrated with simple working programs and circuits where applicable.  
#52-7 \$19.95

### CP/M® User Guide

2nd Edition

Thom Hogan

This new revision includes expanded sections on CP/M® 86 as well as CP/M® 80 and on CP/M as related to assembly language programming. There are discussions on MP/M™ and CP/NET operating environments along with proper perspectives in terms of their uses.

The basics you need to get started plus advanced material on program modification and development—this is the book on CP/M.

#82-9 \$12.99

# Osborne McGraw-Hill

Mail Orders: 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710  
Or Call Toll Free 800-227-2895  
Telex 910-366-7277



Osborne  
Katz  
Harris  
Harris  
Harris

IBM PC SYSTEM  
An Introductory Guide  
to the Most-Popular  
Micro-Processors



PET/CBM  
and the  
**IEEE 488**  
Bus (GPIB)



Osborne  
Katz  
Harris  
Harris  
Harris

**CBM<sup>™</sup>  
PROFESSIONAL  
COMPUTER  
GUIDE**



Adam Osborne • Jim Strasma • Ellen Strasma

**CP/M  
USER  
GUIDE**

BY THE IBM AND CP/M  
AUTHORS

Osborne  
Katz  
Harris  
Harris  
Harris

**PET<sup>™</sup>  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER  
GUIDE**

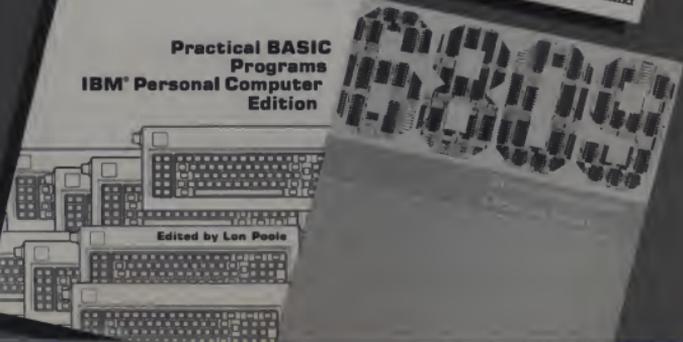


Adam Osborne • Jim Strasma • Ellen Strasma

Osborne  
Katz  
Harris  
Harris  
Harris

**Practical BASIC  
Programs  
IBM<sup>™</sup> Personal Computer  
Edition**

Edited by Lon Poole



# NO WAITING



## Now, with Microfazer you can compute while you print.

Time is money. You own a computer system because you know that it can save you money by simplifying office procedures and reducing the time involved in payrolls, accounting, word processing and those other wonderful things we all must do. Time is an important resource which should not be wasted. Even though your system seems efficient, you could be wasting valuable time if you ever wait for your printer to finish printing before more information can be entered into your computer.

**NO WAITING.** Now with Microfazer by Quadram there will be no more waiting.

The Microfazer is an inexpensive universal printer/buffer that can be used with all popular micro-computers and parallel printers. Microfazer receives information from the

computer at up to 4000 characters per second (your computer thinks the printer is printing this fast), holds it until your printer can handle it, and then sends it on to the printer. Controlled by a custom LSI, Microfazer uses standard centronics signals and is powered by the printer or an inexpensive external AC adapter. Buffering of 8K, 16K, 32K or 64K is available.

**EASY INSTALLATION.** The Microfazer is in a small case (3.5" x 7" x 1"). It is engineered to be plugged directly into the input port of the Epson and other similar printers. Installation can be completed in less than 60 seconds. How's that for not wasting time! Most other centronics compatible printers can be attached by using an adapter cable.

**FLEXIBLE.** If you should purchase a faster printer later, just unplug and add to your new printer. Changing Computers? Microfazer is not computer dependent. Want to add more buffer? No problem. Microfazer is

user-expandable up to 64K. No other buffers come close in flexibility.

**LOW PRICE.** Only \$159 for 8K buffer, \$199 (16K), \$225 (32K) and \$299 for full 64K. Serial-to-Parallel and Serial-to-Serial versions are available at slightly higher prices.

**QUADRAM QUALITY.** The Microfazer was designed with performance and reliability in mind. With a one year warranty, you get Quadram Quality at a surprisingly low price.

**ASK YOUR DEALER.** If you are currently wasting time waiting on your printer, see your local personal computer dealer. If your dealer is not currently stocking Quadram products, have them call us at (404) 923-6666.

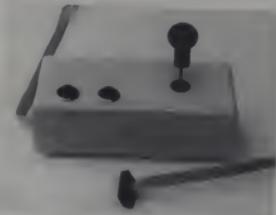


**QUADRAM**  
CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga 30093

## Datamost Joystick

A metal case coupled with a 3/4" diameter joystick ball contribute to the solid feel of the *Datamost Joystick*. Two pushbuttons are mounted on the top left of the case toward the rear; unfortunately, they are somewhat small—just over 1/4" in diameter.



While the small size of the housing lends itself to holding in one's hand, we found that only one button could conveniently be pushed at one time. Thus, handheld use of this control was not suitable for games such as *Pegasus* and *ABM* which require both buttons to be used. For games such as this it was necessary to put the case down on a flat surface and control the buttons with the opposite hand (usually left) from the one controlling the joystick movement. One of our panel members who preferred lefthand control of the joystick and righthanded button pushing found this control rather awkward because of the left side position of the buttons.

Although button movement was very short (about 1/10"), a desirable feature, some of our panelists felt that more pressure was required to press the buttons than with other joysticks. Indeed, several of our panelists complained of finger fatigue after using this unit.

The *Datamost joystick* handle has extremely short play; as a result it has fast action but is difficult to adjust precisely. It is not self-centering nor does it have potentiometer adjustments. There are no instructions included with the unit.

In summary, for a righthanded player, the *Datamost joystick* offers a solid feel, quick action, 3/4" diameter ball and short button movement. Button pressure seemed high and button placement was awkward for lefties.

## Astar Robo Stick-1

The *Robo Stick-1* is a high-quality joystick imported from Japan by Astar International. Indeed, we found it good enough to use in place of paddles for games such as *Torax* and *Cuddles Fair*

which require rather precise paddle movement.

The resistance of *Robo Stick* is very low (75K ohms) which contributes to the feeling of precise movement. On the other hand in some games which look for the full 150K ohm resistance, *Robo Stick* was unable to reach the edge of the screen—a rather serious disadvantage.

The hand control is a nice chrome ball approximately 3/4" in diameter. Two 3/8" diameter pushbuttons are located on each side of the rear part of the black plastic case.

The firing buttons on *Robo Stick* are concave, i.e., the rim of the button is higher than the center. In games requiring much firing, this can be very hard on one's fingers.

We found it most comfortable to hold the case in either the right or left hand using the thumb and middle finger to control the two buttons while the other hand attends to the control of the joystick. People with small hands may find handheld use difficult.

We found that people had relatively strong preferences as to the placement of firing buttons and joystick controls. Those who liked *Robo Stick-1* did not particularly like the *TG joystick* and others like it. These joysticks have both buttons to the



left side on the top of the control. In general this arrangement is more suitable for leaving on a flat surface while *Robo Stick* is more suitable for holding in one's hands.

*Robo Stick-1* is not self-centering nor does it have potentiometer adjustments. We are told by the manufacturer that *Robo Stick-2* will have a feature which will permit it to be either self-centering or not as the user desires.

The instructions for the *Robo Stick-1* include a game program to check all of the functions. It's not a wonderful game, but it is a way of testing the joystick if you don't have any other programs which use a joystick.

In summary, were it not for the concave firing buttons and low resistance potentiometers, we would have rated *Robo Stick* outstanding. Because of the precision feel and good arrangement of firing buttons, we still think it is a good choice for playing most joystick games, particularly at the bargain price of \$29.95.

## Video Stik

Three years ago the *Video Brain* computer was announced with much fanfare. It was a well-engineered unit designed to compete with the *Bally Arcade*, *Interact Personal Computer*, and others of its ilk. Unfortunately, *Video Brain* made a bet on the APL language, their version being APLS. Unfortunately, this was not a wise choice and *Video Brain* went out of business within a year.

However, they manufactured a great number of joysticks and other accessories and kept the company afloat a while longer selling these accessories. Today, *Video Brain* is long gone, but their joystick lives on in the form of the *Video Stik* now marketed by Zircon.

The joystick itself has a longer stick and a longer throw than most other units on the market. This, coupled with its low 90K ohm resistance, allows more precise control than most other joysticks. On the other hand, like the *Robo Stick*, with certain games it cannot reach one extremity of the screen.

*Video Stik* is designed for handheld use and favors the lefthanded player because of the placement of the two firing buttons on the left side of the unit. In other words, when it is held in one's right hand, the two firing buttons may be easily controlled with the index and middle finger while the joystick may be moved with the left hand.

If used with an adapter such as *Paddle-Adapple* or software which allows interchanging the two axes, it is possible to reverse the normal axes thus permitting the joystick to be used upside down. Then it can be held in the right hand with the buttons controlled by the middle and ring finger of the left and joystick movement controlled by the right hand. Unfortunately, this reversal of axes is not always possible, hence *Video Stik* is probably best suited for lefthanded operation.



The handle occasionally came unscrewed, a minor annoyance. The firing buttons on *Video Stik* are slightly concave (outer rim higher than the center) and thus were somewhat fatiguing in games requiring a great amount of firing.

*Video Stik* comes with a 6' cable, two feet longer than most others. Although it has drawbacks, the long throw of the joystick coupled with the good handheld feel might make *Video Stik* the joystick of choice for you.

## Switch-type Joysticks

### Atari Joystick

Probably the best known joystick in the industry, the Atari Joystick has two main virtues: it is cheap and reasonably reliable. Buoyed by the sales of millions of video computer game systems, an Atari Joystick is now found in one out of five homes in America.



The mechanism is simple. Pushing the joystick tilts the 1-1/2" diameter nylon base of the stick against a dimpled piece of light metal on a printed circuit board. When the stick is released, the dimpled metal pops back to its original (off) position. The firing button operates the same way. Thus, all of the contact surfaces are protected under a thin layer of mylar on a printed circuit board. On old Atari joysticks, these switch contacts were exposed, thus leading to much earlier failure than newer ones are subject to. Nevertheless, the mechanism is hardly arcade quality and is likely to need replacing sooner than most other joysticks.

With the firing button in the upper lefthand corner, the Atari joystick is clearly designed with the righthanded player in mind, i.e., the joystick is operated with the right hand and the firing button with the left. Of all of the switch-type joysticks tested, the Atari took the highest amount of force to move in a given direction. Nevertheless, with a list price of \$13.95 each, frequently discounted to far less, the Atari Joystick is a good buy and seems destined to be with us for a long time to come.

### Zircon Video Command

Remember the Fairchild Channel F video game unit? Everyone liked the joysticks. Channel F didn't survive, but the joysticks did, and Zircon bought them.

The Video Command Joystick is a replacement for the Atari joystick. It is about 5" long and 1-1/2" in diameter,



designed to be held in one's hand. The moving joystick control at one end may be controlled by the thumb of the hand holding Video Command or by the other hand. The firing button is built-in; depressing the entire joystick mechanism closes the contact.

We found this to be an outstanding replacement for the Atari joystick in most games—most games for the Atari that is. Its short, positive throw coupled with the built-in firing button makes playing games such as *Star Raiders* and *Onslaught* a positive joy. It is also excellent for most games on the Atari Video Computer System.

However, since movement is so easy with Video Command, it is not a good choice for playing games which require positive movement and a return to the center position between movements, i.e., *Pac-Man* and its derivatives and *Berzerk* and their derivatives. For these games we found the more positive spring mechanism in the standard Atari joystick highly desirable.

### Newport Prostick

The main business of Newport Machine Design is manufacturing joysticks for the video arcade game industry. Now, they have taken their Model 150 arcade-game joystick, mounted it in an attractive plastic case with a firing button, added a cable, and market it as a replacement for the Atari Joystick. In all respects, it is superior to anything else currently available (with one exception—see below). The 1" diameter ball is permanently attached to the shaft so it can't come off in your hand as others occasionally do.

The joystick uses four leaf switches which are closed when a 1" diameter nylon "contactor" (attached to the end of the joystick) is pressed against the moveable leaf. This contactor is held in place by a spring and a "C" clip. If the user desires, this contactor may be reversed to put more pressure on the spring and thus provide higher resistance to joystick movement. We don't recommend this change, as the way the joystick is shipped provides excellent feel and positive centering.

Another good feature about the Prostick is that all parts may be replaced individually without replacing the entire unit. Thus, if the contacts on one of the leaf switches

becomes worn and filing with emery cloth does not restore it to reliable operation, one need replace only the one faulty switch. This is not possible with any of the other joysticks we tested.

If we have one complaint about the Newport Prostick, it would be with the firing button (the one component not manufactured by Newport). The button has a longer throw and is harder to press than the one on the original Atari joystick. As might be expected, this led to player fatigue in games such as *Onslaught* which required almost continuous button-pressing. Nevertheless, most players found that with Prostick their scores on most games could be doubled or tripled on the first play. For example, one player immediately reached the seventh screen on *Snack Attack*, whereas his previous high had been the third screen.



In summary, this is a superb joystick for the serious and even not-so-serious game player. Newport Machine Design was started eight years ago by Werner Marhold when he emigrated to California from his native Germany. Thus, it would be unfair to say that the Newport Joystick is the Cadillac of the industry, rather one should call it the Mercedes.

Since the Newport Prostick is not widely available in retail computer stores, we have listed the east and west coast distributors of the product.

For the do-it-yourselfer Newport also markets their top-of-the-line Model 125A arcade game joystick. The Model 125A sports a large 1-3/8" diameter ball permanently attached to the shaft. Four high-quality leaf switches are held with machine screws and lock washers to a steel switch plate, which in turn, is held with four screws, lock washers and spacers to a heavy steel mounting plate. Four interchangeable nylon bushings come with the unit which permit two, four or eight way operation. As with the Model 150, the spring may be reversed on the contactor to provide more forceful operation.

The Model 125A Joystick along with a five foot long cable with DE-9 (Atari) connector on one end is available direct

# IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

## COMPLETE YOUR REFERENCE LIBRARY

Que On Systems

### IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER

Que Corporation's new 300 page book, IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER describes the hardware, peripherals and IBM's program library. Whether you are an IBM Personal Computer user or prospective buyer, you will discover the significance of IBM's new product to your personal or business applications.

...at computer stores and fine book stores \$14.95



and...

### PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE

*The Definitive Journal For The IBM Personal Computer User*

Keeps you updated monthly with the latest news and applications for your IBM Personal Computer. Featuring: Hardware and Software Reviews — New Product Announcements — Technical Articles — Problem Reporting — Vendor Directory — Classified Ads — Special Interest Columns.

\$18.00/YR.  
(12 issues)



## BOTH FOR ONLY \$22.95

### PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE

For Credit Card Orders, Dial Toll Free  
(800) 227-2634 ext. 936  
In California  
(800) 772-2666 ext. 936

- I Want Everything —  
PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE  
and IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER  
for \$22.95
- NEW     RENEWAL
- Send the Book only  
for \$14.95
- Just enter my subscription  
to PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE  
for \$18.00
- Payment Enclosed

Charge my:     VISA     MASTER CHARGE

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

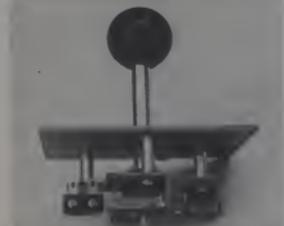
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE P.O. BOX 70725 Pasadena, California 91107 Dept. CC

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



from Newport Machine Design, P.O. Box 418, Bishop, CA 93514, for \$34.50 postpaid. Do not send to Newport for the Model 150 Prostick; only the Model 125A is available direct. Watch *Creative Computing* in an upcoming issue for an article on how to use this joystick to build your own high quality unit for the Apple, Atari or VIC.

## Le Stick

The Stick is a switch-type (Atari) joystick with a difference: there is no movable joystick! Le Stick is designed to be held in one's hand and simply moved forward and back, right and left to signal the program what you wish to do. It achieves this amazing action by having a set of mercury switches inside which detect when Le Stick has been tilted 20 degrees or more in one direction. The firing button is still of the conventional type and is found on the upper end of Le Stick. It is designed to be pressed with the thumb.

Le Stick has another internal switch which is activated by squeezing the handle. This "turns off" Le Stick and prevents any signal from going to the computer until it is released. We haven't found any use for this with commercial games, but it might be handy when writing your own.

We found that Le Stick takes some getting used to. Indeed, some players found it so "foreign" that they elected quickly to return to a conventional type of joystick after our test was over. Other players, on the other hand, loved Le Stick—especially the freedom to play with one hand.

Of all the joysticks tested, Le Stick was the most different. People had no middle-of-the-road opinions about Le Stick; they either hated it or loved it. We advise trying out Le Stick at a dealer or show; you may well find that it is the joystick for you.



- In-depth evaluations of three joysticks that did not arrive in time for this first round of play testing.
- Evaluations of eight paddle controllers.
- Evaluations of nine extension and auxiliary game port devices.

- Joysticks for TRS-80 Model III and Color Computer.
- Building a linear paddle control for the Apple and TRS-80 Color Computer.
- Building an arcade-quality joystick for the Atari.

## Happ Hi-Fi Adapter

We have mentioned several times on these pages that the built-in Apple speaker leaves a lot to be desired and that a great improvement in sound can be obtained by replacing the Apple speaker with an external one. For maximum convenience, we have recommended that an SPDT toggle switch be installed on the side or back of the case to make switching between the two speakers convenient.

Now Happ Electronics has come along with an even more exotic and convenient device. The Hi-Fi Adapter consists of a small PC board which is mounted on the right inside of the Apple case. The handle of a toggle switch extends through the cooling fins on the right of the Apple case. The unit plugs into the Apple speaker connector and has two outputs. One simply connects to the internal Apple speaker and, with the toggle switch down, allows for "normal" operation. With the toggle switch in the up position, the sound is routed through a small isolation transformer to the input of a hi-fi amplifier.

As anyone who has tried to connect the Apple speaker output directly to a hi-fi amplifier knows, both sides of the speaker



output are above ground and connecting one side to the ground of an external amplifier creates havoc in the Apple. This havoc takes a variety of forms, the most common of which is the equivalent of constantly hitting the reset key. Needless to say, this is highly undesirable. The Happ Hi-Fi Adapter cures this problem and makes it possible to run the speaker output through a hi-fi system.

Since the Apple puts out only one channel of output, we recommend for amplifiers without a monaural switch that

a Y connector be used to split the signal into two channels. Short connector cables (one RCA female input, two RCA male output jacks) are available from Radio Shack and other electronic supply houses for about \$2.00.

If you have not used an external speaker (or amplifier), we can confidently predict that you will be astonished at the results.

The Happ Adapter comes with a short program called Apple Bagpipes. After typing it in, you will be able to achieve a wide variety of different sounds by simply typing one key from the keyboard. Although the instructions do not state this, in order to try out different sounds, you must press reset and run the program again for each different sound. This program gives only a small sampling of the possible sounds available from the Apple. *Electric Duet* from InSoft and games such as *Juggler* or *Tumble Bugs* demonstrate a much wider range of possibilities.

The documentation included with the Hi-Fi Adapter was excellent, particularly the photographs which showed exactly how it was to be installed.

We found the device substantially enhanced the fun of playing games on the Apple and was well worth \$25.



"I've decided that you, Mrs. Parks, get custody of the home video game—and Mr. Parks gets to play it every other weekend..."



# Joysticks

Manufacturer	Model/Name	Price	Size W x D x H	Table Top/ Hand Held	Potentiometer Resistance	Trim	Stick Size (in dia.)	Button Size (in dia.)	Button Placement	Force Feedback
<b>Joysticks, Potentiometer-type</b>										
A2D	2001	\$44.95	3.0 x 3.5 x 2.0	Both	150K ohms	Yes	0.4	0.6 sq	Rear side	Yes
Astar International	Robo Stick-1	29.95	2.6 x 5.0 x 1.7	Both	75K	No	0.75	0.4	Both sides rear	No
BMP Enterprises	Joystick	59.00	(1)							
CJM	Microtrak	59.95	4.0 x 2.8 x 1.6	Table	110K	No	0.7	0.5 sq	Left top	No
Datamost	Joy Stick	59.95	2.1 x 5.0 x 1.8	Table	150K	No	0.75	0.3	Left top rear	No
The Keyboard Company	Joystick II	49.94	3.2 x 3.2 x 1.5	Both	150K	No	0.4	0.5 sq	Left top rear	Yes
Kraft	Joystick	64.95	(1)							
Syntronics	Apollonix	34.95	(1)							
TG Products	Super Joystick	59.95	5.0 x 3.2 x 1.7	Table	150K	Yes	0.4	0.6	Left top	No
Zircon	Video Stik	49.95	2.5 x 5.3 x 1.6	Hand	90K	No	0.4	0.6	Left side rear	No
<b>Joysticks, Switch-type</b>										
Atari	Joystick	13.95	3.5 x 3.8 x 1.5	Both	-	-	0.6	0.6	Left top	No
Datasoft	Le Stick	39.95	1.5 dia x 5.0	Hand	-	-	n/a	0.4	Top	No
Newport	Prostick Series B	34.95	3.3 x 4.4 x 2.0	Table	-	-	1.0	0.5	Left Top	Yes
Zircon	Video Command	14.95	1.4 x 2.0 x 5.0	Hand	-	-	1.8	1.8	Top	No

(1) Not evaluated in this issue

## Manufacturers of Joysticks, Paddles and Game Port Extenders

A2D Company  
P.O. Box 6471  
Greenville, SC 29606  
(803) 297-0552

Astar International Co.  
5676 Francis Ave.  
Chino, CA 91710  
(714) 627-9887

BMP Enterprises  
(address not available)

CJM Industries  
P.O. Box 2367  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 435-2991

Computer Works  
Distributor:  
Rainbow Computing  
19517 Business Center Dr.  
Northridge, CA 91324  
(213) 349-5560

Datamost  
9748 Cozycroft Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91324  
(213) 701-5161

Happ Electronics, Inc.  
4640 Island View  
Oshkosh, WI 54901  
(414) 231-5128

The Keyboard Company  
Company name changed to:  
Apple Computer Accessory  
Products Division  
7151 Patterson Dr.  
Garden Grove, CA 92641  
(714) 981-5831

Kraft Systems, Inc.  
450 W. California Ave.  
Vista, CA 92083  
(714) 724-7146

Newport Machine Design  
East coast distributor:  
Game-Tech  
283 Broadway  
Arlington, MA 02174  
(617) 648-3230

West coast distributor:  
G.A.M.E.S.  
6626 Valjean St.  
Van Nuys, CA 91406  
(213) 781-1300

Sirius Software, Inc.  
10364 Rockingham Dr.  
Sacramento, CA 95827  
(916) 920-1195

Southern Calif. Research Group  
P.O. Box 2231  
Goleta, CA 93118  
(805) 685-1931

Syntronics, Inc.  
P.O. Box 601  
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080  
(313) 773-9583

Tech Designs  
3638 Grosvenor Dr.  
Ellicott City, MD 21140

TG Products\*  
P.O. Box 2931  
Richardson, TX 75080

Versa Computing, Inc.\*  
3541 Old Conejo Rd., Suite 104  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
(805) 499-4800

Zircon International, Inc.  
475 Vanell Way  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 866-8600

\* TG and Versa products are available mail order from:  
Peripherals Plus  
39 E. Hanover Ave.  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950  
(800) 631-8112

## TRS-80™ by RADIO SHACK - BUY DIRECT-DISCOUNT PRICES

VIC-20

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT - FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

SMITH CORONA

TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

TRS-80 Model II. . . . . From \*3098  
TRS-80 Model 16. . . . . From \*4158  
TRS-80 Color Computer. From \*309  
TRS-80 Model III. . . . . From \*609  
Centronics 739-1. . . . . \*499

Smith Corona TP-1  
Daisy Wheel Printer. . . . . \*695  
VIC-20 Computer. . . . . \*249



Thousands of Satisfied Customers Since 1978

TM Tandy Corporation

WE CARRY THE FULL TRS-80 PRODUCT LINE \*WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG\* MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

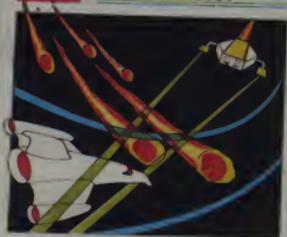
PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT. NO. 3  
2803 Thomosville Road East  
Cairo, Georgia 31728  
GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Great Games From Piccadilly Software Inc.

**Piccadilly  
Software**  
Presents

**Star  
Blaster**



**Piccadilly  
Software**  
Presents

**Falcons**



**Piccadilly  
Software**  
Presents

**Warp  
Destroyer**



**Piccadilly  
Software**  
Presents

**Survival**



COMING IN THE 2ND HALF OF 1982

**Piccadilly  
Software**  
Presents

**Suicide!**



**Coming  
Soon!**

Exciting new titles to  
be released shortly:

- Succession
- Invasion  
Of Everything

**Available at your local dealer.**

Requires: APPLE II/APPLE II PLUS with 48K in Dos 3.3 or 3.2 • APPLE III

Piccadilly Software Inc. • 89 Summit Avenue • Summit, N.J. 07901 • (201) 277-1020

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Organizer®

The Organizer is available for Apple® and IBM® personal computers.  
Suggested retail price: \$250  
Telephone dialer: 75

You thought that with a computer you could store information simply by touching a button. Well, now you can. The Organizer is a new kind of personal and professional support, one which makes familiar ways of doing things with the versatility of a computer. When using The Organizer, your view of data remains like the one you've had with file cards, address books and appointment calendars. And that's just the beginning.

**We've put all of your desk tools together in one place,**  
an appointment calendar,  
index cards & notepads,  
a calculator,  
an automatic phone dialer,  
a programmable alarm clock,  
**and they talk to one another.**

Using The Organizer  
is so natural  
you'll forget  
there's a  
computer  
behind it.

**conceptual  
instruments  
company**

4730 Warrington Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19143  
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

® trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
® trademark of International  
Business Machine Corporation

# Computer Games: A New Art Form?

Mark Bernstein

Walk into a computer store anywhere in this country and you will see computer games. Long after closing time, games flicker in the windows to attract and impress passers-by. Games outnumber all other commercial microcomputer programs, and fill the pages of computer magazines.

It is common to lament this situation — to apologize for the lack of "better" programs. Columnists and spokesmen eagerly point to the *useful* and *practical* new programs soon to appear. Critics expect computer games to be supplanted by home control systems, educational packages, and financial advice programs.

Still, the coming flood of non-game programs may appear in disguise. Games don't seem to be vanishing. They don't even seem to be losing much of their share of the software market.

The new wave of software, the "mature" programs which will convert the small computer from an avant-garde oddity into a common appliance, may look very much like game programs. Far from disappearing, game programs may well flourish.

Renamed, perhaps, as "educational simulations," they may remain the mainstay of the industry, and the route to the

full realization of the computer revolution.

Games are fun because learning is fun. People play bridge and chess, they watch tennis or baseball, for the joy of facing and solving a problem. We all long to call the brilliant play, resolve the dilemma, out think the competition or drive in the winning run.

---

***The problems of the  
nuclear engineer, the  
medieval cathedral  
builder, the Egyptian  
shipwright can all be  
explored at the  
keyboard.***

---

We play games to experience new situations, to gain insight and skill, to live in new places and to taste imaginary dangers. Since people love to play, it is only natural that they use their computers to play.

The computer combines the virtues of prose and painting, film and music. It represents a new and powerful medium for

artistic expression. As in any art and with any medium, though, the artist must know and understand the rules of grammar and the conventions of composition.

What makes a work of art intelligible and accessible to its audience? This is the fundamental problem of literary criticism. In the following, I will address a few suggestions to the programmer artist.

## Finding Game Ideas

Look for game ideas in likely and unlikely places. Because the computer can simulate almost anything, almost anything may be the subject of your efforts. With a computer to handle the game, rules may be frightfully complicated. Let the computer keep track and referee. The game board may be huge; display a piece at a time, and let the computer remember the rest. Complicated bookkeeping and scoring can be made easy. With a computer for a teacher, learning the rules can be a game in itself.

Games give precious insight into the worlds and problems of other people. With a computer, you can fly a jetliner or a glider. For that matter, you can fly as a seagull over the oceans, searching for food, conserving your strength, avoiding storms and predators.

The problems of the nuclear engineer, the medieval cathedral builder, the



Mark Bernstein, 12 Oxford St., Cambridge, MA 02138

August 1982 • Creative Computing

## Art Form, continued...

Egyptian shipwright can all be explored at the keyboard. A game can be built on the foundation of any interesting problem.

### Make Choices Plentiful and Important

Choice is the essence of a game. If a player is given no choice at all, the game becomes a ritual. Too many choices may hinder and confuse. If the choices don't matter, the player wastes time making decisions of no consequence. If a single wrong move spells inevitable disaster, the game degenerates into a puzzle, lacking the flow and vitality of life.

Fine games are marked by plentiful, important decisions. In chess, many pieces may be moved, and many strategies employed. In baseball, the questions are everywhere: What pitch? Shift the outfield? Will he steal? Should he bunt? Who's on first?

Decisions should be vital. The tension and suspense of a fine game demand that any move have the potential for dramatic success or dreadful blunder, that every choice may hold the seeds of victory or defeat. Many factors should affect each decision, and each decision should affect many later decisions.

Sudden and dramatic reversals make a game inflame the spirit; slow and automatic progress makes a game dull and tedious. Of course, the game must have a logic and inertia of its own; a game that consists entirely of dramatic reversals soon degenerates into meaningless confusion.

### Neatness Counts

A program should be well-wrought and finely crafted. Avoid sloppiness. Erase useless information from the screen. Check spelling and punctuation. Remember the limits of your display, and avoid long sentences that will push words off the edge of the screen. Use special symbols when you can, and use standard symbols, letters, and numbers creatively.

When possible, avoid letting your computer make mistakes that no human would make. The illusion that the computer is human is vital to many games, and is spoiled by sentences like:

You have 00 partridges  
in your pear tree.

A person, of course, would say, "You have no partridges."

Watch out for plurals; only a computer would say that

You have 001 points.

Some computer-style mistakes are hard to avoid; correcting others may require time or memory that could be better spent on another problem. In any case, elimination of the obvious pitfalls will impress your audience.

Design input efficiently. A "menu" or list of options emphasizes both the need for a decision and the issues that are involved. Simple routines sometimes allow the user

to imagine that the computer actually understands English. Where the player is likely to be confused, permit him to ask the computer for help.

Check every command, and make the player correct impossible or illegal requests. Repeated illegal or nonsense commands probably indicate that the player is completely baffled; let the computer volunteer to help if it seems that the player can't figure out what he ought to do.

Always expect distractions and mistakes. Whenever possible, the display should tell the player three vital things:

- What he did last.
- What he is doing now.
- What he may do next.

Of course, the display should also include information relevant to any decisions the player must make, or instructions on how he may get such information before making a decision.

Let the player correct silly mistakes. Nothing is more frustrating than wrecking

---

## A blank, unchanging screen makes people nervous.

---

a carefully conceived plan, built up over hours of play, with a single typing error. Backspace and erase/rubout commands will help. Reviewing instructions and commands before they take effect is simple and effective, although somewhat cumbersome.

Beware of the STOP or RESET keys; disable them if possible to prevent accidents. Defeat of the RESET key is especially popular with teachers and store owners, who must otherwise waste time restarting the program after children or customers have sent the computer astray.

### Use The Appropriate Speed

Some games are slow and thoughtful. Others are games of speed, coordination and reflex. The pace of the game determines the pace of the program and the speed with which the program must react to the player's requests and commands.

In speed games, the computer must appear to work instantly, without hesitation or delay. Input and output must be swift and efficient. Many compromises may be accepted to accommodate the computer, but speed must never be sacrificed.

In thought games, the computer may take more time. Pauses of several minutes, or even hours, may be perfectly acceptable. Convenience, authenticity, realism, and attractiveness may be allowed to consume time. But even in these games, the computer must not be *too* slow, lest the player grow bored waiting for it to respond. The computer is also an actor, and must hold his audience.

When writing slow games, make sure that the computer is always doing something that the player can see. A blank, unchanging screen makes people nervous. If nothing happens, the player wonders, "Has something gone wrong? Did the computer crash?" Draw a picture. Display the time, changing the clock every second. A beep or a flash will help reassure the player that the delay is normal.

### Adjust As The Player Learns

Programs can be written flexibly, so that a wide audience may find them interesting and instructive. If a program is to be used frequently, it should be designed to adjust to the increasing skill of the operator.

When input is slow and full of detail, try to permit faster, abbreviated formats for the experienced user. For the same reason, simple and understandable input formats should be available for the new player.

The first-time player, especially if he is new to computers, will be willing to go slowly in order to avoid mistakes. The new user needs help; the experienced user wants speed. Try to accommodate both.

Some variables and rules may be removed from the game to create a special version for beginners. In addition to helping the new user, simple versions may make the game accessible to children and to those who would otherwise find themselves overmatched by the standard version.

Finally, the game scenario itself may be changed. New variables, new starting conditions, new opponent strategies may be introduced. Variety will extend the useful life of the game, and new combinations and scenarios enhance its educational value.

### Select A Role For The Computer

Throughout a game program, the computer should play a single, consistent part. The player, sitting at his controls, may think of the computer as a person or a machine; choose a character for the computer, and stick with it.

If the computer is to play a person, whether an instructor, a guide, or an opponent, it ought to have a consistent, plausible personality. You need not exaggerate or be cute, but you needn't limit yourself to ungrammatical, mechanical, corporate dialogue.

The computer should be especially friendly if the player is likely to be

unfamiliar with computers, many people are really very frightened of the computer at first.

If the role of the computer is machine-like, try to help the player believe he is operating the game-machine, not an everyday personal computer. If the player is supposed to fly an airplane, do your best to make him believe that the computer is the control panel of the plane.

If the player is the president of a large corporation, present information in the form of balance sheets, ledgers, and inter-office memoranda, and preserve a businesslike manner. If the player is a Babylonian slave, address him accordingly.

#### Violence

Always think about your subject. Ask yourself, "How should the player feel about all this?" And always remember that your game is a teacher, and your students may someday follow the precepts and prejudices you wrote into the program.

Violence and war are both terrible and fascinating. There are already many programs about combat; there will be many more. When looking for ideas, remember that war is not the only, or the best game.

Wars have happened. Some small ones are happening today. A very big one might

happen again. If war is your subject, so be it. But remember what it is that you are writing about, and tell the player what is really going on.

Give your audience a feel for war as it really happens; not the sterile, prissy war of newsreels and propaganda, but War where knives slide through bone and flesh, and fires burn into the night.

### Computer games will outlast the temporary glamor of their novelty.

The more you understand of battle, and the more you can communicate this understanding to the player, the better your game will be.

Avoid gratuitous violence. If you want to teach your audience about ballistic trajectories, baseballs and jumping fish are every bit as satisfactory as artillery shells. Don't hide real violence because it is ugly.

but try not to add ugliness to a world which already has its share.

#### Games That Aren't Games

A good program should make you want to play with it. It ought to solve problems, suggest new possibilities, raise significant questions. There must be several dozen bookkeeping programs on the market today; does even one of these really teach the casual user about accounting? What about word processing programs that teach you how they are to be used? That correct your grammar? That help solve crossword puzzles? Useful, utilitarian programs may, to your surprise, turn out to be game programs.

In short, computer games will outlast the temporary glamor of their novelty. Eventually, they may become a new branch of literature. Great writing requires inspiration and genius; we may hope to achieve it, but it cannot be commanded. But competent, literate games are needed to satisfy an audience which is constantly growing and changing.

A program should be useful; it should teach us or relieve us of tedious and dull work. A program should be robust: nothing is worse than a program that constantly crashes. And a good program, any good program, should be fun.

## Make your Apple II<sup>®</sup> shine with all new SYSTEM SAVER<sup>™</sup>



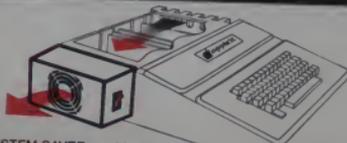
- LINE SURGE SUPPRESSION
- QUIET COOLING FAN
- DUAL AUXILIARY OUTLETS
- FRONT POWER SWITCH

COLOR MATCHED SIMPLY HANGS ON APPLE



Power input through SYSTEM SAVER. Line surge suppression protects programs and data by smoothing out dangerous power surges and spikes.

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. You can control your printer and monitor from the front mounted switch.



SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. Fresh air is drawn across the mother board, over the power supply and out the ventilation slots.

Convenient front mounted heavy-duty power switch with pilot light. Switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, and both rear outlets.

**\$89.95** at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail from:

Kensington Microwave Ltd.  
200 East 54 Street  
Suite 3L  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 490-7691

When ordering by mail include payment of \$89.95 plus \$2.50 for handling. New York State residents add 5 1/4% sales tax. By phone payment can be charged to VISA or MASTERCARD.



Dealers inquiries invited.



## Game Design: 10% Inspiration, 90% Perspiration

David H. Ahl and Betsy Staples

Almost everyone plays computer games, and most of us have wondered at one time or another: "What sort of a mind does it take to create one of these things?"

We wondered, too, so we had a talk with three designers from Activision, a company which has had phenomenal success manufacturing and marketing games for the Atari Video Computer System.

Alan Miller, a senior designer, programmed Checkers, Tennis and Ice Hockey for Activision. We asked him to tell us about getting started—where does the idea for a game come from?

"Occasionally you have a brilliant thought—one that brings you right to the theme of the game. It is perfect; you can follow that thought and that theme all the way and implement it on the game system almost immediately."

How often does that happen? "Very rarely. Usually what happens is that you get stuck. You have just finished your last cartridge and you're thinking 'What am I going to do next?'"

"You think for a couple of weeks and you come up with some ideas that you hope will work. Then you have to consider the technical limitations of the machine.

particularly enjoyed working on the perspective aspect of the game design. I also enjoy playing tennis very much, so I put the two ideas together and decided to do Tennis.

---

***"We try to put as much as we can into the program to provide as much as possible to the customer at as low a cost as possible."***

---

Some of your great ideas simply can't be done. That probably eliminates about 90% of the ideas we have.

"But after a week or two you find an idea you are happy with and you begin to pursue it. That's when the real work starts."

#### Tennis

We asked Alan for some specifics. How, for example, did he go about programming the Tennis cartridge?

"Well, one of the best cartridges I did while working at Atari was Basketball. I



Alan Miller.



"I knew basically what I wanted to do with the game when I started. It took about two weeks of intense work to create a display that would do what I wanted with the limited capabilities of the VCS. "I then spent ten or twelve weeks working on the playability and polishing the game. That part of the design process is essentially an editing function—you expand on the good features and eliminate the bad ones."

One of the features in Tennis upon which players frequently remark is the shadow of the ball on the court. We asked Alan at what point he decided to add it. The shadow, he said, was part of the original game concept for Tennis.

"After Basketball was released, I got feedback from many people who said that they could not follow the motion of the ball as well as they wanted to. It occurred to me that adding the shadow would help make the perception of the perspective better.

"So, it was there from the beginning. It turns out to be a very trivial task to add it on the VCS. The critical thing is deciding whether or not to do it; you must realize that it is necessary."

We commented on the apparent high resolution of Tennis and several of the other Activision games, and wondered how it was achieved.

Alan responded, "We have learned no new secrets about the Atari VCS; we are using the same technical information that we have been using for the past four or five years. I think our success in getting the most out of the machine is attributable mainly to experience and hard work."

What about program size? Do they use more memory in the current cartridges than they did in the earlier ones?

"In general, yes. Our programs in the early days were only 2K programs. We have recently gone to the 4K size because the expectations for video games have

---

***"We find ourselves  
imagining everything  
we see around us as  
a video game."***

---

risen dramatically over the past year or two.

"Tennis is still in 2K—I did a lot of scrunching. I compressed my code, optimized it for space, and was able to put in five running graphics for the players and several different pictures of a swinging racket. This was in contrast to only two pictures of running graphics in Basketball."

**Barnstorming**

Steve Cartwright, author of Barnstorming, went to school with David Crane.



Steve Cartwright.

one of the original Activision designers. Later, he worked for National Semiconductor.

"When Activision decided to expand their design staff, Dave thought of me. He thought I would fit into the group, that my personality would be similar to the other people in the group. I had the technical background, and he taught me some of the secrets of game design."

Was his work at National Semiconductor helpful in preparing him for his new job? "I worked on semi-conductors—nothing in software. I had a little software back in college, but nothing can prepare you for game design other than sitting down and doing it."

We asked him what the other designers had taught him—what sort of a learning process he had to go through. "Basically," he said, "these guys have been at it longer than anyone in the industry. They were among the original designers at Atari and they just have more experience to draw upon."

"They tried to teach me everything they had learned over the years, and spent some time comparing what was considered good a couple years ago with the current standards. The standards have improved a great deal because of little tricks they have learned to make the colors seem nicer, the graphics sharper, etc."

All of the programs on the VCS cartridges are, of course, written in machine language. How is writing a program for a game unit different from writing a machine language program for an Apple, PET, TRS-80 or other small computer, we asked.

Steve explained, "Since the Apple, PET and Atari VCS all use a 6502 processor, we're talking about the same assembly language. What we do with the VCS is to control on a very low level the video display hardware. The main difficulty we



**Albany Region**  
Don Franzolino (203) 232-4529



**Atlanta Region**  
Preston Stone (404) 255-9438



**National Manager**  
Jimmie Thompson (817) 390-3062



**Boston Region**  
Dick Cullihan (617) 953-8000



**Chicago Region**  
Jim Bowers (312) 343-1010



**Columbus Region**  
Harold King (614) 656-2373



**Denver Region**  
Rosemary Shiels (303) 232-1224



**Detroit Region**  
Celia Magro (313) 424-8242



**Houston Region**  
Jim Savola (512) 341-2622



**Los Angeles Region**  
Terry Kramer (213) 921-2059

## We Take Classroom Computing Seriously

That's why Radio Shack has a full-time Educational Coordinator near you. These professionals are experienced field representatives for our classroom-proven TRS-80 microcomputers and courseware materials. Their job is to help you decide how your class or your entire school system can benefit from the TRS-80. To find out more, call one of your Radio Shack Educational Coordinators today. They're all across the country . . . and close by when you need them.



**Miami Region**  
Peter Lenkowsky (305) 741-9497



**Minneapolis Region**  
Dan Hennessey (612) 542-8471



**New Orleans Region**  
Sid Agost (214) 484-9943

# Radio Shack

The biggest name in little computers™  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION  
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**New York Region**  
Bob Sochor (201) 985-7353



**Norfolk Region**  
Jerry Proffitt (919) 294-5063



**Philadelphia Region**  
Donald Wallick (609) 629-8911



**Pittsburgh Region**  
Devs Castro (412) 833-1918



**San Diego Region**  
Bob Norman (714) 263-2827



**San Francisco Region**  
Steve Terhune (415) 574-1706



**Seattle Region**  
Dick Moore (206) 527-8940



**Tempe Region**  
Paul Hoagland (613) 885-5867



**Washington, D. C. Region**  
Kevin Hegans (703) 927-2553

## Game Design, continued...

have with VCS programming is that it is very time-critical—you must execute commands to the display hardware on a microsecond basis.

"We try to put as much as we can into the program to provide as much as possible to the customer at as low a cost as possible. We scrunch a lot into our code—something you don't have to do on other systems."

Barnstorming is different from any of the arcade games. We asked Steve how the idea for the game developed. "The idea came to me in about two seconds, but it took three months to translate that idea into a playable game.

"We are constantly coming up with and rejecting ideas," he said. "We find ourselves imagining everything we see around us as a video game." It just happened that it was possible to translate the idea of barnstorming into a game."

## Making The Computer Intelligent

Carol Shaw, the newest member of the design team, is a Phi Beta Kappa with a master's degree in computer science. We asked her how she became involved with video games.

"My family always played lots of games," she told us. "We started with board games, and when the video games came out, we started playing them and fell in love with them."

Following her graduate work, she went to work for Atari because "it just seemed like a great job—playing games for a living."

Among the games she has programmed are Checkers and 3-D Tic, Tac, Toe. We asked how programming simulations of classic games differs from designing the action games for which Activision is famous.

"I have always been interested in making the computer intelligent, because that is something that you cannot get from a board game. You can actually have an intelligent opponent to play against. But it is not that different from Tennis, for example. In both cases you must concentrate on graphics and action as well as making the computer intelligent."

Carol told us that some of the routines used in the Checkers program she wrote for Atari were based on work done by Arthur Samuels in the 1950s. She explained that "the basic algorithm, which is called Alpha-Beta pruning, hasn't changed in all those years. The major improvements since then have been the result of faster processors rather than more intelligent algorithms."

## Should You Quit Your Day Job?

What advice do these Activision game designers have for readers who are frustrated with their jobs and would like to be designing games instead?



Carol Shaw.

Alan advises becoming proficient in assembly language programming and asking friends for feedback on game ideas. "Our creative efforts are strongly influenced by the comments we get from our co-workers, friends and families; they give us good ideas. You must realize that you, as an individual, might not recognize the best things that can come out of your own game. And you may have to make compromises, because other people may view your game differently than you do."

It also helps to live in Silicon Valley, "where you can talk to people who have been involved in this business for five or ten years. It helps to have all the ideas going back and forth.

"The financial climate in and around the Valley is also more receptive to the formation of new companies. There is a sort of entrepreneurial spirit there; people

are willing to take a risk and start a new company."

## The Future Of The VCS

Is the designing team interested in experimenting with games other than the action-type which has dominated their product line to date? What about fantasy or adventure games?

Alan replied, "Yes, but there are many technical limitations—adventure games are just plain hard to do on that system. The graphic display system is very simple and not set up for text."

Is it the hardware limitation of the processor or the amount of memory that can be built in? "The technical limitations to which I am referring are primarily in the display. I don't think memory size will be a limitation in future programs."

Do the programmers anticipate developing software for the new Atari System 5200?

"In the future," Alan replied, "Activision will supply entertainment software for any successful video game or personal computer. Only time will tell if the new Atari game will be a commercial success."

How do they feel about recent attempts to implement popular arcade games on the VCS?

"Atari, Coleco, Parker Brothers and several other companies have bought rights to some of the coin-operated arcade games. But you must remember that with a coin-op game you have between \$1000 and \$2000 worth of hardware to work with; you have a specialized screen and a specialized controller for each one. There is no way they can afford to put those sophisticated hardware controls in a home system; it is extremely difficult to duplicate the play value of an arcade game in a home game." □



"He used to spend his Sunday afternoons on the fifty yard line. Now he spends them in Hyper Space."







## Eastern Front: A Narrative History

A common misconception among non-programmers is that a program is a static product, something that springs complete from the hand of the programmer. What they do not realize is that a truly original program like *Eastern Front 1941* does not leap out of the programmer's mind and into the computer.

It starts with an inspiration, a vision that sketches the outlines broad and clear but leaves the individual brushstrokes undefined. The programmer labors long and hard to translate this vision into a cybernetic reality. But the process of converting the pastels and soft shades of the vision into the hard and sharp lines of machine code inevitably produces contradictions among the fine details.

As many small ideas crystallize into a single whole, mismatches and discord are frequent. The programmer flits over the design, rearranging ideas, polishing rough edges, and reconciling differences. In this process many of the original ideas are warped and twisted until they no longer resemble their original forms.

Chris Crawford, 3603 Cosmic Way, Fremont, CA 94538.

---

### Chris Crawford

---

It is very easy, on examining a program closely, to unearth many of these convoluted elements and conclude that the programmer lacks common sense. In truth, the only way to understand a program is to follow

---

**As many small ideas  
crystallize into a single  
whole, mismatches and  
discord are frequent.**

---

its evolution from start to finish. In this article I will narrate the history of the development of *Eastern Front 1941*. I hope that this will make the final product more understandable.

### Origins

*Eastern Front 1941* began as *Ourrah Pobieda* in June of 1979. The original name is Russian for "Hooray for the Motherland!" and was the Russian war cry. The first title was retained until just before the program was finished; I was finally convinced that the simpler name would sell better.

*Ourrah Pobieda* was initially conceived as a division-level game of combat on the Eastern Front. The emphasis of the design was on the operational aspects of combat in that campaign. I wanted to demonstrate the problems of handling division-sized units.

The design placed heavy emphasis on the mechanical aspects of warfare. Thus, it had strong logistics and movement features. It also had a major subsystem dealing with operational modes.

The player could place each unit into one of many different modes such as movement, assault, reconnaissance in force, probing assault, and so on. Each mode had different combinations of movement capabilities, attack strength, and defense strength. There was also a provision for the facing of a unit that allowed flanking attacks.

# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

## IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. **WordPro PLUS**, when combined with the new 80 column **CBM 8032**, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary **CBM 8032 Computer**.

**WordPro PLUS** turns this new **CBM 8032 Computer** into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With **WordPro PLUS**, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using **WordPro PLUS**. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future... Invest in **WordPro PLUS**... Call us today for the name of the **WordPro PLUS** dealer nearest you.

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 1. The opening display of Eastern Front shows the Baltic Sea, with two Finnish Infantry Units (German Allies) in Finland and three Russian infantry units. This black and white picture does not distinguish between the units, but the Russians are red and the Axis are white. The city in the top center of the screen, directly below a Russian unit, is Leningrad.



Figure 2. German and Russian units face each other in Central Poland. This display shows mountains, rivers, forests, marshes, and the city of Kiev, along with Russian and German Infantry and Armor units. The cursor is over a Russian Unit. Pressing the button would cause the unit to disappear, identifying the terrain underneath, and also display information on the unit; in this case, the 4th Russian Tank Army, a weak unit with a muster level of 79 and a current strength of 77.

I wrote the program in Basic on a PET computer in May and June of 1979. When I got the program up and running on the machine, I quickly realized that I had a dog on my hands. The game had many, many flaws. There were good ideas in it—the logistics routines, the combat system, and the movement system were all very good. But the game as a whole did not work. It was dull, confusing, and slow.

I wisely consigned all of my work to a file folder and started on a new design. Someday, when I had shaken off whatever preconceptions were contaminating my mind, I would come back to the game and start over with a fresh outlook.

#### Rebirth

Fifteen months passed. I went to work for Atari, programming first on the Video Computer System and then on the Home Computer. In September of 1980 I saw a program written by Ed Rothberg of Atari that finely scrolled the text window. It was a short demo that did no more than move characters around, but it shouted out its potential. I showed it to several other wargame designers and pointed out its implications for our craft. They listened politely but did not act on my suggestion that they use the capability.

Several weeks later I began to explore the fine scrolling capabilities of the machine myself. I took apart Ed's code and wrote a new routine that was more useful for me. I then generalized this routine to produce SCRL19.ASM, a demonstration scrolling module.

By mid-November I had completed SCRL19.ASM and was finishing up another wargame project. I was beginning to think about my next project. I decided it was time to pull out all the stops and do a monster game, a game with everything. It would be a 48K disk-based game with fabulous graphics.

*I also fought off the urge to rush the job. I spent four weeks just thinking.*

It seemed obvious that the Eastern Front was the ideal stage for such a game. I therefore began planning this new game. In the meantime, I began converting SCRL19.ASM to produce a map of Russia. This map was completed on December 10. It impressed many people, but it was only a map; it didn't do anything other than scroll.

#### Designing A New Game

Game design is art, not engineering. During December I took many long walks alone at night, sorting through my thoughts and trying to formulate my vision of the game clearly. I sifted through all of my old

documents on the PET version of *Ourreah Pobieda*, trying to glean from that game the essence of all that was good and all that was bad. Mostly, I thought about what it would be like to play the game. What will go through the head of a person playing my game? What will that person experience? What will he think and feel?

During all this time I never once put pencil to paper to record my thoughts. I deliberately avoided anything that would constrain creative flights of fancy. I also fought off the urge to rush the job. I spent four weeks just thinking. I didn't want to start designing a game that wasn't fully conceived.

Then, in January, the vision was clear. I knew (or thought I knew) exactly what the game would be like. I wrote a one-page description of it. The original document is a surprisingly accurate description of the final product. It specified the critical design and technical factors that would dominate the development of the game. I attached great importance to human interface and graphics. This reflects my belief that computation is never a serious problem but interface is always the primary concern.

#### Plunging Into The Morass

I now began the serious task of implementing the design. At first I proceeded slowly, cautiously. I documented all steps carefully and wrote code conservatively. I didn't want to trap myself with inflexible code at an early stage of the game.

First I rewrote the map routine, which

# POWER

Professional Software Introduces

## POWER

by Brad Templeton



## ADD **POWER** TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER **\$89.95**

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce previous and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

### Professional Software Inc.

166 Crescent Road

Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Eastern Front, continued...

involved the data module and the interrupt module. (I decided at the outset that I would need separate modules, as I fully expected the entire program to be too big to fit in one module.) As part of this effort I redesigned the display list and display list interrupt structure. This gave me a much better display.

By this time (early February), I was in full gear and was working nights and weekends—perhaps 20 hours per week. I made final changes in the character sets and nailed down the map contents.

Next came the unit displays. I wrote the unit display routine and began putting units on the map. They couldn't move or do anything, but they sure looked pretty.

In late February I began work on the input routines. So far everything had gone in smoothly. It had been a great deal of work, but most routines had worked properly on the first or second try. My first real headache came when I tried to design the input routines. I had decided that most of the game would be playable with only the joystick. The player would use the START key to begin a move, but otherwise the keyboard was to be avoided. I hung up on the problem of cancelling orders. There seemed to be no way to do it with the joystick. This caused great consternation. I finally gave in and used the space bar for cancelling orders.

My next problem with the input routines arose when I tried to display existing orders for a unit. I had no end of problems here. My original idea had been to use player-missile graphics to draw some kind of dotted path that would show the planned route for the unit instantly.

Unfortunately, there weren't enough players and missiles to do the job properly. It could only be done if I used a single dot for each square entered. I put the display up on the screen and decided that it did not look good enough. So it was back to the drawing board.

The solution I eventually came up with (after considerable creative agony) is the system now used—the moving arrow that shows the path of the unit. This takes a little longer but the animation effect is nice.

### The Light At The End Of The Tunnel

By now it was early March and I paused to consider the pace of the effort. I could see how much effort would be needed to complete the game. I listed each of the remaining tasks and estimated the amount of time necessary for each. I then realized that the program would not be finished until late June. This was an unpleasant surprise, for I had been planning all along to unveil the game at the Origins wargame convention over the Fourth of July weekend. The schedule appeared to give me very little extra time in which to cope with unexpected problems. I did not like

the looks of it. I resolved to redouble my efforts and try to get ahead of the schedule.

### Mainline Module

With the input routines done it was time to work on the mainline module. The very first task was to take care of calendaric functions. I wrote the routines to calculate the days and months; this was easy. Next came the tree color changes with seasons; this was also easy.

The first problem developed with the freezing of rivers and swamps during the winter. I was unable to devise a simple way of doing this. I plunged into the problem with indecent haste and threw together a solution by force of effort.

The result was impressive, but I'm not sure I did the right thing. It cost me a week of effort, no great loss, and a lot of RAM, which at the time seemed inconsequential because I was still planning on the game taking 48K of memory. Later, when I chose to drop down to 16K, I found myself cramped for RAM, and the expenditure of 120 bytes began to look wasteful.

## The first problem developed with the freezing of rivers and swamps during the winter.

Fortunately, I emerged from these problems unscathed. I was not tired yet, the project seemed on track and my morale was still high. Morale is important—you can't do great work unless you are up for it.

The next task was movement execution. This went extremely well. I had planned on taking two weeks to get units moving properly; as luck would have it, the routines were working fine after only one week. I was hot!

### Combat Routines

As March ended, I was beginning work on the combat resolution routines. I had some severe problems here. My routines were based closely on the systems used for the original Ourreah Pobieda. After some thought, I began to uncover serious conceptual problems with this system.

A combat system should accomplish several things. It should provide attrition due to the intensity of combat. It should also provide for the collapse of coherence in a unit and its subsequent retreat. The routines I had were too bloody. They killed

many troops by attrition but did not retreat units readily.

I analyzed them closely and concluded that the heart of the problem lay in the fact that combat was completely resolved in a single battle. This realization led me to the idea of the extended battle covering many movement subturns during the week. By stretching out the battle in this way I was able to solve the problem and achieve a much better combat system. I still retained the central idea of the earlier system, which divided the strength of the unit into muster strength and combat strength.

### Artificial Intelligence

In early April I turned to the last major module of the project: the artificial intelligence routines. This module frightened me, for I was unsure how to handle it. Looking back, I cannot believe that I invested so much time in this project in the blithe expectation that the artificial intelligence routines would work out properly. I threw myself into them with naive confidence.

I carefully listed all of the factors that I wanted the Russian player to consider. Then I prepared a flowchart for the sequence of computations. This flowchart was subsequently rewritten many times as I changed the design.

My biggest problems came with the method of analyzing the robustness of the Russian line. My first approach was based on the original Ourreah Pobieda method. I started at one end and swept down the line looking for holes. When a hole was found I marked it and jumped onward to the other side of the hole. When the line was fully traced I sent reinforcements to the holes and weak spots in the line.

This worked in Ourreah Pobieda but would not work in the new program. The Russian line in the new program would be far more ragged than in the original game. In some places, the holes would be bigger than the line. In such cases, the algorithm would almost certainly break down.

A new algorithm was required. After many false starts, I came up with the current scheme, which broke the line up into small segments five squares wide. This five-square chunk was then applied to each unit in the Russian army, providing a kind of moving average to smooth the line and bind together the different units in the line. I am very proud of this design, for it is quite flexible and powerful in its ability to analyze a line structure.

An interesting aspect of this design is that I originally designed it to handle a smaller segment only three squares wide. After the code had been written, entered, and partially debugged I decided that it would work better with a five-square width. I modified the code to handle the new width in a few days. The transition was really quite clean. This indicates that I

# Atari's Computing

# ATARI SPECIALS

## ATARI INCORPORATED

<input type="checkbox"/> Pac Man (May/Cart)	44 95	Now	36 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Centipede (Dur July or Aug/Cart)	44 95	Now	36 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Caverns of Mars (Disk)	39 95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Space Invaders (Cart)	44 95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Raiders (Cart)	49 95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Asteroids (Cart)	44 95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Missile Command (Cart)	44 95		
<b>Now 33 50</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Joysticks (Part/Access)	21 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Paddles (Part/Access)	21 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Atari Base Book	8 95	Now	7 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Atari Base Reference Book	10 95	Now	8 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Technical User Notes (Book)	20 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Mailing List (Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invitation to Programming 1 (Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invitation to Programming 2 (Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invitation to Programming 3 (Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50

## ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

<input type="checkbox"/> Gold Edition 1, 2 (Disk & Cass)	100 00	Now	87 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure's 3, 4 (Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Lunar Lander (Disk)	14 95	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Trek 3, 5 (Disk)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Rear Guard (Disk)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Sunday Golf (Cass)	14 95	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Empire (Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Trader (Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Treasure Quest (Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Prey (Available May/Disk)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Angel Worms (Cass)	19 95	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Delta Iron (Cass)	19 95	Now	12 50

## RAM FOR ATARI 400

48k (reg. \$299.00) **Now 249.50**

32k (reg. \$199.00) **Now 125.00**

## ARCADE PLUS

<input type="checkbox"/> Ghost Hunter (Disk)	34 95	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ghost Hunter (Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Arcade Plus Football (Disk)	29 95	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Arcade Plus Football (Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Prey (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Prey (Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50

## AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> Temple of Aphaia (Disk & Cass)	39 95	Now	33 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Warrior (Disk & Cass)	39 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Run or Be Run (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Dilemmas of Ryn (Disk & Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Crash, Crumble & Champ (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invasion Over (Disk & Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ruchter (Disk & Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50

## IN HOME SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Crypts of Terror (Disk)	34 95	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Crypts of Terror (Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50

## AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY

<input type="checkbox"/> Empire of the Overmind (Disk)	35 00	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tactics (Disk)	29 00	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tactics (Cass)	24 00	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Commander (Disk)	30 00	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galaxy (Disk)	25 00	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> B-1 Nuclear Bomber (Cass)	16 00	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Midway Campaign (Cass)	18 00	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> North Atlantic Convoy Rider (Cass)	16 00	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Napoleon (Cass)	16 00	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Conifer (2Disk) (Cass)	16 00	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Planet Minors (Cass)	16 00	Now	12 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Lords of Karma (Cass)	20 00	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Guns of Fort Delaware (Cass)	20 00	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Strikes & Bonds (Disk)	21 00	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Overtop River Line (Ass: May or June/Disk)	20 00	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Voyager (Aval: June or July/Disk)	25 00	Now	19 50

## BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Apple Pans (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
--	-------	-----	-------

## BUDGEO

<input type="checkbox"/> RASTER RASTER (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## CAVALIER

<input type="checkbox"/> Bug Atlas & (Aval: Spring) (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## DATA SOFT

<input type="checkbox"/> Bishops Square (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tumble Bugs (Dang: Revlon) (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Canyon Climber (Disk)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Canyon Climber (Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Le Six (Ass)	39 95	Now	33 50

## DUBNO

<input type="checkbox"/> MEGALGS (Disk & Cass)	34 95	Now	29 50
--	-------	-----	-------

## EDU-WARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Read (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Fractions (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Decimals (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Read (Cass)	19 95	Now	16 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Fractions (Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu Math Decimals (Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50

## GERELLI

<input type="checkbox"/> Math Review (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Pathfinder (Aval: Spring) (Disk)	34 95	Now	29 50

## INFOCOM

<input type="checkbox"/> Deadline (Disk)	49 95	Now	42 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Zork I (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Zork II (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50

## INNOVATIVE DESIGN

<input type="checkbox"/> Power 1 (Disk)	34 95	Now	29 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## JV SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Action Quest I (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## K-BYTE

<input type="checkbox"/> K-Ray Shooter (Cart)	49 95	Now	42 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

<input type="checkbox"/> Speed Read Plus (Disk)	59 95	Now	50 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## ON-LINE SYSTEMS

<input type="checkbox"/> HIRE'S Adv. #1: Mission Asteroid (Disk)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> HIRE'S Adv. #2: Wiz & Princess (Disk)	32 95	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Commander (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Minowhatchuck (Disk)	34 95	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> SeaRover (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Thunderbolt (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Software Adventure (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> The Next Step (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Frigate (Aval: Spring) (Disk & Cass)	34 95	Now	29 50

## QUALITY SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves (Disk)	32 95	Now	29 50
--	-------	-----	-------

## ROLAN CORP (Aval: Spring)

<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe Invaders (Disk)	34 95	Now	29 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Gort (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Wizard of War (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50

## PRISM COMPUTERS

<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Chase (Disk)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Chase (Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50

## STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> The Shattered Alliance (Disk)	39 95	Now	33 50
--	-------	-----	-------

## SYBLOGIC

<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure on a Boat (AT AT) (Disk)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ghidly Manor (AT FA2) (Disk)	24 95	Now	19 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Forest (AT AT) (Disk)	24 95	Now	19 50

## SYNAPSE

<input type="checkbox"/> Proton (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Chicken (Disk & Cass)	29 95	Now	25 50
<input type="checkbox"/> Dodge Run (Disk & Cass)	24 95	Now	19 50

## SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Works & Revenge (Disk)	35 00	Now	29 50
---	-------	-----	-------

## VISICORP (PERSONAL SOFTWARE)

<input type="checkbox"/> Vork (Disk)	250 00	Now	219 50
--------------------------------------	--------	-----	--------

## VOYAGER SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Battle Truck (Disk/May or June)	39 95	Now	33 50
--	-------	-----	-------

## SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST

Include \$2.00 for Shipping and Handling, California Residents and 6% Sales Tax. All orders shipped from stock within 48 hours. We accept Mastercard and VISA. O.D. + a \$5.00. Prices subject to change without notice.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
 3515 Bryce Way, Riverside, CA 92506 • (714) 787-7002

**Within ten minutes  
I knew I had a turkey  
on my hands.**

wrote the original code very well, for the ease with which code can be rewritten is a good measure of its quality.

**First Startup**

It was now mid-May. Six months had passed since I began to write the game. One evening, rather late, I finished work on the artificial intelligence routine and prepared to play the game for the first time. Many, many times I had put the game up to test the performance of the code, but this was the first time I was bringing it up solely to assess the overall design.

Within ten minutes I knew I had a turkey on my hands. The game was dull and boring, it took too much time to play, it didn't seem to hang together conceptually, and the Russians played a very stupid game.

**The Crisis**

I remember that night very well. I shut off the machine and went for a long walk. It was time to do some hard thinking. The first question was: can the game be salvaged? Are the problems with this game superficial or fundamental to the design?

I decided that the game suffered from four problems: There were too many units for the human to control; the game required far too long to play; it was a simple slugfest with little opportunity for interesting ploys for the German; the Russians were too stupid. The second question I had to answer was, should I try to maintain my schedule, or should I postpone the game and redesign it?

That was a long night. One thing kept my faith: my egotism. Most good programmers are egomaniacs, and I am no exception. When the program looked hopeless, and the problems seemed insurmountable, one thing kept me going—the absolute certainty that I was so brilliant that I could solve any problem.

Deep down inside, every good programmer knows that the computer will do almost anything if only it is programmed properly. The battle is not between the programmer and the recalcitrant computer; it is between the programmer's will and his own stupidity.

Only the most egotistical of programmers refuses to listen to the "I can't do it" and presses on to do the things which neither he nor anybody else thought possible. But

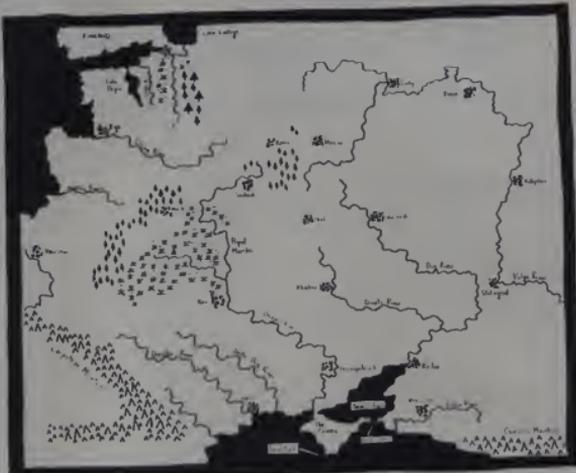


Figure 3. The instruction book contains a map of the whole area covered by the game. Only one tenth of this area is displayed on the screen at one time.

in so doing, he faces many lonely nights staring at the ceiling, wondering if maybe this time he has finally bitten off more than he can chew.

I threw myself at the task of redesigning the program. First, I greatly reduced the scale of the program. I had intended the game to cover the entire campaign in the East from 1941 to 1945. I slashed it down to only the first year. That suddenly reduced the projected playing time from a ridiculous 12 hours to a more reasonable 3 hours.

I then drastically transformed the entire game by introducing zones of control. Before that units were free to move through gaps in the line at full speed. This single stroke solved a multitude of problems.

First, it allowed me to reduce greatly the unit count on both sides. One unit could control far more territory now, so fewer units were necessary. With fewer units, both players could plan their moves more quickly.

Second, Russian stupidity was suddenly less important. If the Russians left small holes in the line, they would be covered by zones of control. Third, it made encirclements much easier to execute, for large Russian forces could be trapped with relatively few German armored units.

My third major change to the game design was the inclusion of logistics. I had meant to have supply considerations all along, but I had not gotten around to it until this time. Now I put them in. This alone made

a big change in the game, for it permitted the German to cripple Russian units with movement instead of combat. Indeed, the encirclement to cut off supplies is the central German maneuver of the entire game.

It was about this time that I also committed to producing a game that would run on a 16K system. I had suspected since April that the entire program would indeed fit into 16K but I did not want to constrain myself, so I continued developing code with little thought for its size. Yet it is hard to forget one's upbringing. I had learned micros on a KIM with only 1K of RAM, later expanded to 5K. I had written many of my early programs on a PET with 8K of RAM, later 16K. I had written programs at Atari to run in 16K. My thoughts were structured around a 16K regime. When the first version of the program ran in May, it fit in almost exactly 16K. I never took anything out to meet the 16K requirement; I simply committed to maintaining the current size.

**Frantic June**

During the first two weeks of June I worked like a madman to implement all of these ideas. The structure of the program went to hell during this time. I was confident of what I was doing, and was willing to trade structure for time.

I had all the changes up and running by mid-June. It was then that I released the

first test version to my playtesters. I also began the huge task of polishing the game, cleaning out the quirks and oddities. This consumed my time right up to the Origins convention on July 3-5. We showed the game to the world then, and it made a favorable impression on those who saw it. The version shown there was version 272. It was a complete game, and a playable game, and even an enjoyable game, but it was not yet ready for release.

#### The Polishing Stages

Two of the most critical stages in the development of a program are the design stage and the polishing stage. In the former, the programmer is tempted to plunge ahead into coding without properly thinking through what he wants to achieve. In the latter, the programmer is exhausted after a major effort to complete the program. The program is now operational and could be released; indeed, people are probably begging for it immediately. The temptation to release it is very strong. The good programmer will spurn the temptation and continue polishing his creation until he knows that it is ready to be released.

Polishing occupied my attention for six weeks. I playtested the game countless times, recording events that I didn't like,

analyzing the flow of the game, and above all looking for bugs.

I found bugs, too. One by one, I exterminated them. I rewrote the zone of control routine to speed it up and take less memory. I made numerous adjustments in the artificial intelligence routines to make the Russians play better.

**Every designer will build personal quirks into a game that can only hurt the design.**

Most of my efforts were directed to the timing and placement of reinforcements. I found that the game was balanced on a razor-edge. A good player would have victory within his reach right up through December, but then the arrival of a large block of Russian reinforcements would dash his chances. I spent a great deal of time juggling reinforcements to get the game tightly balanced.

During this time playtesters were making their own suggestions for the game. Playtesters are difficult to use properly. At least 90 percent of the suggestions they make are useless or stupid. This is because they do not share the vision that the designer has, so they try to take the game in very different directions.

The tremendous value of playtesters lies in that small 10 percent that represents valuable ideas. No designer can think of everything. Every designer will build personal quirks into a game that can only hurt the design. The playtesters will catch these. The good designer must have the courage to reject the bad 90 percent, and the wisdom to accept the good 10 percent. It's a tough business.

#### Delivery And Aftermath

I delivered the final product to Dale Youcum at the Atari Program Exchange around the 20th of August; it was the 317th version. The program went on sale 10 days later, and has been generating favorable response ever since. I was not able to embark on a new project for ten weeks; I was completely burned out. I do not regret burning myself out in this way; anything less would not have been worth the effort. □

# Bill Budge's Raster Blaster

**Real pinball flippers** make this a game of strategy & skilled shot making.

**Animated shields** can shoot a lost ball back into play.

**Raster Blaster** for the Atari 800 and Apple II may be the first personal computer game that is copied for the arcade machines. It is so technically sophisticated and fun to play that it is sure to attract the big arcade manufacturers. But you can get it right now for your Apple or Atari!



**Three animated claws** trap the ball if they are enabled. When three balls become trapped, all are released for exciting multi-ball play.

**Three sets of targets** test your aim and timing. Hit all of them to enable the claws.

**Plus kickers, thumper-bumpers and an animated spinner** help to provide unmatched realism.

**Dealer inquiries invited**  
BudgeCo, 428 Pala Ave.  
Piedmont, CA 94611  
(415)658-8141

**VIDEO  
PINBALL  
FOR THE  
APPLE II &  
ATARI 800**

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

© BudgeCo 1982

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Up-to-the-minute information Down-to-earth prices.

Our low prices speak for themselves.

Everything considered, we believe we offer you the best bottom line in the business — on a consistent basis.

However, we invite you to take advantage of more than just our low prices.

When you call Alpha Byte, you'll be tapping-in to what is possibly the most comprehensive wealth of information available anywhere.

Our people are state-of-the-art experts who live and breathe microcomputers. We require that they stay on top of this constantly changing business — using the new products, reading the literature about them, understanding their applications, advantages, and disadvantages.

So if you have any questions — if you're not sure about exactly what you need, or if you'd just like to discuss the pros and cons of a particular piece of equipment — call us.

We love to talk about microcomputers.

## 16K RAM KITS 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns Guaranteed one full year

## DISKETTES

### ALPHA DISKS 21.95

Single sided certified Double Density 40 Tracks with Hub-ring Box of 10 Guaranteed one full year

### VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01 10 16	26.50
MD 550-01 10 16	44.50
MD 575-01 10 16	45.80
MD 597-01 10 16	34.80
FD 32 or 34 8000	36.00
FD 32 or 34 8000	45.80
FD 34 4001	48.80

## DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
6" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	3.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4" (50 Disk Capacity)	21.95
PROTECTOR 6" (50 Disk Capacity)	24.95
DISK BANK 5 1/4"	5.95
DISK BANK 6"	6.95

## NEC PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC 8021A CPU	699.00
PC 8021A I/O	559.00
PC 8033A DISK I/F	125.00
PC 8031A DUAL DISK	899.00

## ALTO COMPUTERS SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices

## ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 800	679.00
ATARI 400 (16K)	339.00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	445.00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	169.00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	75.00
EPSON CABLE	35.00
MEMORY MODULE (16K)	89.95
JOYSTICK CONTROLLER	10.00
PADLOCK CONTROLLERS	19.95
STAR RACERS	35.00
MISSILE COMMAND	35.00
ASTERIODS	35.00
PACMAN	SCALL

## INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	279.00
32K FOR ATARI 800	125.00

## ACTIVISION ATARI CARTRIDGES

LAZAR BLAST	21.95
SKINING	21.95
ORAGSTER	21.95
BOXING	21.95
CHECKERS	21.95
BRIDGE	21.95
KAROOM	21.95

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### HP CALCULATORS

HP-11C LOG SCIENTIFIC	115.95
HP-12C LOG BUSINESS	128.95
HP-37E BUSINESS	84.95
HP-32E SCIENTIFIC w/ STATS	44.95
HP-33C Programmable Scientific	76.95
HP-41C Advanced Programmable	211.95
HP-41CV Advanced Prog 2K mem	274.95

### HP-41 PERIPHERALS

HP-82106A MEMORY MODULE	27.95
HP-82178A Dual-Memory Module	89.00
HP-82143A PRINTER/PLOTTER	324.95
HP-82160A I/L INTERFACE	119.00
HP-82161A DIGITAL CASSETTE	419.00
HP MATH PAC	29.00
HP REAL ESTATE PAC	39.00
HP SURVIVING PAC	29.00
HP STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC	39.00

### HP COMPUTERS

HP-85A PERSONAL COMPUTER	2195.00
HP SINGLE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE	1295.00
HP DUAL DISK DRIVE	1995.00
HP-85A 16K MEMORY MODULE	239.00
HP-7225B GRAPHICS PLOTTER	2195.00
HP PLOTTER MODULE	605.00
HP HP-IB INTERFACE	329.00
HP STD APPLICATIONS PAC	83.00
HP GENERAL STATISTICS PAC	83.00
HP GRAPHIC PRESENTATIONS	159.00
HP VISICALC PLUS	159.00
HP ROM DRAWER	39.00
HP PRINTER/PLOTTER ROM	116.00
HP MASS STORAGE ROM	116.00
HP RS-232C INTERFACE	329.00

## PRINTERS

ANADAP DP 9500	1295.00
ANADAP DP 9501	1295.00
C-110H F-10 AD CPS PARALLEL	1995.00
C-110H 40 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-110H 40 CPS SERIAL	1295.00
C-110H P/WRITER PARALLEL	549.00
C-110H P/WRITER SERIAL	695.00
EPSON MX-80 F/I/T W/GRAFTRAX	SCALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX	SCALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX	90.00
IC5500 PAPER TRAY	1195.00
IOS PRISM 80 W/COLOR	1999.00

## IOS PRISM 80 W/COLOR 1599.00

IOS PRISM 32 W/COLOR	1799.00
NEC 8023A	659.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P RO	1995.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 S RO	2545.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO	2545.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 O SELLUM	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	369.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00
OKIGRAPH 82	33.95

## CORVUS

### FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I, III

Controller: Corvuf-P 5 Operating System A & T	
5 MEGABYTES	3245.00
10 MEGABYTES	4645.00
20 MEGABYTES	5545.00
WARRANT BACK UP	725.00

## APPLE HARDWARE

VERSE WRITER DIGITIZER	259.00
SOFT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	625.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
VIDEOSOFT RAMCARD	159.00
VIDEX 80 v24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129.00
VIDEX ENHANCER REV D-6	99.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80 v24 VIDEO 80	315.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) A & T	165.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT	135.00
APPLE COOLING FAN	44.95
T/G JOYSTICK	54.95
T/G PADLOCK	34.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT	54.95
VERSA E-2 PORT	21.95
MICRO SCI A2 W/O CONTROLLER	419.00
MICRO SCI A40 W/O CONTROLLER	479.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	629.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/CONTROLLER	679.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	549.00
THE MILL PASCAL SPEED UP	329.00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	229.00
SUPERKLOC II	129.00
LAZAR LOWER CASE w/	99.00
MICROBUFFER II 16K W/GRAPHICS	259.00
MICROBUFFER II 32K W/GRAPHICS	299.00

## MONITORS

NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	179.00
NEC 12" COLOR MONITOR	399.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (R & W)	249.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (GREEN)	269.00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	499.00
ZENITH 12" w/RES GREEN MON	124.00
AMDEK COLOR I	389.00
AMDEK RGB COLOR	359.00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE	169.00

## MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	199 00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	179 00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130 00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49 00
CDROM	369 00
MUSIC SYSTEM	149 00
APPLE CLOCK	252 00
A/D + D/A	299 00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	129 00
RAMPLUS 32K	139 00

## CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS	
2700A MAINFRAME	459 00
2065K 64K DYNAMIC RAM	539 00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT. & CP/M*	359 00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	269 00
2718 TWO SERIAL/TWO PARALLEL I/O	269 00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199 00
2810 2.80 CPU	259 00

APPLE BOARDS*	
7710A ASYNCHRONOUS S INTERFACE	149 00
7712A SYNCHRONOUS S INTERFACE	159 00
7424A CALENDAR CLOCK	99 00
7728A CELESTONICS INTERFACE	105 00

## VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE VISION 80 HD COL. CARD	329 00
APPLE 8 DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER	549 00

## MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145 00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	165 00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS	349 00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349 00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	219 00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209 00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE)	299 00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (RS-232)	249 00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	725 00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109 00

## TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910	839 00
TELEVIDEO 912C	745 00
TELEVIDEO 920C	830 00
TELEVIDEO 950C	995 00
ZENITH 2-19	799 00

## TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27 00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159 00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429 00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289 00
LNU DOUBLER W/ DISKPS 3.40	159 00
MOD III DRIVE KIT	649 00

## MORROW DESIGNS

### FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller P/S Microsoft Basic, CP/M*	
A & T	
DISCUS 20 (Single Drive - 500K)	869 00
DISCUS 20 (Dual Drive - 1 MEG)	1499 00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Single Drive - 1 MEG)	1099 00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Dual Drive - 2 MEG)	1999 00

### HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller P/S Microsoft Basic, CP/M*	
A & T	
DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099 00
DISCUS M20 (20 Megabytes)	3749 00

## ISOLATORS

IS-1 3-SOCKET	53 95
IS-2 8-SOCKET*	53 95

## BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5 1/4 INCH	
100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	209 00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	275 00
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	275 00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	399 00

## TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

88-1 SINGLE SIDE	420 00
88-2 DUAL SIDE	515 00

## MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M*	
WORDSTAR*†	249 00
SUPERSTAR*†	145 00
MALMERGE*†	90 00
DATASSTAR*†	215 00
SPELLSTAR*†	169 00
CALCSTAR*†	169 00

## CP/M\*

WORDSTAR	310 00
SUPERST	195 00
MAILMERGE	110 00
DATASSTAR	245 00
SPELLSTAR	195 00
CALCSTAR	239 00

## MICROSOFT

APPLE	
FORTRAN*	165 00
BASIC COMPILER*	315 00
COBOL*	595 00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299 00
RANCARD	159 00
TYPING TUTOR	17 95
OLYMPIC DECAHLON	24 95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	159 00

## CP/M\*

BASIC 80	299 00
BASIC COMPILER	319 00
FORTRAN 80	24 95
COBOL 80	595 00
MACRO 80	189 00
MATH/MATH SIMP	219 00
MU LISP/MU STAR	179 00

## APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79 00
MONEY	59 00
MAGIC SPELL	59 00
BASIC MALEER	179 00
DE MASTER	79 00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK	79 00
DATA CAPTURE 4 D/AD	79 00
PFS (NEW PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM)	85 00
PFS	79 00
PFS REPORT	89 95
Z-TERM*	89 95
Z-TERM PRO*	129 95
ASCHI EXPRESS	63 95
ASCII WRITER-PRO	199 00
EXP-DYPER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	79 00
A-STAT COMP STATISTICS PKG	129 00
SUPER TEXT II	179 00
LISA 2.5	59 95

## CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L	199 00
A/P	199 00
A/P	199 00
PAYROLL	199 00
PROPERTY MGMT	399 00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59 95

## PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	199 00
VISIPOINT	179 00
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	239 00
VISIBRIK	199 00
VISITERM	349 00
VISICALC	199 00
VISIFILES	209 00

## CP/M\* SOFTWARE

THE WORD-SPELL CHECK	75 00
g BASE II	175 00
SUPER CALC	229 00
SPRELLGUARD	239 00
P & T CP/M* MOD II TRS-80	175 00
COMMIX TERMINAL PROG	82 50
PASCAL 2	115 00
PASCAL M+	439 00
PASCAL/M+	209 00
SYSTEMS PLUS -	349 00
G/L A/R, A/P, P/A	1799 00
CONDOR I	579 00
CONDOR II	849 00

## DIGITAL RESEARCH

MAC	89 00
SID	69 00
Z80	97 00
PL/1 80	439 00
SUPERSOFT	
DIAGNOSTIC I	59 00
DIAGNOSTIC II	89 00
C. COMPILER	179 00
UTILITIES I	59 00
UTILITIES II	59 00
BATCH	89 00
FORTRAN	239 00

## TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34 95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34 95
STAR WARRIOR	34 95
RESUE AT RIGEL	24 95
RUSHY CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24 95
INVDERS FROM SPACE	17 95
PINBALL	24 95
STAR TRK 3.5	17 95
MISSILE ATTACK	17 95
STAR FIGHTER	24 95
SCARFMAN	17 95

## TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWS/80 2 D MOD I III	139 00
LAZY WRITER MOD I III	165 00
PROSPT NEWSRPT MOD I III	99 00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I III	199 00
X TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I III	24 95
TRACKLESS MOD I III	89 95
DAMITERN SMART TERM MOD I III	169 00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP FOR MOD I	159 00
LDOS 5 1 MOD I III	159 00

## APPLE GAMES

PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
CHECKER KING	21 95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21 95
MONEY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29 95
ZORK I	32 95
ZORK II	32 95
MONEY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34 95

## BRODERBUND

GALAXY WARS	20 95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20 95
APPLE PANIC	24 95
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	24 95
SPACE GUARDS	24 95

## AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION: ORION	20 95
STAR WARRIOR	20 95
TUES MORNING QUARTERBACK	29 95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	32 95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	24 95

## MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32 95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32 95
A & M	20 95
GLOBAL WAR	20 95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	24 95

## ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCES	29 95
MISSILE DEFENSE	29 95
SABOTAGE	20 95
SOFT SPORN ADVENTURE	24 95
THRESHOLD	31 95

JAW BREAKER	24 95
CROSSFIRE	24 95
TIME ZONE	69 95
H/R FOOTBALL	32 95
H/R CRIBRAGE	20 95
PEGASUS II	25 95

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	24 95
GORGON	32 95
SNEAKERS	59 00
EPOCK	29 95
BEER RUN	24 95
HADDON	24 95
PULSAR II	29 95
EPOCK	29 95

## EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG	19 95
COMPU-READ	24 95
COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC	39 95
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS	34 95
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS	34 95
COMPU/SPELL (RED. DATA DISK)	24 95
COMPU/SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4. 40	17 95

## MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32 95
TOWPEE FIVE	49 95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49 95
POOL I 5	29 95
ULTIMA	27 95
RASTER BLASTER	33 95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	24 95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25 95
SARGON II	28 95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29 95
FIREBRID	24 95
SHACK ATTACK	24 95
THIEF	24 95
ROACH HOTEL	24 95
JABBERJACK	24 95
THE WARR FACTOR	29 95
COSMO MISSION	32 95
WIZARDY	37 95

## SUPPLIES

EVERY TABULARES	
1 000 3" x 1 1/8"	8 49
3 000 3" x 1 1/8"	19 95
5 000 3" x 1 1/8"	19 95

## FAN FOLD PAPER

9 1/4 x 11 1/8 WHITE 3 000 ct	29 00
14 7/8 x 11 1/8 WHITE 3 000 ct	39 00

# Alpha Data

## COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order or for information call  
**(213) 706-3333**  
 Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.  
 We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD up to \$300.00.  
 Add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax. Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.  
**31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362**

# A Style Manual for Authors of Software

Kevin Mackey and Twila Slesnick

*Although the authors wrote the following guidelines with educational applications in mind, their suggestions are equally appropriate for business, recreational and general programs.*

In the wake of rapid developments in computer technology, creators of software are scrambling to fill the need for programs to be used with each new computer. There is now an abundance of software. Only a small percentage of it is educational and the quality of these programs varies dramatically.

This is largely because educational programs have been written by hobbyists, educators, publishers, software companies, and computer companies. There is no consistent format, standard, or quality. This can make the programs difficult to use and understand.

The following is a list of program standards established at the Lawrence Hall of Science. This list can serve as a guide for people who are writing or modifying programs for use in informal as well as formal settings. For the most part, these standards are computer independent, and therefore could apply to programs written for any computer.

## The Beginning of the Program

1. Have remark (REM) statements at the beginning of the program to identify and describe it. External documentation may be lost, so it is necessary that a program contain its own. The REM statements should include the following information:

- Program name.
- One line description of the program.
- Computer for which the program is written. (Note the model or ROM version, when appropriate.)
- Minimum amount of memory (in K bytes) required to run the program. (Include memory needed for variables.)
- Language or language version (e.g., Integer or Applesoft).
- Special peripherals needed (joysticks, paddles, printer, disk).
- Files used (e.g., on Apple, which fonts, machine language subroutines, etc., are read in from files).
- Author(s) or author's organization.

Kevin Mackey and Twila Slesnick, University of California, Lawrence Hall of Science, Berkeley, CA 94 20

- Address of author or author's organization.
  - Date written.
  - Copyright statement or statement of permission to copy.
  - Modifications made.
  - Author of modification.
  - Date of last modification.
- Set the mode of the computer as needed. For example, if you are going to use graphics and uppercase letters on the PET, the computer must be set for that mode. On the Apple, you will need to set up the text page if you are going to print text. Do not assume the computer is already set correctly for the program.
  - Clear the screen so that remnants of other programs are not visible when the user begins.
  - Print the name of the program along with a greeting (e.g., "Welcome to the game of Caves"). This will allow the user to verify which program is in the computer.

---

## Use diagrams for explanations whenever possible.

---

5. Ask the user if he would like to see the instructions. If the user is familiar with the program, he may want to skip the instructions.

## Instructions

- Double space the text so that it is easier to read.
- Limit instructions to three screen pages in length.
- Use diagrams for explanations whenever possible.
- Have a character (e.g., "B" for back) that allows the user to go back to the previous page of instructions.
- After the instructions are printed, ask the user if he wants to use the program (e.g., "Do you want to play?"). After seeing the instructions he may not want to try it. If you do not want the user to have a choice, omit this step.
- Include reminders throughout the program about how to play. For example, if the user is to enter a coordinate, the program might remind him to enter two numbers separated by a comma.

## Input

12. Use input routines rather than input statements. The Basic input statement has several pitfalls which can be avoided. Your routine should:

a. Clear the keyboard buffer before receiving input. Previously typed characters may be mistakes, so they should be ignored.

b. Prevent the program from ending if the user presses the Return key without having input any information.

c. Prevent the user from deleting too many characters when correcting his errors (i.e., users should not be able to delete the text of the program).

d. Screen out characters that would clear the screen, home the cursor, or move the cursor if the user typed them.

e. Limit the number of characters the user may input. For example, if you want to accept a maximum of nine characters, the user should not be able to enter more than nine characters.

f. Have the cursor move to the left and erase one character at a time when the user is deleting errors. Characters printed to the right of the cursor should not be dragged to the left as the cursor moves.

13. Have the program wait for the user to press Return after his input, rather than going on with the program as soon as any key is pressed.

## **Allow the user to watch his own progress through an activity.**

14. Check the input for errors. If errors are made, print an explanation of the error and then ask for the input again. For example, if a user enters a letter instead of a number, an error message might say, "Remember, you can only use numbers."

15. Allow enough room after a question (e.g., "What is your name?") for the input to be typed without wrapping around to the next line.

16. For Yes/No questions, check only the first letter that is entered. If it is not "Y" or "N," ask the user to type "YES" or "NO" and then repeat the original question. This allows the user to enter either the whole word or just the first letter.

17. Check for errors the program might make as a result of user input (e.g., dividing by zero, string overflow, etc.). Give an error message to the user at the time of input.

## Throughout the Program

18. Use a page format when printing to the screen instead of scrolling or using timed displays to allow people to read at their own rates. This format should:

a. First clear the screen.

b. Print at most one screen of text. (Be careful not to print so much that the text scrolls.)

c. Save the last line of each page for printing error messages or prompting messages such as, "Please press the Space bar to continue."

d. Go to the next page when the Space key is pressed.

e. Scroll only when necessary. For instance, when writing a story, the user may want to see not only the last line he wrote, but several preceding lines as well.

19. Use the Space bar for prompting (having the user tell the computer when he is ready to continue). This key is large, and rarely used for anything else. Do not use timed displays.

20. Begin and end words on the same line. Do not hyphenate them or have them begin on one line and end on another (wraparound).

21. Allow enough room in PRINT statements for printing

values of variables without disturbing the output format (i.e., do not cause wraparound).

22. Allow the user to return to the instructions, stop the activity, or restart the program at intervals throughout the program.

23. When the program is going to take some time to make calculations or fill an array, print a message on the screen asking the user to wait.

24. Allow the user to watch his own progress through an activity when appropriate. In guessing games, for example, the user should be able to see his previous guesses to help plan the next guess.

## The End of the Program

25. After the activity, ask the user if he wants to try the program again. Allow him to change the conditions (e.g., difficulty level, time limit) if he wants.

26. When the user finishes or interrupts the activity, have the program:

a. Clear the screen.

b. Comment on user performance, if appropriate.

c. Ask, leaving comments on the screen and placing the cursor on a clear line so that a command can be entered; or Ask the user to press the Space bar and then run a menu program which lists the names of the available programs.

The above standards reflect an attempt to make programs self-explanatory, easy to understand and use, and relatively free of bugs. We welcome suggested additions to this list.

Those readers who are interested in other articles on program standards might look at Berenson and Ahl's "Sesame Place Style Manual" in *The Computing Teacher*, September 1979; and "Microcomputer Software Development: New Strategies for a New Technology" by Kehrberg in *AEDS Journal*, Fall 1971. □



## MX-80 OWNERS

### MXPLUS™ ADDS NEW CONVENIENCE

- PERF-SKIP TO AUTOMATICALLY GIVE YOU TOP AND BOTTOM MARGIN ON EACH PAGE. (SWITCH SELECTABLE, OF COURSE)
- MANUAL PRINT MODE CONTROL TO LET YOU SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED, OR NORMAL PRINTING INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS.

### MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR MX-80, MX-80FT AND MX-100 AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH GRAFTRAX AND ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS.

MX-80, MX-80FT AND MX-100 ARE TRADEMARKS OF TOSHIBA.

## ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246#1  
INFORMATION CALL 213-980-2250

ORSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
22713 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE F  
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364

ONLY  
**\$49.95**

POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%

SAME DAY SHIPPING  
WITH MC/VISA



CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**NEECO**

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR CATALOG.  
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS. \*LIMITED TO THE SAME "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS

# Tomorrow's Technology Today

## Commodore Computer

VIC 20 Personal Computer	\$ 299.95
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	\$ 395.00
CBM 4016	\$ 995.00
CBM 4032	\$ 1295.00
CBM 8032	\$ 1495.00
CBM SuperPel 9000	\$ 1995.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive	\$ 1795.00
CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive	\$ 1295.00
CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive	\$ 695.00
CBM 4022 Tractor Printer	\$ 795.00
CBM 8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 279.00
CBM Datasette	\$ 74.95
CBM-IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 39.95
IEEE-IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 49.95

## NEC Spinwriter Printer

NEC 7730	\$3085.00
NEC 7710	\$3085.00
NEC 7720	\$3610.00
NEC 3510	\$2290.00
NEC 3500RD	\$1895.00

Tractor Feed Options are available

## Professional Software

WordPro™ — A Family of CBM Word Processing Programs	
WordPro 2 Plus	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3 Plus	\$ 295.00
WordPro 4 Plus	\$ 450.00
WordPro 5 Plus (for CBM 8096)	\$ 450.00
The Administrator (DataBase for CBM)	\$ 650.00
POWER™ (Programmer's Utility ROM)	\$ 89.95
InfoPro™ (DataBase for CBM)	\$ 295.00

## Epson Printers

MX-70	\$ 299.95
MX-80 w/graphtrax	\$ 645.00
MX-80 FT	\$ 745.00
MX-100 FT	\$ 945.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 RS-232 Interface Board	\$ 75.00
8145 RS-232 Interface Board w/2K Buffer	\$ 149.00
8151 RS-232 Interface Board w/XION-XIOFF	\$ 170.00
8161 IEEE Interface Board	\$ 55.00
8131 Apple Interface Card	\$ 85.00
8232 Apple Interface Cable	\$ 35.00
8220 TRS-80 Cable	\$ 35.00



## Atari

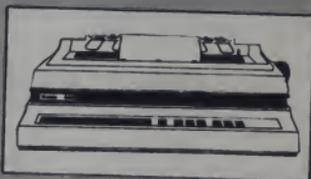
Atari 400 16K	\$ 399.00
Atari 800 16K (incl. BASIC cartridge)	\$ 899.00
Atari 410 Recorder	\$ 99.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive	\$ 599.95
Atari 822 Thermal Printer	\$ 299.95

## Amdek Monitors

Video 100G (Limited Quantity)	\$ 179.00
Video 300G	\$ 200.00
Color 1	\$ 449.00
Color 2	\$ 999.00

## Diablo 630 Printer

Diablo 630	\$2710.00
Tractor Option	\$ 350.00



## CMD Mupet

MC-800A Mupet Controller	\$ 995.00
(Multi-User Controller for CBM Computers)	
CM-100 Channel Module	\$ 250.00
Printer Module	\$ 350.00

## Qume

Spring 9/45	\$2495.00
Tractor Option	\$ 210.00

WordPro, POWER and InfoPro are registered trademarks of Professional Software Inc.



**NEECO**

679 Highland Ave.  
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

TELEX: 951021

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:30 E.S.T.



MASTERCARD • VISA

# Feedback



Simon & Simon producer Phil DeGuere.

## Source Subscribers Air Their Thoughts on TV Programs Cary Pepper

For three months last year, if Source subscribers didn't like something a character did on NBC's "Hill Street Blues," or particularly enjoyed an episode of "Simon & Simon" on CBS, the means to make their opinions known was only as far away as their computer and an electronic letter to "Simon & Simon" executive producer Phil DeGuere.

"The whole thing came about as an accident," comments DeGuere. "I'd been interested in integrating computers into stories for some time...I knew an early episode of the show would concern itself with computer crime and I wanted to know how computer people would react to it...I figured The Source was ideal for doing this."

He began by dropping messages on Source bulletin boards such as "APPLE," "VIDEO" and "TV," inviting fellow computerists to comment on the show and make suggestions for improving its contents. Before he knew it, "I started finding

15-20 letters in my electronic mailbox every morning."

DeGuere owns two computers (a Compal 8200 word processor for his office at Universal Studios and an Apple II at home), on which he writes scripts and keeps track of production budgets.

It seems natural to try putting together his professional needs and personal interests. "The whole idea of one complete

network—computerists—interfacing with another network—CBS—became fascinating," and quite rewarding. Because of coast-to-coast time differences, DeGuere was able to get feedback on his show from people living in the East before it was even seen in Los Angeles.

"In TV we work in a vacuum most of the time...But now we had immediate critical commentary...Perfect strangers 'calling us up'...For the first time in my career we had a sense of an audience during a broadcast."

Next he started putting news of upcoming shows on The Source to solicit ideas about future plots and characters. Eventually he planned to ask questions as specific as how viewers liked a particular character's haircut. "What I envisioned was a nationwide sampling that could provide more detailed information than the type of feedback we usually get, spelling out very specific likes and dislikes...The Nielsen ratings never have—were never designed to—reflect whether people like a given show. They reveal only whether they're

---

**DeGuere sees computers as a tool to break the "stranglehold" the networks now have on information, research and decisions.**

---

Cary Pepper, 10 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, NY 11218.

watching... Thanks to The Source and the computer, I got some sense of an active audience out there."

DeGuere invited the producers of "Hill Street Blues" to join him and found "a tremendous volume" of response to that show.

The first week of the "experiment," as DeGuere calls it, over 100 responses came in. The next week the number doubled. Considering that The Source has over 14,000 subscribers and the Nielsen system uses a viewer sample of 1,250, speculation began to emerge that this was a new rating system in the making.

It never went quite that far, however. Lasting only three months, from mid-October to mid-January, the project involved only a few hundred viewers. Even so, "there was a real sense of nationwide participation," DeGuere observes.

And the producer feels it could have worked even better if he had had more cooperation and support from The Source. It seems there was some difficulty with a promised sign-on message, and users had to know DeGuere's personal I.D. number to criticize and rate the show.

But DeGuere remains undaunted and eager to try his experiment again. He envisions a future in which an independent TV producer finances his plot himself, airs it on cable TV, and uses this comput-

erist network to poll his potential audience. Then he would be able to offer a network not only the show, but the demographics for it, already tabulated, with a complete breakdown of who would watch the show, where, and even why.

Thus, DeGuere sees computers as a tool to break the "stranglehold" the networks now have on information, re-



Simon & Simon co-stars Gerald McRaney (left) and Jameson Parker.

search and decisions. Today each network uses its own closely-guarded methods of market research to dictate changes to the producer.

Using computers, a producer could do his own research according to his specific needs and thereby regain some of the control DeGuere feels has been lost. As he went along, he said, "I began to see a way for the creative community to regain some control."

As for replacing the Nielsen ratings, DeGuere is all in favor: "The national consciousness is being strangled by its adoration of the Nielsen ratings... We have become a nation of Nielsen watchers," he feels.

He is now in the process of having special programs written to sift through the data he has gathered so he can break it down in terms of demographics, and analyze critical responses. One project being planned will compare computer responses with regular fan mail.

Comments Source Manager of Corporate Communications, Mike Rawl, "like so many of the services and opportunities on The Source, this is just a taste, a forerunner of what this technology will be able to do for us."

So keep your computer handy. In the near future you may play a major part in determining who shot J.R. □

## DON'T BUY SOFTWARE THAT'S LOCKED UP!



**Beagle Bros**  
MICRO SOFTWARE

All Beagle Bros Apple Utilities are **BACKUP-ABLE, LISTABLE, CUSTOMIZABLE** and fully compatible with normal Apple DOS.

### APPLE MECHANIC

by Bert Kersey

**SHAPE EDITOR:** Add professional hi-res animation to your programs. Design shapes of type characters, automatically written into shape tables. Many type fonts on disk of listable demo programs showing how to use shape tables for games of impressive hi-res **CHARTS of GRAPHS.** A valuable time-saving utility and Apple learning tool.

**BYTE ZAP:** A MUST utility! Rewrite any byte on a disk. Optional Hex, Decimal, Ascii display and input. Create illegal file names. Restore deleted files. Inspect, repair and protect disks. Charge DOS Clear. Illustrated instructions show how data is stored and how to access it.

**MORE:** A disk PACKED with useful music text of hi-res tracks for use in YOUR PROGRAMS.  
**\$29.95 Includes Apple Tip Book #3 and Peeks & Pokes Chart.**

### UTILITY CITY

21 UTILITIES ON ONE DISK

by Bert Kersey

**LIST FORMATTER** makes custom listings with page breaks, each statement on new line, if then's called out and loops indented. **MULTI-COLUMN CATALOG** in any page-width. Put invisible commands in programs. **Alphabetize & store** info. Make trick of invisible file names. **Append programs.** Convert hex. **Dump text** to printer. **Auto-post.** Run Number Date in programs. **More 21 LISTABLE PROGRAMS Total!**

**\$29.95 Includes Apple Tip Book #3 and Peeks & Pokes Chart**

### DOS BOSS

DISK COMMAND EDITOR

by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

A classic utility you will **ENJOY!** Rename commands, error messages, **PROTECT PROGRAMS** (unauthorized save-attempt produces "Not Copyable" message). **LIST PREVENTION** too. One-key program/run from catalog. **Charge Disk Volume** heading to your title with or without volume number. Fascinating documentation. Hours of good reading of experiments. All changes may be appended to your programs, so that anyone using your disks (booted or not) will be using DOS the way YOU formatted it.

**\$24.00 Includes Apple Tip Book #2 and Peeks & Pokes Chart**

### TIP DISK #1

100 programs from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1, 2, 3 & 4 - Hi Res Lo Res, Text, Sound, All listable, copyable and changeable, each teaches another fascinating Apple programming trick!

**\$20.00** With Peeks & Pokes Chart

### ALPHA PLOT

HI-RES GRAPHICS/TEXT UTILITY

by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

**HI-RES DRAWING:** Create pictures and charts on both hi-res pages, all appendable to YOUR PROGRAMS. Relocate any portion of a picture. Compress hi-res, store images in 1-3 DISK SPACE. Superimpose images too.

**HI-RES TEXT:** Upper/lower case with descenders. **PROPORTIONAL SPACING** No tab II mutators. Adjustable letter height, spacing & color. Multi-directional typing for graphics.

**\$39.50 Includes Apple Tip Book #4 and Peeks & Pokes Chart**

### GOTO your Apple Dealer.

Most Apple Dealers carry our software. If yours doesn't, he can have it in his store for you within just a few days through Beagle Bros or Softtel.

**Order by Phone:**  
24-hrs. **TOLL-FREE Order Desk:**  
Visa/MasterCard/COUP Orders, call  
**800-854-2003** ext 527  
Natick, MA  
**800-822-1800** ext 527  
California  
**800-854-2623** ext 527  
Alaska, Hawaii  
**ORDERS ONLY PLEASE - \*TOLL add \$3.00**

**Or Mail us a check:**  
Visa/MC/COUP & Exp. order

Alpha Plot     Utility City  
 Dos Boss     Apple Mechanic  
 Tip Disk     Game Pack 1-4

Add \$3.00 shipping if any new order

add \$4.00 S&H (ALASKA/MACT) to  
**BEAGLE BROS. Dept. C**  
**4215 Sierra Vista**  
**San Diego, CA 92103**

Please add \$4.00 outside North America.

# The Maven



Once upon a weekend weary, while I pondered, beat and bleary,  
Over many a faintly printed hexadecimal dump of core  
While I nodded, nearly napping, suddenly there came a tapping,  
As of some Source user chatting, chatting of some Mavenlore.  
"Just a power glitch," I muttered, "printing out an underscore  
Just a glitch and nothing more."

Ah, distinctly I remember that old Teletype ASR,  
And the paper tape dispenser left its chad upon the floor.  
Eagerly I thought, "Tomorrow, maybe I will go and borrow  
From my friend an Apple micro micro with a monitor  
So that I can chat at leisure, and then throw away my paper  
Lying all across the floor.

And the repetitious tapping which had nearly caught me napping  
Woke me — and convinced me that it could not be an underscore;  
Appearances can be deceiving, so I sat there, still believing:  
"My terminal must be receiving more express mail from the Source  
That's it — my terminal's receiving new express mail from the Source;  
Posted mail and nothing more"

But my curiosity grew stronger; hesitating then no longer,  
I stood up and crossed the room to see what waited there in store.  
Slinking from the terminal were three inches or so of paper;  
Carefully my trembling hand tore off the scrap, and then I swore  
"What is this?", I cried in anger — here I threw it to the floor,  
Blankness there and nothing more

Deep into its workings peering, long I stood there wondering, fearing,  
What could cause the thing to stutter, dropping twenty lines or more?  
But the ribbon was unbroken, and the "HERE IS" gave no token,  
I thought the Teletype was broken, so I typed the number "4"  
This I typed, and then the modem echoed back the number "4"  
Merely this and nothing more

Back then to my work returning, with my temper slowly burning,  
Soon again I heard a tapping something louder than before.  
"Surely," said I, "surely that is just another RESET message;  
With my luck, there's probably expensive data to restore!"  
As it chattered; still I sat there, trying to complete my chore.  
" 'Tis the Source and nothing more "

Such a simple program, really — just to fill 1 K of memory  
With the Fibonacci series, but when it reached 144,  
It had failed to set the high bit — suddenly, I thought I had it!  
But, just as I found the bug, my train of thought derailed once more  
And the Teletype's loud bell rang, then it sat just like before  
Rang, and sat, and nothing more

9  
8  
4  
4  
7  
4  
4  
4  
4  
4  
4  
4



uddenly, I couldn't stand it — Just as if someone had planned it.  
Now the paper, like a bandit, rolled its way across the floor!  
As I put it back, I spied two words: CHAT T CX122 —  
Which I knew must be the Maven, chatting from the Eastern shore  
Presently the terminal received and printed one word more  
Quoth the Maven, " #4? "

Such a message I was having difficulty understanding,  
For his letters little meaning — little relevancy bore;  
Though I must admit believing that no living human being  
Ever could remember seeing evidence of Mavelore —  
I tell me now, what kind of Maven of the saintly days of yore  
Could have written " #4? "

But the Maven, waiting for me to reply, transmitted only  
That one word, as if his soul in that one word he did outpour.  
Nothing farther then he ventured; silently the Teletype purred  
I fill I scarcely more than murmured: "Stars and garters, what a bore!"  
Whereupon the terminal abruptly started with a roar;

Then it typed out, " #4? "  
Startled at the stillness broken by reply so tersely spoken,  
Doubtless," said I, "what we have here could not be a line error.  
Failure to communicate, perhaps — it's late and getting later —  
But I've never seen a greater unsolved mystery to explore."  
Then I knew I'd never rest until I solved his semaphor —  
"Who am I, the Prisoner? "

But the Maven didn't answer; no more data did he transfer,  
So I wheeled my Herman Miller office chair across the floor;  
Then upon the plastic sinking, I betook myself to linking  
Logic unto logic, thinking what this ominous bard of yore  
What this unknown, unseen, unsung, unrepresenting bard of yore  
Meant in typing " #4? "

As I sat engaged in guessing, but no syllable expressing  
Of the dour and cryptic Maven now whose words I puzzled o'er;  
His and more I sat divining, with my head at ease reclining  
In the seat back's plastic lining that the lamp-light fluoresced o'er,  
But whose flattened plastic lining with the lamp fluorescing o'er  
Shall compress, ah, little more!

All at once my thoughts grew clearer — as if looking in a mirror,  
Now at last I understood where I had sent the number 4!  
"Look," I typed, "I was just testing — did you think that I was jesting?  
Why was it so interesting that I typed the number 4?  
Did you think that you were chatting to some foolish saphomore?"  
Quoth the Maven, " #4? "

Maven!" said I, "Great defender! Venerable comprehender!  
Whether you began this chat, or were a victim of error,  
Dystified, and yet undaunted, by this quandary confronted,  
Could my terminal be haunted? — tell me truly, I implore —  
Can you understand my message? — tell me, tell me, I implore!"  
Quoth the Maven, " #4? "

Maven!" said I, "Great pretender! Ancient Jewish moneylender!  
The Source that now connects us — by the holy Oath you swore!  
Tell me in your obscure wisdom if, within your distant modem,  
You receive my words unbroken by backspace or underscore —  
Tell me why my Teletype prints nothing but the number 4!"  
Quoth the Maven, " #4? "

Be that word our sign of parting, bard or friend!" I typed, upstarting  
I bet back to your aimless chatter and obnoxious Mavelore!  
I gave no token of your intent — send no message that you repent!  
I gave my terminal quiescent! — Quit the chat herebefore!  
I type control-P (or escape), and quit this chat forevermore!"  
Quoth the Maven, " #4? "

And the Maven, notwithstanding, still is chatting, still is chatting  
Over my misunderstanding of his cryptic " #4? ".  
And I calmly pull the cover and remove a certain lever  
From the 33ASR, which I never shall restore;  
And a certain ASCII number that lies broken on the floor  
Shall be printed — nevermore!

With no apologies whatsoever to anyone) the Dragon

# How to make YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS

2 informative volumes containing everything you need to know to establish and build your own profitable microcomputer business. For beginners and those already in business.

Written by a successful entrepreneur in the computer field, YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS teaches you how to . . .

- make the most of a small investment
- avoid costly business errors
- use practical, proven methods to build your business
- plan for growth and success

#### Volume I: Getting Started Includes:

- The right way to generate startup capital
- Your future in the booming software field
- How to develop a sound business plan
- The pros and cons of franchising
- Proven marketing and advertising methods
- Interviews with 6 highly successful entrepreneurs

Plus all about becoming a highly-paid consultant — or starting your own manufacturing or service business.

#### Volume II: Growth, Survival and Success Includes:

- When to incorporate when to avoid it
- Developing sound cash management procedures
- Headache-free employee management
- Profit during a cash crunch
- Your personal plan for consistent and steady growth
- How and when to sell your business

#### NO-RISK GUARANTEE

Study and use YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS for 90 days. During that time, if you wish to return these books for any reason, you may do so for a prompt and full refund.

I want to run my own profitable microcomputer business. Please rush me copies of YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS at only \$15.95 each (plus \$1 postage and handling).

— Vol I

— Vol II (check one)

I want to save \$6.95. Rush me both volumes at only \$24.95 (plus \$1.50 postage and handling).

Enclosed is my check or money order for

\_\_\_\_\_ I understand that if I am not satisfied for any reason, I may return them for a prompt and full refund.

\*California residents please add 6% sales tax (\$ .96 or \$1.50).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ or  charge

my Mastercard  or Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please mail this form to Wildfire Publishing,  
POB 420-FG Carpinteria, CA 93013  
Order direct by phone (805) 967-8444

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WELCOME TO THE CREATIVE

## A FINE SELECTION OF BOOKS ON

### COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

*Computers for Kids* is written for the elementary-age child who is fascinated by computers but put off by the reading level of most programming books. Published in four editions (TRS-80, Apple, Atari and Sinclair ZX81), this delightful book features large, easy-to-read text, loads of illustrations, and complete instructions. *Computers for Kids* tells how to write programs that print, do calculations and draw pictures. It also explains how to save and load programs, write flow charts and use Basic language. A special section offers guidance and tips for adults who are learning about computers with their children. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11" illustrated. Specify edition: Apple, Atari, TRS-80 or Sinclair ZX81. \$4.95 Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #12S Sinclair, #12C Apple, #12H TRS-80, #12J Atari.

### BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

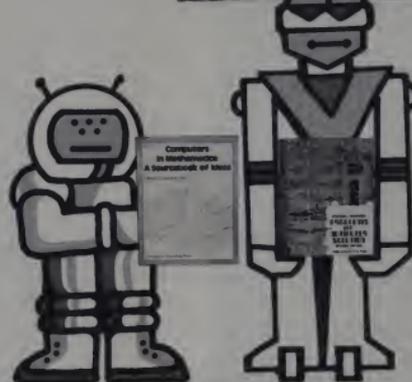
Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

*Basic Computer Games* is a complete anthology of 101 favorite games and simulations, each complete with sample runs, program listings and description. All games run in standard Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. There are games just for fun, games to help you develop logic strategies, games that teach environmental solutions, games that can be played alone or with a group. Large format paperback, 200 pages. \$7.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C

### MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* there are 84 new games to challenge you. All are complete with program listings, sample runs and descriptions. All run in Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. A Basic conversion table is included. Talk to Eliza the psychologist, evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, hunt a wumpus, and much more. Large format paperback, 200 pages. \$7.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6C2



### COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas

Edited by David Ahl

This best-selling book contains scores of pragmatic, ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of different areas. Probability, how many packs of gum to get a complete set of baseball cards? Problem solving: SEND + MORE = MONEY. Approximations: calculating—by inscribed polygons. Binary counting, regression analysis, proof of geometric theorems, drill and practice programs, art and graphing programs. Complete program listings and sample runs are included. The book also includes a section of over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas. Softbound 8 1/2" x 11", 224 pages, illustrated. \$15.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12D



### KATIE AND THE COMPUTER

By Fred D'Inozio and Stan Gilliam

In this delightful full-color adventure, Katie "falls" into the imaginary land of Cyberia and meets her daddy's home computer. Her journey parallels the path of a programming command through a computer. While the book is aimed at children 4 to 10, parents can use the supplemental information provided to relate the story to actual computer operation. *Infosystems* calls this book "entertaining and educational." Hard-bound, full-color throughout, 8 1/2" x 11", \$6.95 Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12A

### PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogawski

Here are 90 intriguing computer problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascinating solution-seeking. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references to standard math texts. Problems cover 11 areas: arithmetic geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics, calculus and science, plus three classic unsolved problems for student investigation. Student edition, 8 1/2" x 11", 106 pages, including seven appendices. \$4.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #9Z

Teacher's edition, 8 1/2" x 11", 182 pages. Contains solutions to the problems, with a complete listing and run in Basic and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem. \$9.95 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #9Y

### BE A COMPUTER LITERATE

By Marion Ball and Sylvia Charp

Written for readers aged 10-16, this informative book discusses kinds of computers, what goes on inside the computer, the language of computers and how they work for us. A sample program for averaging class grades is fully explained. *Be a Computer Literate* has been successfully used as a supplemental text in many schools. The glossary is particularly helpful to young readers who are learning essential computer terminology. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", 66 pages. \$4.95 Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6H

# COMPUTING BOOKSHELF



## EVERY ASPECT OF COMPUTING!

### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME I

Edited by David Ahl

All the articles, stories, learning activities, games and puzzles that appeared in Volume 1 of *Creative Computing*. Contents cover computer applications in education and recreation. Over 200 contributors have helped put this book together from college professor to high school student, U.S. Senator to underground cartoonist, corporation president to science fiction author. A must for everyone concerned with the growth of computers and their increasing role in American society. Large format paperback, 328 pages \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6A



### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME II

Edited by David Ahl and Burchenal Green

Articles, activities, fiction, games, programs, reviews, cartoons and a wealth of information from the 1977 issues of *Creative Computing*. Includes features on technology, public access, educational use of computers, medical applications and computer music. Also reviews of calculators, games, equipment, software and books. 96 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs, problems and games. Large format paperback, 336 pages \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12C



### THE COLOSSAL COMPUTER CARTOON BOOK

Your program is finally finished. You type RUN. Your computer replies READY. It has just eaten five hours of your life. What do you do? Try to maintain your sense of humor—reach for this anthology of computer humor. Laugh at the original adventures of Edy Man, Chuckie at cartoons by *Creative Computing* favorites Sandy Dean, Harbaugh, Swan and Johns. Smile sympathetically at the ways others have suggested to get even with the infernal machines. *The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book* contains hundreds of clever cartoons to tickle the funny bone of anyone who has ever loved or hated a computer. \$5.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #6G



### COMPUTER COIN GAMES

By Joe Weisbecker

An informative work that simplifies the concepts of computer circuitry through the use of games that can be played with a few pennies and full-sized playing boards (supplied in the book). With this book children and adults can quickly understand the workings of even the most complex computer circuits. Softbound, 96 pages \$3.95. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. #10R



### THE IMPACT OF COMPUTERS ON SOCIETY AND ETHICS: A Bibliography

By Gary M. Abshire

Where is the computer leading us? What are the risks? Will we become masters or slaves of the evolving computer technology? This is a bibliography of works dealing with the ways in which computers are being used in our society, the changes that are taking place in our lives, the social and ethical problems intensified by the improper use of computers, the dangers of computerized society, safeguards and defenses against those dangers, and the responsibilities of computer professionals. 1920 alphabetical entries of books, magazine articles, news items, scholarly papers and other works dealing with the impact of computers on society and ethics. Hardbound, 128 pages \$17.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #12E

### BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME II

Edited by David Ahl

Here are the best articles, fiction puzzles, programs, games and reviews from *Creative Computing's* Volume II. It's a potpourri of information on languages, programming theory, artificial intelligence, computers in education and computers and the arts. 67 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs and things to do with your computer. Large format paperback, 336 pages. \$8.95. Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. #6B

### TALES OF THE MARVELOUS MACHINE

Edited by Robert Taylor and Burchenal Green

In 35 stories about computers, such authors as Frederick Pohl, Charles Mosmann, M. V. Mathews, Carol Gill and George Chesbro depict a life in which computers affect the way people live, think and relate to each other. Skillfully drawn illustrations augment the stories, giving glimpses of scenes as envisioned by 20 talented artists. Softbound, 8 1/2" x 11", 272 pages \$7.95. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. #12B

### creative computing

Dept. C822

39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below

Item Number	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Outside U.S.A. add \$2.50 per order.

- Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ NJ residents add 5% sales tax  
 Charge my (Charge and phone orders, \$10 minimum)  
 American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr /Mrs /Ms \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE ORDERS—For your convenience,  
 PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.  
 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

# California Accessory Warehouse

## DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES



NAME	☆ PRICE
30 GRAPHICS by RUDEE	DK \$34
30 SUPERGRAPHICS	DK 34
ACCTS PAY. by CONT.	DK 213
ACCTS REC. by CONT.	DK 213
ADVENTURELAND	DK 26
ALIEN RAIN	DK 21
APPLE PANIC	DK 26
APPLE SPELLER	DK 84
ASTEROID by BN LINE	DK 17
ATLANTIS	DK 34
R-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER	CS 14
REAR RUN	DK 26
BORG	DK 26
DUNG BEETLE	DK 26
RUG ATTACK	DK 26
RUDEE'S 30 GRAPHICS	DK 34
RUDEE'S TRILogy	DK 26
RUGGET PLANNER	DK 126
WORLD UTILITY	DK 106
CA STATE TAX PREP.	DK 84
CASTLE WOLFGSTEIN	DK 26
CEILING ZERO	DK 26
COMPO-MATH/AMTR.	DK 43
COMPO-MATH/DECIMALS	DK 43
COMPO-MATH/FRACTIONS	DK 34
COMPO-READ	DK 26
COMPUTER FOOTBALL	DK 26
COMPUTER GOLF	DK 26

NAME	☆ PRICE	NAME	☆ PRICE
GUNS-FORT DEFIANCE	DK \$21	RUSSKI DUCK	DK \$30
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	DK 34	SARGON II	DK 34
HOME ACCOUNTANT	DK 84	SAVAGE ISLAND	CS 17
HOME MONEY MANAGER	DK 30	SHACK ATTACK	DK 26
HORIZON V	DK 30	SHAKE RYTE	DK 26
INVASION DRUM	DK 21	SNEAKERS	DK 26
JAWBREAKER	DK 26	SOBSEKER OF SIVA	DK 26
JYSTICK	DK 421	SPACE DUARDS	DK 26
KEYBOARD ENHANCER	AK 110	SPELLSTAR	DK 178
MAGIC WINDOW	DK 85	STAR BLASTER	DK 30
MAGIC WORDS	DK 60	STAR TRIFLE	DK 26
MALHERGE	DK 106	STRANGE ODYSSEY	CS 17
MATER TYPE	DK 34	SUPERSQUIRE II	DK 111
MATRMAGIC	DK 77	SUPERSORT I	DK 178
MICRO MEMO	DK 34	SWASROUCKLER	DK 30
MICROWAVE	DK 30	SWITCHPLATE	AC 16
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	CS 17	TASC COMPILER	DK 140
MOUSEATTACK	DK 30	TAX MANAGER	DK 126
MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	CS 17	TEMPLE OF APSRAI	DK 34
NEOTRONS	DK 26	THRESHOLD	DK 34
OLYMPIC DECATLON	DK 26	TIME ZONE by BN LINE	DK 85
OUTPOST	DK 26	TRILogy GAME by RUDEE	DK 26
PATROLL--BIDDLEBUND	DK 213	TWIRPS	DK 26
PATROLL--CONTINENTAL	DK 336	ULTIMA	DK 34
PFS: REPORT	DK 81	BLYS & GOLDEN FLEECE	DK 30
PFS: PERS. FILING SYS	DK 106	UTILITY CITY	DK 25
PLANETBORG STRIDER	DK 21	VISCALC 3.3	DK 213
POOL 1.5	DK 30	VISIFILE	DK 213
PIRATE'S ADVENTURE	DK 126	VISISCREDOLE	DK 255
PROF. EASYMAILER	DK 126	VISITREND/VIPILOT	DK 255
PROF. EASYWRITER	DK 421	VOODOO CASTLE	CS 17
WIZARD	DK 213	WRODSTAR	DK 319
PIRATRY NIGHT--CONT.	DK 26	WRODSTAR GUIDE	DK 17
PIRATRY OF DOOM	DK 26	ZEND GRAVITY PINBALL	DK 26
RASTER BLASTER	DK 17	ZORK	DK 34
RICOCRET	DK 26		
RURIK CORE UNLCKED	DK 21		



NAME	☆ PRICE
3-D SUPERGRAPHICS	DK \$34
ADVENTURELAND	DK 26
ALI DADA & 40 THIEVES	DK 20
ANDROMEDA	DK 34
APPLE PANIC	DK 26
ASTERIODS by ATARI	CT 38
R-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER	DK 14
DUC ATTACK	DK 28
CAVERNS OF MARS	DK 34
CENTAUPE by ATARI	CT 38
COMP. STOCKS & BONDS	DK 18
CROSSFIRE	DK 26

NAME	☆ PRICE	NAME	☆ PRICE
CRUSA, CRUMBLE & CROMP	DK \$26	LE STICK	AC \$34
CYPRER BOWL	CS 43	LUNAR LANDER	CS 43
DUNG BEETLE	DK 26	MATCH RACERS	DK 26
FROGGER	DK 30	MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	CS 17
GALACTIC CHASE	DK 26	MISSION ASTEROID	DK 21
GHOST HUNTER	CS 26	MOUSEATTACK	DK 30
GHOST TOWN	CS 17	MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	CS 17
GOLDEN VOYAGE	CS 17	PAC MAN--BY ATARI	CT 38
GRAPHIC COMPOSER	CS 34	PADDLES by ATARI	AC 19
JAWBREAKER	DK 26	PIRATE'S ADVENTURE	DK 30
JYSTICKS (pair)	AK 19	POOL 1.5	DK 30
K-RAZY SHOOTOUT	CT 43	PIRATRY OF DOOM	DK 26

# Radio Shack TRS-80

NAME	☆ PRICE	NAME	☆ PRICE
ADVENTURELAND	DK \$17	MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	CS \$17
R-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER	CS 14	OLYMPIC DECATLON	DK 26
BASIC COMPILER	DK 106	PIGSNIN	DK 17
COMP. STOCKS & BONDS	DK 18	PIRATE'S ADVENTURE	CS 17
CRUSA, CRUMBLE & CROMP	DK 26	PLANETBORG-ASTERIODS	DK 17
DEFENSE COMMAND	DK 17	PYRAMID OF DOOM	CS 17
DUEL-N-ORDIOS	DK 10	RICOCRET	DK 17
ELIMINATOR	DK 17	SARGON II	DK 26
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	CS 21	SAVAGE ISLAND	CS 17
GHOST TOWN	CS 17	SCARFMAN	DK 14
GOLDEN VOYAGE	CS 17	SPACE INVADERS	DK 17
GUNS-FORT DEFIANCE	DK 21	STAR WARRIOR	DK 34
INVASION DRUM	DK 21	STRANGE ODYSSEY	CS 17
MATRMAGIC	DK 77	TANKTICS	CS 21
METEOR MISSION II	CS 14	TEMPLE OF APSRAI	DK 34
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	CS 14	TRE COUNT	CS 17
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	CS 17	VOODOO CASTLE	CS 17

- Manufacturer Originals not copies
- No extra cost for credit card orders
- Fast shipping to your door

- TYPE KEY:
- AC - ACCESSORY
- BK - BOOK
- CS - CASSETTE
- CT - CARTIDGE
- DK - DISK

**Free Shipping!**

No sales tax! (except on items with duty)

When ordering state make and model of machine and shade of disk or cassette. For quantity orders, call for special pricing.

Call 1-213-781-3828

California Accessory Warehouse  
13273 Glamis Blvd.  
Sylmar, CA 91342



# Dive Bomber, continued...

```

160 DATA 'END'
150 SI=0: S2=0: M1=0: M2=0
155 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO BEGIN."
156 P=PEEK(-16384): IF P(128) GOTO 250
157 POKE -16384,0
158 HOME
159 MCR
170 ROT=0: SCALE=1
175 HT=0
180 FOR X=1 TO 40
190 READ R: IF R=0 THEN 405
110 HCOLOR=1
120 FOR DX=(X-1)*6 TO (X-1)*6+6
130 HPLLOT DX,159 TO DX,159+R*6
150 NEXT DX
355 FOR Y=1 TO R: B(X,Y)=5: NEXT Y
400 HCOLOR=3
405 FOR Y=R+1 TO 10
410 DRAW 3 AT (X-1)*6+3,159-(Y-1)*6-3
415 B(X,Y)=1
500 NEXT Y
502 HT=HT+0.1-R
505 NEXT X
500 DATA 9,8,7,5,4,3,2,0,0,1,2,3,4,3,3,4,5,6,5,4
510 DATA 4,5,6,5,4,3,3,4,3,2,1,0,0,2,3,4,5,7,8,9
1000 HOME
1003 UTAB 22: PRINT TAB(33): INVERSE: PRINT 'DIVE':
NORMAL: PRINT ""
1004 UTAB 23: PRINT TAB(32): INVERSE: PRINT 'BOMBER':
NORMAL: PRINT ""
1005 SW=-1
1010 IF SW=1 THEN SW=-1: F=230: T=10: GOTO 1030
1020 SW=1: F=10: T=230
1030 IF M1=5 AND SW=1 THEN 1010
1040 IF M2=5 AND SW=-1 THEN 1010
1200 UTAB 22: IF SW=1 THEN INVERSE
1210 PRINT "PLAYER #1": NORMAL: PRINT TAB(11): "SCORE:
":SI: TAB(21): "MISSES:";M1
1230 UTAB 23: IF SW=-1 THEN INVERSE
1240 PRINT "PLAYER #2": NORMAL: PRINT TAB(11): "SCORE:
":S2: TAB(21): "MISSES:";M2
1300 FOR CD=5 TO 1 STEP -1
1310 UTAB 21: PRINT "COUNTDOWN:";CD
1315 POKE -16384,0
1320 FOR P=1 TO 300: NEXT P
1330 NEXT CD
1340 UTAB 21: PRINT ""
1527 FOR IH=F TO T STEP SW*3
1530 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 1 AT IN-4,10
1535 DRAW 2 AT IN,25
1540 P=PEEK(-16384): IF P(128) THEN POKE -16384,0:
GOTO 2000
1550 HCOLOR=0
1540 DRAW 1 AT IN-4,10
1570 DRAW 2 AT IN,25
1600 NEXT IH
1700 GOTO 5000
2000 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 1 AT IN-4,10
2002 DRAW 2 AT IN,25
2003 X=IN
2005 FOR Y=25 TO 99 STEP 2
2010 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,Y-2
2020 X=X+SW*1.75
2030 IF X=0 THEN X=40: GOTO 2050
2040 IF X>240 THEN X=0
2050 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 2 AT X,Y
2060 NEXT Y
2070 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,99
2080 FOR Y=99 TO 158 STEP 2
1010 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,Y-2
3020 IF B(INT(X/6)+1,INT((159-Y)/6))=0 THEN +000
3030 X=X+SW*1.75
3040 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 2 AT X,Y
3050 NEXT Y
3060 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 2 AT X,157
3070 GOTO 5000
4000 RX=INT(X/6)+1: RY=INT((159-Y)/6)
4004 IF B(RX,RY)=5 THEN 5000
4010 FOR X=1 TO 9: HX(X)=0: HY(X)=0: NEXT X
4015 HP=1
4020 FOR Y=-1 TO 1: FOR X=-1 TO 1
4025 IF RX=X(1) OR RX=X(4) OR RY=Y(1) OR RY=Y(4) THEN 4100
4030 IF B(RX,X+Y)(>1) THEN 4100
4040 HX(HP)=RX+X: HY(HP)=RY+Y
4050 B(RX+X,RY+Y)=0
4060 IF SW=1 THEN SI=SI+1: GOTO 4070
4065 S2=S2+1
4070 HP=HP+1
4100 NEXT X: NEXT Y
4110 HP=HP-1
4200 FOR FL=1 TO 10
4210 HCOLOR=3
4220 FOR FO=1 TO HP
4230 DRAW 3 AT HX(FO)*6-3,162-HY(FO)*6
4240 NEXT FO
4250 HCOLOR=0
4260 FOR FO=1 TO HP
4270 DRAW 3 AT HX(FO)*6+3,162-HY(FO)*6
4280 NEXT FO
4290 NEXT FL
4500 FS=RX-1: TS=RX-1
4510 IF FS(1) THEN FS=1
4520 IF TS(4) THEN TS=4
4550 FOR S=F5 TO TS
4560 FOR Y=2 TO 10
4570 IF B(S,Y)(>1) THEN COTO 4700
4580 FOR C=Y-1 TO 1 STEP -1
4590 IF B(S,C)(>1) THEN 4615
4600 NEXT C
4610 C=0
4615 IF C=1=5 THEN 4700
4620 B(S,C+1)=B(S,Y): B(S,Y)=0
4630 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 3 AT S*6-3,162-Y*6
4640 HCOLOR=3: DRAW 3 AT S*6-3,162-(C-1)*6
4700 NEXT Y
4800 NEXT S
4810 IF (S1+S2)/HT=INT((S1+S2)/HT) THEN 5040
4900 COTO 1010
5000 GOTO 5000
5001 IF SW=1 THEN M1=M1+1
5005 IF M1+M2(>10) THEN 1010
5010 UTAB 21: PRINT "GAME OVER."
5015 SI=0: S2=0: M1=0: M2=0
5020 P=PEEK(-16384): IF P(128) THEN 5020
5030 POKE -16384,0
5040 RESTORE
5050 READ I6: IF I6="END" THEN 270
5060 GOTO 5000
6000 PRINT "DIVE BOMBER -- WRITTEN BY RICHARD TODD"
6005 PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS:"
6020 PRINT "YOU AND YOUR OPPONENT ARE BOTH PRIVATES"
6030 PRINT "IN THE U.S. ARMY. YOUR MISSIONS ARE THE:"
6040 PRINT "SAME. TO CLEAR OUT A MOUNTAIN PASS TO"
6050 PRINT "ALLOW YOUR TROOPS TO GET THROUGH AND"
6060 PRINT "DEFEAT THE ENEMY. YOU ALTERNATELY DROP"
6070 PRINT "BOMBS IN AN ATTEMPT TO CLEAR OUT AS MANY:"
6080 PRINT "ROCKS AS POSSIBLE. AS YOUR BOMB FLOATS"
6090 PRINT "ACROSS THE SCREEN, HIT ANY KEY TO DROP"
6100 PRINT "IT. YOU MAY HIT A KEY DURING THE COUNT:"
6110 PRINT "DOWN TO DEPLOY THE BOMB IMMEDIATELY."
6120 PRINT "ROCKS AS POSSIBLE. AS YOUR BOMB FLOATS"
6130 PRINT "YOU MISS IF EITHER YOU FAIL TO DESTROY"
6140 PRINT "ANY ROCKS OR YOU DO DROP YOUR BOMB AT"
6150 PRINT "ALL."
6160 PRINT "ANOTHER NOTE: THE BOMB 'WRAPS' AROUND"
6170 PRINT "THE SCREEN, TO ALLOW YOU TO HIT ROCKS"
6180 PRINT "THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE IMPOSSIBLE TO"
6190 PRINT "HIT."
6200 RETURN

```



TOGETHER, **CENSORED**, THE INSPECTOR™  
AND WATSON™ GIVE YOU TOTAL CONTROL  
OF YOUR APPLE AND ITS DISKS.

**CENSORED**



Puts all your disk and memory utilities together where they belong—inside your Apple. Eprom or disk version is always at your fingertips. Search

memory and disks forward and backwards, read nibbles, map disk space, locate strings, the uses are endless. At your local dealer or direct—THE INSPECTOR, \$59.95.

**Watson**™ Includes such goodies as scrolling screen dump, disassembler that shows ASCII, file follower of file, track/sector list-finder by name, disk-sector lockout, disk comparer, much more. At your local dealer or direct—WATSON,® \$49.95.

If you're at all serious about programming or about business use of your Apple, you must have these interactive utilities. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA • CHICAGO, IL 60606 • 312-648-4844

\*Requires The Inspector

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**1 + 1 + 1 = 4**

**3 PRODUCTS TO ADD A 4<sup>TH</sup> DIMENSION  
OF POWER TO YOUR APPLE.**

**RAMEX-16**™ The one 16-K memory expansion card for

your Apple that *requires no unnecessary surgery*. This board just plugs in with no strap or additional connections. In spite of its quality, the Ramex-16™ costs just \$139.95, complete with a *one year* limited warranty.



A complete turnkey memory management system on a disk—using either one or two 16K cards. HIDOS™ loads DOS onto one RAM card and with the second card loads an alternate language onto another.

SOLIDOS™ turns a 16K card into a fast,

45-sector disk-drive emulator. At your local dealer or direct for just \$34.95.



If you use VisiCalc™, then you must have THE CONSOLIDATOR. It will save you hours of keyboard time, by allowing you to manipulate totals of separate files *without reentering them*. Easy to use, invaluable to own. Just \$49.95 at your dealer or direct.

All three of these together help make your Apple a more complete business system—giving you expanded memory, extra convenience, sure control. MasterCard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
312-648-4844

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$319
Mailmerge	\$199
Wordstar/Mailmerge	\$319
Customization Notes	\$49
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349
Basic Compiler	\$389
Fortran 80	\$499
Cobol 80	\$695
DATA BASE	
FMS90	\$595
JBase II	\$599
MISCELLANEOUS	
Computer Station	
Graphics Dump	\$309.95
SuperCalc*	\$269
Personal Filing System	\$75
PFS Report Writer	\$75
INFORMATION UNLIMITED for the	
IBM Personal Computer	\$299
Easywriter II	NEW!
EasySpeller II	NEW!
EasyWriter	NEW!

## APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$269
MailMerge	\$99
Wordstar/Mailmerge	\$349
Spellstar	\$149
VISICORP	
VisiCalc*	\$199
VisiTerm*	\$179
VisiDex*	\$199
VisiPlot*	\$169
VisiFile*	\$199
VisiSchedule*	\$259
VisiTrend/Plot*	\$239
VisiPac*	\$539
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219
Screenwriter II	\$129
ENTERTAINMENT	
Wizard and Princess	\$29
Raster Blast	\$28
Space Eggs	\$26
Twerps	\$28
Borg	\$28
Castle Wolfenstein	\$27
Beer Run	\$28
Epoch	\$32
Sneakers	\$27
Midnight Magic	\$32
Wizardry	\$45
Time Zone	\$79
Ghost Hunter	\$29
Jawbreaker	\$20

## TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$569
Zenith Z-15	\$689
Televideo 910	\$695
Televideo 920	\$769
Televideo 925	\$779
Televideo 950	\$969

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.



## APPLE ACCESSORIES

Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159
32K Card by Saturn	\$125
Keyboard Enhancer Iby Videx	\$199
Videoterm by Videx	\$259
Game Paddles by TG	\$49
Supra by TG	\$49
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139
Sup-R-Mod	\$25
SupraFan	\$39
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159
Station II by Trace Systems	\$119
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Parallel #7720	\$110
Centronics #7728	\$115
Serial Asynch. #7710	\$139
Serial Synch. #7712	\$149
ADVANCED LOGIC	NEW!
Add-Ram 16K Card	NEW!
Z-Card CP/M for the	\$119
Apple II	NEW!
System/80 Column Board with Softswitch	\$225
Apple II	NEW!
The Synergizer	\$249
All of the above plus	
"The CP/M Handbook"	NEW! \$599

## DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4 track	\$299
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
5 1/4 track	\$379
Convus 5M with Mirror	\$3089
Convus 10M with Mirror	\$4489
Convus 20M with Mirror	\$5429
Convus Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive	
for the Apple II	NEW!
Elite One 40 Track	NEW!
Elite Controller	NEW!

## DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39
Maxell 8 single side	\$49
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45
Maxell 8 double side	\$55
BASF 5 1/4	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$28.95
Verbatim 8	\$36
Wabash 5 1/4	NEW! \$34.95
Wabash 8	NEW! \$39.95

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem	\$129
Novation Cat Modem	\$139
Novation D-Cat	\$149
Novation Auto-Cat	\$199
Novation Apple-Cat	\$299
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295
Hayes Chronograph	\$225

## COMPUTERS

ATARI (Call for prices on the complete Atari line)	
Atari 800	\$699
Atari 400	\$369
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Mainframe 220	\$485
64K Ram 2065	\$569
Z-80 CPU 2810A	
Ploppy Controller 2422a	\$359
ZENITH (Call for prices on the complete Zenith line)	
Zenith Z-89 48K	CALL
Zenith Z-20 64K	CALL
COMMODORE VIC-20	NEW! \$239
CASIO FX702 Pocket Computer	NEW! \$189

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SANYO MFC 1000  
84K COMPUTER \$1995

## PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix 100cps	\$559
Olivetti DY211 Letter Quality	
Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1595
Parallel Only	\$1395
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS 560	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Centronics 739	\$699
Datsouth 180 cps	CALL

## MONITORS

Amdex 12" B&W	\$109
Amdex 13" Color	\$329
Sanyo 9" B&W	\$135
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$179
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359
Zenith 12" Green	\$119
Zenith 13" Color	\$339
ELECTROHME 13" HI-RES	
COLOR MONITOR	NEW! \$829
ELECTROHME 13" COLOR	NEW! \$349
ELECTROHME 12" B&W	NEW! \$179
ELECTROHME 12"	
GREEN	NEW! \$189
ELECTROHME 9" B&W	NEW! \$149
ELECTROHME 9"	
GREEN	NEW! \$159

## RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80	\$19
200 nano seconds, 4118 chips	
Two Kits	\$35
Jumpers	\$250

Dealer (National/International) Inquiries Invited.  
Send for FREE catalogue

# The PU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522  
420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. KO4M, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7)  
Technical information call 817/242-3361

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361  
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax



## 7th West Coast Computer Faire

David H. Ahl

### Evolution.

Evolution of water creatures into man took millions if not billions of years. The evolution of the wheel into mechanical tools took thousands of years. The evolution of printing hundreds of years. The evolution of solid state electronics tens of years. And personal computers? Even less time.

The first hobbyist computer (Altair 8800) was put on the market by MITS in late 1975. Now, seven years later, we find very few new computers being introduced; the evolution has shifted into software.

There is no question that this was the year of software at the 7th West Coast Computer Faire. Yes, there were several new interesting computers and peripherals, in particular, low-cost Winchester disk drives, however, the main emphasis was still on software!

All kinds of software. Pascal language systems. Database management systems. Music synthesis systems. Word processing software. Networking software. And games.

Oh yes, the games. There were hi-res adventure games, shoot 'em up games, arcade ripoffs, simulations of ancient board games, and every imaginable thing in between.

*Softalk's* award for the best selling software package of 1981 went to Bill Budge for his game of *Raster Blaster*, a simulated pinball game. Two games along the same line, *David's Midnight Magic* from Broderbund and *Night Mission* from Sublogic look like potential best sellers in 1982.

At *Creative Computing*, we make our award based on the most innovative game of the year. Our award this year went to Chris Crawford for "Eastern Front," an incredibly imaginative and sophisticated simulation of the German/Russian conflict in World War II. This game employs scrolling in eight directions so the user plays a war game on a playing field much larger than could be displayed on the television screen at any one time. It, for the first time, employed artificial intelligence routines to devise enemy moves. It is truly user friendly; all moves are entered with the Atari joystick, a truly amazing feat. We expect it to be one of the best selling games in 1982.

We can not possibly mention all the new products introduced at the Faire. Most of them will be reviewed in upcoming issues of *Creative Computing* and our sister magazine in the business area, *Small Business Computers*. Instead, we present a photo tour of some of the crowded aisles and booths.

August 1982 © Creative Computing

# Wizard-80™

## INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE\*

The miracle of the 80's... everything you want in an 80-column card.

### STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features:

- Fully compatible with Apple II™ and Apple II Plus™\*
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prem programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats

- Displays 7x9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry. Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation
- Inverse video selection standard

Available at all fine  
Computer Stores \$295.00

 **WESPER MICRO  
Systems**  
SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

\*Registered trademarks  
of Apple Computer, Inc.



CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Overhead view of the exhibits in the Civic Auditorium.



Saul Bernstein shows some of his spectacular Apple graphics being printed on an OmniColor 640. This \$4995 high-quality ink jet printer system is a joint venture between PrintaColor Corp. who produce the printer and Quadram Corp. who produce software drivers and hardware interfaces for Apple and IBM computers.



Digital Microsystems of Oakland, CA announced a 30/1B portable system called "the Fox." Listing for \$3995, the Fox is a CP/M system with two 5" floppy disk drives, 64K memory, a 9" CRT, three serial ports, one parallel port and a high-speed network interface.



Elcom Systems Peripherals introduced a graphics printer interface for the Apple. Rolling out of the printer were a series of images with outstanding detail.



For years, Seymour Papert of MIT was the lone voice extolling the virtues of the LOGO language. Now, with versions available for Apple, Atari and TI computers, the educational community is beating a path to LOGO. Here, Jim Mueller and his son enthusiastically describe it to Faire-goers.



MicroPro attracted considerable attention with WordStar for the IBM Personal Computer along with an easy-to-understand lesson booklet.



Creative Computing Software introduced a new line of arcade-type games for the Apple and Atari. For three days people lined up five deep to play *Onslaught*, *Star Clones*, *Tsunami*, *Torax*, *Blisterball*, and *Micro-Golf*.



FMJ, Inc. was showing two new accessory products. Cool Stack for the Apple locks over the computer but can be tilted back for access. Printer Pal holds a printer with a stack of paper beneath.



The CompuPro Division of Godbout Electronics was showing off an extensive line of S-100 bus boards and disk drives in a local networking configuration with spiffy Visual 200 terminals.



Casey-Johnston was showing AutoGraf, a comprehensive CP/M plotting package from Logical Products (\$395), driving a 6-color Houston Instruments HiPlot plotter (\$1480 to \$3275).



The ASAP Computer Products booth brought back memories of Faires past. They did a booming business with hand-lettered signs, bargain prices and stacks of merchandise.

# MatheMagic

# GRAPHMAGIC

## MatheMagic...the approachable, menu-driven software product...

- Does simple arithmetic to sophisticated mathematics — without programming!
- Easily creates and edits variable sets and values.
- Automatically retains variable values.
- Repeats calculations.
- On-line "Help" for every MatheMagic function and option.
- "Ask variables" to allow "what if?"
- Hard copy support.
- Easy to use
- Priced under \$100.

Available on: Apple II and II+, TRS-80 Models I, II & III, CP/M 2.2, IBM PC and NEC PC 8000.

## And the newest member of the family... GRAPHMAGIC

A refinement upon the definition of "Ease of Use," GRAPHMAGIC is the new software product from ISM that further taps the exciting capabilities of the microcomputer.

GRAPHMAGIC creates visual diagrams from mathematical data: pie charts, line graphs, bar graphs and scatter grams are among the many intriguing possibilities. Menu-driven commands produce precise diagrams with virtually unlimited text. Invaluable in the office, classroom, research facility or in the home.

## GRAPHMAGIC...

- Is compatible with VisiCalc or any DIF file product.
- Is compatible with MatheMagic.
- Operates independently.
- Creates graphs in minutes.
- Easy to use.
- Full storage and recall of data and graphs.

- Full color capabilities.
- Full printer support.
- Many exciting features.
- Priced under \$100.

Available on: Apple II and II+. Coming soon on IBM PC, CP/M 2.2 and NEC PC 8000.

ISM is proud to announce the perfect partner for MatheMagic. GRAPHMAGIC will fascinate and perform for users at every level of sophistication...at a universally affordable price. Once again, the breakthrough in computer software is from ISM technology. It figures.



International Software Marketing  
120 E. Washington Street  
Suite 421, University Building  
Syracuse, New York 13202  
(315) 474-3400

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Oddsline

## Diminishing the Risk of Thoroughbred Wagering Using Your Computer



John Stephenson

*We are opposed to gambling. Indeed, on a recent trip to Las Vegas, no one in our group put a single nickel in a slot machine. Nevertheless, if other people insist upon frittering their money away in no-win situations, that's their business.*

*Clearly, millions of people do like to gamble for one reason or another. Nevada, Atlantic City, Monte Carlo, state lotteries, "charity" bingo, football pools, jai alai, and horse racing are all heavily loaded against the player.*

*However, by "intelligent" play, one can change the odds dramatically. Card counting in Blackjack, for example, is*

*a proven strategy to shift the odds slightly to the player's advantage. While the author does not make a similar claim for Oddsline, it seems that it might give the user a somewhat better edge than star positions or lucky numbers.*

*More important from our perspective and the main reason for running this article is that it provides an excellent insight into the analysis of a real-world problem and its solution using a computer simulation. Fortunately, horse racing data are well-quantified and widely available. This, of course, is generally not the case. Nevertheless,*

*the problem-solving steps are well-defined:*

1. Gather data.
2. Analyze each type of data and its effect on the outcome.
3. Devise a model.
4. Try out the model with the data.
5. Revise the model and continue to try it with the real-world data until an acceptable fit is found.

*So look at this article with the idea that it illustrates problem-solving and computer simulations. Sure, it might help minimize your losses at the track, but the best way to minimize losses is to not bet at all. —DHA*

If you play the thoroughbreds you can get an edge by supplementing your handicapping with the Oddsline analysis.

Oddsline uses the computer to pick the horses with the best chances of winning and to define a minimum fair dollar return for each horse.

This combination identifies real contenders that are good investments. I have assumed that you have a rudimentary knowledge of the Daily Racing Form. If you are not familiar with the Form, buy a copy at a local track or newsstand and write for the complete guide to reading the Form. It is available free from Daily Racing Form, 10 Lake Dr., P.O. Box 1015, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

John Stephenson, 9118 Smith Ave., N. Bergen, NJ 07047.

### Program Description

Using statistical weights derived from a large sample of races, the Oddsline works by analyzing the interaction of these fundamentals: recent action, finish last race, overall consistency, speed, and class. The analysis applies to any non-maiden race on the dirt for horses aged three or older. You will find such information in the Form at the head of each race.

The program is written in Applesoft for an Apple computer. It consists of the initialization section beginning at line 1530 and three subsections: user input beginning at line 410, comparison calculations beginning at line 550, and formatted reporting beginning at line 1200.

An ONERR routine at line 1500 is included to handle bad input. The various user assigned ranks for the handicapping components of each horse are held in the two-dimensional array RANK.

The array AD holds the accumulated adjustment factor for each horse and the array RT holds a rating for each horse.

Each race starts with 101 points (SCAL) to be divided among the horses according to their chances of winning. Prior to extracting information from the Racing Form it is assumed that all horses have an equal chance. Consequently, the 101 points are divided equally among them (START), forming the initial rating.

Next, for rank of each horse within each of the components, points are either added to or subtracted from its rating, based on the formulas in lines 1090 to 1130 and the weighted factors (FA) in lines 680 to 1080.

The cumulative amount to be added or subtracted is temporarily stored in the array AD.

The value assigned to variable FA is an expression of how much greater or smaller

## Oddsline, continued...

the chances of a specifically ranked group of horses are over what would be randomly expected. A value of 1.00 indicates no effect, while a value of less than 1.00 means a smaller chance and a value of more than 1.00 means a greater chance.

The total value of the race is held nearly constant at 101 points so that the final ratings approximate winning percentages, which in turn are converted into common tote board odds.

The strength or weakness of the program rests on how well the weighted factors can predict future winning chances and the presumption that they will remain constant.

The rationale for each component with instructions for supplying input to the program follows.

### Recent Action

No horse, even among the greats, runs at anywhere near peak efficiency all the time. Eventually the rigors of racing take their toll and a horse must be given a freshening up.

The rule of thumb explained by Billy Turner, a prominent New York trainer, is that for every month a horse is laid off it requires the same amount of time to return to peak form. The Oddsline asks you for a days-ide rank for each horse. The ranks are listed below:

1. Last race within 10 days.
2. Last race from 11 to 31 days ago.
3. Last race more than 31 days ago.

Rank the horses either 1, 2, or 3. As with any handicapping factor, it pays to know the exceptions. Is there a trainer at your track who has brought back a horse after a long absence only to win at first asking? Did the horse continue to perform well afterward or (more likely) did it deteriorate?

By and large a horse fit to be raced again within 10 days will give most or all of what it can, whereas a horse absent over 31 days is a doubtful proposition.

### Finish Last Race

The finished position of a horse in its last race is significant. Those that won or placed in their last race have a better chance to win today. Those that finished second in their last race have a somewhat better chance than those that won their last race, perhaps because they must endure a rise in class less often. However, a horse that won by many lengths seems able to repeat despite a large jump in class.

A third place finish is only a slightly promising sign. A finish in the back-half of the pack (e.g. fifth and sixth or seventh in a seven-horse field—but not fourth) is clearly a negative sign. You must classify horses according to their finish in the last race as shown below:

1. Won.

2. Placed.
3. Showed.
4. Out of money, but in front half of field.
5. Out of money and in rear half of field.

A discouraging performance last time out could have many plausible explanations. The horse may have been outclassed or out of sorts. It may have had a rough trip (i.e. "steadied" or "impeded" or "bothered"). It may have been competing at an unfavorable distance. But, on the whole, horses that raced well last time tend to continue to race well and horses that raced poorly last time tend to continue to race poorly.

### Consistency

An honest horse that regularly gets into the money, managed by a trainer who routinely finds races where he can display the capabilities of his horse, is hard to beat. Before this somewhat obvious fact became widely recognized, and hence overbet, a horseplayer who confined his wagers to consistent horses would stay ahead of the game.

Although this is no longer true, a horse that has shown consistency in the past still has an advantage. But beware the sucker horse. He closes rapidly in the stretch race after race, only to fall short by a nose. He seems curiously unable to win. Usually horses with more in the money finishes tend to do better than their less successful rivals.

You must count how many times, as shown in the Daily Racing Form past performances, each horse has run in the money; that is, finished first, second, or third. The program makes comparisons accordingly.

### Jockey

Without a sharp horse under him, even the best jockey in the land cannot win. The better a jockey is, the more often trainers will put him up when their horses are in top form. Contracting the services of a talented jockey may not make a winner out of a loser, but may avoid making a loser out of a winner. You are required to divide jockeys into three categories:

1. Among top five at meet as listed in the Daily Racing Form.
2. Has finished close to the winner or in the money on the horse before.
3. Everyone else.

The first group wins often whereas the last group seldom wins.

### Speed

The horse that runs fastest wins: thoroughbred racing is as simple as that. Since the winning margin is often less than a fifth of a second, accurate generation of speed ratings and their subsequent inter-

pretation is especially difficult and time-consuming.

For professionals who make their living at the track, continuous diligence in assembling, collating, and refining their speed figures coupled with detailed observation of nine races a day is a way of life.

For us, a more reasonable, although less rewarding, way of handling speed is necessary.

You must rank the horses in order by speed, as listed below:

1. Top speed.
2. Second best speed.
3. Third best speed.
4. Not among top three, but in top half of field.
5. Among bottom half of field.

Handicappers have diverse ideas on how exactly to determine the speed figures for a given horse. Using the Daily Racing Form speed figures and adding in the track variant, one simple method is to find the best figure a horse has earned during the last 60 days at today's exact distance.

Should you wish to pursue more exacting methods that can be learned by consulting the literature: I have included a briefly annotated bibliography at the end of this article. The stronger your method of assigning the ranks, the more effective the program will be.

### Class

From a dynamic racing point of view, class is the ability of one horse to tap its reserve energy when put to the challenge by another horse. Most horseplayers are familiar with the courage of Fongas, a horse that despite many infirmities had the class to come through when it counted.



SOFTWARE STREET  
PRESENTS

# Loco-Motion



32 K ATARI DGK  
\$34.95



800 Computer 16K ..... \$639.00

410 Recorder ..... \$79.00

850 Intf. Mod ..... \$159.00

830 Modem ..... \$149.00

**Special Software Packages**

The Entertainer ..... \$84.00  
Star Raiders, Missile Command,  
and Joysticks.

The Programmer ..... \$54.00  
Basic Programming language,  
Self teaching guide to Basic  
and Basic reference manual

The Educator ..... \$115.00  
410 Recorder, Basic programming  
language, and States and Capitals.



Call or write for your  
**FREE catalog.**

**TOP SELLING PROGRAMS**

Missile Command .....	\$33.96
Asteroids .....	\$33.96
Invitation to Prog. 2 .....	\$16.96
Invitation to Prog. 3 .....	\$16.96
Assembler/Editor .....	\$48.96
Jaw Breaker .....	\$25.95
Cranston Manor .....	\$24.95
Dodge Racer .....	\$19.95
Star Raiders .....	\$39.96
Sammy the Sea Serpent .....	\$14.95
Krazy Shootout .....	\$35.95
Space Invaders .....	\$35.95



810 Disk Drive ..... \$429.00

Prices subject to change

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PRE-PAID ORDERS.

We also feature tremendous savings from:

Atari  
Atari Program Exchange  
Adventure International  
Crystal  
P.D.I.  
L.J.K.  
Dynacomp  
Quality Software  
Avalon Hill  
Epyx  
Computer Consultants  
Synapse  
Datsoft  
United Software  
On-Line  
O.S.S.  
Software Street

Software Street is your mail order ATARI  
discount center.

Shipping costs:

Software - minimum \$2.00

Hardware - prices will vary (please call)



ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

Software Street  
3392 Clipper Dr.  
Chino, CA 91710  
(714) 591-3061

### Oddsline, continued...

From a leaky shed point of view, class is defined as the amount of purse money a horse can earn. Although the total earnings are important, a more encompassing measure is dollar earnings per start. You calculate dollar-per-start figures by dividing the total earnings this year (found in the upper right corner of the past performances for each horse) by his number of starts.

If the horse has started fewer than six times this year, combine this year and last year. After each horse is assigned a class figure, rank them as follows:

1. Highest class figure.
2. Second highest class figure.
3. Third highest class figure.
4. Not among top three, but among top half.
5. All others.

### Example

The information in Table 1 was extracted from the Daily Racing Form of November 17, 1980, fourth race at the Meadowlands.

I called the Meadowlands hot-line to be sure there were no late scratches or jockey changes. The information from

Table 2.

11/17/80 MEADOWLANDS  
RACE 4 AT 4:00 PM  
\*\*\* ODDS LINE REPORT \*\*\*

1) BELIEVE IN LUCK	12	8	1
2) JERRY JAMES	20	8	1
3) BEEF PATTIES	1,100	1	1
4) CHEERING VISITOR	4	76	1
5) SCARLET CASTLE	8	34	1
6) WILL YA HONEY	18	9	2
7) FABULOUS LEADER	10	9	1
8) BOLD DIRECTOR	18	7	1
9) WALK TO GLORY	8	62	1
10) HIGH PRESURE	18	2	1
11) HOLD THE LINE	8	13	1

the Meadowlands was entered into the Oddsline, yielding the report in Table 2.

The number after the name of each horse is the computer estimate of its percentage chance of winning, followed by conversion to the equivalent tote board odds. In the example, the computer thinks that Jerry James has the best chance to win and that Gambling Imp has the worst chance to win.

Using the computer-generated fair odds for each horse, I compared them with the actual tote board odds a few minutes before race time. The idea was to bet a horse likely to win (at least among the upper half of the group) that would pay at least what the computer said it ought to pay. This information should be tempered with any knowledge one has accumulated about individual trainer angles.

Table 1.

I extracted the information tabulated below from the Daily Racing Form of November 17, 1980, fourth race at The Meadowlands.

HORSE'S RANK	DAY TILE RANK	FIN LAST RANK	IN 25 SHOWS	WEEK RANK	SPEED RANK	CLASS RANK
BELIEVE IN LUCK	1	3	5	2	4	5
JERRY JAMES	1	1	6	2	1	3
BEEF PATTIES	3	5	2	3	5	5
CHEERING VISITOR	2	5	4	3	5	4
SCARLET CASTLE	2	5	2	3	5	4
WILL YA HONEY	2	1	3	2	3	1
FABULOUS LEADER	1	1	4	2	5	5
BOLD DIRECTOR	2	4	4	2	2	4
WALK TO GLORY	2	5	2	3	5	5
HIGH PRESURE	2	4	5	2	4	5
HOLD THE LINE	2	3	2	3	3	5

### FOURTH RACE 6 FURLONGS. (100%) CLAIMING. Purse \$7,500. 3-year-olds. Weight, 121 lbs. Non-winners of two races since September 23, allowed 3 lbs. A race since then, 6 lbs. Claiming price \$10,000; if for \$5,000, 2 lbs. (Races where entered for \$5,000 or less not considered.)

NOVEMBER 17, 1980  
Value of race \$7,500, value to winner \$4,500, second \$1,500, third \$825, fourth \$450, fifth \$225. Mutual pool \$77,106.  
Trifecta Pool \$195,171.

Last Raced	Horse	EQLAWPP St	1/2	1/4	Str	Fin	Jockey	Cfg Pr	Odds '81
0Nov07	2Med <sup>1</sup> Jerry James	b 3109	2	—	—	—	13 Bromley T A <sup>7</sup>	10000	17.0
0Nov07	2Med <sup>3</sup> Believe in Luck	b 3115	0	—	—	—	23 Colon P	10000	7.60
0Nov07	2Med <sup>1</sup> Beef Patties	b 3115	0	—	—	—	313 MacBeth D C <sup>5</sup>	10000	2.90
30C80	4Med <sup>3</sup> Bold Director	b 3117	11	—	—	—	5 <sup>th</sup> Saylor B	10000	10.40
31OC00	9Aqu <sup>4</sup> High Pressure	b 3115	10	—	—	—	62 Miranda J	10000	7.10
0Nov07	2Med <sup>0</sup> Scarlet Castle	b 3115	5	—	—	—	73 Bishop F	10000	10.30
0Nov07	9Med <sup>7</sup> Cheering Visitor	3115	4	—	—	—	8 <sup>th</sup> McCausley W H	10000	75.40
0Nov07	2Med <sup>7</sup> Walk To Glory	b 3115	9	—	—	—	5 <sup>th</sup> Desquidre R Jr	10000	64.20
11OC00	9Key <sup>9</sup> Gambling Imp	b 3115	3	—	—	—	102 Nemeti W	10000	84.70
17Nov07	9Med <sup>1</sup> Fabulous Leader	b 3115	7	—	—	—	11 Nield D	10000	47.50

Running positions omitted because of weather conditions.

OFF AT 9:47, EST. Start unavailable, Won driving Time, :23<sup>h</sup>, :47<sup>m</sup>, 1:12<sup>s</sup> Track fast.

**\$2 Mutuel Prices:**  
 2-JERRY JAMES 5.40 3.40 3.20  
 1-BELIEVE IN LUCK 8.50 5.60  
 8-BEEF PATTIES 4.40  
 \$2 TRIFECTA 2-1-4 PAID \$264.00.

B. g. by Big Kahuna—Pynchon, by Bud First. Trainer Carlismo Charles Jr. Brod by Mishaw T N (SC). Heavy snow obscured the racetrack. JERRY JAMES came into view with a comfortable lead and was not menaced while under steady handling. BELIEVE IN LUCK, closest to the winner, held on for the place. BEEF PATTIES was not a threat as were the others.

Owners—1, Gilman S; 2, Blue Crest Farms; 3, Monarch Stable; 4, Glory B Stable; 5, B & G Stable; 6, Lou Oliver Stable; 7, Key West Stable; 8, Lib Farm; 9, Hurley Mary; 10, Pierre Geraldine & J, 11, Viera Christine.

Trainers—1, Carlismo Charles Jr; 2, Anderson William D; 3, Mullin William; 4, Denois John A; 5, Gaudet Edmond D; 6, Corbellini William R; 7, Isetin James H; 8, Cunningham Bill W; 9, Hurley Mary; 10, Harvatt Charles R; 11, Viera Christine.

Overweight: Jerry James 1 pound; Bold Director 2.

Copyright 1982, Daily Racing Form Inc. Reproduction prohibited.

apple  
discount  
software

# CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business  
SOFTWARE



Low Discount Prices / 15 to 25% Discount off List Price  
Fast Convenient Service / We ship same or next day  
Large Selection of Software / Call or Write for our FREE Catalog!

We have all the latest  
software—ASK US!

TRS-80, PET, ATARI:  
send for  
FREE catalog!

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641

All products below are on Disk

## AVANT-GARDE

Retail Price	Our Price
Hi-Rez Secrets	126.00 63.75
Hi-Rez Computer Golf	29.95 25.45
Zero Gravity Pinball	NEW 29.95 25.45

## BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	29.95 25.45
Space Quarks	29.95 25.45
Genetic Drift	29.95 25.45
Red Alert	29.95 25.45
• Devil's Midnight Magic	34.95 29.20
The Arcade Machine	44.95 38.20
Track Attack	29.95 25.45
Starblazer	31.95 27.15
Labyrinth	NEW 29.95 25.45

## CAL PACIFIC

Bill Burger's 3D Graphics	39.95 33.95
Adalabath	34.95 29.70
• Ultima	36.85

## CAVALIER

The Asteroid Field	24.95 21.20
Star Thief	29.95 25.45
Buy Attack	29.95 25.45
Microwave	NEW 34.95 29.70

## CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	74.95 63.70
• Home Money Minder	34.95 29.20
Mailroom	24.95 21.20
3-D Shading	NEW 29.95 25.45
The Guardian	NEW 29.95 25.45

## DATA MOST

Sneak Attack	29.95 25.45
Theif	29.95 25.45
County Fair	29.95 25.45
Swashbuckler	NEW 34.95 29.20
Casino	NEW 39.95 33.95
• Expand-a-Port	NEW 69.95 52.45

## EDU-WARE

• Empire I World Builders	32.95 28.00
Empire II Interstellar Sharks	32.95 28.00

## GEBELLI

Firebird	29.95 25.45
Russell Duck	34.95 29.70
Horseshoe V.	34.95 29.70

## HAYDEN

Sargon II	34.95 29.70
Reverend	29.70 25.45
• AppleSoft Compiler 3.3	175.00 131.25
Plus Writer	149.95 127.46

## INNOVATIVE DESIGN

Pool 1.5	34.95 29.70
Trick Shot	39.95 33.95
Jugler	NEW 29.95 25.45

## MICROSOFT

Retail Price	Our Price
Typing Tutor II	24.95 21.20
Olympic Decathlon	29.95 25.45
• TASC Compiler	176.00 131.25

## MUSE

ABM	24.95 21.20
• Super Text 40/80	NEW 175.00 131.25
Three Mile Island	22.45 18.70
Robot War	39.95 33.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95 25.45

## ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Hi-Rez Adventures O.S.	18% OFF
• Cross Fire	29.95 25.45
LISA Educational System	79.95 67.95
The Dictionary	119.95 101.95
General Manager	99.95 84.95
Threshold	149.95 127.46
• Screen Writer	39.95 33.95
• Screen Writer Professional	NEW 199.90 145.55
Expediter II	134.95 114.70
Jawbreaker	29.95 25.45
Moushattack	34.95 29.70
• Ultima II	54.95 41.20
EPF IV	79.95 67.95
Frogger	NEW 129.95 87.45
• Cannonball Blitz	NEW 34.95 29.20
The Artist	NEW 79.95 67.95
Laff-Pak	NEW 34.95 29.70

## VISICORP

Vieplot	200.00 170.00
Vietrand/Vieplot	300.00 255.00
Visidex	250.00 212.50
Vietarm	100.00 85.00
Visicalc 3.3	250.00 212.50
Vastile	250.00 212.50
Money Plays Monopoly	34.95 29.70
Checker King	24.95 21.20
Gammon Gambler	24.95 21.20
• Money Plays Sorobilla	34.95 29.20

## SENSIBLE

Super Disk Copy III	30.00 25.90
Multi Disk Catalog	25.00 21.25
Sensible Speller	75.00 63.75

## SIR-TECH

• Wizardry	49.95 37.45
Knight of Diamonds	NEW 34.95 29.70

## SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

• PFS	125.00 63.75
PFS Report	95.00 80.78

## TG PRODUCTS

Game Paddles	39.95 33.95
• Joystick	59.95 44.95
Select-a-Port	59.95 50.95

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Autobahn	29.95 25.45
Gamma Goblins	29.95 25.45
Gorgon	29.95 25.45
Sneakers	29.95 25.45
Epoch	34.95 29.70
• Cops & Robbers	34.95 29.20
Outpost	29.95 25.45
Bear Run	29.95 25.45
• Hadron	34.95 29.20
Dark Forest	29.95 25.45
Borg	29.95 25.45
• The Joyport	74.85 59.20
Twirps	29.95 25.45
Snake Bites	29.95 25.45
Audax	NEW 29.95 25.45
• Kabut Brr	NEW 34.95 29.20
Minotaur	NEW 34.95 29.70
Bandits	NEW 34.95 29.70

## STONEWARE

• DB Master	228.00 171.45
DB Master Utility Pak #1	99.00 84.15
DB Master Utility Pak #2	99.00 84.15
DB Master Stat Pak	99.00 84.15

## STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

The Warp Factor	39.95 33.95
Carnie & Gutroasts	39.95 33.95
Computer Quarterback (2nd Ed.)	39.95 33.95
The Shattered Alliance	59.95 50.95
Computer Baseball	39.95 33.95
President Elect	39.95 33.95
The Battle of Shiloh	39.95 33.95
Tigers in the Snow	39.95 33.95
• Southern Command	59.95 44.95
Napoleon's Campaigns	59.95 50.95
• Road to Gettysburg	59.95 44.95
Pursuit of the Graf Spee	59.95 50.95

We also carry complete lines from the following companies:

- ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
ARTSCI • AUTOMATED  
AVALON HILL • BUDGECO  
DATASOFT • DENVER  
HIGHLANDS • HOWARD  
INFOCOM • MICROLAB  
PHOENIX • PICCADILLY  
QUALITY • RIVERBANK  
SIERRA • SOFTAPE  
SOUTHEASTERN  
SOUTHWESTERN  
SUBLOGIC • SYNERGISTIC  
UNITED • VERSA

If you don't see it, Ask Us!

# CALSOFT

346 N. Kanan Rd. #103  
Agoura, CA 91301

Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5290 In California: (213) 991-9641

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include No. and Expiration Date). California residents add 6% sales tax. Include \$2.00 for shipping. (\$3.00 for UPS Blue Label). Checks, COD (\$1.50 extra) or Money Order.

\* Sale prices are through August only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Omni quality  
for as little as \$1.99..

even if all you  
want is a  
10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

**ARCHIVE**

152 Boston Turnpike  
Shrewsbury, MA 01545  
(800) 343-0314; In Mass:  
(617) 756-2960

Call toll free  
(800) 343-0314  
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system name and model # at right.

# of 10 Packs	5¼" Disks	Price Per 10 Pack	Total Price
_____	Single side/single density	\$19.90	\$ _____
_____	Single side/double density	\$23.90	\$ _____
_____	Double side/double density	\$39.90	\$ _____
_____	Flip/Floppy reversible Double side/double density	\$39.90	\$ _____
_____	Protective plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	\$ 2.99	\$ _____
	Shipping and handling		\$ 1.50
	5% sales tax (Mass. only)		\$ _____
	<b>Total</b>		\$ _____

Check  
 COD

Master Card  
 VISA

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

System and model # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Oddsline, continued...

Shortly before race time the tote indicated that Believe In Luck would pay 14-1 and Fabulous Leader would pay 47-1. Both of these horses were among the top half of the field according to the Oddsline analysis. Both would pay a good deal more than the computer estimate of their true chances of winning.

The tote indicated that Jerry James would pay 8-5, much less than the estimate of his true chances. This means that playing horses like Jerry James at 8-5 will, in the long run, lose money, while playing horses like Believe In Luck at 14-1 will, in the long run, yield a profit.

Fabulous Leader, at 47-1, seemed a super value, but experience had shown me that when a horse convincingly breaks his maiden in his last race, as Fabulous Leader did, and subsequently gets little support, he is merely out for exercise. My play was Believe In Luck to win, place, and show.

The snow fell heavily that night obscuring the racetrack. Jerry James was first to emerge into the stretch with a comfortable lead, winning easily. Too bad, but not surprising. Believe In Luck was next under the wire, no profit on the win-place-show wager. Beef Patties was a sluggish third, while Fabulous Leader finished last.

Things do not work out so predictably every time (otherwise I would be a rich man). Nevertheless, the Oddsline has given me many hours of fun. I hope it does the same for you. □

## Bibliography

Ainslie, Tom. *Ainslie's Encyclopedia Of Thoroughbred Handicapping*. William Morrow and Company, Inc., 1978. Summaries of all aspects of racing by the most widely read author in the field.

Beyer, Andrew. *My \$50,000 Year At The Races*. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1978. A hard-hitting, successful working professional lays it all out. Detailed methodology for generating speed figures. The pleasures and pressures of somewhat compulsive full-time handicapping written in an exciting, lucid style.

Beyer, Andrew. *Picking Winners: A Horseplayer's Guide*. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1975. Documents the start of a professional's career and the development of speed theory.

Davidowitz, Steve. *Betting Thoroughbreds: A Professional's Guide For The Horseplayer*. E. P. Dutton, 1977. A decent handicapper primer explaining the importance of track bias, key-races, trainer analysis, money management and profiling a winning horseplayer.

Fabricand, Burton F., *Horse Sense*. David McKay Co., Inc., 1976. The revised edition of the book so sought after and rare that it was stolen from the Library of Congress. Explains a method for uncovering overlaid favorites and second choices by applying the "principle of mass confusion."

Ledbetter Bonnie. *The Body Language Of Horses*. William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1980. Hints on examining a horse in the paddock and post parade to determine if he looks as good in the flesh as he does on paper.

Reynolds, Randolph. *The Complete Handicapper's Manual*. Pagurian Press Limited, 1974. Somewhat unorthodox and sometimes inaccurate but still worth reading for its many interesting ideas. Handicapping through analysis of running line patterns. An angle player's delight.

Quirin, William. *Winning At The Races: Computer Discoveries In Thoroughbred Handicapping*. William Morrow and Co., Inc., 1979. An amazing, perspicuous, thorough scientific analysis of the art of handicapping. This book is already recognized as the best currently available, as becomes readily apparent to all who read it.

```

0  REM          ODDS LINE
10  SPEED=25: PRINT
20  NOTICE: TEXT: HOME
30  GOTO 15:30
40  REM *** CENTER ***
50  HTZ = (40 - LEN(C**)) / 2 + 1
60  HEAD HTZ: PRINT T$: NORMAL I RETURN
70  REM *** HORSE'S NAME ***
80  VTAH VZ: INPUT " " HORSE'S NAME: H$ (I)
90  IF LEN (H$(I)) = 1 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO 80
100 IF LEN (H$(I)) = LIZ THEN H$(I) = LEFT (H$(I), LIZ)
120 REM *** DAYS IDLE ***
130 VTAH VZ: INPUT "DAYS IDLE RANK(I,3):" RANK(I,3)
140 IF RANK(I,3) > 3 OR RANK(I,3) = 1 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO
130
150 RETURN
160 REM *** FORM ***
170 VTAH VZ: INPUT "FIN LAST RANK (I,5):" RANK(I,5)
180 IF RANK(I,5) > 5 OR RANK(I,5) = 1 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO
130
190 RETURN
200 REM *** CONSISTENCY ***
210 VTAH VZ: INPUT "NO. OF TH $S SHOWN:" RANK(I,3)
220 IF RANK(I,3) = 0 OR RANK(I,3) > 10 THEN 210
230 RETURN
240 REM *** JOCKEY ***
250 VTAH VZ: INPUT " " JOCKEY RANK (I,3): RANK(I,4)
260 IF RANK(I,4) < 1 OR RANK(I,4) > 3 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO
250
270 RETURN
280 REM *** SPEED ***
290 VTAH VZ: INPUT " " SPEED RANK (I,5): RANK(I,5)
300 IF RANK(I,5) < 1 OR RANK(I,5) > 5 THEN 290
310 RETURN
320 REM *** CLASS ***
330 VTAH VZ: INPUT " " CLASS RANK (I,6): RANK(I,6)
340 IF RANK(I,6) < 1 OR RANK(I,6) > 5 THEN CALL 64477: GOTO
330
350 RETURN
360 REM *** CORRECT? ***
370 VTAH 23: I$ = C$: GOSUB 40: GOSUB 40
380 IF KEYZ = ASC ("Y") THEN OKZ = 1: RETURN
390 IF KEYZ = ASC ("N") THEN OKZ = 0: RETURN
400 GOSUB 570: GOTO 370
410 REM *** H O R S E   I N   I D   ***
420 I = 1
430 PRINT CHR$(12): HOME I$ =
      " *** HORSE'S INFORMATION ***: "
      VTAH I: GOSUB 40: PRINT I: PRINT "
      ...FOR POS: POS = I: PRINT
440 VZ = 6: GOSUB 70: VZ = VZ + 2: GOSUB 160: VZ =
      VZ + 2: GOSUB 160: VZ = VZ + 2: GOSUB 200: VZ = VZ + 2:
      GOSUB 240: VZ = VZ + 1
      GOSUB 280: VZ = VZ + 2: GOSUB 320: GOSUB 360
450 IF NOT OKZ THEN 430
460 I = I + 1
470 IF I > SIZE THEN RETURN
480 GOTO 430
490 REM *** KEYIN ***

```



# WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD MAKES OUR SOFTCARD AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

## 16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II™ and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M™ system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

## GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems, VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.

## JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 454-1315.



# MICROSOFT

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'VE JUST FOUND

# THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shoppers' unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a six month trial for only \$6.

**6 month trial \$6**

MasterCard & VISA Call TOLL FREE

**800-327-9920**

except Alaska, Florida, Hawaii

or send a check or money order to:



**COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F-315 • Titusville, FL 32780

305-269-3211

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Oddsline, continued...

```

1240 FOR J = 1 TO 5171
1240 IF J < 10 THEN PRINT " "
1250 PRINT J;" "
1260 PRINT H$(J);
1270 I = L1Z + 1 : LEN (H$(J))
FOR K = 1 TO 12 PRINT " "
1280 AB = INT (RT(J) / .5)
1290 AB$ = STR$(AB) : I = 1 : LEN (STR$(AB))
LEN (AB)
: FOR K = 1 TO I: PRINT " " : NEXT : PRINT AB$ " "
1300 OD = TTL / RT(J) : 1
1310 OD = INT (OD * 10 / .5) / 10
1320 GOSUB 1370
1330 I = 6 : LEN (OD$)
1340 FOR K = 1 TO I: PRINT " " : NEXT : PRINT OD$
1350 NEXT J
1360 RETURN
1370 REM CONVERT TO COMMON TOTE ODDS
1380 FIG = 10 * OD
1390 IF NOT FIG THEN OD = .1: GOTO 1300
1400 IF FIG >= 50 THEN OD$ =
STR$( INT (OD / .5) ) : " " : RETURN
1410 IF FIG < 19 THEN 1460
1420 MT = INT ((FIG / 10 -
INT (FIG / 10)) * 10 / .05) * 10 : (FIG / 10)
1430 IF MT >= 3 AND MT <=
7 THEN OD$ = STR$( INT (OD * 2 + 1) + "-" + MT) : RETURN
1440 IF MT > 7 THEN OD = OD + 1
1450 OD$ = STR$( INT (OD)) + "-" : RETURN
1460 MT = INT ((FIG / 2 -
INT (FIG / 2)) * 2 / .05) * 10 : (FIG / 2)
1470 IF MT THEN FIG = FIG + 1
1480 IF FIG = 10 THEN OD$ = "EVEN" : RETURN
1490 OD$ = STR$( FIG * 5 / 10) + "-" : "5" : RETURN
1500 ER = PEEK (222) : EL = PEEK (218) + 254 * PEEK (219)
1510 IF ER = 254 THEN VTAB = PEEK (37) : GOSUB 1520 : RESUME
1520 PRINT "ERROR CODE: "ER;" AT LINE "EL: STOP : END
1530 REM *** M A I N ***
1540 SCAL = 101
1550 DIM RT(12),RANK(12),H$(12),AB(12)
1560 C$ = "CORRECT Y/N"
1570 L1Z = 15177 - 16356
1580 ONERR GOTO 1500
1590 TEXT : HOME : TS =
"*** ODDSLINE PROGRAM ***: GOSUB 40: PRINT
1600 INPUT " TRACK:"PTR$
1610 INPUT " DATE:"DT$
1620 INPUT " RACE:"RAC$
1630 INPUT " DISTANCE:"DIS$
1640 INPUT " SIZEFIELD:"SIZI
1650 IF SIZE < 2 OR SIZE >
12 THEN PRINT : PRINT "SIZI MUST
BE BETWEEN 2 AND 12": PRINT : GOTO 1640
1660 GOSUB 410
1670 GOSUB 550
1680 GOSUB 1200
1690 VTAB 231C$ : "ANOTHER LINE -Y/N": GOSUB 360
1700 IF OKZ THEN RUN
1710 VTAB 22: NEW : END
65535 REM

```

```

*****
*
* ODDSLINE
* JOHN STEPHENSON 1/21/81
*
*****

```



# IS THIS LEVEL OF RELIABILITY REALLY NECESSARY?

## ACCUTRACK



If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be.

That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system.

Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.



**ACCUTRACK**

**Dennison KYBE Corporation**

82 Calvary Street, Waltham, Mass. 02254

Tel. (617) 899-0012; Telex 94-0179

Outside Mass. call toll free (800) 225-8715

Offices & representatives worldwide

**Dealers:** Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats.

If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Low-Res Graphics For Time Traveler

Anthony J. Chiaramida

Color graphics are an attractive addition to any program. While *Creative Computing* has presented many articles on modifying your own programs, this article will show you how to add a color routine to a commercial software package, *Time Traveler* by Krell.

Adventure games, by definition, rely on imagination and logic. The screen

Anthony J. Chiaramida, M.D., 3002-8 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA 30329.

frequently shows only statements of text, and pictures are imaginary. However, in several currently available programs this can be changed, as I will describe below.

In general, the process for adding a color routine is as follows. Begin with a language you use often. Next, select a program written in that language. Begin by loosely diagramming the flow of the program in printing out to the screen. Every time the program prints to the screen,

you have an opportunity to branch to a personalized color routine.

After deciding where you would like to have an elaborate output, you will need to locate the line numbers of the statements controlling this output in the original program. The trace command simplifies this for Apple users. If you have a printer of course, a listing makes it even easier.

For example, imagine the following hypothetical program, we'll call "Submarine Alert."

You would be in control of a submarine and its offensive and defensive armaments. Imagine a flow of the program as below.

(1) List of Current Capabilities



(2) Input Option (move, screen attack, defend, etc.)



(3) List Results



(4) List Current Capabilities (e.g. mobility, fuel, missiles, torpedoes, etc.)



(5) Repeat

At each stage of this program, it would be possible to branch to a color subroutine.



# TERMINALS FROM TRANSEAT

PURCHASE PLAN - 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN - 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

DESCRIPTION	TERMINAL PRICE	12 MONTH	24 MONTH	36 MONTH
LA34 DE Courier IV Form Crd.	1,995	\$195	\$358	\$548
LA126 Letter Printer RD	2,795	279	528	823
LA129 DE Courier III KSR	1,995	199	366	522
LA129 DE Courier III RD	2,995	299	572	857
LA124 Portable DE Courier	2,350	235	450	665
VT188 CRT De Copier	1,695	169	300	431
VT181 CRT De Copier	2,295	229	431	643
VT125 CRT De Copier	1,795	179	335	485
VT131 CRT De Copier	1,745	174	326	473
VT132 CRT De Copier	1,995	199	366	522
VT18AC Personal Computer Option	2,395	239	450	665
TT465 Portable Terminal	1,995	199	366	522
TT785 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	259	492	723
TI Insignia 10 Terminal	995	99	177	252
TI Insignia KSR, 120 CPS	2,995	299	568	837
TI787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	284	540	809
TR18 KD Printer	1,895	189	357	511
TR18 KD Printer	2,195	219	417	601
ADMSA CRT Terminal	595	59	107	152
ADMS CRT Terminal	845	84	154	214
ADMS2 CRT Terminal	1,155	115	215	305
ADMS4 CRT Terminal	1,995	199	366	522
EXCEL 12 CRT Terminal	1,895	189	357	511
EXCEL 42 Smart Buffered CRT	995	99	177	252
COLORBAR 18 Color CRT	1,195	119	221	316
ICS CRT Terminal	895	89	166	231
104 CRT Terminal	1,875	187	357	509
Letter Quality, 7210 RDR	2,890	279	534	784
Letter Quality, 7220 KSR	3,290	315	601	851
2020 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	119	221	316
2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	219	417	601
Executive 80-20	1,345	134	252	357
Executive 100-20	1,595	159	300	426
HE-80 F/T Printer	740	74	141	201
HE-100 Printer	895	89	166	231
15000 4 Channel 24 Bit Mod	1,525	147	282	405
15000 8 Channel 24 Bit Mod	2,350	235	450	665

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS - 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

## MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLE II • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LIS 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ADDITIONAL CABLES • MODEMS • TERMINAL PAIRS • PRINTERS • PERIPHERAL MODELS (E-I) (COPY CODES)

## TRANSNET CORPORATION

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 686-7800  
800-526-6965 OUTSIDE N.J.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution,  
Spikes & Lightning  
HAZARDOUS TO  
MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide  
protection from...

- Computer errors caused by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/teletype conditioners
- Lightning caused damage



Pat. #4,259,705

### MOONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 Isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppressor; socket banks & surge protectors; clean rooms... \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 Isolated 3-prong socket banks; 10 sockets total; Spike Suppressor; useful for multiple equipment installations... \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & overvoltage Spike Suppressor; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices... \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Overvoltage Spike Suppressor; for the larger system in severe situations... \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-7) 4 Quoted Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; FOR ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely harsh environments... \$101.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$18.00

AT YOUR DEALERS MasterCard, Visa, American Express  
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4878 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialties, Inc.  
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Naperville, Ill. 61760  
(617) 855-1532

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LOGO

© M.I.T.

Krell's LOGO for APPLE II\*  
Includes: our new low price and

2. Two copies of Krell's LOGO for Apple II\*
1. A utility disk containing M.I.T.'s extremely valuable demonstration material, a series of pre-defined shapes which may be substituted for the LOGO TURTLE and Krell's timesaving library of pre-defined procedures
3. ALICE IN LOGOLAND, a twenty program tutorial series for Intermediate and experienced programmers new to the LOGO language.
4. The technical manual LOGO for Apple II\* by H. Abelson & L. Klotz. This is the official technical manual issued by M.I.T.
5. LOGO FOR THE APPLE II\* by Harold Abelson, Byte Books. A complete instructional manual for intermediate and advanced users of LOGO.
6. THE ALICE IN LOGOLAND PRIMER, a step by step lavishly illustrated introduction to LOGO for those who are new to both programming and to LOGO, (available in May and sent free to all purchasers of Krell's LOGO for Apple II\*)
7. A comprehensive wall chart that portrays, explains and graphically illustrates the LOGO commands in action.
8. A one-year's free subscription to the LOGO & EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING NEWSLETTER (Regularly \$30.00 per year). A new authoritative source of information about the structure, classroom application and capabilities of LOGO, plus an up to the minute forum on the most significant new ideas and issues in educational computing.

\$149.95

## College Board SAT\* Prep Series

TRS-80, APPLE, PET ATARI, CP/M, PDP-11 Based on past exams, presents material on the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.O.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. \$229.95  
INDEPENDENT TESTS OF S.A.T. SERIES PERFORMANCE SHOW A MEAN TOTAL INCREASE OF 70 POINTS IN STUDENTS' SCORES  
GRADUATE RECORD EXAM Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. \$289.95

## Micro-Deutsch

MICRO-DEUTSCH set includes 24 grammar lessons covering all materials of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills; item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY Stony Brook APPLE\* PET\* \$179.95

## Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised ISAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying Laws of Nature that have produced this evidence. Players propose experiments to determine if new data conform to the Laws of Nature. FULL GRAPHICS NEWTON — presents all data in graphic form. This game is suitable for children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults. Both Games \$49.95

## Krell Software Corp.

"The State of the Art in Educational Computing"  
1320 STONY BROOK ROAD / STONY BROOK NY 11790 (516) 751-5139

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S. N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.  
PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI  
Trademark: Apple Computer Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Atari Corp.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1.

P	T	A	Q	B
F	H	H	H	F
F	F	S	M	M
C	D	H	M	M
W	W	W	W	W

Text (letters)

P	T	A	Q	B
F	H	H	H	F
F	F	S	M	M
C	D	H	M	M
W	W	W	W	W

Graphics (letters used to represent pictures)

At stage one, imagine the screen looked like this:

FUEL	200 GALLONS
ENGINE STATUS	MAX: 3/4 THROTTLE
TORPEDO NUMBER	4 LEFT
MISSILE NUMBER	2 LEFT

These lines would have been printed out in a PRINT statement, which could be found by LISTing the entire program, or by using the TRACE mode. You would have to substitute a GOTO or GOSUB with your color routine as the endpoint. The color routine above could consist of a picture of a ship with pictures of fuel, engines, torpedoes, and missiles. The amount of fuel could be represented by a partially filled tank.

First, you would design a subroutine to draw the ship, then a fuel tank. The picture of the fuel in the tank would be a function of the variable which represented gallons

in the original program. The rest of the picture, the missiles, for example, would be a function of that variable in the original program. After drawing the entire picture, you would program a simple return to TEXT for continuation of the program. This is done with the following line:

```
Z $ = " " : GET Z $ : TEXT : RETURN
```

When any key is pressed, the program switches to the text mode, and will continue execution. Since you have only changed output, you will not affect the way your program works.

A practical example is the one that will be presented here. The routines listed are specific for *Time Traveler*, though a similar system would work for *Monster Combat*, for example. The method applies to most programs in which a map is printed in text during the simulation.

In *Time Traveler*, a player has the option of obtaining a map of his environment. The map (drawn from the software as provided) is drawn with letters on a field of text. To transpose this routine to color graphics is relatively simple. The hard work has already been done by Krell.

Each of twelve possible locations (arsenal, dock, house, field, cave, barracks, headquarters, square, water, treasury market, and prison) is represented by a letter in a matrix YMS (PD).

In the original program, each letter is printed on a grid with a PRINT routine; the map is printed on a grid of 5 x 5 locations. Since the screen for lo-res graphics on the Apple is 40 x 40, the screen can hold 25 pictures (each 8 x 8) in a 5 x 5 grid. (See Figure 1.)

The generation of the letters is used as the key to generation of the graph. Once the matrix is filled, the new routine (which draws a picture) is entered.

We must do three things: make color graphs (8 x 8) for each of twelve possible cells; change the print routine to a graph routine; change the spacing mode, so that the pictures are correctly placed.

The first part—drawing the pictures—is the most enjoyable. Take any of the sixteen Apple colors and fill an 8 x 8 graph with a pattern to represent one of the locations on the map. The upper left hand location for all pictures is x,y.

You can be as simple or as sophisticated as you like. Remember, the results need please only you.

The second part—changing the PRINT routines to a Graphics routine—is done in line 575. At this line, the program changes to graphics mode, adjusts the coordinates for the picture to be printed, then branches to the picture routine.

From line 589 to line 600, the program checks the letter of the location, and draws the appropriate picture, returning when finished for the next letter.

To indicate your present location, a white rectangle is drawn around the box which corresponds with your present location. To use my version of the color graphics you will need to do the following:

- Delete lines 575 to 601.
  - Add the following listing of lines 575 to 601.
  - Add the following routines (or substitute your own) in lines 10000 to 11200.
- You may also want to add the following

# Simply SOFTWARE

20 - 30%  
OFF

Educational  
Professional  
Personal  
Recreational

OVER 2000 TITLES  
Available For These Systems:

APPLE • TRS-80 • ATARI

COMMODORE • HEATH

IBM • NORTHSTAR • T.I.

OSI • CPM • NEC

SOL-20 • SORCERER

WRITE FOR CATALOG

SIMPLY SOFTWARE, INC.

4207 BELL

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64111

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Mean Little Kit



New compact 24-piece kit of electronic tools for engineers, scientists, technicians, students, executives. Includes 7 sizes screwdrivers, adjustable wrench, 2 pair pliers, wire stripper, knife, alignment tool, stainless rule, hex-key set, scissors, 2 flexible files, burnisher, miniature soldering iron, solder aid, coil of solder and desolder braid. Highest quality padded zipper case, 6 x 9 x 1 1/4" inside. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check, company purchase order or charge Visa or Mastercard. We pay the shipping charges.

JTK-6 Tool Kit ..... \$90.00



Page after page of hard-to-find precision tools. Also contains complete line of tool kits and tool cases. Send for your free copy today!

**JENSEN TOOLS INC.**  
1230 South Priest Drive  
Tempe, AZ 85281

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

1832 COLOR= 8: HLIN X,X + 7 AT
Y + 6: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
Y
1834 COLOR= 12: PLOT X + 3,Y +
3: PLOT X + 7,Y + 3: VLIN Y +
2,Y + 3 AT X + 4: VLIN Y + 2
,Y + 3 AT X + 6: VLIN Y + 1,
Y + 3 AT X + 5: COLOR= 5: VLIN
Y + 4,Y + 5 AT X + 5: RETURN
1840 COLOR= 5: FOR Z = Y TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
1842 COLOR= 8: VLIN Y + 2,Y + 7
AT X + 2: VLIN Y + 2,Y + 7 AT
X + 5: VLIN Y + 1,Y + 7 AT X
+ 3: VLIN Y + 1,Y + 7 AT X +
4: RETURN
1850 COLOR= 4: FOR Z = Y + 3 TO
(Y + 7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
1851 PLOT X,Y + 2: PLOT X + 3,Y
+ 2: PLOT X + 4,Y + 2: PLOT
X + 7,Y + 2: PLOT X + 1,Y +
2: PLOT X + 6,Y + 2
1852 COLOR= 1: VLIN Y + 5,Y + 7
AT X + 2: VLIN Y + 5,Y + 7 AT
X + 5: RETURN
1858 COLOR= 15: VLIN Y + 1,Y +
7 AT X + 1: COLOR= 3: FOR Z =
(Y + 1) TO (Y + 4): HLIN X +
2,X + 6 AT Z: NEXT: RETURN
1870 COLOR= 4: FOR Z = X TO (X +
7): VLIN Y,Y + 7 AT Z: NEXT
: COLOR= 8: HLIN X + 1,X + 6
AT Y + 1: HLIN X + 1,X + 6 AT
Y + 6: VLIN Y + 1,Y + 6 AT X
+ 1
1872 VLIN Y + 1,Y + 6 AT X + 6:
RETURN
1880 COLOR= 2: FOR Z = Y TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
: RETURN
1890 COLOR= 13: HLIN X + 3,X +
4 AT Y + 4: HLIN X + 2,X + 5 AT
Y + 5: HLIN X + 1,X + 6 AT
Y + 6: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 7
: RETURN
1100 COLOR= 8: HLIN X + 3,X + 4
AT Y + 1: HLIN X + 2,X + 5 AT
Y + 2: HLIN X + 1,X + 6 AT Y +
3: FOR Z = (Y + 4) TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
1102 COLOR= 5: FOR Z = (Y + 4) TO
(Y + 7): HLIN (X + 2),(X + 5
) AT Z: NEXT: RETURN
1110 COLOR= 1: FOR Z = Y TO (Y +
7): HLIN X,X + 7 AT Z: NEXT
: COLOR= 8: HLIN X,X + 7 AT
Y + 2: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 5
Y + 2: HLIN X,X + 7 AT X + 1: VLIN
Y,Y + 7 AT X + 6
1112 RETURN
1120 COLOR= 15: HLIN X,X + 7 AT
Y: HLIN X,X + 7 AT Y + 7: VLIN
Y,Y + 7 AT X: VLIN Y,Y + 7 AT
X + 7: RETURN

```

change to line 602: Add HOME to the beginning of line 602. This prevents the text from scrolling while you are trying to read it.

I believe you will enjoy this new version of *Time Traveler*. If you review your own inventory of programs, you will probably find some that lend themselves to the addition of graphics.

August 1982 © Creative Computing

You can consider the following possibilities for *Time Traveler* alone: during combat you could print a graphics representation of both your forces and the enemy forces; when using the ring-locate feature—have a map printed out in graphics; when using the search feature, have all signs drawn in graphics. The possibilities are many and varied. □

# Golf Tee Puzzle Madness



I was visiting relatives during a holiday, and had just finished a sumptuous feast when it began. My father-in-law handed me a small triangular piece of wood with 15 regularly spaced holes and 14 pegs resembling golf tees, and said, "You have a logical mind; see if you can jump the pegs over each other until only one peg remains."

Of course, having a logical mind, I couldn't resist this sinister trap and proceeded to spend the better part of a Saturday afternoon mumbling to myself and fending off invitations from my family to break away from the puzzle's deadly spell.

After this initiation I came to two realizations: I had spent a great deal of time and had actually found a solution to the puzzle; and a computer could have spent less time and found many solutions to the puzzle. This article presents the results of my resolve to teach a computer to manipulate those infuriating pegs.

This game is representative of a broad class of games which can be mastered by a computer through the construction of a tree of moves and counter-moves. Most such games are either too simple to be of interest to human players, or too complex to be solved completely through construction of a tree. Therefore, this game finds a happy medium where one can bounce back and forth between studying a mechanical solution and studying a human solution, and not be bored or confused by either.

David Bennett, 76 Prospect Hill Ave., Summit, NJ 07901.

## David A. Bennett

The program and accompanying notes presented in this article will thus satisfy three goals:

- It illustrates a computer generated answer to a rather complex question. The machine demonstrates "artificial intelligence" in the sense that it finds puzzle solutions which people are not "smart" enough to find themselves. The irony of such artificial intelligence is that it works not through brilliant insight, but through the tedious application of well-specified, but simple logic.
  - It teaches about the representation of board game strategy. Many other games may be programmed using the same building blocks of tree generation, pruning rules, move generators, board evaluators, and so forth. (Of course, other game implementations will require entirely different versions of these modules. However, the concepts are similar and the basic structure may remain the same.)
  - It illustrates some fascinating programming concepts, such as recursion and graphic animation.
- After reading this, you will have been exposed to some fundamental computer

game simulation concepts. These will give you insight into how others have programmed games and provide the tools to create your own simulations.

The remainder of the article contains a brief historical perspective on games and computers, a synopsis of the puzzle, a detailed presentation of the way the program plays the game, and finally some enlightening conclusions.

## Artificial Intelligence, Checkers, and Cannibals

"Artificial Intelligence" (AI) means many things to many people. M. L. Minsky, one of the leaders in the field, has said that "artificial intelligence is the science of making machines do things that would require intelligence if done by men."

This is a very broad definition, and certainly in the early days of AI research the programming of machines to play games such as chess and checkers was considered mainstream stuff.

One of the first and most successful AI projects was a program by Samuel's to play checkers. It had the ability to remember all games it had played and learn from its mistakes.

It played by examining possible future moves and evaluating each board position derived. The quality of each position was a function of the rules concerning piece deployment and the quality of boards reachable from the current board.

As it accumulated a history of play, the relative weights of future boards dominated its evaluation. The program quickly surpassed its author in skill, and moved on

# COMPUTRONICS INC.

● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80\* ● ATARI\* ● APPLE\* ● PET\* ●  
\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - \*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - \*Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \*PET is a trademark of Commodore



## BUSINESS PAC 100

### 10 Ready-To-Run

### Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)  
 Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....  
 Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

- 1 RULE7B Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 75's
- 2 ANNU1 Annually computation program
- 3 DATE Time between dates
- 4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
- 5 LEASINT Interest rate on leases
- 6 BREAKEVN Breakeven analysis
- 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
- 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
- 9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
- 10 DEPRDB Double declining balance depreciation
- 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
- 12 CHECK2 Prints IRS checks along with daily register
- 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
- 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
- 15 MULTMOM Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
- 17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- 18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
- 20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- 21 FVAL Present value of a future amount
- 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
- 23 REGWTH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- 24 SIMPDISC Simple discount analysis
- 25 DATEVAL Equivalent 6 nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
- 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
- 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
- 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
- 29 BONDDVAL Value of a bond
- 30 DEPLETE Depreciation analysis
- 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
- 32 STOCKVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
- 33 VARVAL Value of a warrant
- 34 BONDDVAL2 Value of a bond
- 35 EPSSET Estimates of future earnings per share for company
- 36 BETAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
- 37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model:le what stocks to hold
- 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
- 39 RTVAL Value of a right
- 40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis
- 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
- 42 VALPRNF Value of perfect information
- 43 VALADNF Value of additional information
- 44 UTILITY Derives utility function
- 45 SHAPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
- 46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
- 47 EQG Economic order quantity inventory model
- 48 QUEJEL1 Single server queuing (waiting line) model
- 49 CUP Cost-volume-profit analysis
- 50 CONDPROF Conditional profit tables
- 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
- 52 FIOQO Flead quantity economic order quantity model

NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEOPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEJECB	Cost/benefit waiting line analysis
56 PROFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMBAL True rate on loan with compensating bal required
- 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MFCAPBAL Merger analysis computations
- 63 FNRAT Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 NPV Net present value of project
- 65 LAPPYRES Lappreyes price index
- 66 PRINDPA Pasche price index
- 67 SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
- 68 TIMETR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMEPROV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FURPRE Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
- 72 LETWRT Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
- 74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
- 75 LABEL2 Name label maker
- 76 BUSBUK DOME business bookkeeping system
- 77 TIMECLK Complete weekly total hours from timeclock info.
- 78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 79 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
- 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
- 81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 82 TMUSAN Time use analysis
- 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 84 ACCTREC DOME business bookkeeping system
- 85 TERMSPAY Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
- 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
- 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for assets after tax amount
- 88 ARBCCOMP Average computations
- 89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation
- 90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
- 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis
- 93 INSFILE Insurance policy file
- 94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 95 DELANAL Dilution analysis
- 96 LOANAFFD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property
- 98 SALELEAS Sale-leaseback analysis
- 99 RICOVBND Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
- 100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95  
 DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95  
 TRS-80\* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

**NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE**  
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

## COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**24 HOUR ORDER LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Golf Tee, continued...

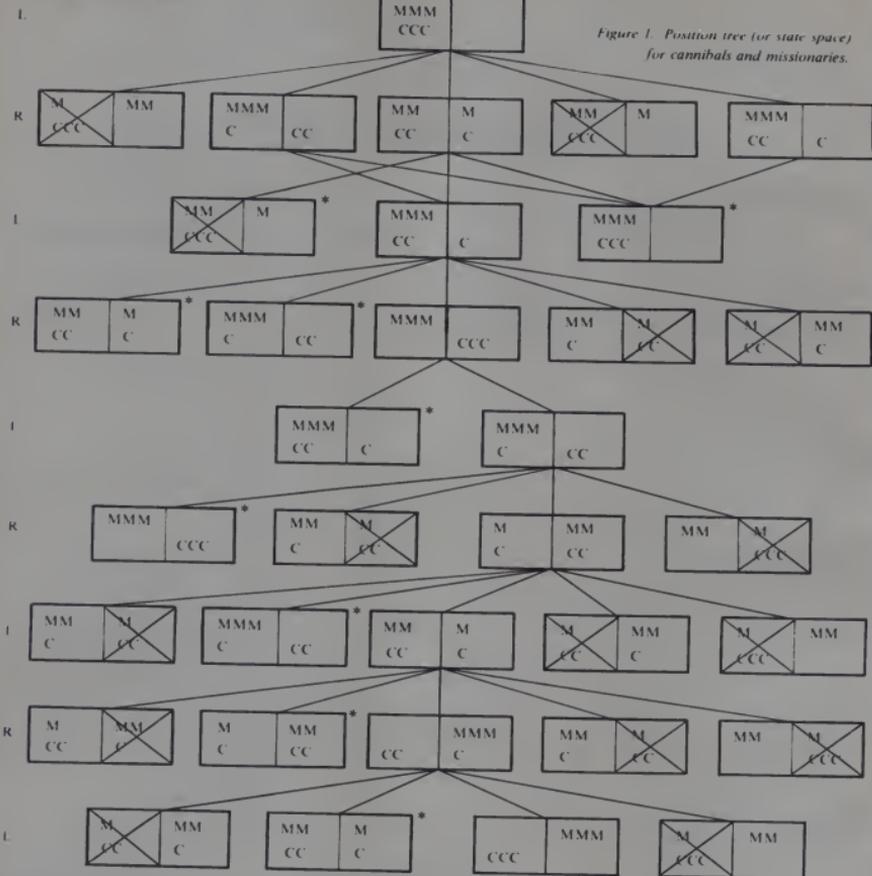


Figure 1. Position tree (or state space) for cannibals and missionaries.

to defeat checkers masters.

One secret to Samuels' success was the organization of board positions into a tree. Each board position was a node in the tree, and positions obtainable through a single move were stored as subnodes under the starting node.

Trees in most games are incredibly large, and cannot be examined exhaustively. Therefore, programmers introduce *heuristics* to teach the program to make intelligent guesses in the absence of complete information.

A typical heuristic for Samuels' checkers program was to examine whether the

machine controlled the center of the board. Center control makes the position stronger.

In the case of the golf tee puzzle program, heuristics are not used. The program assumes that I will let it run long enough to examine all positions. While the search is certainly large, this approach is feasible for a small game.

The idea of a complete search of all positions (or the *state space* of the game) is nicely illustrated by the familiar cannibal and missionary problem. Figure 1 shows the complete tree for this problem.

Recall the situation: three cannibals and

three missionaries are on the left bank of a river, and they have a two-person boat. The missionaries wish to cross the river, but are deterred by the fact that if missionaries are outnumbered by cannibals they will be eaten.

In Figure 1, the letters L and R indicate whether the boat is on the left or right bank of the river. A star (\*) next to a node shows that the node (and its subtree) have already been explored and need not be considered further.

The topmost box shows all six people and the boat on the left bank. There are five possibilities from here; two of them

# Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?

## VERSA- LEDGER

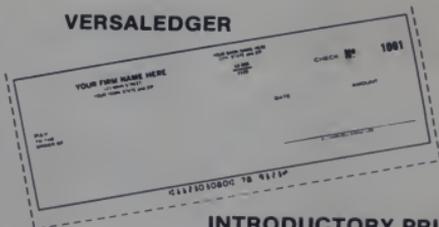
- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, III or COLOR COMPUTER • APPLE II • I.B.M. • XEROX • ATARI  
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

## HOW IT WORKS . . . .

**VERSALEDGER** is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your **VERSALEDGER** acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and to whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- **VERSALEDGER** can give you an instant cash balance at anytime. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used as a small personal checkbook register. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to run your million dollar corporation. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** prints checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** stores all check information forever. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can handle more than one checkbook. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** can be used to replace a general ledger. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- **VERSALEDGER** HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY . . . .
  - (300 checks per month on single density 5 1/4" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model-I)
  - (500 checks per month on the Apple II)
  - (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
  - (6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
  - (3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
- **VERSALEDGER** will soon have an add-on payroll package. (IF YOU NEED IT)



**INTRODUCTORY PRICE**  
**\$99.95**

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES —

**VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED  
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND**

**COMPUTRONICS**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- \* ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- \* ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- \* ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- \* ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



**24**  
HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

\*\*\* ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

# TRS-80<sup>™</sup> COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

- Free Shipping Within United States
- 26-1006 Mod III 48K ..... \$2,055.00
- 26-3001 4K Color ..... 310.00
- 26-3002 16K Color ..... 455.00
- 26-3003 32 K Color ..... 520.00
- No Tax On Out of State Shipments

For Additional Prices and  
Shipping Information  
Call Toll Free

1-800-545-9019

N.M. Residents Call 257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS

P.O. DRAWER 1  
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO  
88345

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY  
EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE IN  
AMERICA'S MOST PROFITABLE  
AND DYNAMIC INDUSTRY IS  
BEING OFFERED FOR THE  
FIRST TIME IN THIS AREA.  
INTERNATIONAL COMPANY  
WILL PLACE QUALIFIED  
INDIVIDUAL IN "TURN KEY"  
BUSINESS, TRAIN KEY PEOPLE,  
PROVIDE INVENTORY,  
FINANCE YOUR CUSTOMERS,  
AND PAY YOU THOUSANDS OF  
DOLLARS "UP FRONT" ON  
ORDERS WHERE YOUR  
CUSTOMERS PAY ONLY ON  
FUTURE ENERGY SAVINGS.  
EXISTING CUSTOMERS OF OUR  
FRANCHISEES READS LIKE  
"WHO'S WHO" OF FORTUNE  
500.**

**IF YOU QUALIFY, YOU WILL BE  
FLOWN TO LOS ANGELES FOR  
A TOUR OF INSTALLATIONS  
AND PERSONAL INTERVIEW.  
MINIMUM INVESTMENT OF  
\$40,000 TO \$100,000. CALL  
PRESIDENT AT 1-800-323-6556,  
EXT. R-137 OR WRITE: FEDERAL  
ENERGY SYSTEMS INC., SUITE  
200, 336 N. FOOTHILL RD.,  
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA  
90210.**

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Golf Tee, continued...

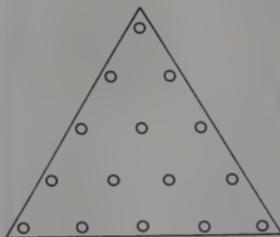


Figure 2. The board.

result in the immediate demise of one or more missionaries. The other three are to take a cannibal, a missionary, or one of each across the river. Following the tree down to the bottom yields a solution after eight river crossings. (Note that the cannibals could all cross the river in only two additional moves.)

**A novice will soon  
discover that it is quite  
easy to end up with  
three pegs on the  
board.**

A similar tree will be built by the golf tee program to find a path from the 14-peg starting configuration to the one peg solution. At each position, the possible next moves are considered, and used to produce additional positions. The tree is not actually constructed in the memory of the computer, but examined one small piece at a time, by systematically hopping from one branch to the next. But I digress

... more about this later.  
There are two approaches to constructing trees: depth first and breadth first. A depth-first construction takes a path from the top straight down to the bottom, and examines only a vertical slice at any one time. The specific path chosen is not necessarily based on evaluating the "best" choice at each level, but focuses on rapid motion toward an end position.

A breadth-first approach, on the other hand, takes a look at all nodes of the current level, moving downward only to examine the entirety of the next level.

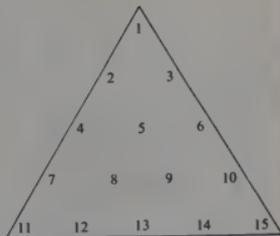


Figure 3. The hole encoding.

A breadth-first search requires enough memory to hold information about all nodes at the current (and possibly several past) levels. Depth-first, on the other hand, requires memory only to hold a node for each level passed through. This can be an important concern, particularly to users of small computers. The golf tee algorithm uses a depth first algorithm.

### The Puzzle

The puzzle is played with some very simple equipment, and can be duplicated at home if desired. The board is a small triangular wooden block measuring about 6" per side and 3/4" to 1" thick. Set into this board are 15 holes in an arrangement shown in Figure 2.

To play, 14 pegs (golf tees will do nicely) are placed into 14 holes of the player's choice. Because of the symmetry of the board, there are only four unique starting configurations, but solutions are by no means equally distributed among the four configurations.

A move consists of jumping a peg from its current position over another peg and into an empty hole. The destination hole becomes filled with the jumping peg, and the peg which was jumped over is removed.

Jumps may take place only in a straight line on the board, but may go in any direction. Thus, if you start with the top corner open there are only two possible moves: you may bring up either the left or right hand center edge peg to the top corner hole, removing one peg from the second row.

You win if you jump in a sequence such that only one peg remains on the board after 13 moves.

A novice will soon discover that it is quite easy to end up with three pegs on the board. This is confirmed by computer analysis.

Approximately one half of all sequences from all the starting positions end up with



## Boldly Go Where No Drive Has Taken You Before...

Give your APPLE II® a Fourth Dimension — the totally compatible 5 1/4" drive that takes your system farther, faster. With read/write electronics so advanced that reading errors are virtually eliminated. With a track zero microswitch that keeps boot and track access smooth and quiet. With the ability to read half-track software and up to 143,360 bytes on DOS 3.3®. With similar performance on DOS 3.2.1®, Pascal® or CP/M® operating systems. And, the disk enclosure mates perfectly with APPLE cabinetry.

**EXTENDED WARRANTY** — We offer a 12 month parts and labor warranty extension at no cost to you.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY** — Immediately available in quantity. We offer same-day shipment if your order is received by noon (PST).

**\$30 FACTORY REBATE** — Receive a \$30 factory rebate if the warranty card is received by us on or before August 31, 1982. See participating dealer, or call direct. Suggested Retail Price: \$419.00.

**TAKE YOUR APPLE TO THE LIMIT WITH A FOURTH DIMENSION DRIVE.** Ask for additional information. Dealer inquiries invited. Contact:

Fourth Dimension Systems  
3100 W. Warner Avenue, #7/Dept. C  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 850-1228

**FOURTH  
DIMENSION** SYSTEMS

Mastercard and Visa accepted.

Figure 4.

```

type board = array [1..15] of holes;

holes = (peg, empty);

game_stack =

    record pointer: int;

    positions: array [1..STKSIZ] of board;

end;

var puzzle: board;

stack: game_stack;

```

three pegs on the board. To get two pegs requires some fiddling, and to pare the board down to one peg calls for nothing short of dogged persistence.

After some trial and error, intermediate positions can be catalogued mentally, to be quickly reached from new positions. While the creature here is certainly not in the same league with Rubik's cube in complexity, it shares with the cube the property that many solutions are not obvious even when the current position is within a few moves of winning.

#### The Data Model

If the machine is to play the game, it must have an internal model of such things as holes, pegs, jumping rules, and so forth. This model, or encoding, should be efficiently accessible by the Basic interpreter.

The model chosen has three components: an encoding of the holes of the board, a representation for an instance of a board position, and "legal move arrays" defining legitimate peg jumps.

The encoding of the 15 holes is illustrated in Figure 3. The holes are numbered from 1 to 15. The fact that hole 1 is on top is arbitrary, as the board is symmetrical about the three corners.

I have chosen a 15-character string to represent a specific peg distribution. Each character is either a T or a period, meaning peg and no-peg respectively. The leftmost character in the string corresponds to hole number 1; the rightmost to hole number 15.

The use of strings makes a board directly printable, a handy feature while debugging programs. The string functions LEFTS, RIGHTS, and MIDS are used to access individual hole positions. For example, the string "TTTTTTTTTTTTTT" is a board with all positions filled but the lower right hand hole.

Are there other choices than the use of strings? Certainly. For starters, an integer will hold 16 bits of information, and the board contains 15 bits of information. Therefore, a very compact and seemingly elegant scheme would call for each bit in the integer to represent one hole in a board.

The machine could hold thousands of such boards with room to spare. (The machine I used to prepare the program, a TRS-80 Model III, has 24K or 16-bit words of memory, which is enough for a large number of peg boards.) There is even a leftover bit in each word as a bonus, available to use in some as yet unspecified but clever way.

Unfortunately, accessing the bits from TRS-80 Model III Basic is quite awkward. Furthermore, the algorithm does not require storage of more than one or two dozen board positions at any one time. It thus cannot take advantage of the compactness of the notation. Due to these drawbacks, I rejected the "bit per hole" encoding. Note that if the algorithm had needed to store more than just a few board positions, the storage savings inherent in this approach would have made it much more attractive.

Figure 5. Data model sequence.

Board Position	Move
.TTTTTTTTTTTTTT	(1,2,4)
T.T.TTTTTTTTTT	(6,5,4)
T.TT.TTTTTTTTT	(1,3,6)
.T.TTTTTTTTTTT	(7,4,2)
T..T.TTTTTTTTT	(10,6,3)
TT..TT.TTTTTT	(12,8,5)
TT.T..T.T.TTTT	(13,9,6)
TT.TT.T.T.TTT	(2,5,9)
.T.T.T.T.T.TTT	(3,6,10)
.....TTT.TT	(15,10,6)
.....T.T.T.T.	(6,9,13)
.....T.T.TT.	(14,13,12)
.....TT....	(11,12,13)
.....T.	

Another possibility is to use arrays of integers where subscript 1 corresponds to hole 1, subscript 2 corresponds to hole 2, etc. Access to specific positions is here quite straightforward. In terms of space, each peg requires 2 bytes since there are no 1-byte integers in the TRS-80 Basic. This would not be objectionable; the only serious drawback is that they cannot be referenced in their entirety with a single name.

A better representation would be possible if the language included user defined and enumerated data types, such as are found in Pascal. Variables could then have been declared as shown in Figure 4.

This declares a primitive data type of "board," which can then be used as easily as integers, reals, and strings. "Holes" become primitive constructs which can take on only two values: peg or empty. Holes can be thought of as boolean variables with the two states being "peg" or "empty" instead of true or false.

A game stack is an array of boards along with a stack pointer. This logical grouping makes the programmer's intent clear from the outset with regard to the stacking of game positions during play.

Using this data representation, I would reap the benefits of indexed access, compiler-dependent space or time optimization, and mnemonic object reference all in one fell swoop.

Using the string data model, Figure 5 illustrates a sequence of string values which constitute a game solution. The notation for each move consists of three numbers. The first is the position of the jumping peg, the second is the hole which is jumped over, and the third is the position in which the jumping peg ends up. In a legitimate move, the peg in the middle position is removed.

Introducing . . .

A2-SG1

# ESCAPE! for your Apple II

**ESCAPE!** The colorful, quick playing strategy game of captive pursuit. ESCAPE! is a refreshing change from arcade games. You'll find yourself playing it regularly; its inherent quality doesn't wear thin.

**ESCAPE!** A gem for game purists . . . a classic for your game collection. 48K disk, \$29.95



See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders add \$1.50 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted

\*Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

## subLOGIC

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 64K RAM for ATARI

ATARI 400*	32K BOARD	\$149.00
	64K BOARD FACTORY INSTALLED	\$289.00
ATARI 800*	32K BOARD	\$149.00
	64K BOARD+	\$399.00
	128K BOARD+	\$499.00
	+ Includes software	

**Featuring:**

- \* Complete software compatibility.
- \* Gold-plated contacts for long life & dependability.
- \* 90-Day warranty.

**The Memory Mill**

P.O. Box 317 Dept. P  
Patterson Valley, CA 92469  
Phone (707) 743-1666

Repair of the 400, 800.

Custom Designed software & hardware development systems for 400, 800.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

FREE PRODUCT CATALOG, UPON REQUEST.

Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.  
\*ATARI, 400, 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

Visa  
Mastercard  
Accepted

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MARKET ANALYSIS.

### Easier...and Faster.

#### NEW GENERATION!

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER™ uses our technical Volume Force™ analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, stock options, and commodities. Telecommunications package optional. From \$285.

MARKET TRACKER™ is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its 4-year track record is available. \$225.

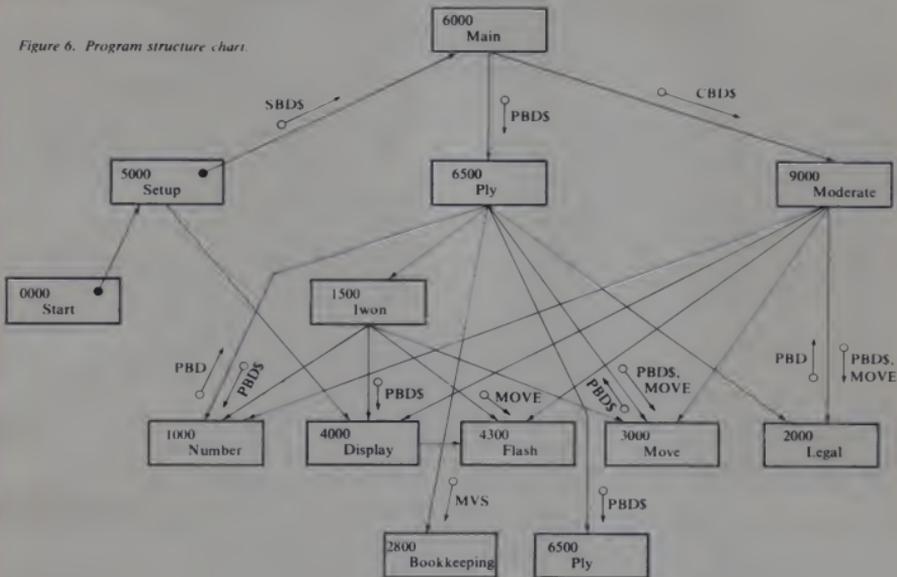
## H & H

TRADING COMPANY  
Post Office Box 549  
Clayton, CA 94517  
415/672-3233

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 6. Program structure chart.



It turns out that there are exactly 36 such legitimate moves, and they are encoded in three arrays of length 36 each. They are called START, OVER, and FIN in the program. For a particular board configuration, fewer than 36 moves will be applicable.

The move generator is thus quite simple; each of the 36 possible moves is compared to the current board. If the START and OVER holes have pegs in them and the FIN hole is empty, then that move can be taken.

#### Program Logic

Figure 6 is a Yourdon type structure chart showing the modules comprising the program and how they relate to each other. Arrows connecting boxes indicate that the box pointed to is called or transferred to by the other box; arrows labelled with variable names show that the variable is either being passed into a subroutine or returned as a function value.

Only variables of major importance are actually drawn on the chart, as a complete diagram would be unnecessarily cluttered. Table 1 is a companion to the structure chart summarizing the function of each module. Table 2 describes the major

program variables.

In Basic, module boundaries and calling parameters are somewhat artificial. Even in Basic, though, all is not lost. The systematic use of dummy module declarations helps to give the feeling that the whole program is composed of many independent and cohesive "building blocks."

#### Main

Referring to Figure 6, the Main routine is simple, as it should be. Lines 6000 through 6140 suffice to drive the entire game. These establish which mode is desired by the user, and then either GOSUB or GOTO other code to implement that mode. When the play ends, Main prints out summary statistics.

#### Start and Setup

You have now mastered the entire top level of the structure chart. Moving right along, the first module in level 2 is Start. Start executes a few DIM and initialization statements, and then jumps directly to Setup. This may seem a bit unstructured, but you have to start somewhere, right?

Setup does considerably more work than start did, so things should begin to get

interesting. The first step in Setup is to read in from DATA statements the values of the START, OVER, FIN, and PAT arrays. Recall that corresponding elements of START, OVER and FIN define a legal peg jump sequence.

The numbers in these arrays are therefore the embodiment of the knowledge the program has regarding how to play the game. The PAT array contains the screen co-ordinates of each of the 15 hole positions. It is used by Display and Flash.

Statement 5140 is worthy of mention here, as it makes this part of the program "self checking." The statement reads in an additional data item with a uniquely recognizable value.

If a typographical error has occurred in the previous data list, then this unique data value will not be read into the check variable. (Numeric transpositions will not be trapped by this test, unfortunately, I leave it as an exercise for the reader to construct a checking scheme which can detect these and other errors.)

Setup makes use of the INKEY\$ function to perform I/O in an unusual way. I wanted Setup to blink the picture of each hole on the computer screen while the user was deciding whether to put a peg

Table 1.

Program Module Summary		
Line Number	"Declaration"	Function
0000	Start	Declaration of variables, DIMs; Identifies comments and version.
1000	Number(PBDS)	Returns in PBD the number of pegs in PBDS.
1500	Iwon	Called by Ply whenever a winning board is generated.
2000	Legal(PBDS,move)	Returns PBD=1 if "move" applied to PBDS is legal, PBD=0 otherwise.
2800	Bookkeeping()	Called by Ply to gather statistics whenever a legal move is generated.
3000	Move(PBDS,move)	Applies "move" to PBDS, and returns the new PBDS.
4000	Display(PBDS)	Draws PBDS as a graphic on the CRT.
4120	Redraw(PBDS)	Same as Display, but does not clear screen or draw enclosing triangle.
4300	Flash(move)	Using animation, performs "move" on the CRT; assumes board image is already on screen.
5000	Setup	Reads in legal move array and gets an initial peg configuration from the user.
6000	Main	Driver for mainline logic; starts play in either of the two modes.
6500	Ply(PBDS)	Generates one ply of the game tree by invoking itself for each subtree under the current level.
9000	Moderate	Logic to interactively moderate an attempted solution by the user.

there or not. A quick scan of the TRS-80 manual convinced me that Radio Shack did not provide a "blink" mode.

Further, if the program asks the user for a response through the INPUT statement, it cannot also blink any displays. What to do? INKEYS to the rescue.

INKEYS is a built-in function which returns immediately with the value of the most recently pressed key on the keyboard. If a key has not been pressed since the keyboard was last sampled, INKEYS returns an empty string. Otherwise, INKEYS returns the character pressed as a string of length one.

This allowed me to write the logic between 5345 and 5480 where the computer sends out alternating light and dark characters to continuously blink on the screen while waiting for keyboard input.

Table 2.

Major Program Variables	
Name	Function
	** Legal Move Definition **
START(36),OVER(36),FIN(36)	These three arrays define which peg jump combinations constitute legal jumps. For example, START(1) = 1, OVER(1) = 2, and FIN(1) = 4, which means that peg 1 can jump over (and remove) peg 2 landing in peg slot 4.
	** Automatic Variables **
CBDS(14)	The "Current Board" array holds a copy of the board generated for each level of recursion.
MOVE(14)	The "move" array holds the move currently under consideration at each level of recursion.
EDGMS(14)	The "End GaMeS" array is a counter of the number of games for which there were no sub trees at each level of recursion.
STKPTR	The "STAck PoinTeR" keeps track of the current level of recursion.
	** Miscellaneous **
PAT(15)	The address in CRT "PRINT @" co-ordinates of each hole in the board.
PBDS	A string used to contain a copy of the current board when passed as a parameter to a subroutine or function.
SOLS	Counts the number of solutions found so far.
MVS	Counts the number of pegs moved so far.
HRDCPY	A flag to represent whether hard copy on the printer is desired. 1 means produce hard copy, 0 means no hard copy.
CRT	A flag to represent whether discovered solutions should be flashed on the CRT when found or not. 1 means YES, 0 means NO.
PSREPORT	An integer meaning the interval between each status report on the CRT. Status reports are helpful in assessing the progress of the program as it goes along.
REPORT	An integer representing the interval at which discovered solutions are to be reported.

### Ply

The Ply module is the most fascinating of all the modules. It contains the heart of the game model. The job of Ply is to take a single board configuration and generate from it all possible ways to play that board out to end positions. The algorithm can be concisely summarized with the piece of pseudo code in Figure 7.

Notice that Ply can only do real work when it is handed a board from which no more moves can be made. Under these circumstances, it figures out whether play is blocked because you have found a solution or because there are simply no moves to be made.

These two cases are reported differently, if the board is a solution, a special module is invoked (Iwon) to celebrate appropriately. Iwon has several options having

to do with the way the user wishes to record each victory. The most fun is to have Iwon replay with animation the entire winning sequence one move at a time.

If you are not looking for any single win, but the accumulation of a great many winning games, another option allows you to print out sequence summaries on the screen or the printer (if you have one).

Whenever a solution is found, the variable SOLS is incremented. If the board has more than one peg left, then you have simply become stuck. This is recorded in the variable EDGMS (EndGaMeS).

EDGMS has one element for each ply of the game tree, and the value at each level represents the number of times a board was generated at that level from which no further moves could be made. (At level 14, this value is equal to SOLS.)



```

procEDURE ply(PBDS) :
  IF "there are no more moves possible on PBDS"
  THEN BEGIN IF "there is only one peg left"
  THEN "you win" ELSE "you're stuck"
  END
  ELSE FOR EACH POSSIBLE MOVE DO
  ply(move(PBDS))
  END

```

Figure 7.

Let's go back to the way Ply deals with boards which are not end games. If any possible moves from the board are passed into Ply as a parameter, Ply decides that the situation is too complicated for it to handle by itself, and it calls on some helpers to work on sub-problems.

Ply knows that there are never more than 36 possible moves from any one board. It therefore divides the problem into 36 smaller problems, one for each new board produced by applying a move to the board it was given. The helpers it needs turn out to be copies of itself.

This is perfectly reasonable, since Ply is defined to analyze all games playable from a given starting configuration. Each helper copy of Ply sees the same situation as its caller, namely a board configuration and instructions to find all playable games.

Helper configurations are always *exactly* one peg smaller than their caller configurations. (Convince yourself that this is the case.) Since configurations must have between 0 and 15 pegs, no more than 14 levels of helpers will be called. Actually, a board with 15 pegs on it is stuck, so 13 is the true limit of depth of calling.

To summarize, each copy of Ply will examine its board: if there are no moves to be made, Ply performs appropriate notification. If there are some moves, then it calls a helper copy of Ply for each move, and gives the helper copy the board implied by making that move on the board of the current Ply.

At this point it is appropriate to reflect on the nature of the Ply algorithm. There was talk at the beginning of the article on the subject of representing the "state space" of the game as a tree, and then traversing the tree in depth-first order. Well, do you see any declarations of "TREE" data structures in the code?

The fact is that there are no explicit declarations of any variables taking the shape of a tree. (There is a stack, but stacks and trees are different.)

The Ply algorithm develops the tree

*implicitly* by the order in which it generates board positions and invokes helper copies to analyze them. This is perfectly all right, and as it happens, *not* making a copy of the entire state space is what allows the program to fit into a TRS-80 in the first place. The representation of legal moves as an ordered sequence of array elements is what lets the program keep track of which branch of the tree is being considered by which copy of Ply.

There are two problems with this kind of algorithm written in Basic that I have not yet mentioned. The first is keeping track of subroutine return addresses (remember, Ply must return into itself), and the second is providing each copy of Ply with its own copy of its variables. These are not as formidable as they might at first seem.

The return address problem has been thoughtfully solved for us by the Tandy Corporation. To wit, return addresses from GOSUBs are pushed onto an internal stack, such that returns go to callers in the inverse order from which they were called. All such addresses are treated as 16-bit numbers, and the machine does not care whether the programmer nests calls or not.

The second problem, that of providing each copy of Ply with its own variables, requires some programming to solve. In a manner analogous to the handling of return addresses, Ply keeps a stack of variables whose values must differ in each copy of the module.

Upon entry to Ply, these variables are preserved at the top of the stack and new values are created for the copy just entered. The saved values represent the variable context of the caller copy of Ply; the new values are used by the current (or helper) copy.

When Ply exits, the reverse process takes place. Copies of the variables are fetched from the stack and made the current copies. Thus, as far as each copy is concerned, the values of its variables are not affected by its helpers.

In the listing, these variables are noted as

"automatic" variables, since in other languages this term is used to describe the fact that space is automatically allocated from the stack at each entry.

The net effect of the above algorithm is to perform a depth-first walk through an n-ary tree representing all possible board configurations reachable from the starting board. For any 14-peg configuration, this tree is quite large.

It might be reasonable to redefine the problem statement to allow the program to find all solutions which are "significantly" different from each other. This would result in what is commonly called "pruning" the tree.

Many game playing programs have a component missing in this one. That is, as each board position is generated, a module is invoked to assign a weight to that board. The weights serve to rank the generated boards in terms of how likely a board is to lead to a winning position later.

In this case, there are no weights as such, but it does make sense to talk about groups of solutions which are so similar that as far as the player is concerned, producing any one of them is adequate to describe them all.

If solutions (and entire sub-trees) could be so organized that only a single prototypical sequence was produced for each group of similar sequences, then this grouping would effectively prune the tree. Under these conditions, the program would run to completion in substantially less time than under the simpler algorithm described above, particularly if the pruning could take place at the upper levels of the tree.

### Pruning

Such a pruning strategy consists of having the Legal module recognize certain classes of board symmetry, and return as legal only those moves on a single side of the symmetric relation. Figure 8 shows an example of symmetric peg configuration. Regardless of whether move 1 or move 2 is made, subsequent play remains the same.

The two resulting subtrees of configurations are identical except for left-right symmetry, and need not both be considered. There are bilateral symmetries around the three perpendicular bisectors of the three edges. (No pruning strategy is implemented in the program.)

Another pruning strategy (unfortunately not implemented in the program either) is a mechanism for remembering board positions which have already been examined and skipping over them. When you consider the effects of rotation and symmetry, there are likely to be many large subtrees currently examined by the program unnecessarily. This kind of strategy is complicated by the fact that accessing and comparing the current board to previous boards can be extremely time-consuming. The solution will require not

# COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the LNW SEMI-KITS, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry - the LNW80. The LNW SEMI-KITS are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full-MHz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and control at any time.

**A. LNW80 CPU** - Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when you LNW80 CPU board is fully assembled: 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 MHz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O - **\$89.95**

**B. SYSTEM EXPANSION** - Expand the LNW80 computer board, TRS-80 and PMC-80 computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend - **\$89.95** (tin plated contacts) - **\$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

**C. KEYBOARD** - 74 key expanded professional keyboard - includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. - **\$99.95**

**D. COMPUTER CASE** - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your LNW80 that professional factory-built appearance. - **\$84.95** Add \$12.00 for shipping.

**E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE** - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your SYSTEM EXPANSION interface that professional factory-built appearance. - **\$59.95** Add \$10.00 for shipping.

**F. LNW80 CPU - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$82.00**

**G. LNW80 VIDEO - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$31.00**

**H. SYSTEM EXPANSION - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$27.50**

**I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) - \$120.00**

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION - (714) 544-5744  
SERVICE - (714) 641-8850

## LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## KEEP YOUR APPLE\* cool as a cucumber

How? . . . with a Cool-Mark II fan unit.

- Protects against overheating caused by plug-in boards and prolonged use.
- Saves down time and repair due to overheating.
- Mounts easily INSIDE your Apple II\* in seconds, without hardware.
- High performance airflow and low noise level.
- Precision ball bearings = long service life.
- One year warranty.

See Your Authorized Apple Dealer or Order Direct

**How To Order:** Send money order or check for \$34.95, plus \$2 for UPS surface shipping anywhere in continental USA. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Send money order for PROMPT delivery. Personal checks must clear before shipment.

Call Collect To: (213) 287-9945, COD orders accepted.

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**\$34.95**

Quantity discounts  
to user groups

**Mark Four  
Imports**

P.O. Box A • San Gabriel, Ca. 91776 • (213) 287-9945

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Golf Tee, continued...

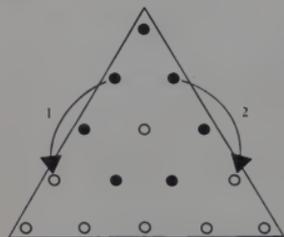


Figure 8. Symmetric board showing possible pruning.

only a compact storage notation for boards, but an efficient indexing scheme for relating new positions to old ones.

To set Ply into the context of other game simulations, it has been shown to have a data model, a move generator, a tree constructor, no board evaluator, and no implemented pruning strategy. The data model is the string representation of the board; the move generator is a FOR-NEXT loop in combination with the legal move arrays; the tree constructor is the recursive Ply logic; and the board evaluator is not necessary since a complete tree traversal is being made. A pruning algorithm has been omitted for the sake of exposition; including one would substantially enhance the program.

### Moderate

The Moderate module (the final module of structure chart level 2) is relatively simple. It is selected by the user instead of Ply when the program commences. Its algorithm is as follows:

1. Display the starting board on the CRT.
2. Discover from Legal all possible moves from the current board, and print them on the bottom of the screen.
3. If there were no possible moves, then stop and print out whether the player won or lost.
4. Prompt for and get from the player a possible move.
5. Flash the move on the screen, update the current board, and go back to step 2.

If you have followed me so far, you have completely mastered the second level of the structure chart in Figure 6. If you can't remember anything about the structure chart of Figure 6, then you probably fell asleep somewhere back in the last few columns and you should probably go on to the next article. Otherwise, I will wrap up the program logic with a few words about some of the building block modules on lower levels.

```

20 REM          --- GOLF TEE PUZZLE ---
30 REM          DAVID A. BENNETT
40 REM          WRITTEN JAN 1980
50 REM          REVISED FOR TRS MODEL III BASIC, JULY 1981
60 REM
61 REM          THIS PROGRAM GENERATES SOLUTIONS TO THE TRIANGULAR
62 REM          GOLF TEE PUZZLE (OFTEN FOUND IN RESTAURANTS IN THE
63 REM          NORTHEAST). IT HAS TWO MODES: 1) FINDS ALL SOL-
64 REM          UTIONS GIVEN ANY STARTING CONFIGURATION, AND 2)
65 REM          LETS A USER TRY TO FIND HIS/HER OWN SOLUTIONS BY
66 REM          ACCEPTING PEG MOVES INTERACTIVELY, AND THEN SHOW-
67 REM          ING THEIR EFFECTS ON AN "ELECTRONIC BOARD."
68 REM
69 REM          VERSION 2.2 8/9/81
70 REM          --- DECLARATION OF ARRAYS ---
80 DIM PAT(15),START(36),OVER(36),FIN(36)
90 DIM CBD$(14),ED$(8),M$(14),MOVE(14),LEGAL$(14)
100 REM          --- GLOBAL VARIABLE INITIALIZATION ---
110 TRUE=1: FALSE=0
120 STKPTR=0: REM STKPTR IS THE CURRENT LEVEL OF RECURSION
130 SOLS=0: REM SOLS IS THE NUMBER OF SOLUTIONS FOUND
140 MVS=0: REM MVS IS THE NUMBER OF PEG MOVES MADE
150 GOTO 5200
1600 REM "NUMBER(PBDS)"
1700 REM "RETURNS IN PBD THE NUMBER OF PEGS LEFT IN PBDS
1820 PBD=0: FOR J=1 TO 15
1930 IF MID$(PBD$,J,1)="" THEN PBD=PBD+1
1040 NEXT J
1050 RETURN
1500 REM "I WON!"
1510 REM INVOKED BY "PLY" WHEN A WINNING GAME IS FOUND
1520 SOLS= SOLS+1
1530 IF SOLS/REP < INT(SOLS/REP) THEN RETURN
1540 IF HRDCPY <> TRUE THEN GOTO 1630
1550 PRINT *
1560 REM "----- WIN NUMBER 'ISOLS' MOVE NUMBER 'MVS'-----"
1570 LEVEL=1
1580 PRINT "MOVE #":LEVEL:":START(MOVE(LEVEL)):":FIN(MOVE(LEVEL))
1590 PRINT "BOARD":CBD$(LEVEL):":MOVE(START(MOVE(LEVEL))):"
      IFIN(MOVE(LEVEL))
1610 LEVEL=LEVEL+1
1620 IF LEVEL = 15 AND CBD$(LEVEL) = "" THEN GOTO 1580
1630 REM ... NOW FOR THE CRT
1640 IF CRT = TRUE THEN RETURN
1650 INPUT "READY FOR CRT DISPLAY OF WIN?":CLS:LEVEL=1
1660 PRINT @B:"SOLUTION #":ISOLS:
1655 PBD$= CBD$: GOSUB 3020
1657 CBD$(STKPTR+)= PBD$: MOVE(STKPTR)=MOVE
1660 PBD$= CBD$(1)
1670 GOSUB 4000
1680 MOVE=MOVE(LEVEL)
1690 PRINT @B$:"HIT ENTER WHEN READY FOR NEXT MOVE":
1700 INPUT TS
1710 GOSUB 4300: REM FLASH THE MOVE
1720 PBD$= CBD$(LEVEL+1)
1730 GOSUB 1000: REM MOVE THE PEGS AGAIN
1735 LEVEL=LEVEL+1
1740 IF PBD <> 1 THEN GOTO 1680
1760 PRINT @B$:"THE SEARCH CONTINUES..."
1770 RETURN
2000 REM "LEGAL(PBDS,MOVE)"
2010 REM RETURN IN PBD 0 IF MOVE IS ILLEGAL, 1 IF LEGAL
2020 PBD=0
2030 IF MID$(PBD$,START(MOVE)+1)= "" THEN RETURN
2040 IF MID$(PBD$,OVER(MOVE)+1)= "" THEN RETURN
2050 IF MID$(PBD$,FIN(MOVE)+1)= "" THEN RETURN
2060 PBD=1: RETURN
2080 REM "BOOKKEEPING ON EACH LEGAL MOVE"
2081 MVS=MVS+1
2090 IF INT(MVS/P$REPORT) < MVS/P$REPORT THEN RETURN
2090 PRINT "STATUS":
2090 PRINT MVS;"MOVES,";ISOLS;"SOLUTIONS,";
2095 X=0: FOR J=1 TO 14
2096 X=X+ED$(J): NEXT J
2070 PRINT X;"GAMES COMPLETED."
20800 RETURN
3000 REM "MOVE(PBDS,MOVE)"
3010 REM "CHANGES PBDS TO REFLECT MOVE
3020 TS$=LEFT$(PBD$,START(MOVE)-1)+""+RIGHT$(PBD$,15-START(MOVE))
3030 TS$=LEFT$(TS$,OVER(MOVE)-1)+""+RIGHT$(TS$,15-OVER(MOVE))
3040 PBD$=LEFT$(TS$,FIN(MOVE)-1)+""+RIGHT$(TS$,15-FIN(MOVE))
3050 RETURN
4000 REM "DISPLAY (PBDS)"
4010 REM "DISPLAY THE BOARD ON THE CRT
4020 REM FIRST, DRAW AN ENCLOSING TRIANGLE
4030 FOR J=35 TO 95: SET (J,35): NEXT J
4040 X=95: Y=35: DY=9

```

## OKIDATA

82A	80-column	\$ 460.00
83A	136-column	\$ 699.00
84AP	136-column, parallel	\$1,095.00
84AS	136-column, serial	\$1,225.00



Oki Graph 1 ..... \$ 40.00

## INTERFACES & CABLES

OKI-1	2K serial buffer	\$119.00
AEI-1	Parallel interface	\$ 50.00
AEC-1	Cable to Apple	\$ 16.00
AEC-2	Cable to Atari	\$ 16.00
RSC-2	RS-232 cable	\$ 19.95
TRSE-1	Cable to TRS-80	\$ 19.95

# asap

computer  
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806  
**Call Toll Free (800) 421-7701**  
 In California (213) 595-6431  
 or (714) 891-2663  
**In Canada Call ASAP Computer  
 Products LTD., 116 Viceroy Rd., D-12 Concord  
 Toronto, Ontario, Canada L4K 1A9  
 (416) 738-0500 (800) 268-1996**

## C.I.TOH

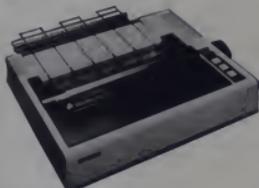
8510ADC	Pro/Writer serial & parallel	\$ 695.00
---------	------------------------------	-----------



8510AP	Pro/Writer, parallel	\$ 499.00
1550	Pro/Writer II serial & parallel	Call for price
F10-40PU	Printmaster, parallel	\$1,495.00
F10-40RU	Printmaster, serial	\$1,495.00

## EPSON\*

MX-80	80-column dot matrix	Call
-------	----------------------	------



MX-80FT	80-column, friction feed	Call
MX-100	132-column dot matrix	Call

\*Graphrax Plus standard on all models

## INTERFACES & CABLES

EPI-1	2K serial buffer interface	\$109.00
AEI-1	Parallel interface	\$ 50.00
SEI-1	Serial interface	\$ 40.00
AEC-1	Cable to Apple	\$ 16.00
AEC-2	Cable to Atari	\$ 16.00
RSC-1	RS-232 cable	\$ 16.00

## DRIVE CABINETS\*

CAB8H	2 Drive, 8" horizontal	\$260.00
CAB8V	2 Drive, 8" vertical	\$275.00
CAB8V1	2 Drive, Shugart or Qume 8" with 2F9SMB	9-slot motherboard

..... Call for price



X5	Desktop mainframe, small power supply	\$210.00
800D	Desktop mainframe, standard power supply	\$255.00
CAB5V	1 Drive, Shugart or Qume 5 1/4"	\$ 75.00

\*All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan & internal cables

## DISK DRIVES

Qume DT-5	ANSI 5 1/4" compatibility	\$325.00
Qume DT-8	IBM compatibility	\$480.00
Shugart 801	Standard floppy	\$390.00
Shugart 850	Double-sided floppy	\$600.00
Mitsubishi M2894-63	8" double-sided, double-density	\$475.00
Mitsubishi M4854	5 1/4" 96 TPI, 1MB	..... Call for price



Mitsubishi M4854	5 1/4" double-sided, 1.5 MB	..... Call for price
------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR BEST PRICE.

ASAP offers a 15-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add \$1.50 (U.S. only) \$25.00 minimum order.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6%, Calif. res, CO's and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

## SUBSYSTEMS

CAB 5V/10	Single cabinet with Qume DT-5	\$ 375.00
CAB8H/V-1S	Dual cabinet with Shugart 801R	\$ 690.00
CAB8H/V-2S	Dual cabinet with (2) Shugart 801R	\$1,065.00
CAB8H+1M	Dual horizontal cabinet with (1) Mitsubishi 8"	\$ 705.00
CAB8H+2M	Dual horizontal cabinet with (2) Mitsubishi 8"	\$1,190.00
CAB8H+1Q	Dual horizontal cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8	\$ 735.00
CAB8H+2Q	Dual horizontal cabinet with (2) Qume DT-8	\$1,220.00
CAB8V+1Q	Dual vertical cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8	\$ 750.00
CAB8V+2Q	Dual vertical cabinet with (2) Qume DT-8	\$1,235.00
CAB8V+1M	Dual vertical cabinet with (1) Mitsubishi 8"	\$ 720.00
CAB8V+2M	Dual vertical cabinet with (2) Mitsubishi 8"	\$1,205.00
HDC8/1+HD	Cabinet with (1) Priam 10MB hard disk & Microbyte Controller	..... Call for price
HDC8/F+1HD	Cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8 and (1) Priam 10MB hard disk & Microbyte Controller	..... Call for price

## Golf Tee, continued...

### The Building Blocks

The Number and Legal routines are both quite simple, so they will be dealt with first. Number is an integer valued function (not bad for Basic) which returns the number of pegs in a board configuration passed to it as a parameter. It uses a FOR-NEXT loop and the substring extraction function MID\$ to isolate and count pegs in a string variable array.

Legal is a boolean valued function (that is, it returns one of two values) indicating whether a specific move can be made on a specific board configuration. Of course, the words "function" and "parameter" must be taken with a large dose of salt; however, I feel it is essential to follow reasonable programming conventions in order to make the components of a software system independent of each other, even when the conventions are not encouraged by the interpreter at hand.

Move is a module of two parameters: a board configuration and an integer representing a move. It modifies the board parameter to reflect the fact that the move has been made. Note that Move does no error checking, and as a result will make some pretty outrageous moves if you ask it to. Bookkeeping is called only by Ply, and its job is to do whatever seems appropriate to note the passing of a move. Right now it counts them, and will provide a status report on the progress of the program through the state space at regular intervals.

The final (and perhaps most interesting) module in the building block collection is the Display routine. This is because it contains a modification of Bresenham's algorithm to interpolate points on the line used in drawing a triangle on the CRT. An interpolation algorithm is needed because I wanted to draw a picture of the triangle on the CRT.

Such an algorithm approximates straight lines of arbitrary slopes on plotting devices with point addressability. The alternative would be to encode each point of the line separately in a DATA statement. I felt this to be prohibitively tedious.

The basic algorithm can be expressed in Pascal in Figure 9, and assumes e, x, and y real, and d, x, and y integers.

The version used in the program has been converted to use integers exclusively, and has the parameters factored in as constants.

A note about the TRS-80 Model III graphics is in order here to help explain Display. The CRT can be directly addressed under program control. That is, a programmer may position text anywhere on the screen, and may also selectively turn on or off any single picture element (pixel). Text is positioned using the "PRINT @" command (see line 4130).

```

4050 SET(X,Y): X=X-1: Y=Y-1: DY=DY-1
4060 IF X#4 THEN GOTO 4080
4070 IF DY#8 THEN GOTO 4080
4075 DY#9: X=X+1: GOTO 4050
4080 X#4: Y#3: DY#9
4090 SET(X,Y): X=X-1: Y=Y-1: DY=DY-1
4095 IF X#4 THEN GOTO 4110
4100 IF DY#8 THEN GOTO 4080
4105 DY#9: X=X+1: GOTO 4090
4110 RE -- NOW FILL IN PEGS --
4120 FOR J=1 TO 15
4130 IF MID$(PEGS,J,1)="" THEN PRINT@PAT(J,1); CHR$(17); ELSE PRINT@PAT(J,1);
CHR$(160);
4140 NEXT J
4150 RETURN
4300 REM "FLASH(MOVE)"
4310 REM THIS PROCEDURE FLASHES THE BOARD ON THE CRT TO INDICATE
4320 REM A MOVE MADE, LEAVING THE CRT AS IF THE MOVE
4330 REM HAD BEEN MADE
4340 A(1)=START(MOVE): A(2)=OVER(MOVE): A(3)=IN(MOVE)
4350 FOR J=1 TO 3
4360 FOR J1=1 TO 3
4370 PRINT @PAT(A(J),1);CHR$(19);
4380 FOR J2=1 TO 5: NEXT J2
4390 PRINT @PAT(A(J),1);CHR$(12B);
4400 FOR J2=1 TO 5: NEXT J2
4410 NEXT J1
4420 IF J THEN PRINT @PAT(A(J),1);CHR$(17); ELSE PRINT @PAT(A(J),1);
CHR$(160);
4430 NEXT J
4440 RETURN
5000 REM "SETUP INITIAL ARRAYS, GET START FROM USER"
5010 REM FIRST, MAKE LEGAL MOVE ARRAYS
5020 DATA 1:1:2:3:3:4:4:4:4:5:5:6:6:6:6
5030 DATA 7:7:8:8:9:9:10:10:11:11:12:12:13:13
5040 DATA 13:13:14:14:15:15
5050 FOR J=1 TO 36: READ START(J): NEXT J
5060 DATA 2:3:4:5:6:2:3:8:7:8:9
5070 DATA 3:5:9:10:4:6:9:5:8:5:6:9
5080 DATA 7:12:13:8:12:8:9:14:9:13:14:10
5090 FOR J=1 TO 36: READ OVER(J): NEXT J
5100 DATA 4:6:7:9:8:10:16:13:11:12:14
5110 DATA 1:4:13:15:2:9:10:17:2:3:8
5120 DATA 4:13:14:5:11:4:6:15:5:12:13:6
5130 FOR J=1 TO 36: READ IN(J): NEXT J
5140 DATA 12:3:4: READ J
5150 IF J<12:3:4 THEN PRINT "DATA CHECK AT LINE 5150:GOTO 9999"
5160 REM NOW GET VALUES FOR PEG SCREEN ADDRESSES
5170 DATA 160:286:290:412:416:420:538:542:546
5180 DATA 550:664:668:672:676:680
5190 FOR J=1 TO 15: READ PAT(J): NEXT J
5200 REM "GET AN INITIAL BOARD FROM THE USER"
5210 PEG$=".....": SBD$="....."
5220 CLS
5230 PRINT "----- GOLF TEE PUZZLE SOLVER -----"
5240 PRINT
5250 PRINT "This program accepts an initial peg configuration"
5260 PRINT "and finds all solutions to the puzzle; displaying"
5270 PRINT "them either on the line printer or on the screen."
5280 PRINT
5290 PRINT "The program can start with any combination of"
5300 PRINT "tees, and will play these out to all end Games."
5310 PRINT
5320 PRINT "Please answer the following questions, to get going!"
5321 INPUT "Print results on the printer (Y/N):" INPUT T$
5322 IF LEFT$(T$,1)="" THEN HRDCPY=TRUE ELSE HRDCPY=FALSE
5323 INPUT "Status report interval:" R$
5324 PRINT "Interval for printing solutions:" INPUT REP
5325 INPUT "Display winning games on CRT (Y/N):" T$
5326 IF LEFT$(T$,1)="" THEN CRT=TRUE ELSE CRT=FALSE
5330 CLS: PRINT "INITIAL BOARD ENTRY:"
5340 GOSUB 4000: REM SHOW AN EMPTY PUZZLE
5345 PRINT @B3C," " "Enter a tee: (SPACE)=no tee; all else means go on.
5350 FOR PEG=1 TO 15
5360 REM BLANK THE CURRENT PEG
5370 PRINT @PAT(PEG);CHR$(19);
5380 FOR J1=1 TO 20: NEXT J1
5390 PRINT @PAT(PEG);CHR$(12B);
5400 FOR J1=1 TO 20: NEXT J1
5410 K=INKEY$
5420 IF K="" THEN GOTO 5370
5430 IF K$="" THEN GOTO 5460
5440 SBD$=LEFT$(SBD$,PEG-1)+""+RIGHT$(SBD$,15-PEG)
5450 PRINT @PAT(PEG);CHR$(17);: GOTO 5480
5460 IF K$="" THEN GOTO 5490
5470 SBD$=LEFT$(SBD$,PEG-1)+""+RIGHT$(SBD$,15-PEG)
5475 PRINT @PAT(PEG);CHR$(160);
5480 NEXT PEG
5490 REM .... DONE WITH INITIAL BOARD

```



Golf Tee, continued...

```
e := (deltay/deltax) - 0.5;
for i := 1 to deltax do begin
  plot(x,y);
  if e > 0 then begin
    y := y + 1;
    e := e - 1;
  end;
  x := x + 1;
  e := e ± (deltay/deltax);
end;
```

Figure 9.

For the purpose of the PRINT @ function, character positions are numbered left to right, top to bottom between 0 and 1023 with 64 characters per line. Another capability is provided by the SET command. SET considers the CRT to be broken up into a grid of 128 by 48 pixels. The (0,0) pixel point is the upper left hand corner. Line 4050 uses SET to draw interpolated straight lines.

Conclusions

Should you have the sheer tenacity to key the entire program into your own computer, you will discover something immediately. That is, the program takes a long time to analyze an entire game. On the machine I am using, it generates a legal move about every 4 or 5 seconds. A useful exercise for the bold reader would be to recode the logic in assembly language and also to develop some effective tree pruning strategies as discussed above.

I have run a variant of the program on the PDP-11.70 computer using Fortran. The Fortran version included additions to the Legal module to recognize certain classes of board symmetry, and to prune the examined subtrees accordingly. Under these conditions, about two hours were needed to find all solutions to a 14-peg configuration. Incredibly, when you start with a corner hole empty, there are 13,426 unique solutions after pruning for symmetry! Starting with the center hole empty yielded the fewest solutions; there were only 775. To get some feel for the magnitude of the problem, there are 239,831 ways to lose when you start with a corner empty.

This program has served as an introduction to the world of game playing, modeling, and simulation. There are many more games waiting to be modeled and played; all you need to create them is your trusty computer, your imagination, and Basic. □

```
0000 REM START OF MAINLINE CODE
0010 CLG: PRINT "Oh, now let's get down to business."
0015 PRINT: PRINT "There are two modes of play."
0016 PRINT " 1) I will find the ways to win the board you"
0017 PRINT " Just entered; or"
0018 PRINT " 2) I will moderate your attempt to win the game."
0019 PRINT
0020 INPUT "Select 1 or 2, please":J
0030 IF J=2 THEN GOTO 9000
0040 PRINT "I PRINT ... THEN LET THE GAME BEGIN"
0050 PBD$=SBD$
0060 GOSUB 4500 : REM DO ALL THE STUFF"
0070 PRINT "----- PLAY HAS ENDED -----"
0080 PRINT MV$:" MOVES MADE DURING PLAY."
0090 PRINT "COMPLETED GAMES AT EACH LEVEL AREA"
0100 FOR J=1 TO 16
0110 PRINT "LEVEL:"J:EDGMS(J): " "
0115 IF J=3 OR J=6 OR J=9 OR J=12 THEN PRINT " "
0120 NEXT J: PRINT " "
0130 PRINT SOL$:"TOTAL SOLUTIONS TO PUZZLE"
0140 END
0150 REM "PLY(PBD$)"
01510 REM " PLY RECURSIVELY FINDS ALL BOARD POSITIONS STARTING
01520 REM FROM PBD$ (INCLUDING WINS). IF THERE ARE NO
01530 REM LEGAL MOVES FROM PBD$, PLY RETURNS, OTHERWISE,
01540 REM FOR EACH LEGAL MOVE IT CALLS PLY WITH THE BOARD
01550 REM DERIVED BY MAKING THAT MOVE TO PBD$.
0160 REM
01670 REM " FIRST, SAVE VALUES OF AUTOMATIC VARIABLES
01680 CBD$(STKPTR) = CBD$: CBD$= PBD$
01690 EDGMS(STKPTR) = EDGMS: EDGMS= PBD$(STKPTR-1)
01680 MOVE(STKPTR)= MOVE
01610 ILLEGAL$(STKPTR) = ILLEGAL$: ILLEGAL$=0
01620 STKPTR=STKPTR-1
01630 FOR MOVE= 1 TO 36
01640 PBD$=CBD$: GOSUB 2000 : REM CHECK BOARD FOR LEGALITY
01650 IF PBD$: THEN GOTO 6700
01660 REM ... THIS MOVE IS ILLEGAL
01670 ILLEGAL$= ILLEGAL$+1
01680 GOTO 6700
01690 REM ... THIS MOVE IS OK
01700 GOSUB 3000 : REM APPLY MOVE TO PBD$
01710 GOSUB 2000 : REM DO ANY REQUIRED BOOKKEEPING
01720 GOSUB 1000 : REM HOW MANY PEGS LEFT?
01730 IF PBD <> " THEN GOTO 6760
01740 REM ... THIS MOVE IS A WIN
01750 GOSUB 1500 : REM DO ANY GOOD STUFF WHEN YOU WIN
01760 REM NOW CALL PLY ON BOARD DERIVED FROM MOVE
01770 GOSUB 6500
01780 NEXT MOVE
01790 REM IF NO MOVES WERE LEGAL, NOTE THIS AS AN ENDGAME
01800 IF ILLEGAL$=36 THEN EDGMS=EDGMS+1
01810 REM RETURN AFTER RESTORING AUTOMATIC VARIABLES
01820 EDGMS(STKPTR)= EDGMS
01825 STKPTR= STKPTR-1
01830 ILLEGAL$ = ILLEGAL$(STKPTR)
01840 MOVE = MOVE(STKPTR)
01850 CBD$=CBD$(STKPTR)
01870 EDGMS=EDGMS(STKPTR)
01880 RETURN
01900 REM LOGIC TO MODERATE A PERSON DRIVEN GAME.
01910 CLG: PBD$=SBD$
01920 GOSUB 4000
01930 PRINT @0,"---GOLF TEE PUZZLE---":
01940 GOSUB 1000:PRINT @64,PBD: STARTING PEGS."1
01950 REM GET ALL LEGAL MOVES
01960 PRINT @76,"POSSIBLE MOVES":; X=0
01965 FOR J=783 TO 895: PRINT @J," :1: NEXT J:PRINT @783," "1
01970 FOR MOVE=1 TO 36
01980 GOSUB 2000
01990 IF PBD = 0 THEN GOTO 9110
01990 PRINT "(*MOVE):" : (*MOVE): " : (*FIN(MOVE)):" : " : (*X=1
01990 NEXT MOVE
01995 IF X=0 THEN GOTO 9200
01995 PRINT @896,"SELECT A MOVE": INPUT MOVE
01995 GOSUB 3000 : REM CHECK IF USER GAVE LEGAL MOVE
01995 IF PBD=1 THEN GOTO 9130
01995 PRINT @896,"** PLEASE SELECT FROM LIST ABOVE **"
01995 FOR J=1 TO 500: NEXT J
01995 PRINT @896,"
01995 GOTO 9120
01995 GOSUB 3000 : REM APPLY IT TO BOARD
01995 GOSUB 4300 : REM FLASH IT ON THE SCREEN
01995 GOSUB 1000 : REM HOW MANY PEGS ARE LEFT?
01995 PRINT @840,PBD:"PEGS LEFT."1
01995 GOTO 9060
01995 PRINT @76B,"NO MORE POSSIBLE MOVES"
01995 GOSUB 1000 : REM COUNT THE REMAINING PEGS
01995 IF PBD=: PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS- YOU WON" ELSE PRINT "SORRY, YOU LOST."
```

# Psst! Want a deal on some Apple® software...



GREAT SERVICE  
GREAT PRICES  
WHAT ELSE YOU  
WANT?

## mountain

OVER 1,000 ITEMS IN STOCK — STOCK ITEMS  
SHIPPED SAME DAY — ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

### WAREHOUSE SPECIALS

Smartem 80 Column board	345.00	Now	280.50
Z-Card (2-80 CP/M)	275.00	Now	230.50
ALP 8-Voice Card w/Software	186.50	Now	178.50
Low Res Color Monitor	449.00	Now	389.50
RGB Color II interface	189.00	Now	188.50
Dena Cooling Fan	49.95	Now	42.50
Enlight Diskettes (Box of 10)	39.95	Now	24.50
Hand Controller (Paddles)	25.95	Now	23.50
Numeric Keypad	149.50	Now	138.50
Z-80 Software with CP/M	389.95	Now	296.50
CP/M Multifunction Card	239.50	Now	189.50
ASIC System	795.00	Now	339.50
SuperBaker	189.00	Now	139.50
NEC 12" Hi-Res Grain Monitor	495.00	Now	399.50
The Grappler (Specialty printer)	149.95	Now	139.50
Lower Case Adapter (New)	49.95	Now	39.50
VEPCARD 4 in 1 card	199.00	Now	178.50
Hi-Res Raster	195.00	Now	118.50
Peddie Applegate I/O Port	39.95	Now	29.50
Game Paddles	39.95	Now	32.50
Jeopardy	59.95	Now	48.50
Expand-a-Port	59.95	Now	48.50
Thunderlock Plus	139.00	Now	129.50
X-10 Ultrasonic Interface	46.25	Now	41.50
Dos Buffer Demo Disk	29.95	Now	29.50
Station II	129.95	Now	118.50
286	299.95	Now	278.50
Verasim/Hi Graphics Tablet	345.00	Now	278.50
Vidometer 80 Column Card	345.00	Now	278.50

### UTILITY PROGRAM SPECIALS

Apple Specs	29.95	Now	24.50
Hi-Res Secrets	124.95	Now	89.50
Dos Dos	24.00	Now	21.50
Utility City	59.95	Now	25.50
Alpha Plot	39.50	Now	34.50
To Do List	20.00	Now	17.50
The Slide Show	49.95	Now	45.50
3-D Graphics System	29.95	Now	24.50
Enlight Graphics Software	39.95	Now	32.50
Rooms II (Geometry program)	159.00	Now	185.50
Home Money Minor	34.95	Now	29.50
Home Accountant	74.95	Now	64.50
Loop Applications Software	179.95	Now	144.50
TASC Computer	179.00	Now	152.50
The Invoice	69.95	Now	63.50
Master Diagnostics	39.95	Now	34.50
The Locksmith	50.00	Now	45.50
Lisa Assam Lang Dev Sys	79.95	Now	81.50
Explosion II	99.95	Now	87.50
The Manipulator	54.95	Now	53.50
Complete Graphics System	59.95	Now	52.50
Graphics Manipulator	49.95	Now	47.50
Special Effects	39.95	Now	33.50
Super Disc Copy	30.00	Now	25.50
Disk Recovery (The Scanner)	31.00	Now	25.50
Dos Plus	25.00	Now	21.50
Back II (Use Rubber Copier)	49.95	Now	47.50
Original Quicks Loader	24.95	Now	21.50
Z-80 Draw 3.3	49.95	Now	48.50
Data Capture 4-0-80 (Vides)	89.95	Now	85.50
ASCI Express	64.95	Now	61.50
3-Term Res CP/M	99.95	Now	97.50
3-Term Professional (Res CP/M)	149.95	Now	129.50
Speed Star	134.95	Now	129.50
42-30 Graphics Package	59.95	Now	52.50
Hi-Res Line Editor	40.00	Now	39.50
Hi-Res Graphics II	25.00	Now	21.50
Hi-Resim	100.00	Now	89.50

### EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM SPECIALS

Auto Aitai	43.95	Now	41.50
Compu-Math Arithmetic	49.95	Now	39.50
Compu-Math Fractions	49.95	Now	39.50
Compu-Math Decimals	39.95	Now	31.50
Algebra I	39.95	Now	31.50
Statistics 3-D	29.95	Now	24.50
Spelling Book w/Reading primer	39.95	Now	34.50
Counting Book	29.95	Now	24.50
The Vocabulary Game	29.95	Now	25.50
Apple Grade Book	34.50	Now	29.50

Hyppogress and the Dragon	39.95	Now	29.50
Basic Newton Fg Newton	49.95	Now	43.50
Master Typ	39.95	Now	34.50
Impash SAT #1	20.00	Now	20.50
U.S. Constitution Tutor	44.95	Now	39.50
Typing Tutor II	24.95	Now	22.50
Revision Skills	44.95	Now	39.50
Mixed Numbers	44.95	Now	39.50
Vocabulary (Phon. Suffixs, Roots)	44.95	Now	39.50
Punctuation (Commas)	44.95	Now	39.50
Elementary Math Edu-Disk	39.95	Now	34.50
Use Educational Sys	119.95	Now	89.50
Whole Brain Soothing	34.95	Now	29.50

### BUSINESS PROGRAM SPECIALS

DBase II (res CP/M 5.0 version)	129.00	Now	87.50
CPA #1 General Ledger	250.00	Now	189.50
CPA #2 Accounts Receivable	250.00	Now	189.50
CPA #3 Accounts Payable	250.00	Now	189.50
CPA #4 Payroll	250.00	Now	189.50
CPA #5 Property Management	250.00	Now	189.50
The Budget Planner	150.00	Now	129.50
Tax Baker	129.00	Now	109.50
Real Estate Analysis Program	129.00	Now	109.50
Instant Partner	129.00	Now	109.50
Apple Pie (All Versions)	150.00	Now	139.50
Crusher Financing	150.00	Now	139.50
Easy Writer Professional	200.00	Now	189.50
Deliver Data Base Manager	150.00	Now	129.50
DataFactory 5.0	200.00	Now	179.50
The Tax Manager	375.00	Now	279.50
Word Star (Res CP/M)	150.00	Now	127.50
Time Manager	129.95	Now	109.50
Screenwriter II	99.95	Now	89.50
The General Manager	99.95	Now	89.50
Dictionary	99.95	Now	89.50
Executive Secretary	250.00	Now	179.50
Executive Speller	75.00	Now	69.50
Magic Window Word Proc	89.95	Now	84.50
Magic Master	89.95	Now	84.50
Magic Words	89.95	Now	84.50
PFS Personal Filing Sys	120.00	Now	109.50
PFS Personal Report Sys	90.00	Now	79.50
IFO Database Manager	120.00	Now	109.50
Inventory System 3.3	200.00	Now	174.50
Apartment Manager	300.00	Now	174.50
Personal Time Billing	250.00	Now	249.50
SpecialCalc (Res CP/M)	290.00	Now	249.50
D-5 Master	229.95	Now	189.50
D-8 Utility Pack	99.95	Now	89.50
D-8 Utility Pack #2 (May)	89.95	Now	89.50
VisiCalc 3.3	200.00	Now	209.50
VisiFile	200.00	Now	209.50

### GAMES SPECIALS

Eliminator	29.95	Now	25.50
Temple of Aton	39.95	Now	32.50
Crash! Crumble and Chomp	39.95	Now	34.50
Recother	19.95	Now	17.50

## FREE OFFER

Your Choice  
Original  
Adventure Game  
or  
Applesoft®  
Tutorial  
on disc with  
purchase of  
Any 3 Programs

DEDUCT 3% if payment encompasses order. WE PAY SHIPPING on all soft-  
ware orders OVER \$50 in Continental U.S. (Foreign & Air Extra) ADD \$2.50  
SHIPPING & HANDLING orders under \$50. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 9%  
SALES TAX. We accept MASTER CARD and VISA. C.O.D.'S ADD \$9.00

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE & ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
= 518 E. ECHO CT., SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92404  
Outside Calif. Call (800) 854-5649  
Calif. Residents Call (714) 886-0761

Prices Subject to Change without Notice  
CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# What if you're having to clean floppy drive heads too often?



Ask for SYNCOM diskettes, with burnished Ectype® coating and dust-absorbing jacket liners.

As your floppy drive writes or reads, a Syncom diskette is working four ways to keep loose particles and dust from causing soft errors, dropouts.

Cleaning agents on the burnished surface of the Ectype® coating actually remove build-up from the head, while lubricating it at the same time.

A carbon additive drains away static electricity before it can attract dust or lint.

Strong binders hold the signal-carrying oxides tightly within the coating.

And the non-woven jacket liner,

more than just wiping the surface, provides thousands of tiny pockets to keep what it collects.



- Liner collects and "pockets" loose particles
- Tightly bonded milled ferrous oxides
- Head-cleaning and anti-static agents

To see which Syncom diskette will replace the ones you're using now, send for our free "Flexi-Finder" selection guide and the name of the supplier nearest you.

Syncom, Box 130,  
Mitchell, SD 57301.  
800-843-9862; 605-996-8200.

## SYNCOM

Manufacturer of a full line of flexible media

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Years Ago In

## creative computing

In May 1975, the feature article by Margot Critchfield was titled "Recent Trends in Mathematics Curriculum Research." She concluded that the notion that new ideas can be packaged into infallible, teacher-proof CAI programs is ridiculous. The author recommended the use of computers in two modes—dual (student and computer program together) and solo (problem solving by the student alone using the computer as a tool).

The issue had an analysis of the first coin-op game ever—Pong—along with a short article about its designer, Nolan Bushnell. Nolan noted that he occasionally gave a surprise party, liquor and all, for the entire Atari company (which numbered 100 or so at the time).



Computer simulations occupied much of the issue. "Escape" simulated the gravitational pull of a planet (or sun) and allowed experimenting with escape velocities. An article on dynamic modelling described the now-famous Forrester World model which showed the interactions of population, natural resources, financial capital, pollution and quality of life. The projection for the year 2040 was not encouraging. Another simulation allowed the user to examine the effect automobiles have on air pollution.

The issue carried five games, among them the first published listings of Super Star Trek, Lunar Lander, and Splat (a parachute jump on the planet of your choice). Since then, all three of these games have been published in numerous other magazines, books and software packages with many subsequent publishers calling them their own. Ah, well.

In May 1975, there were no commercial microcomputers. The closest thing in the issue was an ad for the Sinclair scientific calculator which boasted that for only \$49.95 it would make the slide rule obsolete. In 1975, most other scientific calculators were priced upwards of \$200. □

August 1982 © Creative Computing

# It's hard to picture all of DYNACOMP's software



TURN TO NEXT PAGE...



## BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

**MAIL SORTER II - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$179.00 Diskette  
MAIL SORTER II is a very versatile mail sorter for mailrooms and mail processing centers. It can sort mail by zip code, by name, by address, by company, by department, by date, by time, by volume, and by many other criteria. It is easy to use and can be programmed to sort mail in a variety of ways. It is a must for any mailroom that handles a large volume of mail. It is a must for any mailroom that handles a large volume of mail. It is a must for any mailroom that handles a large volume of mail.

**PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM II - Available for all computers** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM II is a complete financial management system for individuals. It handles all aspects of personal finance, including budgeting, investment, and tax planning. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any individual. It is a must for anyone who is serious about managing their personal finances.

**FAMILY BUDGET II - Available for all computers** Price: \$149.00 Diskette  
FAMILY BUDGET II is a complete family budgeting system. It helps you track your income and expenses, and provides a clear picture of your family's financial situation. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any family. It is a must for anyone who wants to take control of their family's budget.

**INVESTMENT ANALYSIS II - Available for all computers** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
INVESTMENT ANALYSIS II is a complete investment analysis system. It helps you evaluate investment opportunities and make informed decisions. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any investor. It is a must for anyone who is serious about investing.

**PAINTER II - Available for all computers** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
PAINTER II is a complete painting program. It allows you to create realistic paintings of various scenes and objects. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any artist. It is a must for anyone who wants to create their own artwork.

**SHIPPING LIST II - Available for all computers** Price: \$121.00 Diskette  
SHIPPING LIST II is a complete shipping list management system. It helps you manage your shipping lists and track your shipments. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of shipments.

**TAX OPTIMIZER II - Available for all computers** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
TAX OPTIMIZER II is a complete tax optimization system. It helps you minimize your tax liability and maximize your tax savings. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any taxpayer. It is a must for anyone who wants to reduce their tax burden.

**UTILITY ANALYZER II - Available for all computers** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
UTILITY ANALYZER II is a complete utility analysis system. It helps you analyze your utility usage and identify areas for savings. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any homeowner. It is a must for anyone who wants to reduce their utility bills.

**TURKEY AND MENU II - Asset (only)** Price: \$119.00 Diskette  
TURKEY AND MENU II is a complete turkey and menu management system. It helps you manage your turkey and menu orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of turkey and menu orders.

**STOCK KATIO II - Asset (only)** Price: \$29.00 Diskette  
STOCK KATIO II is a complete stock ratio management system. It helps you manage your stock ratios and track your performance. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any investor. It is a must for anyone who is serious about investing.

**SHAPE MATHICIAN II - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$29.00 Diskette  
SHAPE MATHICIAN II is a complete shape mathematician system. It helps you solve shape problems and track your progress. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any student. It is a must for anyone who is serious about learning mathematics.

## EDUCATION

**HODGE PODGE II - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
HODGE PODGE II is a complete hodge podge system. It helps you manage your hodge podge orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of hodge podge orders.

**TEACHERS AIDE II - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
TEACHERS AIDE II is a complete teachers aide system. It helps you manage your teachers aide orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of teachers aide orders.

**PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE I (PT 1)** Price: \$69.00 Diskette  
PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE I (PT 1) is a complete pharmacology update system. It helps you stay up-to-date on the latest developments in pharmacology. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any student. It is a must for anyone who is serious about learning pharmacology.

**TEACHERS GRADEBOOK II - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$49.00 Diskette  
TEACHERS GRADEBOOK II is a complete teachers gradebook system. It helps you manage your teachers gradebook orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of teachers gradebook orders.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery of the appropriate computer equipment. All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery of the appropriate computer equipment.

**Shipping and Handling Charges:** \$5.00 per diskette, \$10.00 per cassette, \$15.00 per software package. All orders include shipping and handling charges.

**Payment:** All orders must be paid in advance. Payment can be made by check, money order, or credit card.

**Refunds:** All orders are final. No refunds will be given.

**CPM II - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
CPM II is a complete CPM system. It helps you manage your CPM orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of CPM orders.

**CPM III - Asset (diagnostic only)** Price: \$195.00 Diskette  
CPM III is a complete CPM system. It helps you manage your CPM orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of CPM orders.

**DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. C)**  
1427 Monmouth Avenue  
Rochester, New York 14618  
24 hour message and order phone: (716) 442-8731  
Toll free order phone: (800) 252-7772  
Office phone (WAM-SPM STS): (716) 442-9960  
New York, New York - 14618

## STATISTICS AND ENGINEERING

**GRAPHS II - Available for all computers** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
GRAPHS II is a complete graphing system. It helps you create and manage graphs. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to create professional-looking graphs.

**DATA SMOOTHER II - Available for all computers** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
DATA SMOOTHER II is a complete data smoothening system. It helps you smoothen your data and make it easier to analyze. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data.

**FOURIER ANALYSIS II - Available for all computers** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
FOURIER ANALYSIS II is a complete Fourier analysis system. It helps you analyze your data using Fourier analysis. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using Fourier analysis.

**FEA (Transfer Functions Analyzer)** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
FEA is a complete finite element analysis system. It helps you analyze your data using finite element analysis. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using finite element analysis.

**REGRESSION II - Available for all computers** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
REGRESSION II is a complete regression system. It helps you analyze your data using regression analysis. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using regression analysis.

**REGRESSION III - Available for all computers** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
REGRESSION III is a complete regression system. It helps you analyze your data using regression analysis. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using regression analysis.

**MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) - Available for all computers** Price: \$249.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) is a complete multilinear regression system. It helps you analyze your data using multilinear regression analysis. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using multilinear regression analysis.

**ANALYSIS II - Available for all computers** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
ANALYSIS II is a complete analysis system. It helps you analyze your data using analysis. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using analysis.

**BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)** Price: \$149.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 are complete scientific subroutine systems. They help you analyze your data using scientific subroutines. They are easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. They are a must for anyone who wants to analyze their data using scientific subroutines.

**SOFTNET II (Apple II, 48K, Diagnostics)** Price: \$129.00 Diskette  
SOFTNET II is a complete softnet system. It helps you manage your softnet orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of softnet orders.

**HATCHNET II (TRS 80 only)** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
HATCHNET II is a complete hatchnet system. It helps you manage your hatchnet orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of hatchnet orders.

**LOGIC SIMULATOR II (Apple only) 48K RAM** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
LOGIC SIMULATOR II is a complete logic simulator system. It helps you simulate logic circuits. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to simulate logic circuits.

**NUMBERCRUNCHER II (TRS 80 only)** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
NUMBERCRUNCHER II is a complete number cruncher system. It helps you crunch numbers. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any user. It is a must for anyone who wants to crunch numbers.

**STARTORT II (TRS 80 only)** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
STARTORT II is a complete startort system. It helps you manage your startort orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of startort orders.

**STATIST II (Available for Apple II, Atari II, and PET/PC)** Price: \$195.00 Cassette/5.25 Diskette  
STATIST II is a complete statist system. It helps you manage your statist orders and track your inventory. It is easy to use and can be customized to meet the needs of any business. It is a must for anyone who handles a large volume of statist orders.

## ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small computer systems with sales throughout the world (currently in excess of 20 countries). During the past three years, we have grown rapidly and our product line has expanded to include a wide range of software and hardware products. We are committed to providing the highest quality products and the best customer service. We are committed to providing the highest quality products and the best customer service.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Zeno's Space Ships: A Nonviolent Crash

Two spacecraft are on a course for a head-on collision. They are both out of fuel but are speedily coasting toward each other on their own inertia.

They have greenhouses and farms on board and their inhabitants could go on living happily for generations if only the impending disaster could be prevented.

With this purpose in mind a ping-pong ball is fired from the first ship to the second. It bounces back and forth repeatedly between the ships. Every time the ball hits a ship the ship is slowed down a little and the ball is speeded up a little. What will happen?

The following program simulates this event.

One can imagine the ball bouncing between two parallel walls on the two ships, or alternatively, between two corner cubes. Thus the ball is not deflected sideways into space.

Zeno, an Ancient Greek mathematician, considered Achilles, a warrior, overtaking a tortoise in a race. His mathematical approach resembled a variable speed, slow motion camera which starts out at a reasonable speed but goes faster and faster having used an infinite length of film by the time Achilles overtakes the animal.

Zeno did the equivalent of playing this film on a constant speed projector in order

## Michael J. Orlove



*Variable Initialization.*



to convince his poor audience that Achilles never catches up to the tortoise.

The program here displays one frame per ship/ball collision. Thus, when the ships are close and the ball is buzzing between them, we are in very slow motion. To keep a sensible perspective in mind, the display is a time-space graph.

Time is vertical on your screen and space is horizontal.

If you assign a mass of zero to the ping-pong ball, then an infinite number of ball/ship collisions will occur before the ship/ship collision. But this special case is indeed Zeno's case and you will wait forever for the ship/ship collision as your computer runs one frame per ship/ball collision.

For very small mass balls the simulation will not take forever but may still take a long time! But not if you use the "special feature": on request the program provides a feature which speeds the simulations.

This speed-up is accomplished by replacing the ping-pong ball you requested with a bigger, slower one. This allows the computer to plot a practically identical looking graph with fewer ball/ship collisions. The approximation is rendered best possible when the computer assigns to the substitute ping-pong ball the same initial energy as the previous one. This is done by saying: if the new ball is  $1/X$  as fast as the old it must be  $X^2$  times as heavy. For example a ball  $1/4$  as fast must be 16 times heavier and a ball  $1/3$  as fast

# Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona TP-1™ Text Printer



- Low Cost  
Daisy Wheel Printer

## \$799<sup>00</sup>

- Microprocessor Electronics
- Serial or Parallel Interface
- Simple, Reliable Mechanism

## ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—TP-1. The TP-1 is a microprocessor controlled, high quality **daisy wheel printer**. It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, TP-1 may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively



Additional daisy print wheels ..... \$4.95



Additional ribbons ..... \$2.95

styled, the TP-1 blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents forms and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. TP-1, the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your TP-1 TODAY at the low price of \$799.

Micro Printer Marketing offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

**Micro™  
Printer  
Marketing**

## Call Micro-Printer Marketing

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-523-9859**

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

In PA Call Collect 215 / 433-3366



CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

must be 9 times heavier to have the same energy.

In conclusion, let me state that the ability to simulate continuous time as discrete events, as here, opens a can of philosophical worms. It suggests that real acceleration and deceleration may occur in steps as here.

If, however, position velocity and acceleration and all their derivatives and integrals are truly continuous, then all events past, future and distant could be known from a detailed record of one cubic meter of the universe spanning one second of history. □

ZENO'S SPACESHIPS

BY MIKE OROV  
CREATIVE COMPUTING VERSION"

PRINT"

PARENTHESES GIVE SUGGESTED INPUTS"

10 DIM V#(6)

20 INPUT"DO YOU WANT SPEED FEATURE

(N0)" : AB

30 C=AB

40 INPUT

AT WHAT TIME SHOULD VELOCITY STATISTICS

FLASH ON SCREEN (1)" : C

70 INPUT"POSITION OF FIRST SHIP (1)" : A2

80 INPUT"MASS OF FIRST SHIP (1)" : M1

110 INPUT"VELOCITY OF FIRST SHIP (1)" : V1

130 INPUT"POSITION OF SECOND SHIP

(2)" : B2

150 INPUT"MASS OF SECOND SHIP (1)" : M2

170 INPUT"VELOCITY OF SECOND SHIP

(2)" : V2

```

170 A1=1
200 B1=1
210 O1=1
220 INPUT"POSITION OF ELASTIC PROBE
(1)" : P1
240 INPUT"MASS OF ELASTIC PROBE
(1)" : M3
260 INPUT"VELOCITY OF ELASTIC PROBE
(2)" : V3
280 IF A1=NO THEN 320
290 E2=M3*V3/2
300 V3=(E2/(V1+O1))*5*(1+R5*(V1)/V1)
310 M3=M1*O1
320 I7=0
330 I7=I7+1
340 IF B1<0 THEN 680
350 GOSUB 570
400 I1=A2-A1+V1
410 I2=B2-O1+V2
420 C1=(I1-I2)/(V3-V1)
430 C2=V1+C1+11
440 V4=(M1+V1+M3+V3)/(M1+M3)
450 I4=C2-C1+V4
460 V2=2+V4-V2
470 V1=2+V4-V1
480 O2=C2
490 O1=C1
500 A1=B1
510 A2=B2
520 B1=C1
530 B2=C2
540 Z=H1
541 M1=M2
542 H2=Z
550 Z=V1
551 V1=V2
552 V2=Z
560 GOTO 330
570 IF INT(A1)=INT(B1) THEN 670
580 IF B2<1 THEN 670
600 IF INT(B1)-INT(A1)=1 THEN 640
610 FOR J=ALTO B1-1

```

```

620 PRINT
630 NEXT J
640 REM
650 FOR I=1 TO B2
651 PRINT " ",
652 NEXT I
653 PRINT " "
660 REM
670 RETURN
680 IF C4=1 THEN 350
690 PRINT "SHIP 1", "SHIP 2", "PROBE"
700 PRINT "MASS", "AL", "M2", "M3"
710 PRINT "VELOCITY", "V1", "V2", "V3"
720 PRINT "LOCATION", "A2", "B2", "O2"
730 PRINT "TIME" = ". BL " "FREQUENCY" =
". L / (B1 - A1)
740 PRINT "DISTANCE" = ". B2 - A2
750 C4=1
755 INPUT "PRESS ENTER" : Z#
760 GOTO 350

```



...That's my draw"

# More Workhorse Programs for your computer to play with!

With these Creative Software home programs your Atari® or Vic®  
can start playing in the real world:

**HOUSEHOLD FINANCE**

- 15 income & expense categories
- Budgeting
- Monthly & yearly accounting
- Indicate tax deductible items
- Produce tables & graphs
- \$24.95 cassette
- \$39.95 disk

**LOAN ANALYZER**

- Amortization tables
- Compute interest charges
- Compare various loans
- Analyze loan terms
- Manipulate loan parameters
- \$14.95 cassette
- \$19.95 disk

**HOME INVENTORY**

- Catalog your possessions
- User-definable categories
- Search catalog for items
- Record serial #, purchase price
- Compute the value of items
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

**DECISION MAKER**

- Decide between alternatives
- Compute recommended choices
- Manipulate decision parameters
- Record serial #, purchase price
- Save decisions on tape or disk
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

**CAR COSTS**

- Record maintenance costs
- Rezure insurance payments
- Track fuel consumption
- Summarize all costs to date
- Compute cost of a trip
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

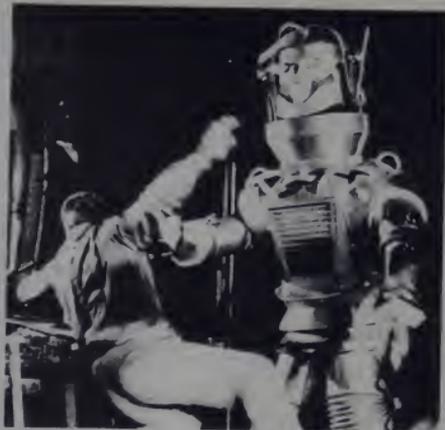


20 San Antonio Circle • 216  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
415/948-9595

Ask about our many other recreational and home  
applications. TO ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, check,  
or money order accepted. If charge, please include  
expiration date of card. Add \$1.50 for shipping and  
handling. California residents add sales tax.

# Droids: A Strategy Game for the PET

Mac Oglesby



Droids is an original educational game for up to four players. Although written for classroom use with 5th and 6th graders, it has been enjoyed by all ages.

Since Droids contains complete playing directions and because the program tolerates input errors, including null strings, it can be handed "cold" to a group with the instruction, "Here's a new game to load into the PET and learn to play."

As classroom features, besides encouraging players to develop winning strategies, Droids requires compass directions for moves instead of relying on the numeric keypad shortcut and forces players to locate little-used keyboard symbols. New users soon realize that they are not limited to one token but can move any droid.

The code for Droids consists of labelled modules:

Lines 100-180: Title.

Lines 900-930: Machine code to reverse screen at games end. These lines (along with line 5505) may be omitted.

Lines 1000-1290: Initializations. Another way to set ZZ5 equal to 40 deletes at line 1280 would be:

```
1280 FOR J=1 TO 40: ZZ5=ZZ5+
CHR$(20):NEXT J
```

Lines 1300-1800: Welcome, offer instructions, get names.

Lines 2000-2600: Game loop.

Lines 5000-5210: See if game is finished.

Lines 5300-5560: Finale.

Lines 6000-6200: Display scores.

Lines 8000-8900: Print the game board.

Lines 9000-9900: Instructions.

Lines 10000-10200: Clear keyboard buffer and get one character.

Lines 11000-11630: Get player's move and check legality. □

Mac Oglesby, RFD 3, Putney, VT 05346.

## Cursor Control Graphics for PET Listings.

- ☐ = Cursor Home (upper left)
- ☐ = Clear Screen plus Cursor Home
- ⬇ = Cursor Down
- ⬆ = Cursor Right
- ⬅ = Cursor Left
- ☐ = Cursor Up
- ⌂ = Turn On Reverse Field
- = Turn Off Reverse Field

## Program Listing.

```
100 REM *** DROIDS ***
110 I
120 REM BY MAC OGLESBY
130 I
140 REM COPYRIGHT 1980 BY MAC OGLESBY
150 I
160 REM LAST REVISED 11-10-80
170 I
180 I
900 REM POKE MACHINE PROGRAM INTO 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER TO BLINK SCREEN
910 FOR J=826 TO 849:READ W:POKE J,W:NEXT J
920 DATA 162,128,160,0,132,33,134,34,177,33,73,128,145,39
930 DATA 208,208,247,232,224,132,208,240,96,0
1000 REM INITIALIZATION
1030 REM DR -> LOCATION OF DROIDS
1052 REM PL -> PLAYERS' NAMES
1094 REM DS -> DROID SYMBOLS
1096 REM DIR -> DIRECTION
1038 REM CH -> CHANGE TO LOCATION
1099 REM SC -> SCORES
1100 DIM DR(4),PL(4),DS(4),DIR(8),CH(8)
1110 FOR J=1 TO 4:READ DS(J):NEXT J
1120 DATA 35,36,37,42
```

# THE ARCADE

CREATIVE COMPUTING software for fun and excitement!

## Torax

by Eral Pekoz

Apple II 48K Diskette DOS 3.3 (requires paddles)

Defend your home planet against the invading Torax! Try to protect your nuclear fuel tanks, which the aliens are intent on stealing. The Torax drop down, steal a fuel tank and rise up to escape. They are also armed, and will not hesitate to shoot at you. While you whiz by the surface of your planet at incredible speed, you must avoid enemy fire, maneuver your ship, and try to shoot down the Torax without hitting the fuel tanks! CS-4520 \$24.95

## Blisterball and Mad Bomber

by Rodney McCauley

Apple II Diskette DOS 3.3 (requires paddles)

A frantic, fast paced romp that can be played for hours, *Blisterball* is the first truly original arcade-type game for a home computer. As the bouncing balls drop from above, the player moves his laser base and tries to shoot them. It's easy at first—with just one ball. Then come two, then three. It's getting harder. Four balls come, and finally five. Surviving them, the player gets to shoot at inelastic bonus balls. If he makes it this far, the second round starts. The balls bounce lower, the walls close in. Shades of Poe and Newton! Making superb use of Apple graphics and sound, *Blisterball* can be played by one or two people. *Mad Bomber*, included on the same disk, is another fast paced arcade game. Racks of bombs fill up above you. Whenever four bombs are in any rack, they start to fall. You can shoot them either in the rack or while they are falling, but since there are racks all across the top of the screen, you need to stay ahead of them to survive. CS-4511 \$24.95



## Tsunami

by Rodney McCauley

Apple II 48K Diskette DOS 3.3 (requires paddles)

Wave after wave of alien attackers attempt to overwhelm your defenses. Each wave comes in a different formation and uses different attack strategies. You get dozens of superior arcade games combined into one program. If you ever master the first set of games on the diskette, where the attackers are without shields, then you are ready for the second set. This time the attackers are sheltered by shields. They can drop bombs right through the shields but you cannot shoot through them. Successive waves use different strategies. Some move from shield to shield, allowing you to shoot while they are in between. Others just come out briefly to attack, and you must have fast reflexes to get them. Bonus points are awarded for beating the clock, with a countdown timer displayed on screen. This may be our finest arcade game ever! CS-4526 \$29.95

## Star Clones

by Matt Clark and Doug Green

Apple II or Apple II Plus, DOS 3.3 (requires game paddles)

The *Star Clones* disk includes four games. In the first game, *Clone Trooper Onslaught*, you man a laser cannon at a perimeter outpost that clones are trying to overrun. In *Attack of the Metal Monsters*, you must swoop down with your fighter and fire into the vulnerable viewport of the moving monster. In *Desert Scout Daredevil*, you must ride your land speeder across ditches containing clones bent on destroying you. In *Assault on Star Clone City*, you must navigate through a swarm of asteroids and star clone fighters to attack the enemy city. Three skill levels, 1 to 4 players. CS-4527 \$29.95

creative computing Dept. C823, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send Software Packages listed below:

Item No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Add \$2.00 postage and handling per order  
(Outside U.S.A. add \$5.00 per order. Shipped air mail only.)  
 Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

Charge my:

American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr.  
Mrs.  
Ms.

(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### CHARGE ORDERS

For your convenience,  
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.  
(In NJ, only, 201-540-0445.)





# ATARI SAYS ITS FIRST WORD

## WITH A VOICE BOX BY THE ALIEN GROUP!

THE ALIEN GROUP has emerged from the underground, daring to offer a full-featured speech synthesis system that is flexible, low in cost, and needs no accessory devices. No Interface, Cables, Speaker, Amp, or External Power Required! VOICE BOX has been designed and programmed by Atari users to become the integral voice of a 400 or 800 computer. Simply plugged into the serial port, VOICE BOX automatically routes all speech into the speaker of your television monitor. With the menu-driven operating system supplied, you'll be creating original, intelligible speech within moments after loading disk or cassette. No lengthy or obscure instructions to wade through.

The system includes a dictionary which translates typed text into VOICE BOX's phonetic language. The dictionary can be expanded to include as many as 5,000 words of your own custom vocabulary. Unlimited speech can be produced by straightforward phonetic definition at any time, even if the dictionary should be full.

The speech routines can be called from other programs for any purpose you can conceive. Here are a few suggested uses:



VOICE BOX  
Speech Synthesizer

#### SOUND EFFECTS

- Access 64 phonemes at any of 4 pitch levels to add filtered, contoured sound to the Atari audio repertoire.

#### GAMES

- Program aliens to hiss threats, moan when destroyed.
- Devise weird, non-human tongues for dungeon dwellers.
- Insert cryptic spoken clues in maze games.

#### COMPUTER OPERATION

- Code verbal prompts and error messages that command attention and leave the current display intact.

#### EDUCATION

- Gain an introduction to the principles of phonetics.
- Learn touch typing through spoken feedback from the keyboard.

In addition, the *Random Sentence Generator* included in the operating system, which prints and speaks endlessly startling, amusing, even poetic combinations of words supplied by the user, helps teach school children to identify parts of speech and recognize a variety of sentence structures.

A minimum of 16K RAM is required by the operating system. Either disk or cassette includes both 16K and 32K versions. Try VOICE BOX for up to 10 days, and if it isn't the finest value you've ever seen in a computer peripheral, the most challenging and provocative addition you've ever made to your system, return it in its original condition for a full refund.

When ordering specify disk- or cassette-based operating system, and enclose check or money-order for \$169, or state your VISA or MASTERCARD number. Send mail orders to: THE ALIEN GROUP

27 West 23rd Street  
Dept. 1  
New York, New York 10010

or telephone orders from  
10 AM to 6 PM New York time  
(212) 924-5546

**ALSO AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.**

Atari is a registered trademark of Warner Communications.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Droids, continued...

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NW N NE  
 W E  
 SW S SE

MARTHA 11  
 CHARLIE 6  
 SUZIE 0  
 GEORGE 0

CHARLIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NW N NE  
 W E  
 SW S SE

MARTHA 11  
 CHARLIE 6  
 SUZIE 0  
 GEORGE 0

SUZIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN): #E

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NW N NE  
 W E  
 SW S SE

MARTHA 11  
 CHARLIE 6  
 SUZIE 0  
 GEORGE 0

CHARLIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN): :2E

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NW N NE  
 W E  
 SW S SE

MARTHA 11  
 CHARLIE 6  
 SUZIE 0  
 GEORGE 0

GEORGE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN): #S



So...! What seems to be the problem with your new Droid, Mr. Davis?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NW N NE  
 W E  
 SW S SE

MARTHA 11  
 CHARLIE 6  
 SUZIE 0  
 GEORGE 22

CHARLIE, TYPE A DROID'S SYMBOL AND A DIRECTION (AND RETURN):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NW N NE  
 W E  
 SW S SE

MARTHA 30  
 CHARLIE 23  
 SUZIE 27  
 GEORGE 47

GAME OVER. THE SCORE: TELL THE WINNER. PLAY AGAIN? Y OR N?

**NEW**

# 512KB WITH RS232-C PORT IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY!



## SINGLE BOARD 512KB WITH RS232-C IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

Designed Specifically for IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER is Chrislin Industries newest CI-PCM+ Memory Module.

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- On board parity generator checker.
- Up to 512KB in a single option slot with Personal Computer Compatible RS232-C Port.
- Off-the-shelf deliveries.
- Full one-year parts and labor warranty.
- Pin-to-Pin compatibility.
- Available in 64KB, 128KB, 192KB, 256KB, and 512KB configurations.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments through 1 megabyte.

**DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.**



**Chrislin Industries, Inc.**

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254  
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## An Arcade Game Using Character Graphics

CFP/lesD

Edward T. Ordman

Recently the university for which I work purchased several IBM Personal Computers, and I set about learning how they work. I was familiar with the Apple and TRS-80, so I wanted to check a few new features of the IBM Basic and learn my way around the keyboard and extended character set.

Since our new computers came without the Color/Graphics interface or game paddles/joysticks, a reasonable first project was to determine if an arcade-type game could be constructed using only the keyboard and character graphics on the 25-line by 80-character one-color monitor. The result was surprisingly good, and may be of interest not only to other users of the IBM Personal Computer, but to those with character rather than graphics output in general.

Real life programming jobs are seldom either bottom-up or top-down programming exclusively; one alternates as the program evolves. I started with a bottom-up approach, learning how to do a few things at a time on the new machine.

### Elements of Character Graphics

First: could I place a mark wherever I wanted on the screen? Yes, and quite easily.

CLS clears the top 24 lines of the screen. It turns out that the 25th line is separate and normally displays descriptions of the ten "programmable function keys." It takes a separate command, KEY OFF, to clear the 25th line.

I decided to display the game in the top 24 lines, and use the 25th for a score display, instructions and the like.

Once the screen is clear, positioning is easy: the command LOCATE Y,X places the cursor in row Y (1 to 25) and column X (1 to 80). Notice that the Y axis is oriented downward in this notation. Now LOCATE Y,X:PRINT C\$; will put the character C\$ at position X of row Y.

The Basic program crashes if X or Y is out of range, so that is worth testing for, and the computer scrolls if you try to write in the bottom right-hand corner (X=80, Y=24 or Y=25) so a writing routine should protect against that.

Edward T. Ordman, Department of Mathematical Sciences, Memphis State University, Memphis, TN 38152.

We now have a reasonably well-developed point-placing subroutine:

```
330 REM PUT THE CHARACTER C$ AT X(OVER),
    Y(DOWN)
340 IF X<1 OR X>80 OR Y<1 OR Y>24 THEN
    RETURN
350 IF X = 80 AND Y = 24 THEN X = 79
360 LOCATE Y,X : PRINT C$;
370 RETURN
```

Of course, the tests in lines 340-350 can be eliminated if the program tests those conditions before calling the subroutine.

On my way up from the bottom, I asked: can I draw a line? Recalling my analytic geometry, here is a first draft of a way to draw a line from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2, marking each point with character C\$:

```
390 REM DRAW A LINE FROM X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2. ASSUME
    Y2>Y1
400 FOR Y = Y1 TO Y2
410 X = (X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1) * (Y-Y1) + X1
420 GOSUB 330
430 NEXT Y
440 RETURN
```

A quick experiment reveals that that does not work satisfactorily: X is rarely an integer. Adding 415 X = INT(X + .5) helps, but the loop is still much slower than it should be; we are doing unnecessary repeated calculations during the loop. Here is a better version:

```
390 REM DRAW A LINE FROM X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2 WITH
    Y2>Y1
400 SO = (X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1); S=X1-SO
410 FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2
420 S = S+SO : X = INT(S + .5) : GOSUB 330
430 NEXT Y
440 RETURN
```

This version makes fewer calculations inside the loop.

We could have another version of this program in case Y1=Y2, interchanging X and Y throughout, and may be even a test for whether ABS(X1-X2) > ABS(Y1-Y2): do we want a line moving nearly horizontally to show as XXX XXX XXX

or as X X X ?

Since the latter will give faster motion, I settled for it. On that basis, the routine just given will plot any descending line.

# OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

## Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

### NEC 8023 Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 180 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing  
• Lower case descenders • 11 x 9 dot matrix  
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets  
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols  
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic  
• Adjustable tractor • Single-sheet  
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023 ..... List \$795 **\$Call**  
Dot Matrix .....

### IDS Paper Tiger Prism 80/132 Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered  
printhead • Lowercase descenders • Over  
150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking  
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns  
• Hi-res dot graphics • Proportional spacing  
• Text justifications • Optional Color

Prism 80 ..... List \$999 **\$700**  
Prism 132 ..... List \$2095 **\$1895**

### NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500 Daisy Wheel Quality Leader



High speed, letter quality • 55/35 CPS  
• Typewriter quality • Bi-directional printing  
& proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality  
print • Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change  
ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal  
or bidirectional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies.

NEC Spinwriter 7700 ..... List \$3055 **\$2575**  
Serial Parallel 77xx ..... List \$2290 **\$1975**  
35xx .....

### Televideo CRT's Price, Performance & Reliability

910 ..... List \$699 **\$600**  
925 ..... List \$995 **\$750**  
950 ..... List \$1195 **\$970**

### The Epson Series High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



Epson MX80 ..... List \$645  
Free Graftras ..... **\$Call**  
Epson MX80FT ..... List \$745  
MX100 ..... List \$995

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

### The Okidata Series Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic  
seeking printing • Lower case descenders  
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A ..... List \$649 **\$480**  
Okidata 83A ..... List \$995 **\$745**  
Tractor Option ..... **\$65**

### Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex 9501 .....	\$1650	<b>\$1300</b>
C. Roh 8510 Prowriter .....	\$795	<b>\$Call</b>
C. Roh Starwriter .....	\$1895	<b>\$Call</b>
C. Roh F-10 .....	\$1995	<b>\$Call</b>
Diablo 630-1 .....	\$2995	<b>\$2570</b>
QUME Sprint 945 .....	\$2475	<b>\$2150</b>

### Interface Equipment

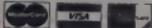
Complete Stock of Options,  
Cables and Accessories.

SNAPPLER APPLE INTERFACES ..... \$475  
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable ..... \$190  
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II  
Parallel Interface Board and Cable ..... \$110  
NOVATION D-CAT  
direct connect modem ..... \$180  
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON  
ACCESSORIES ..... **\$Call**  
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,  
Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) ..... **\$Call**  
HAYES MICROMODEM ..... \$300  
PRINTER STANDS: Large ..... \$99  
Small ..... \$25  
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types ..... **\$Call**



### Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!



Member Better Business Bureau

### Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

### Call For Free Catalog:

**1-800-854-8275**  
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

**Red Baron**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1100 N. Justin, #207  
Anaheim, CA. 92807

These commands and details particular to the IBM Personal Computer are provided so that users of other microcomputers can substitute as may be required by their systems:

Table 1.

CLS	Clear Screen. This applies only to lines 1 - 24 unless KEY OFF is in effect.
KEY OFF.	Turns off and on the line 25 display of meanings of the 10 programmable keys.
KEY ON	Moves the cursor to line A (range 1-25), position B (range 1-80).
LOCATE A,B	Returns an integer: the number of the character presently appearing at line A, position B, on the screen.
STRING\$(N,K)	Returns a character string N characters long, each character is character number K.
SOUND F,B	Sounds the speaker, frequency F, for duration B units.
INKEY\$	The one or two character long character string denoting the most recently pushed key, or the empty string if no key has been pushed since it was last referenced.
RANDOMIZE N	Restart random number sequence, based on the seed N. An unpredictable N may be obtained by extracting substrings from TIMES.
TIMES	The clock time since the system was booted up, as a character string, of the form 02-25-14 for 2 hours, 25 minutes, 14 seconds. May be reset to actual time, if desired.

Screen Characters used:

2	Bright Face (1 is Dark Face)
25	Down arrow, ↓
219	Full box (all white if writing white on black)
178	Shaded box (grey, if writing white on black)

Keyboard Characters used:

13	Enter, often called carriage return. Denoted ↵ on key.
32	Space or blank
0-77	Cursor right returns a two-character string, CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(77)
0-75	Cursor left
0-72	Cursor up
0-80	Cursor down
0-83	DEL (Delete)
0-82	INS (Insert)

**A Top-Down Approach**

With those subroutines in hand, I soon had a slow shower of characters falling down my CRT screen. A game began to take shape in my mind.

## A Note On RANDOMIZE

IBM Personal Computer Basic will produce the same sequence of random numbers each time unless you use the command RANDOMIZE. You must provide a "seed," or starting value, in the range -32767 to 32767. Of course, you would like that seed to be unpredictable, and if possible different almost every time you start. Here are two methods:

- In this game there is a keyboard input called for very early: DO YOU WANT DIRECTIONS? In the loop at lines 160-170, we repeatedly test (using INKEY\$) to see if the Y, N, or Enter key has been struck. The variable R is incremented each time we go around that loop, and kept in the range 0 to 32003 by the MOD (modular arithmetic) addition. Thus the seed in RANDOMIZE R depends on how quickly the user pressed the key.

- A somewhat easier method is available in Disk Basic or Advanced Basic, since these have the keyword TIMES. One and a half minutes after the computer has been turned on, if the user has not reset it, this variable has the value "00-01-30" (No hours, one minute, thirty seconds). We can convert it to a number and use it as a seed by a command such as RANDOMIZE VAL(MID\$(TIMES,7,2)+MID\$(TIMES,4,2)). This will produce RANDOMIZE 3001 at the just-mentioned time after startup. While this method is certainly easier than the first method, I have included the first method in the listing since the second method is unavailable in cassette Basic.

**Trial Program Outline (Version 1)**

1. Clear screen.
2. Create a marker showing where the "player" is.
3. Periodically have objects falling from the top of the screen.
4. Give the player a way to move his marker, to dodge the falling objects.
5. Turn ends when the player's marker is hit by a falling object.

This was not entirely satisfactory. It would be far more satisfactory if there were something the player could do (other than simply survive) to score points.

Basic character graphics run a bit slowly to allow shooting sorts of games, which I don't really like very much anyway. I decided instead to try letting the player marker move through a path or obstacle course, or gather points when it got to certain targets.

**Program Outline (Version 2)**

1. Clear screen; position player marker.
2. Create targets on screen.
3. Choose a path for a falling "meteor."
4. Each time the meteor falls one position:
  5. If it hits the player marker, go to step 13 (end of turn).
  6. Erase old meteor position, mark new one.
  7. Does player want to move his marker? (Read keyboard)
    - If he does:
      8. If new position is occupied, perform step 12 (score).
      9. Erase old position, mark new one.
      10. If meteor has further to fall, go to step 4.
    - 11. Return to step 3.
  12. (Score) Depending on the target hit, increment score, display score on the screen, make a noise; return to main program.
  13. (Player is hit). Sound a noise. Draw explosion. Await input to decide whether to play again (go to step 1) or exit program.



# DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS

FOR THE BEST SERVICE  
AND PRICE YOU \$ CAN BUY

## 30% DISCOUNT ± MONTHLY SPECIALS

GAMES • UTILITIES • BUSINESS

APPLE		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>APPLE</b>											
* ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL											
* APPLIED SOFTWARE											
* A&R INTERNATIONAL COMPANY											
* ASHTON TATE											
<b>ARTS/C</b>											
Magic Window	D	99.95	79.95	Juggler	D	29.95	23.95	Audex	D	29.95	23.95
* AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS											
* AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY											
<b>AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS</b>											
Hi-Res Secrets	D	125.95	87.95	INFCOM				Sneakers	D	29.95	23.95
Hi-Res Golf	D	29.95	23.95	Zork I	D	39.95	31.95	Outpost	D	29.95	23.95
<b>BEAGLE BROTHERS</b>											
ODS Book	D	24.00	19.95	Zork II	D	39.95	27.95	Star Run	D	29.95	23.95
Utility City	D	29.50	23.95	Deadline	D	49.95	39.95	Borg	D	29.95	23.95
Apple Mechanic	D	29.95	23.95	I.E.M.				Hudson	D	34.95	27.95
* BE2											
<b>BRODERBUND SOFTWARE</b>											
Star Blazer	D	31.95	25.55	Mannagig	D	69.95	71.95	Joyport	A	74.95	52.95
Space Quarks	D	29.95	23.95	INSOFT				Gargon	D	39.95	31.95
David's Midnight Magic	D	44.95	35.95	Gratorm II	D	95.00	75.95	Minotaur	D	34.95	27.95
Arcade Machine	D	44.95	35.95	* ISA * IUS * LAB * LINK				<b>SIR-TEK SOFTWARE</b>			
Alyan Typhoon	D	24.95	19.95	* LJK ENTERPRISES * MICRO LAB				Wizardy	D	49.95	39.95
Apple Panic	D	29.95	23.45	* MICRO PRO INTERNATIONAL				Knight of Diamonds	D	34.95	27.95
Legend	D	29.95	26.55	<b>MICROSOFT</b>				<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP</b>			
Outing Digita	D	29.95	23.95	TASC Computer	D	175.00	139.95	PFS	D	125.00	99.95
* BUEGE											
<b>RASTER BLASTER</b>											
Master Blaster	D	29.95	23.95	A.L.D.S.	D	125.00	99.95	PFS Report	D	95.00	71.95
<b>CALIFORNIA PACIFIC</b>											
10 Graphics	D	39.95	27.95	Olympic Decathlon	D	29.95	23.95	<b>SOUTHEASTERN</b>			
Ultima	D	39.95	31.95	Typing Tutor II	D	24.95	19.95	Data Capture	D	64.95	51.95
<b>CAVALIER COMPUTER</b>											
Aster Field	D	24.95	19.95	* MICROSOFTWARE SYSTEMS * MAR				Data Capture 80 Col	D	90.00	69.95
Bug Attack	D	29.95	23.95	MUSE				Specify Video			
Micro Wave	D	34.95	24.50	Castle Wolfenstein	D	29.95	23.95	Specify Smartarm			
Star Trail	D	29.95	23.95	<b>ON-LINE SYSTEMS</b>				Specify Superterm			
* CONTEXT * C.P.U.											
* CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE											
* COMPUTER STATION											
<b>DARIN SLEVEL 10</b>											
Programming Aids	D	90.00	71.95	Ultima II	D	54.95	43.95	<b>SOUTHWESTERN DATA SYSTEMS</b>			
<b>OATAMOST</b>											
County Fair	D	29.95	23.95	Frogger	D	29.95	27.95	Ascii Pro	D	129.95	103.95
Thral	D	29.95	23.95	Wizard & Princess	D	32.95	26.35	Doubrline Printer	D	149.95	104.95
Casino	D	39.95	31.95	43 Cranston Manor	D	34.95	27.95	Printograph	D	49.95	39.95
Swashbuckler	D	34.95	24.95	21 Ypsilon & Golden Place	D	39.95	27.95	Correspondent	D	59.95	47.95
Sneak Attack	D	29.95	23.95	Screen Writer II	D	129.95	99.95	Merlin	D	64.95	49.95
* OATSOFT * DELTA SOFTWARE											
* DENVER SOFTWARE											
* EDU-WARE											
<b>GEBELI SOFTWARE</b>											
Horizon V	D	34.95	27.95	Expander II: AppalSoft Com	D	99.95	79.95	The Routine Machine	D	64.95	51.95
Rusby Duck	D	34.95	27.95	Jawbreaker	D	29.95	23.95	Z Term: The Pro	D	150.00	119.95
<b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b>											
Sargon II	D	34.95	27.95	Mandriller	D	34.95	27.95	P.Term	D	129.95	99.95
* HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES											
* HOWARD SOFTWARE											
<b>INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOFTWARE</b>											
Trick 15	D	34.95	27.95	Time Zone	D	99.95	79.95	Norad	D	39.95	31.95
Trick Shot	D	39.95	31.95	Thrashrod	D	39.95	31.95	Munch-A-Bug	D	49.95	39.95
<b>PERSONAL BUSINESS SYSTEM</b>											
Esac Secretary											
<b>PICCADILLY</b>											
Falcona											
Star Blaster											
Rabbit											
* PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE											
* PROGRAM DESIGN											
* PHOENIX SOFTWARE											
* QUALITY SOFTWARE											
* RIVERBANK SOFTWARE											
<b>SENSIBLE SOFTWARE</b>											
Multi Disk Cata III	D	25.00	19.95	<b>STONEWARE PRODUCTS</b>							
Disk Recovery	D	30.00	23.95	D.B. Master	D	229.00	182.95				
Applesoft-Plus	D	25.00	19.95	D.B. Mas Utility Pak I	D	99.00	79.95				
Applesoft Pro Opt	D	20.00	15.95	D.B. Mas Utility Pak 2	D	99.00	86.30				
Disk Org. II	D	30.00	23.95	D.B. Master Stat Pak	D	99.00	96.30				
Quickloader	D	25.00	19.95	* STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS * STC							
Apple Spalter	D	75.00	59.95	* SUBLOGIC * SOFTECH							
Image Printer	D	40.00	31.95	* SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE * SORCIM							
<b>SENTIENT SOFTWARE</b>											
On-TOPS	D	32.95	25.95	<b>TO PRODUCTS</b>							
Coligo	D	34.95	27.95	Game Paddles	A	39.95	31.95				
Goldruah	D	34.95	24.95	Joystick	A	59.95	47.95				
* SIERRA SOFTWARE											
<b>SIRIUS SOFTWARE</b>											
Twamps	D	29.95	20.95	Select A Port	A	59.95	47.95				
Snake Byte	D	29.95	23.95	<b>TURKEY SOFTWARE</b>							
Bandio	D	34.95	27.95	3-D Supergraphics	D	39.95	31.95				
<b>VERBA COMPUTING</b>											
Verabuild Exp Pac I											
Verabuild Exp Pac II											
Verabuild Exp Pac III											
* VIOEX INC. * VOYAGER SOFTWARE											
<b>LARGE SELECTION OF ATARI AND TRS 80 SOFTWARE</b>											

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-854-2914 (FOR PLACING ORDERS) (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)**

FOR INSIDE CALIFORNIA AND OTHER INQUIRIES CALL 1-714-287-0190

\* SEND FOR OUR FREE PRICE SHEET FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAMS AND PRICES

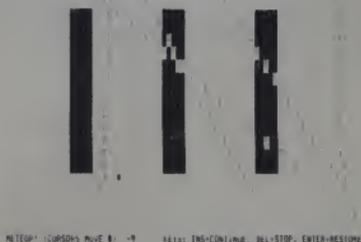
PLEASE CHECK FOR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS BEFORE ORDERING. INCLUDE PUBLISHER AND PRODUCT NAME. FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED - ADD 10% SHIPPING.

All Orders Prepaid by Personal Check, Money Order, Cashier Check, For Faster Delivery Service - Master Charge - Visa

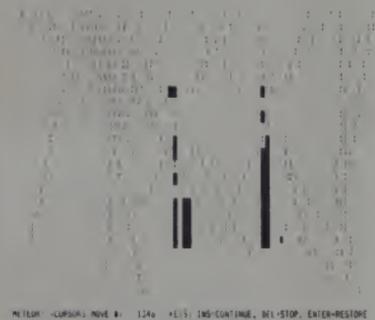
Mastercharge - Visa add 3% and include expiration date on card. California Residents Add 8% Sales Tax. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Please Add \$2.50 for Shipping. Prices Valid Through This Month's Issue.

**DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS • P.O. BOX 19674-CG • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92119**

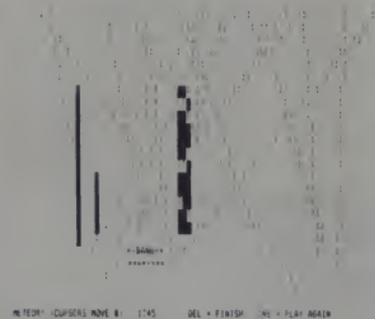
CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Early in the game.



Well into the game—many of the targets have been erased.



End—A Meteor has hit the player.

Here are some pictures showing the game Meteor being played. The pictures were made using an Epson MX-80 printer, which requires a somewhat different character set than is used on the CRT screen. The meteor trails are shown here as short vertical marks (|) and the player's position is marked with a #.

METEOR

A SIMPLE ARCADE GAME USING CHARACTER GRAPHICS.

THE CURSOR CONTROL KEYS START THE # SYMBOL MOVING. THE SPACE BAR STOPS ALL ACTION TEMPORARILY, AND ALLOWS RESTORING TARGETS. ANY LETTER (AND SOME OTHER KEYS) WILL STOP CURSOR MOTION.

SEE IF YOU CAN ERASE THE SOLID BLOCKS BEFORE A FALLING METEOR HITS YOU. EACH YOU ERASE SCORES 10 POINTS, EACH 1 2 POINTS. YOU LOSE 1 POINT FOR EACH A METEOR HITS.

TO HIT YOU A METEOR NEEDS TO GET WITHIN THE SHADED AREA



SOME EXTRA INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ON THE BOTTOM LINE

HOW HARD (1-9)?

The directions as shown on the screen (symbols altered for printer).

## Converting Graphics for Printer Output

I have an unmodified Epson MX-80 printer. Its graphics characters are in many ways better suited to the TRS-80 than to the IBM Personal Computer. Still, I wanted to print enough to show what the screen looked like while playing the game. Accordingly, to make the screen printouts provided with this article, I did the following:

For the characters used in the program, I substituted characters that would have a similar general visual effect on the Epson printer. This involved changing lines 120, 140, 370, 700, and 710. The substitutions I made were as follows:

For CHR\$(2) (face) I used CHR\$(35), that is, #.

For CHR\$(219) (solid square) I used CHR\$(223), the printer solid block.

For CHR\$(25) (down arrow) I used CHR\$(124), the vertical line |

For CHR\$(13) (shaded square) I used CHR\$(61), the equal sign =.

Then I set the printer in compressed character (132 characters per line) mode to make the printed shape close to the original screen shape. I ran the game, periodically using the pause-on-space-bar feature of the game to halt the action, and print out the screen using the built-in Print Screen key.

# PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS

## EPSON MX-80



**\$439.00**

INTERFACES & CABLES  
IEEE \$55.00 RS-232 \$70.00  
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90.00  
TRS-80 CABLE \$35.00

Amdek Video-300 .....	199.00
Amdek Color-1 Monitor .....	359.00
Atari 400 16K .....	349.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive .....	449.00
Atari 850 Interface .....	169.00
Atari 830 MODEM .....	159.00
Atari 800 16K .....	749.00
Diablo 630 .....	2095.00
Epson MX-70 .....	329.00
Epson MX-80 FT .....	549.00
Epson MX-100 FT Printer .....	739.00
Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II) .....	299.00
Microtek 16K Ramboard for Atari 800 .....	79.00
Microtek 32K Ramboard for Atari 400 & 800 .....	149.00
M&R Sup-R-Terminal .....	279.00
Microsoft Soft Card (Z-80) .....	329.00
Microsoft Soft Card Premium System for Apple .....	649.00
Microsoft Ramcard 64K for IBM-P.C. ....	439.00
Microsoft Ramcard 16K for Apple .....	159.00
NEC 3510 Spinwriter .....	1795.00
NEC 3515 Spinwriter .....	1845.00
NEC 3530 Spinwriter .....	1795.00
NEC PC-8023 Printer .....	569.00
NEC JC1201 M(A) - Color 12" Monitor .....	359.00
NEC GREEN JB1201M - 12" Monitor .....	169.00
Okidata Microline-80 Matrix Printer .....	329.00
Okidata Microline-82A .....	499.00
Okidata Microline-83A .....	729.00
Televideo 910 .....	559.00
Televideo 912C .....	669.00
Televideo 920C .....	749.00
Televideo 925 .....	849.00
Televideo 950 .....	929.00

**CALL TOLL FREE!  
800-343-0873**

Stock Shipments Same Day or Next  
No Surcharge for Credit Cards  
All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty  
Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges  
Mass. Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

**PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# OMEGA SALES COMPANY

430 PEARL STREET, STOUGHTON, MA 02072  
(617)344-6645

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Built-In Machine Functions**

It is now clear that we need to know at least two more functions: how to find out what is displayed at a point on the screen, and how to detect keyboard input without waiting for an INPUT statement.

The first function is easy: SCREEN(Y,X) is a built-in numeric function which returns the number of the character present on the screen in position X of line Y. (In some versions of Basic, on other computers, this may take a PEEK or other technique. In extreme cases—a computer talking to a very dumb terminal—it may require keeping a copy of the screen in an array in memory.)

The second is also easy: INKEYS is a reserved word whose value is the key recently pressed. There is a slight complication, however: on the IBM Personal Computer, some keys produce a two-character value for INKEYS. For example, the Home button produces CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(71) for INKEYS.

From here on, it is largely a matter of picking specific characters for attractive graphics, fine tuning, and "dressing up" the game. The IBM Personal Computer provides a nice range of graphics symbols, including two small faces, one of which I selected for the player marker, and a downward arrow which was ideal for a falling meteor.

To create more scoring activity, I deducted a point when a meteor hit a target, and left meteor trails on the screen, awarding points when the player erases them. I put in a pause feature controlled by the space bar and a provision for restoring the targets when they were all erased.

**Survey of the Code**

A listing of the program is provided in Listing 1. Since the code, including directions and remarks, is under 100 lines, it should be easy to alter. The relatively modular design makes it easy to change into games having little superficial resemblance to the one shown here. For example, changing lines 840-900 would rearrange the targets; an alteration in lines 280-310 or



"Might as well cancel your ad, today, all the printing is done electronically."

**Two Minor Nuisances**

I encountered two minor nuisances that I would regard as slight criticisms of the hardware and software design for the IBM Personal Computer.

- The cursor control keys double as the numeric keypad; the Numeric Lock switch alters their function. If you accidentally strike this key during repeated use of this keypad, strange things happen. In the case of this game, when you are striking cursor control keys repeatedly, hitting Numeric Lock freezes the player marker on the board and inhibits response to the cursor control keys. (This could be overcome in the game design).

- When debugging, I frequently LIST a program and stop the scrolling to read a portion of the listing; scrolling is stopped on the IBM Personal Computer by Control-Numeric Lock. Unfortunately, this can freeze the screen in the middle of a single scroll, causing one line of the screen (the one being rewritten) to contain false information about the program contents. (The screen will regenerate, correcting the error, if you try to exit the listing to fix the error.)

890-430 could change the character of motion of the attackers or meteors. It would be quite easy to install obstacles, that is, points through which the player marker, meteors, or both could not pass; testing that the player marker is not hitting such an obstacle would go in at around lines 700-720.

A description of the code, with references to the Program Outline (Version 2) above, follows:

Line 120 clears the screen and initializes.

Line 150 offers directions. If wanted, GOSUB 930.

Line 180 randomizes. IBM Basic requires a seed; see box for discussion.

Line 190 asks how hard it should be (move targets up or down screen). Note: Hitting Enter alone causes defaults; no directions, difficulty = 5.

Line 230 chooses starting location HX, HY for the player marker.

Line 240 clears the screen (step 1 of outline).

Line 250 places instructions in the bottom line.

Line 260 uses GOSUB 840 to place targets on the screen (step 2).

Lines 270-320 choose a path for the falling meteor (step 3, 11); GOSUB 390 to actually plot the line.

Line 330 (subroutine) plots a point for the meteor; checks for player marker hit and for keyboard input. If HS is not null, but KS is, continue player marker motion as before (step 5-6-7).

Line 390 (subroutine) draws a line for the falling meteor. If the meteor is below the player marker and cannot hit it, terminate line (step 4).

In line 450, the player is hit by a meteor. The program waits for the player to hit the INS(ert) key to restart, or the DFL(ete) key to exit (step 13).

Lines 570-730 process requests for player marker movement (step 8-9).

Line 740 increments score (step 12).

Line 760 processes pauses resulting from depression of space bar. It offers choices of continuing, exiting program, restoring targets.

Line 840 prints targets and places player marker on screen.

Line 930 gives directions. □



# Mu-Torere

Sandy Greenfarb



I can't tell you how to pronounce it or what it means, but I know that Mu-Torere was played as late as 1912 by the Ngati-Porou tribe of the Maoris of the East Cape district of New Zealand. How's that for exotic origin! There appears to be some mystery about it. The fact that it was limited to one small corner of New Zealand suggests that it can't have been there very long, and that it must have been introduced by Europeans or by Polynesian seafarers. However, according to an article in *Datalink* no one has traced the game anywhere else.

The layout for Mu-Torere is a nine-pointed star (See Figure 1). The center circle is known as the *putahi*. The first player has four white stones which are initially placed at the ends of four adjacent arms of the star. The second player places four black stones at the ends of four adjacent arms. Players take alternate moves, playing one stone per move.

At any point in the game, there are three possible types of move:

1. Move sideways to the next arm if that point is vacant.
2. Move into the *putahi* if it is empty.
3. Move from the *putahi* to any unoccupied arm.

The game is won when an opponent is so placed that it is impossible to move any pieces. Despite the apparent simplicity, the game has a degree of subtlety that requires thinking ahead several moves in order to force the opponent into an unplayable position. One virtue of the game is its utter simplicity to create. It can be drawn on paper, sand, or almost anything.

Due to the ease of setup, I felt that a

two-player version would be too simple and decided on a solitaire version. Also, since it is boring to lose every time, I did not program the computer to play perfectly. Several situational strategies are built into the program. The program will also recognize one-move forced wins and avoid certain forced-loss situations. If none of the specific strategies applies, the program will select an arbitrary move. In some cases good and in others bad. In other words, it plays like most humans.

In order to keep the program adaptable for most micros, the star was converted to a linear arrangement of numbered

squares (See Figure 2). The *putahi* became the zero square and the nine points of the star became the numbered squares, one through nine. The parallel to the original rules follows:

1. Move sideways to the next adjacent number if vacant. (One should be considered adjacent to two and nine.)
2. Any number can move into zero, the *putahi*, if it is empty.
3. Zero can move into any unoccupied number.

The human plays "X" and the computer plays "O." You have the choice of moving first or second. Good luck.

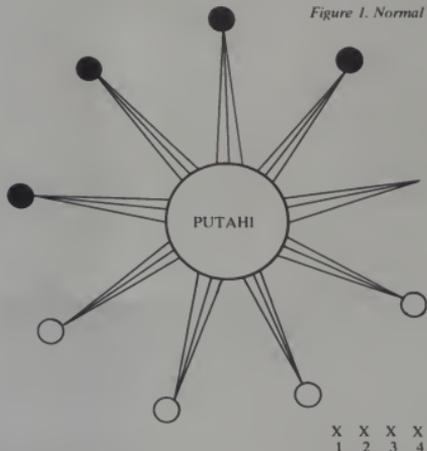


Figure 1. Normal Mu-Torere setup.

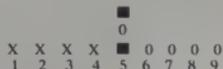


Figure 2. Video screen setup for Mu-Torere.



#### Program Notes

This program was written in Applesoft, a fairly standard Basic on the Apple II. Using "The Basic Language" as described in *More Basic Computer Games* by David Ahl, I will attempt to explain all deviations in order to simplify conversion to other micros.

**DIM:** Applesoft defines a 0 element with its DIM statements. It is extensively used in this program.

**HTAB:** Horizontal tab. TAB should suffice in most other Basics.

**HOME:** Applesoft version of a "Clear screen" command.

**GET:** Similar to TRS-80 INKEY\$. Allows input of a single character as soon as key is pressed with no need to press ENTER or RETURN or whatever.

**TEXT:** An Applesoft mode change/housekeeping command. Can ignore on other micros.

**INVERSE & NORMAL:** Print modes. Ignore on other micros.

**NEXT:** If your micro does not recognize "NEXT" without a variable, change all occurrences to "NEXT I."

**POKE 34,12** (in line 9140): Sets a "window" on the Apple II and keeps the game board from scrolling. For other micros, VTAB the PRINT statements as deemed appropriate.

**CHR\$(7):** Sounds a beep to denote end of game.

**(X>9):** In line 10 is a logic condition returning a value of 0 for false and 1 for true. An alternative statement for line 10 DEF FNP(X)=X-9\*INT(X/9).

**POP:** Causes one return address to "pop" off the top of return addresses. The next RETURN encountered after a POP causes a branch to the statement beyond the "SECOND" most recently executed GOSUB. Unfortunately this is intrinsically tied into the logic in that wherever and at what level the Apple's next move is determined, an exit is made from all move-determination decision logic. □

```

0 REM NUMBERS
10 DEF FN P(X) = X - 9 * INT (X / 9) : REM TO KEEP A ADJACENT TO 1
20 DEF FN A(X) = A / FN P(X) : REM TO HANDLE SUBSCRIBING ON THE WRAP-AROUND
30 DEF FN R(X) = INT (1 + X * RND (1)) : REM GENERATE RANDOM INTEGERS 1 TO 9
40 GOTO 3000
399 REM *****
999 REM PLAYER'S MOVE
399 REM *****
1000 PRINT "YOUR MOVE: ";
1010 GET A: PRINT A: " : " : VAL (A) : GET B: PRINT B: " : " : VAL (B)
1020 IF A < 1 OR A > 9 OR B < 1 OR B > 9 THEN 1040: REM CHECK MOVE VALIDITY
1030 IF A = 0 OR B = 0 OR ABS (A - B) = 1 THEN ABS (A - B) = 9 : THEN 1050
1040 A = 9 : B = 1 : REM ACCEPT & REFORM MOVE
1050 GOSUB 2000
1070 P = 1 : GOSUB 2000: P = 1 : REM CHECK FOR WIN / TIE / BOTH PLAYERS
1080 GOSUB 2000: REM APPLE = HOME
1090 A = 0: B = 0: V = 1 - 1 : REM ACCEPT THE MOVE
1100 FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I : GOSUB 3000: HOME : GOSUB 2000: PRINT "MY MOVE: ";
1110 " : " : V : V

```

## You're Trapped In A Force Field...

Alien Beesties have surrounded your Frazzle ship with an impenetrable force field, and they're closing in on all sides! As the Beesties zoom in to attack, you monitor them on your radar screen. Your only choice is to drop Energy Probes in their paths and dissolve them on impact. Make your Frazzle ship speed up, slow down, and turn on a dime to avoid fatal collisions with Beesties, your own ammunition, and the force field around you!

Frazzle™ — the futuristic fantasy from Muse for the Apple II computer with 48K, Applesoft ROM and disk drive.

\$24.95 at computer stores everywhere. Write or call Muse for information and the name of the dealer nearest you.



**MUSE SOFTWARE™**

347 N. Charles St.  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
(301) 659-7212

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Problem

The world is full of intriguing problems that never got into a textbook.

Problems for Computer Solution  
by Steve Rogowski

Ninety intriguing and fascinating problems, each thoroughly discussed and referenced, make an excellent source of exercises in research and preliminary investigation. Eleven types of problems are provided in the following areas: arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics, calculus and science. Author Stephen Rogowski of SUNY-Albany has included several problems which have never been solved. He feels that some research and an attempt to solve these will sharpen students' insight and awareness.

Some of the problems are not new like the one asking how much the \$24 the Indians were paid for Manhattan would be worth today had it been deposited in a bank. However, this problem was revised to have a variable interest rate so it would be a challenge to program. Of course, many of the problems are new and have never been in print before.

The student edition has 106 pages and includes all 90 problems (with variations), 7 appendices and a complete bibliography. Cost is \$4.95.

The 182-page teacher edition contains solutions to the problems, each with a complete listing in Basic, sample runs, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory involved. Cost is \$9.95.

To order send payment\* plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C828, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Orders may also be charged to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express account—by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or if you prefer, use our 24-hour toll-free number, 800-631-8112 in N.J. only 201-540-0445.

\*N.J. Residents add 5% tax.

## Creative computing

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
August 1982 • Creative Computing

# So... You Think You're Invincible?

You've programmed your war robot. Tested it. De-bugged. Re-programmed. Tested... And you're sure. You have the ultimate robot. Are you ready to hurl your war-cry across the nation? There are hundreds of robot-fords awaiting your challenge.

RobotWar—an action logic game designed to sharpen your programming skills. Comes with five pre-programmed robot opponents. And, when you've developed a machine none of the five can destroy, there's a national network of people like you—each with an indestructible robot.

Ask for the game at your nearest Muse dealer.

RobotWar from Muse. For you... amusement.

For Apple II or Apple II Plus\* with 48K, \$39.95 of your local computer store. Write or call Muse for information and the dealer nearest you.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.



347 N. Charles St.  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Mu-Torere, continued...

```
7999  REM UPDATE BOARD AND IDENTIFY HOLES
8000  H(1) = - 1; UTAB 3; HTAB 20
8010  FOR I = 0 TO 9
8020  IF I = 0 THEN UTAB 6; HTAB 5 + 3 + I
8030  IF A(I) = 1 THEN PRINT "X";
8040  IF A(I) = - 1 THEN PRINT "O";
8050  IF A(I) = 0 THEN INVERSE 1; PRINT " "; NORHAL 14, 20 = 1; IF H(1) = - 1 THEN H(1) = 1
8060  NEXT I; RETURN
8099  REM INTRODUCTION & INITIALIZATION
9000  DIM H(2); A(9)
9010  T(1) = HOME; HTAB 16; INVERSE 1; PRINT "MU-TORERE"; NORHAL 1; PRINT
9020  PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO HAVE IT"; PRINT "IMPOSSIBLE FOR YOUR OPPONENT TO MOVE."; PRINT
9030  PRINT "THERE ARE 3 TYPES OF LEGAL MOVES"; PRINT " (1) SIDEWAYS TO THE NEXT ADJACENT."
9040  PRINT " SQUARE. (1 AND 9 ARE ADJACENT)."; PRINT 1; PRINT " (2) TO 0 IF IT IS EMPTY."; PRINT
9050  PRINT " (3) FROM 0 TO ANY UNOCCUPIED NUMBER."
9060  PRINT 1; PRINT "YOU AND THE APPLE TAKE ALTERNATING"; PRINT "MOVES UNTIL THE GAME ENDS."
9070  PRINT 1; PRINT "TO MOVE, JUST PRESS THE NUMBER YOU ARE"; PRINT "HOUSING FROM AND THE NUMBER YOU ARE"; PRINT "MOVING TO. 1 PRINT
9080  PRINT "YOU PLAY 'X' AND APPLE PLAYS 'O'."; PRINT
9090  INVERSE 1; PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO BEGIN"; NORHAL; GET A$: PRINT A$
9100  TEXT 1; HOME 1; FOR I = 1 TO 4: A(I) = 1: A(1 + 5) = - 1; NEXT
9110  A(0) = 0: B(5) = 0
9120  UTAB 4; HTAB 20; PRINT 0; UTAB 7; HTAB 8; FOR I = 1 TO 3; PRINT 1;"
"; NEXT
9130  GOSUB 8000
9140  POKE 34,12; HOME
9150  PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO GO FIRST (Y/N)?" 1; GET A$
9160  PRINT A$: HOME 1; IF A$ = "Y" THEN 1000
9170  P = - 1; REM SELECT ARBITRARY 1ST MOVE FOR APPLE
9180  IF FN R(3) = 3 THEN A(5) = 0: A(5) = - 12; B(5) = 5; GOTO 1100
9190  X = FN R(4) + 5: Y = FN R(5) = 0: A(X) = 0: A(Y) = - 1; GOTO 1100
9999  REM VARIABLES:
9999  REM A ARRAY REFLECTS BOARD BY CONTENTS OF ELEMENTS... -1=0,0=EMPTY,1=X;
9999  REM H(1) = 1; H(2) CONTAIN THE NUMBERS OF THE EMPTY HOLES. HAVES DECISI
IN LOGIC A LOT SIMPLER.
9999  REM 0 IS LOCATION MOVING FROM, Y IS DESTINATION
9999  REM A$ IS GENERAL INPUT
9999  REM P IS 1 (-3) OR -1 (0). USED IN SOME LOGIC TESTS.
9999  REM 0 IS ONLY A RETURN ANSWER FOR TEST FOR WIN SUBROUTINE
```

# THE ULTIMATE CORDLESS PHONE

- Have you ever felt "tied down" to the phone in your office, or at home . . . expecting that important call?
- How many times have you made a mad dash for the phone . . . only to find it's stopped ringing?
- And what about those occasions when you were simply too far away to hear it ring?

**Compare Our Price  
and Quality**

**Only \$189<sup>00</sup>**

(includes shipping & insurance)

## INTERSTATE PHONE REMOVES THE CORD

. . . and you have freedom of phone movement like never before! Your phone goes where you go! Take it from room to room — anywhere in your office. Take a break in the patio, pool or garden. Work way out in the garage, basement or driveway. The Interstate Phone is there at your side.

## EXTENDED RANGE

Here is truly the ultimate in cordless phones. The Interstate Phone has unbelievable sound fidelity — with an extended range of up to 600 feet. The entire unit — 10.5 ounces — attaches lightly and easily to a belt, or slips into a pocket. Yet you can receive or place calls to any corner of the world.

## YOU OWN IT

The Interstate Phone is wholly independent of the phone company. Even its installation, FCC registered and U.S. Government approved for direct connection to any existing phone jack. Installation and monthly charges are eliminated.

## STILL MORE FEATURES

The Interstate Phone unit includes everything you need: Phone • base station • compatibility with all rotary or pushbutton systems • easy installation with standard phone jacks.



## MEMORY SYSTEM

The last number called is stored in the memory and is automatically redialed — just push one button — great to reach forever busy numbers — saves redialing a string of codes.

## BATTERY RECHARGING CORD

Still another Interstate Phone exclusive! A great new way to keep your phone charged — with no need to return it to its base unit. A charge cord is provided, to plug into any AC outlet in the house. Which means the base can be tucked permanently out of sight AND the phone is anywhere you want it — being charged.

GUARANTEE satisfaction is completely guaranteed! Use the Interstate Phone for 15 days in your office, or home. Not pleased? You owe nothing — not even an explanation. Just return for complete, prompt refund. Please note: Equipment used for business purposes is tax deductible. You have everything to gain, and nothing to lose (in fact, you'll wonder how you ever got along without one).

YES The Cordless telephone is the sound answer for me  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ units at only \$189.00 each  
(California residents, please add 6% sales tax)  
Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SEND TO: INTERSTATE TELEPHONE  
18210 Sherman Way, Reseda, Ca 91335

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Bally Artillery

In December of 1978 I was ready to buy my first computer system, but my requirements were not easy to meet. I wanted something that could handle arcade-quality games, had high-resolution graphics capability, color display, and Basic in PROM. I was not satisfied with anything my local dealers had to show (no one I visited had a CompuColor, the Apple dealers were showing low-resolution only, and the Atari was only a rumor), but on the basis of the (somewhat premature) advertising for the keyboard/expansion unit, I decided to buy a Bally Professional Arcade. I could use Tiny Basic for a while, and turn it into a "real" machine in just a few short months.

It was just a few short months later that the local dealers began to show CompuColors and high-resolution Apples, and it seemed that the Bally expansion unit was more of a rumor than the Atari 800. I would visit the showrooms, see those beautiful full-size keyboards, watch people work in "real" Basic and be as green as the color monitors.

I particularly liked the artillery game that CompuColor called "Shoot." This game generates a random terrain display and wind factor and positions two artillery emplacements on the screen so that two opponents can take turns trying to obliterate each other. Eventually I resolved that I either had to buy a CompuColor or program this game on my Bally. I chose the latter.

This turned out to be quite a challenge with less than 2K of memory and integer-only Tiny Basic. But the Bally Basic is quite sound for game programming and easy to work with. The greatest difficulty was finding an integer sine routine, but after searching the magazines I found a routine to adapt to my purpose. I started out using a full ballistic equation, but soon found by experimentation that I could use an approximation. This eliminated an integer square-root routine and added speed in the bargain.

I spent approximately two months writing, debugging, and fine-tuning the program, but it was worth the effort.

A few months later I did buy the CompuColor and have been using it ever since. I'm well satisfied with it and use it for a variety of tasks. But my wife and I still enjoy the Bally for its games, especially the artillery game.

John W. Rhodes, Box 592, Belmont, CA 94002.

John W. Rhodes

Figure 1. Player instructions.

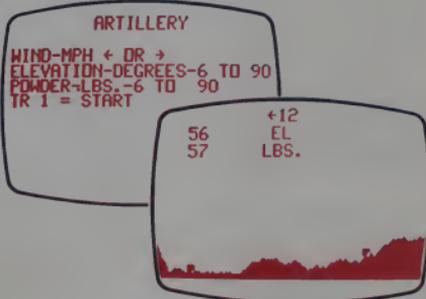


Figure 2. Player inputs are prompted on screen. Player sees values on screen as knob is turned. Pulling trigger enters value to program.

## Explanation of the Program

- Lines 10-28 print the introduction and wait for the player to press the trigger.
- Lines 40-88 generate random terrain features and gun emplacements.
- Lines 90-94 set and display the wind velocity.
- Lines 100-140 input the elevation via knob, print the elevation and record when the trigger is pressed. They also calculate relative sine and cosine.
- Lines 150-182 input powder via knob, print and record when the trigger is pressed. They also clear prompts and print elevation and powder values on the player's side of the screen.
- Lines 190-306 compute shell movement and decide if a shell has 1) hit the target, 2) hit the ground, or 3) moved off the screen (left or right). If none of the above, a dot is printed and its position recorded.
- Lines 400-408 clear the dots to prepare for the next player's turn.
- Lines 500-514 make the explosion and wait for the trigger input to start the next game.
- Lines 600-612 make a shell crater in ground.



Figure 3. Projectile is tracked on screen. If the projectile impacts the ground (or goes off screen) the track is erased before the next player's turn.

Bally Artillery Listing by John W. Rhodes.

Note: Parenthetical comments are not part of the program.

```

10 CLEAR (Introduction)
12 PRINT "ARTILLERY" (9 spaces)
14 PRINT
18 PRINT "WIND MPH (OR)" (1 space)
20 PRINT "ELEVATION-DEGREES-6 TO 90"
22 PRINT "POWDER-LBS.-6 TO 90"
24 PRINT "TR 1 - START"
26 IF TR(1)=1 GOTO 48
28 GOTO 25
48 M=1 (Start with Player 1)
50 CLEAR:FC=15:BC=9 (Generate Terrain)
52 B=RND(40):B=B
54 I=RND(40)-70:U=RND(40)+30
60 FOR A=1 TO 4
62 C=H(40-120):D=RND(3)
64 FOR E=1 TO 40
66 H=RND(3):IF D=1 B=B+H
68 IF D=2 B=B+H-2
70 IF D=3 B=B-H
72 IF D=5 B=B-5:ID=2
74 IF B<=42 B=42:ID=2
76 C=C+1:LINE C,-44,4:LINE C,B,1
78 IF C=1 J=B
80 IF C=0 K=B
82 NEXT E
84 NEXT A
86 BOX 1,1+2,4,4,3 (Fix Gun Emplacement)
88 BOX U,K+2,4,4,3
90 L=RND(61)-31 (Generate Wind)
92 CX=B:CY=40:IF L>0 PRINT " ,40,L,00,"* (C is Elevation)
94 IF L<0 PRINT "*,40,-L"
100 Z=0:B=512:R=1:E=1 (Initialize Sine Routine)
102 IF M=-1 R=2 (Start Input Routine)
104 CX=5:CY=31:PRINT"EL":NT=0
106 C=RND(16)+24
108 IF M=1 CX=53
110 IF M=-1 CX=45
112 CY=31:PRINT 40,Cx,2
114 IF TR(R)=1 GOTO 120
116 GOTO 106
120 NT=3
    
```

Figure 4. The aftermath of a startling explosion (complete with bells and whistles).

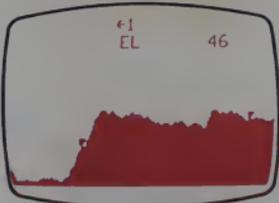


Figure 5. Start of next game. Terrain and wind factors differ dramatically from game to game.

```

130 FOR D=1 TO C (Sine Routine)
132 Z=2+(I*28):B=B-(2:28)
134 NEXT D
136 IF Z>512 Z=512
138 IF B<0 B=0
140 Z=2:10:B=B+10
150 CX=10:CY=22:PRINT"LBS.":NT=0
152 F=RND(13)+40 (F is Powder)
154 IF M=1 CX=53
156 IF M=1 CX=45
158 CY=22:PRINT 40,F
160 IF TR(R)=1 GOTO 170
162 GOTO 152
170 IF M=1 CX=-72
172 IF M=1 CX=65
174 CY=31:PRINT 40,Cx,2
176 IF M=1 CX=-72
178 IF M=-1 CX=65
180 CY=22:PRINT 40,F
182 BOX B,26,120,20:ZNT=31:F=K*4 (Clear Prompts)
184 C=Z+15:1:H=5:1 (Velocity Vectors)
192 M=X:B=0:H=H*M:E=1 (Initialize Movement)
200 U=(HAL)1000:U=U*M (Movement Routine)
202 H=(H+4)+(U/4)
204 X=X+(G/4)-2
206 H=H+G=6:G=P*M+10
208 IF M=1 P=P+1
210 IF M=-1 P=P+U
212 Q=X+10:IF M=1 Q=Q+2 (What to do with position)
214 IF M=-1 Q=Q+2
216 IF P<=0 GOTO 400
218 IF Q<=43 GOTO 400
220 IF M=1 IF P>(U-4) IF P<(U+4) GOTO 226
222 IF M=-1 IF P>(1-4) IF P<(1+4) GOTO 226
224 GOTO 230
226 IF M=1 IF Q<(K-4) IF Q<(K+4) GOTO 500
228 IF M=-1 IF Q<(J-4) IF Q<(J+4) GOTO 500
230 IF D>=4 GOTO 300
232 IF P<0:0=1 GOTO 500
300 M=2:IF Q>44 GOTO 200 (Point Dot Routine)
302 BOX P,0,1,1,3
304 *(E)=P:(E+1)=0:E=+2 (Remember Dot Position)
306 GOTO 200
400 H=H (No Hit. Clear Dots)
402 FOR S=1 TO E-1 STEP 2
404 BOX #S,*(S+1),1,1,3
406 NEXT S
408 GOTO 100
500 FOR H=5 TO 5 (Hit. Make Explosion)
502 IF M=1 K=J:U=1
504 LINE U,K,4
506 LINE H,RND(5)+U,K+RND(10),3:MU=1
510 NEXT H
512 M=M (Switch Players)
514 IF TR(1)=1 GOTO 50
514 GOTO 512
508 IF M=1 IF P<1+3 GOTO 200 (Shell Impacted Ground)
508 IF M=-1 IF P>3 GOTO 200
604 FOR T=1 TO 5
606 MU=4
608 BOX P+1-3,0+1,1,RND(4),2
610 NEXT T
612 GOTO 400
    
```

## Plug into savings of up to 33% on Creative Computing!

Send me **Creative Computing** for:

- One year (12 issues) for \$19.97  
— I save 20%!
- Two years for \$36.97  
— I save 26%!
- Three years for \$49.97  
— I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year  
subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr.  
Mrs.  
Ms.

(please print full name)

45051

Address

City

State

Zip

**CHECK ONE:**  Payment enclosed.  
 Bill me later.

### NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow  
30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

- 49551  Send me one year of **Popular  
Electronics** for \$19.97 [Full  
subscription price \$15.97.]

CC-04-1000



## Plug into savings of up to 33% on Creative Computing!

Send me **Creative Computing** for:

- One year (12 issues) for \$19.97  
— I save 20%!
- Two years for \$36.97  
— I save 26%!
- Three years for \$49.97  
— I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year  
subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr.  
Mrs.  
Ms.

(please print full name)

45051

Address

City

State

Zip

**CHECK ONE:**  Payment enclosed.  
 Bill me later.

### NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow  
30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

- 49551  Send me one year of **Popular  
Electronics** for \$19.97 [Full  
subscription price \$15.97.]

CC-04-1000



**creative computing**

P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**creative computing**

P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# 7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing*.



## It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing*.

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing's* editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how.

**1**

### *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing*.

**2**

### *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing*. We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

**3**

### *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

**4**

### *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

**5**

### *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market, which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

**6**

### *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor, Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

**7**

### Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

**SAVE UP TO 33%!****Creative Computing**, P.O. Box 5214 • Boulder, Colorado 80322**YES!** Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- One year (12 issues) for \$19.97—I save 20%!  
 Two years (24 issues) for \$36.97—I save 26%!  
 Three years (36 issues) for \$49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Check one:  Payment enclosed.  Bill me later.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms.

(please print full name)

8H062

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

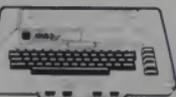
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

Texas Instruments



**ATARI 800**  
16K ... \$669  
32K ... \$749  
48K ... \$779



**ATARI 400**  
16K ... \$329  
32K ... \$419  
48K ... \$519

410 Recorder	\$78.00
810 Disc Drive	\$449.00
822 Printer	\$269.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$189.00
New DOS 2 System	\$29.00
CX30 Padlock	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$77.95
Microtek 16K RAM	\$64.95
Microtek 32K RAM	\$98.95
Ramdisk (128K)	\$429.95
Intec 48K Board	\$199.95
Intec 32K	\$99.95

All RAM prices good through July 1982 only

One year extended warranty	\$70.00
481 Entertainer	\$89.00
482 Educator	\$130.00
483 Programmer	\$49.00
484 Communicator	\$34.00

### ATARI HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS

<b>HOME OFFICE</b>	
CX408 ATARI Word Processor	\$118.00
CX8102 Calculator	\$29.00
CX412 Dow Jones Investment Evaluator	\$99.00
CX4109 Graph-It Joystick optional	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$20.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX4103 Statistics 1	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analyst	\$29.00
CX1405 TeleLink 1	\$23.00
<b>HOME STUDY</b>	
CX4101 An Invitation to Programming 1	\$20.00
CX4106 An Invitation to Programming 2	\$23.00
CX4117 An Invitation to Programming 3	\$23.00
CX4107 Biography	\$13.00
Conversational Languages (aa i)	\$46.00
CX4121 Energy Quiz	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman, Joystick optional	\$13.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CX1407 Music Composer	\$34.00
CX4123 Scram, uses joystick	\$20.00
CX4113 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00
<b>HOME ENTERTAINMENT</b>	
PAC MAN	\$35.00
CENTPEDE	\$35.00
CAVERNS OF MARS	\$32.00
CX1403 Asteroids	\$29.00
CX1404 Basketball	\$27.00
CX1405 Blackjack	\$13.00
CX1409 Computer Chess	\$29.00
CX1402 Missia Command	\$29.00
CX1408 Space Invaders	\$29.00
CX1401 Star Raiders	\$39.00
CX1406 Super Breakout	\$29.00
CX14010 3-D Tic Tac Toe	\$27.00
CX1405 Video Essay	\$24.00
<b>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS</b>	
CX14003 Assembler Editor	\$47.00
CX14002 ATARI BASIC	\$70.00
CX8128 ATARI Microsoft BASIC	\$72.00
CX14018 PILOT	\$72.00
CX405 PILOT (Educational)	\$105.00

### ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front '41	\$25.50
Avantale	\$15.50
Outlaw	\$15.50
747 Landing Simulation	\$15.50
Babel	\$15.50
Dog Daze	\$15.50
Downhill	\$15.50
Attack	\$15.50
Blackjack Casino	\$15.50
Revers II	\$15.50
Domination	\$15.50
Solitaire	\$15.50
Disk Fier	\$15.50
Supersort	\$15.50
Data Management	\$15.50
Chameleon	\$15.50
Insteddi	\$15.50
Insomnia	\$15.50
My First Alphabet	\$25.50
Magware	\$18.00
Number Blast	\$11.50
Family Cash Flow	\$15.50
Weekly Planner	\$15.50
Bowler's Data Base	\$13.00
Banner Generator	\$11.50
Crystal Software	\$26.00
Bermuda Fantasy	\$23.00
Beneath Pyramids	\$26.00
Galactic Quest	\$26.00
House of Usher	\$26.00
Forgotten Island	\$26.00
Haunted Palace	\$33.00
Compunaps (Acct Rec. Gen Ledger)	\$110.00
Inventory Payroll, ea.)	\$110.00
Synaps	\$69.95
File Manager 800	\$19.00
Dodge Racer	\$19.00
Chuck	\$24.00
Slime	\$24.00
Nautilus	\$24.00
Disk Manager	\$24.00
Fort Apocalypse	\$39.00
Assembler	\$39.00
Protector	\$39.00
EXPT (Automated Simulation)	\$14.50
Ricochet	\$24.00
Crash Crumble & Champ	\$29.00
Star Wars	\$24.00
Rescue at Rugel	\$16.00
Detonations	\$16.00
Invasion Over	\$12.00
Mission Asteroid	\$12.00
OnLine	\$27.00
Java Breaker	\$27.00
Mousy ATTACK	\$27.00
The Next Step	\$34.00
Sollipon	\$34.00
Wizard & Princess	\$29.00
Arcade Plus	\$29.00
Ghost Hunter (cassette)	\$24.00
Ghost Hunter (disk)	\$30.00
K BYE Crazy Shoot Out (ROM)	\$39.00
K DOS	\$39.00
Visic	\$179.00
Letterperfect (Word Processor)	\$109.30
Data Soft Textwizzard	\$89.00



**TI-99/4A \$299**

PH42100 R F Modulator	\$24.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$179.00
PHP 1200 Peripheral Expansion Box	\$199.00
PHP 1220 RS 232 Card	\$143.00
PHP 1240 Disk Controller	\$199.00
PHP 1250 Disk Drive	\$319.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers (Pair)	\$31.00
PHP 1200 32K RAM	\$229.00
PHP Printer Solid State	\$26.00
PHP 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengiers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blast	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM 3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00
Tomestone City 21st Century	\$34.00
Munch Man	\$18.00
T I INVADERS	\$34.00
CAR WARS	\$34.00

## Printers

Smith Corona TP1	\$699.00
Centronics 739 I	\$519.00
Centronics 739 B	\$619.00
Diablo 630 Spectral	\$1799.00
Epson	\$449.00
MX800 iGraftrix	Call
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	\$549.00
8023	7730
7770	7710
7710	Call
Ohidata	\$499.00
82A	\$749.00
83A	\$1129.00
84	\$1489.00
Citrus Starwriter	Call
F 10 40 CPS	\$479.00
F 10 55 CPS	Call
Prowriter	\$479.00
Talley	\$1629.00
8024 L	Call
ID5	Call
Phram	\$69.00
MPC Apple Parallel Board & Cable	\$69.00
2 Moler RS232/RS232	\$29.95

Cables Available For Most Interfacing Purposes

## Computer Covers

ATTRACTIVE DUST COVERS FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND DISK DRIVE		
Atari 400	\$6.99	Commodore VIC 20 \$6.99
Atari 800	\$6.99	Commodore 8032 \$14.99
Atari 810	\$6.99	Commodore 8050 \$10.99
All Atari Covers are	\$6.99	8050/4040 \$10.99
Base	\$6.99	All Commodore covers are Royal Blue

Most software for Atari 400/800 available on cassette or disk.

# computer mail order west

CALL TOLL FREE **800-648-3311**

Franco  
Hable  
Espanol

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654  
P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449



**HP-85 \$1899**

HP-85	call
HP-87	\$1769
HP-125	\$1999
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$169
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive	\$1799
Hard Disk w/Floppy	\$4340
Hard Disk	\$3440
"Sweet Lips" Plotter	\$1149
80 Column Printer	\$799
<b>87 CPM</b>	<b>\$399</b>
<b>87 128K Memory</b>	<b>\$610</b>
<b>87 VisiCalc</b>	<b>\$205</b>
<b>HP-41CV Calculator</b>	<b>\$239</b>
41C	\$189
11C	\$104
12C	\$114
34C	\$114
36C	\$114
HP-41 Printer	\$340
<b>HPIL CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS</b>	
IL Modular	\$104
Digital Cassette	\$449
Printer/Plotter	\$419
Card Reader	\$164
Optical Wand	\$99

**BUSINESS MACHINES**

**SOFTWARE**

Word Pro 5 Plus	\$319
Word Pro 4 Plus	\$299
Word Pro 3 Plus	\$199
Commodore Tax Package	\$589
VisiCalc	\$179
Medical Billing	\$449
The Source	\$89
QZZ Information System	\$289
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129
Pascal	\$239
Legal Time Accounting	\$449
Word Craft 80	\$269
Power	\$79
Socket 12 Ma	\$20
Jinsam	\$Call
MAGIS	\$Call
CPA	\$Call

3119	\$319
4016	\$299
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$199
Super Pat	\$159
2031	\$29
2350 Doubled Sided Disk Drive	\$1899
5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$2399
8050	\$1299
4040	\$969
8300 (Later Quality)	\$1799
8023	\$769
4022	\$599
Pat to IEEE Cable	\$37
IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$46
Tractor Feeds for 6300	\$240



**CBM 8032  
\$1039**

<b>Real Estate Package</b>	<b>\$Call</b>
The Manager	\$209
Soltrim	\$129
BPI Inventory Control	\$319
BPI Job Costing	\$319
BPI Payroll	\$319
BPI General Ledger	\$329
Creative 1 SAM	\$79
Creative General Ledger	\$229
Creative Accounts Receivable	\$229
Creative Inventory	\$229

4032	\$969
4016	\$769
8096 Upgrade Kit	\$269
Super Pat	\$159
2031	\$29
2350 Doubled Sided Disk Drive	\$1899
5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$2399
8050	\$1299
4040	\$969
8300 (Later Quality)	\$1799
8023	\$769
4022	\$599
Pat to IEEE Cable	\$37
IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$46
Tractor Feeds for 6300	\$240

**VIC 20 \$239**

**COMPLETE  
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE  
FOR NEW VIC 64**

8001 A	\$749
8031	\$749
8012	\$549
Accounts Receivable	\$295
Word Processing	\$295
General Accounting	\$295
Inventory Control	\$295
Job Cost	\$295
<b>Disks</b>	
Maxall	
MDI (box of 10)	\$36
MD II (box of 10)	\$46
MFD I (5)	\$44
MFD II (5 Double Density)	\$54
Syncom (box of 10)	\$29

VIC 6 Pack Program	\$44
VIC 1580 Commodore Database	\$69
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	\$499
VIC 1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$329
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32
VIC 110 8K Memory Expander	\$53
16K VIC Expansion	\$99
VIC 1011 88212C Terminal Interface	\$89
VIC 1112 VIC IEEE 484 Interface	\$86
VIC 1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53
VT 232 VIC Term I Terminal Emulator	\$9
VIC 1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	\$45
VIC 1213 VICMDM Machine Language Monitor	\$45
VIC 1901 VIC AVENGERS	\$21
VIC 1904 SUPERSLOT	\$23
VIC 1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$23
VIC 1907 SUPER LANDER	\$21
VIC 1908 DRAW POKER	\$23
VIC 1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23



Terminal	\$130
Un Word	\$13
Game Manageric	\$11
VIC PICS	\$15
Ticker Tape	\$13
Banner Headliner	\$13
RS 232	\$39
VT 106A Reprint on Pack A	\$44
VT 107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44
VT 164 Programmable Character/Geographics	\$12
Household Finance	\$27
VIC Games	\$19
VIC Home Inventory	\$13
VIC Rec-Ed II	\$13
VL 101 Introduction to Computing	\$19
VL 102 Introduction to BASIC Programming	\$19
VM 110 VIC 20 Programmers Reference Guide	\$15

**Apple**

Call for availability and prices  
on all Apple computers and peripherals

In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. All prices shown are cash prices. Add 3% for Mastercard and Visa. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change.

**Televideo**

910	\$579
912C	\$699
920C	\$749
925C	\$749
950	\$939
Call for computers	
802	call
802H	call
810	call
806	call

**Monitors**

BMC 12" Green	\$85
Amdek	
300G	\$169
Color I	\$339
Color II	\$699
Color III	\$429
Ti 10 Color	\$349
Zemith 9 inch I Green	\$119

**Modems**

Heyes	
Smart	\$239
Chronograph	\$199
Microcommodore II	\$279
Microcommodore 100	\$309
Novation Auto	\$239
D Cat	\$169
Cat	\$159

Ne v & Pa residents add sales tax.

**computer mail order east**

CALL TOLL FREE **800-233-8950**

INTERNATIONAL CALLS AND IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575  
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Patricio  
Habra  
Español

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CRAZY 8

Almost every software vendor has a blackjack program, and there are several versions of bridge and poker around, but there are still plenty of card games I've never seen in computer magazines or catalogs. Many of these card games are fun to play, yet simple enough to fit in the average computer hobbyist's system. The program presented here plays Crazy 8, a popular game for people of all ages.

## Review of the Rules

In Crazy 8 each player in turn must match the previously played card, either by suit or by value. The eights are wild cards which may be played at any time, and give the person who plays them the right to name the suit of their choice for the next play. If a player has nothing in his hand which he can play, he must draw until he gets something that is playable. The object of the game is to play all the cards in your hand.

## Configuration

This program was written for an OSI C4P and uses the OSI graphics characters. It should work without modification on a

John A. Krallmann, 19 Olympus #2B, Naperville, IL 60540.

## John A. Krallmann

C2 with 8K of memory. It should work on a C1 system if the display addresses are modified. When the comments and blanks are stripped, it requires about 7K but it might fit in 4K with some modification. If

***The computer decides  
which card to play  
each time by "voting"  
on each card in  
its hand.***

you only have 4K, here are a few things you could try first to reduce the size:

The arrays CV, CS, PV, and PS are dimensioned generously. Thirty to 40 would probably be adequate.

The special case in 25000-25300 could be omitted. The text of line 20000 would also have to be omitted in this case.

The instructions could be omitted. The display routines could be modified, possibly using PRINTs instead of the graphics routines.

The program does not use the color capabilities of the C4P, since I only have a black and white monitor. This is an enhancement which could be added.

I have used a USR routine for keyboard input. There are several reasons for this:

The OSI keyboard is a polled keyboard, meaning that if the scrolling of the INPUT statement is to be avoided, the keyboard is read with POKEs and PEEKs. The Basic routine I used originally was so slow that it sometimes missed inputs. The machine language routine is, of course, much faster than any typist.

This program gives an example of how easy it can be to link a machine language routine to OSI Basic. In this case the USR routine uses the keyboard routine in ROM and just interfaces it to Basic so that the data is in the right place. It also defeats the auto repeat so that a key held down too long will not cause an invalid response. An assembly language listing of the USR routine is included in the program listing.

# MOONBASE 10

● the battle for the moons of Jupiter ●



Blast your way through the alien mine fields! Defend the moonbases from an attacking alien armada! It won't be easy.

To win you will need to mount a heroic assault on the alien mother ship.

**Moonbase 10** combines three exciting arcade adventures in one exciting game. The machine-language program by John Konopa uses advanced graphics and

sound effects. Action is fast and exciting — varying levels of skill required to go from one part of the game to the next.

Requires 24K ATARI<sup>®</sup> computer with disk and cassette.  
Cassette version available soon.

BEYOND SOFTWARE's arcade-adventures are the next generation in computer games for the ATARI<sup>®</sup> computer.

A voice-activated program will help you meet and overcome the challenge — it may be an alien invasion, a fiendish murderer preying on a country village or a treasure trove buried deep in the shark-infested sea.

**Moonbase 10** is available at fine computer dealers. Or, directly from PDI for \$29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.



## PDI

Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT. 06830 203-661-8799

ATARI<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Crazy 8, continued...

Screen layout is shown in Figure 1. Cards in the player's hand are displayed by suits in a table at the bottom of the screen. At the top of the screen, one small square is displayed for each card in the computer's hand, to show how many cards it has. The "top" card, the card to be played on, is shown in the middle of the screen. Messages are displayed at the left of the top card display.

If you have a system other than an OSI, it should be possible to use most of the program logic if you write your own displays and input routines. The display routines in my version are at 5000-10600 and also at 14000, 15800-15900, and 21300. Input routine references appear in 5, 15000-15100, 16400, 19000-19400 and 28700-29200. The POKEs in 20 and 1130 and the assignment to DS in line 1170 are peculiar to the OSI. The screen clears in 10 and 1120 can be modified for your machine. If your machine requires something in particular as the argument to RND, use that instead of what I have. Otherwise, conversion should be fairly straightforward. One of the items in my queue of programs to write is a "plain vanilla" nongraphics version which would run almost anywhere without much conversion. However, since my queue tends to grow at the bottom faster than I get things done at the top, that may be a while!

### Program Strategy

I considered a number of different ways of storing the cards to show who had what. I finally ended up using two different methods. In the deck and the stack (the discard pile), the cards have values from 1 to 52 where 1 through 13 represent the ace through king of hearts, 14 through 26 represent the diamonds, 27 through 39 the clubs, and 40 through 52 the spades. In the players' hands, cards are stored in two arrays, one for the suit (1-4), and one for the value (1-13). Since suit and value are the attributes which must be matched, having them in separate arrays makes either attribute easily accessible.

The computer decides which card to play each time by "voting" on each card in its hand. Cards which are not playable receive no votes. Eights receive one vote, so they will only be played as a last resort. Other playable cards receive at least two votes. Additional votes are given if there are more cards of the same suit or value in the computer's hand, since this means the opponent will be less likely to be able to play on them, or if they can play, the computer will be better able to respond. The computer also remembers what the player drew the last time around, and will be more likely to select that suit or value. The computer typically makes its selection in about a second and plays well, which makes for an interesting game.

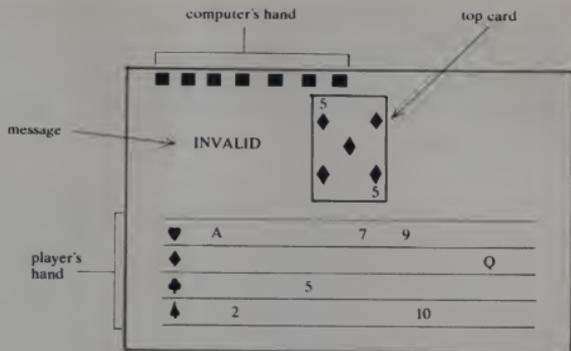


Figure 1. Screen layout for Crazy 8.

Table 1 gives a list of variables used in the program, with explanations. Many of the variable names are chosen as abbreviations and the full name is given in parentheses to help you recognize them in the listing. Most of the processing is done in subroutines, which are marked off with headings in the listing. The comments should give information on the logic flow.

Crazy 8 has received good reviews from everyone who has played it. I hope you enjoy it too. Many of the ideas in this program, such as the display routines, can be used in other card games as well. If you're looking for a good programming challenge, try looking through a book on card games and find one you can implement on your system. □

Table 1. List of variables.

AS	Input from keyboard, answer to questions (Answer)
AD	Address at which to display a card in player's hand (ADDRESS)
BE	Subscript of the best playable card in the hand (BEST)
CL	How many cards in computer's hand (Computer Length)
CR	Address at which to begin display of top card (CARD)
CS	Array holding the suits of cards in computer's hand (Computer Suit)
CV	Array holding the values of cards in computer's hand (Computer Value)
DK	Array holding deck of cards (Deck)
DS	Address at which to begin display of computer's hand (Display Start)
FL	Flags which suit person named if they just played an 8 and only have one card left (FLAG)
HI	Highest vote received on any card in computer's hand (High vote)
I	Loop counter
J	Loop counter
K	Loop counter
KI	One character keyboard input during play (Keyboard Input)
MC	Machine code data for USR routine (Machine Code)
NC	Number of clubs in computer's hand (Number of Clubs)
ND	Number of diamonds in computer's hand (Number of Diamonds)
NH	Number of hearts in computer's hand (Number of Hearts)
NS	Number of spades in computer's hand (Number of Spades)
	Also used to count the number of cards in whatever suit is currently being considered (Number of Suit)
NV	Number of cards of a given value in computer's hand (Number of Value)
OS	What suit player is out of—what they drew for last (Out Suit)
OV	What value player drew for last (Out Value)
PA	Address of beginning of display of player's hand (Player Address)
PL	Length of player's hand (Player Length)
PS	Array holding suits of cards in player's hand (Player Suit)
PV	Array holding values of cards in player's hand (Player Value)
R1	Random number in shuffle routine (Random #1)
R2	Random number in shuffle routine (Random #2)
S	Suit of card player wants to play (Suit)
SK	Array holding cards currently in stack or pile (Stack)
SL	Length of stack (Stack Length)
STS	Buffer for output message (Output String)
SV	Temporary storage in shuffle routine (Save)
SY	Holds numeric value of graphic symbol for heart, club, etc (SYMBOL)
TS	Suit of top card (Top Suit)
TU	Whose turn it is (1=player, 2=computer) (TURN)
TV	Value of top card (Top Value)
V	Value of card player wants to play (Value)
VIS	Possible valid keyboard inputs during play (Valid Inputs)
VT	Vote on a card (how playable it is) (Vote)

Crazy 8 Program Listing.

```

1 REM -----CRAZY 8-----
2 REM SET MEMORY SIZE TO ALLOW ROOM FOR USH ROUTINE
3 REM ASSUMES A SYSTEM WITH 8K OF MEMORY
5 POKÉ 133,231:POKÉ 134,31
7 REM CLEAR SCREEN AND PRINT GAME TITLE
10 FOR I=1 TO 30: PRINT: NEXT I: PRINT TAB(20);"CRAZY 8": PRINT
15 REM SET DISPLAY TO 64 CHARACTERS PER LINE WHILE PRINTING INSTRUCTIONS
20 POKÉ 56832,1: GOSUB 28000
25 REM SET UP ARRAYS
30 DIM DK(52),CV(49),CS(49),PV(49),PS(49),SK(51)
40 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY FIRST?";AS
45 REM ASSUME YES, IF THEY SAY NO THEN CHANGE TU TO SHOW COMPUTER'S TURN
50 TU=1: IF LEFT$(AS,1) <> "Y" THEN TU=2
55 REM GO INITIALIZE THINGS
60 GOSUB 1800
90 REM GO TO APPROPRIATE SUBROUTINE DEPENDING ON WHOSE TURN IT IS
100 ON TU GOSUB 15000,20000
105 REM CHECK IF PERSON IS OUT OF CARDS (THEY WON)
110 REM IF SO SET UP TO DO NEXT HAND
110 IF PL=# THEN PRINT "YOU WON!": GOTO 40
115 REM DID COMPUTER WIN?
120 IF CL=# THEN PRINT "I WON.": GOTO 40
130 REM IF NOBODY WON, IT'S NOW THE OTHER PERSON'S TURN TO PLAY
140 IF TU=1 THEN TU=2: GOTO 100
170 IF TU=2 THEN TU=1: GOTO 100
-----
300 REM
300 REM INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
400 REM -----
900 REM FIRST SET UP DECK WITH VALUES FROM 1 TO 52
1000 FOR I=1 TO 52: DK(I)=I: NEXT I
1050 REM DECK NOW HAS 52 CARDS, STACK HAS 0, EACH PLAYER HAS 0
1070 DL=52: SL=#: PL=#: CL=#
1080 REM INFORM PLAYER THAT YOU ARE BUSY
1090 PRINT "SHUFFLING";
1095 REM SHUFFLE 5 TIMES JUST TO BE SURE THEY'RE WELL MIXED.
1096 REM PRINT A DOT EACH TIME TO LET PERSON KNOW YOU'RE WORKING
1097 REM ON SOMETHING AND AREN'T JUST SITTING THERE
1100 FOR I=1 TO 5: GOSUB 11000: PRINT ".": NEXT I
1110 REM CLEAR THE SCREEN
1120 FOR I=1 TO 32: PRINT: NEXT I
1125 REM DISABLE CONTROL-C FUNCTION AND SET SCREEN TO 32 WIDE
1130 POKÉ 538,1: POKÉ 56832,0
1150 REM GO SET UP THE DISPLAY OF THE PLAYER'S HAND AND
    
```

**AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491**

**\$670.00**

**NOT AVAILABLE**

**MODEL I**

16K Level II with Keypad  
26 - 1056

**\$3500.00**

**MODEL II**

MODEL II, 64K  
26 - 4002

**\$820.00**

**MODEL III**  
MODEL III 16K RAM,  
MODEL III BASIC  
26 - 1062



WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE - YOU NAME, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS SOLD.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160  
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE # 889

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**wabash®**

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted  
Call Free (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 54-1037)

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BITE-A-BIT COMPUTING CO.**  
"The Software Specialists"

Introduce...

**NUMBER STOMPER**

A NEW ARCADE GAME FOR THE ATARI® COMPUTER

FEATURING PLAYER MISSILE, MIXED MODE AND TEXT MODE GRAPHICS, AND SOUND FOR 1 OR 2 PLAYERS. USES JOYSTICKS... 24K CASSETTE • \$19.95 32K DISKETTE • \$24.95

THE SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED FOR AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT! IF ANY PROBLEM EVER TALKS TO YOU, WE'LL REPLACE IT FREE!!  
Call or write for a catalog of our programs and detailed information on our free offerings. Specialists in Software for the Atari® Computer, Games, Utilities and Game Programming available.

**BITE-A-BIT COMPUTING CO.**  
28 ORCHID ROAD  
LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756 • 610 796-1212

Add \$2.50 shipping & insurance. N.Y. res. clients add sales tax. C.O.D. shipment add'l.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOU CAN PAY MORE BUT YOU CAN'T GET MORE!**

**Model III 16K \$839**  
Model III 48K 2 disc & RS232C \$2059

**Color Computer 4K \$310**  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$459  
w/32K Ext. Basic \$525

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

We have the lowest possible fully warranted prices and a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Write for your free catalog:  
245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460  
417 • 484 • 3193

**computer plus**

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD! Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and COD's  
accepted.



VISA  
PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 in Cal call  
800592-5935 or  
805543-1037

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW 23K PERSONAL COMPUTER

**\$239.00** FACTORY SALE  
PRICE

You get the NEW APF IM-1 Full Size  
Powerful Computer. Includes 14K ROM  
with Level II BASIC built in, 9K user  
RAM, Color, Sound, Professional 53  
keyboard, Two Controllers, Two 10 key  
numeric pads, High speed cassette, A.C.  
Adapter, RF Modulator, T.V. Switchbox.  
Accepts TAPE-DISK-PLUG IN CAR-  
TRIDGES. It is PLUG IN EXPANDABLE,  
at low cost. 90 day parts and labor  
warranty, owner's guide, BASIC language  
manual. All this in a beautiful black and  
white console case for only \$239.00.

**15 DAY FREE TRIAL** Return within 15  
days complete and undamaged for refund  
of purchase price.

**PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES**  
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010  
TO ORDER PHONE 312/382-2192

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VERY LOW PRICED DISKS

For ATARI, Apple 3.3, PET, and others.

**Unbranded Disks** — Single sided,  
single density, with white sleeve and  
labels, in boxes of 10. \$1.59 each.  
(Minimum order: 100 disks.)

**Computer's Voice Disks** — Single  
sided, single density, with hub ring,  
labels, and colorful sleeve and box.  
\$1.69 each. (Minimum order: 10 disks.)

Add \$2 for UPS postage and handling.  
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.  
Also available are double sided, double  
density, hard sectored, soft sectored,  
5.25 and 8 inch disks. Write for prices.

**Computer's Voice, Inc.**  
2370 Eila Dr  
Flint, MI 48504  
(313) 238-5585

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Crazy 8, continued...

```
1160 REM SET COMPUTER HAND DISPLAY ADDRESS TO 53376
1170 GOSUB 8000: DS=53376
1180 REM DEAL 7 CARDS TO EACH PLAYERS, DISPLAYING IT IN EACH CASE
1200 FOR I=1 TO 7: GOSUB 12000: GOSUB 13000: GOSUB 8500
1250 GOSUB 14000: NEXT I
1280 REM NEXT CARD IN DECK WILL BE THE TOP CARD
1290 REM CALCULATE IT'S SUIT AND VALUE AND PUT IT ON THE STACK
1300 TS=INT((DK(DL)-1)/13)+1: TV=DK(DL)-(TS-1)*13: SK(I)=DK(DL)
1325 REM ONE IN STACK, ONE LESS IN DECK
1350 SL=1: DL=DL-1
1375 REM DRAW TOP CARD ON SCREEN
1400 GOSUB 9000: RETURN
4010 REM-----
4500 REM PRINT A MESSAGE ON SCREEN
4700 REM-----
4800 REM MESSAGE TO BE DISPLAYED IS PASSED TO ROUTINE IN STS
4900 REM FIRST CLEAR OUT THE DISPLAY AREA
5000 FOR K=1 TO 8: POKE 54016+K,32: NEXT K
5025 REM NOW PRINT STRING
5050 FOR K=1 TO LEN(STS)
5100 POKE 54016+K,ASC(MIDS(STS,K,1))
5200 NEXT K: RETURN
7000 REM-----
7100 REM PRINT GRID FOR DISPLAY OF PLAYER'S HAND
7200 REM-----
7500 REM SET STARTING DISPLAY ADDRESS
8000 PA=54272
8050 POKE HEART, DIAMOND, CLUB, AND SPADE IN POSITION
8100 POKE PA,229: POKE PA+128,232
8200 POKE PA+256,230: POKE PA+384,231
8225 REM PRINT LINES BETWEEN ROAS TO SEPARATE SUITS
8250 FOR K=0 TO 32: POKE PA+K*54,131: POKE PA+K*64,131
8275 POKE PA+K*192,131: POKE PA+K*320,131: POKE PA+K*448,131
8300 NEXT K: RETURN
8400 REM-----
8420 REM DISPLAY ONE CARD IN THE PLAYER'S HAND
8440 REM-----
8460 REM FIND THE ADDRESS OF WHERE TO DISPLAY THIS CARD
8500 AD=PA+128*(PS(PL)-1)+2*PV(PL)+4
8510 REM IF ACE THEN PRINT AN 'A'
8520 IF PV(PL)=1 THEN POKE AD,65: RETURN
8530 REM IF 2 TO 9 POKE OUT THAT ACE VALUE
8550 IF PV(PL)<10 THEN POKE AD,PV(PL)+48: RETURN
8600 REM DO TENS AND FACE CARDS
```

# WANTED

## SOFTWARE AUTHORS!

for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, NEC, Hitachi. . .

Brøderbund Software is looking for new authors to join its international team of programmers. If you have a product for the micro market, let us show you the advantages of working with our team of design, production and distribution specialists.

Call or write for our free Authors Kit today or send us a machine readable copy of your work for prompt review under strictest confidence.

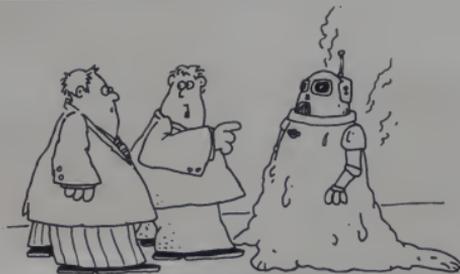
Brøderbund Software

1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 456-6424

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8650 ON PV(PL)-9 GOTO 8670,8700,8730,8760  
 8660 REM TENS  
 8670 POKE AD,49: POKE AD+1,48: RETURN  
 8690 REM JACK  
 8700 POKE AD+1,74: RETURN  
 8720 REM QUEEN  
 8730 POKE AD+1,81: RETURN  
 8750 REM KING  
 8760 POKE AD+1, 75: RETURN

8880 REX-----  
 8890 REM DISPLAY TOP CARD  
 -----  
 8950 REM SET STARTING ADDRESS, THEN DRAW OUTLINE  
 9000 CH=53453  
 9005 REM DRAW TOP AND BOTTOM OF CARD  
 9010 FOR K=0 TO 6: POKE CR+K,144  
 9020 POKE CR+K+640,145: NEXT K  
 9035 REM DRAW SIDES OF THE CARD  
 9050 FOR K=1 TO 9: POKE CR+64\*K,146  
 9070 POKE CR+64\*K+6,147: NEXT K  
 9100 REM ----- DISPLAY THE TOP CARD ITSELF-----  
 9200 REM FIRST CLEAR OUT THE AREA  
 9500 FOR J=1 TO 5:FOR K=1 TO 9  
 9510 POKE CR+J+64\*K,32: NEXT K: NEXT J  
 9520 REM DETERMINE PROPER SYMBOL FOR VALUE OF CARD  
 9530 REM FOR ACE USE 'A'  
 9540 IF TV=1 THEN SY=65  
 9545 REM 2 TO 9 USE ASCII EQUIVALENT OF NUMBER  
 9550 IF TV=1 AND TV<10 THEN SY=TV+48  
 9555 REM 10 IS SPECIAL CASE--NEEDS TWO CHARACTERS  
 9560 IF TV=10 GOTO 9620  
 9565 REM-DO FACE CARDS (J, Q, K)  
 9570 IF TV=11 THEN SY=74  
 9580 IF TV=12 THEN SY=81  
 9590 IF TV=13 THEN SY=75  
 9595 REM DISPLAY VALUE AT CORNERS OF CARD  
 9600 POKE CR+65,SY: POKE CR+581,SY: GOTO 9700  
 9610 REM SPECIAL CASE--2 CHARACTERS FOR 10  
 9620 POKE CR+65,49: POKE CR+66,48  
 9630 POKE CR+589,49: POKE CR+581,48  
 9650 REM DETERMINE SUIT SYMBOL TO USE (HEART, DIAMOND, CLUB, OR SPADE)  
 9700 ON TS GOTO 9710,9720,9730,9740  
 9710 SY=229: GOTO 9750  
 9720 SY=232: GOTO 9750  
 9730 SY=230: GOTO 9750  
 9740 SY=231  
 9745 REM FACE CARDS ARE DIFFERENT  
 9750 IF TV=10 GOTO 10100  
 9755 REM DISPLAY VALUES FROM ACE THRU 9  
 9760 ON TV GOTO 9810,9820,9830,9840,9850,9860,9870,9880,9890,9900  
 9810 GOSUB 9910: RETURN  
 9820 GOSUB 9920: RETURN  
 9830 GOSUB 9920: RETURN  
 9840 GOSUB 9940: GOTO 9820  
 9850 GOSUB 9940: GOTO 9830  
 9860 GOSUB 9960: GOTO 9840  
 9870 GOSUB 9980: GOTO 9860  
 9880 GOSUB 9990: GOTO 9840  
 9890 GOSUB 9980: GOTO 9880  
 9900 GOSUB 10000: GOTO 9890  
 9905 REM SUBROUTINES DISPLAY SUIT SYMBOL AT PROPER LOCATIONS  
 9910 POKE CR+323,SY: RETURN  
 9920 POKE CR+129,SY: POKE CR+517,SY: RETURN  
 9940 POKE CR+133,SY: POKE CR+513,SY: RETURN



"The only problem with the new R-KES series is its cooling units."

## FREE CATALOG OF NEW SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR THE IBM PC\*

Describe all compatible hardware - memory boards & chips, clock calculators, cables, hard disks, modems, disk drives, color printers, plotters, daisy wheel printers, color monitors, battery backup, light pens, digitizers. Daisy Blue cards, etc.

Includes all available software - wordprocessing, database management, mailing, medical, dental, games, courseware, order entry, languages, operating systems, etc.

Freeable price comparisons and discounts on every item.  
 Circle reader service number for your free copy. Call for more information or to get your products listed.

# STAR WARE

Copyrighting for the IBM®

1629 K St., NW, #55, Washington, D.C. 20006  
 (202) 337-5300

\*TM of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your file problems, buy 100% surface coated Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE 800-354-1137 for prices and information. Visa and MasterCard accepted.



PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 400/800 Computers

**WORD SEARCH PUZZLE MAKER** - Make word search puzzles with your words or ours and an 80-column printer. 24K Cassette: \$19.95 24K Disk: \$24.95

**MATHFACTS** - Reviews simple math facts in the four arithmetic operations. Uses color and sound. Connects to an optional printer or Votrax Type-N-Talk. 16/24K Cassette: \$19.95 24/32K Disk: \$24.95

**ELECTRONIC GRADE BOOK** - Version 2.0 - The teacher's aid for grade reporting. Includes weighted scores, letter and number grades and several methods of reporting grades. Disk version has more advanced routines.  
 Disk 40K, Cassette 32K, \$64.95 each

All programs come with a manual. Disk versions come with AUTORUN SYS file.

Please add \$2 postage and handling per order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

### Computer's Voice

2370 Ella Dr., Dept 130  
 Flint, MI 48504  
 (313) 238-5585

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



```

12540 REM TELL PLAYER YOU ARE SHUFFLING, THEN DO SO
12500 STS="SHUFFLING": GOSUB 5000: GOSUB 11000
12600 REM WHEN DONE, Wipe OUT MESSAGE
12700 STS=""
12800 REM-----
12900 REM          PLAYER DRAWS A CARD
12950 REM-----
12975 REM ADD A CARD TO PLAYER'S HAND
13000 PL=PL+1
13100 PS(PL)=INT((DK(DL)-1)/(13)+1)
13200 PV(PL)=DK(DL)-PS(PL)-1*13
13250 REM DISPLAY IT
13300 GOSUB 8500
13350 REM FROM HERE ON IT'S THE SAME AS IF COMPUTER DRAWS A CARD
13400 GOTO 12200
13600 REM-----
13700 REM          DISPLAY A CARD IN COMPUTER'S HAND
13800 REM-----
13900 REM DISPLAY ONE SQUARE ON SCREEN FOR EACH CARD IN HAND
14000 POKE DS+2*CL,161: RETURN
14200 REM-----
14300 REM-----
14400 REM          ROUTINE TO ALLOW PERSON TO PLAY A CARD
14500 REM-----
14600 REM-----
14900 REM INITIALIZE SUIT AND VALUE TO 0, THEN GET PLAYER'S INPUT
15000 V=0: S=0: KI=USR(KI)
15005 REM IF THEY WANT TO "FISH", DRAW A CARD, KEEP TRACK OF WHAT
15006 REM THEY'RE OUT OF, AND GET ANOTHER INPUT
15010 IF KI=ASC("F") THEN GOSUB 13000: OS=TS: OV=TV: GOTO 15000
15020 REM FIGURE OUT WHAT VALUE OF CARD THEY INPUT
15030 RESTORE: FOR K=1 TO 13: READ V15
15040 DATA A,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0,J,Q,K
15050 IF KI=ASC(V15) THEN V=KI: GOTO 15100
15070 NEXT K
15075 REM NO MATCH, INPUT WAS INVALID, TELL THEM SO AND TRY AGAIN
15080 STS="INVALID": GOSUB 5000: GOTO 15000
15090 REM INPUT THE SUIT AND DETERMINE WHICH THEY WANT
15100 KI=USR(KI): GOSUB 19000
15110 REM IF SUIT WAS INVALID, START OVER WITH INPUT
15120 IF S<1: GOTO 15080
15150 REM FIND OUT IF THE CARD THEY SELECTED IS A LEGAL PLAY
15200 IF V<8 AND V<TV AND S<TS: GOTO 15000
15250 REM LOCATE THE CARD IN THEIR HAND

```

## WE CAN NO LONGER LIST ALL OF OUR PRICES

(that's how close we cut our margins).

But we still have great deals:

**COMMODORE 8032**  
**\$1065.00**

And we now have a mega-value catalog for just a dollar. Call or write today.

## PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT

P.O. Box 170  
St. Davids, PA 19087

(818) 687-8640

MAIL ORDER PHONE  
**1-800-545-1289**

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI



**QUEST** — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 or 12KOSI.  
\$14.95.

**BASIC THAT ZOOMS!**  
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!! The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, \*, /, +, -, X, ^, % — VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.



**LABYRINTH** — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



**VENTURER**—A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

Send \$1.00 for complete catalog of Games, Utilities & Business Software.

## AARDVARK - 80

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

TRS 80 COLOR

(313) 669-3110

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSI

## Searching for software?

Go to the source!

creative computing

# 1982 Software Buyers Guide

Finding the right software can be confusing with so many different programs on the market. But now there's one place you can go to get the facts you need:

### Creative Computing

#### 1982 Software Buyers Guide!

This new, easy-to-use guide puts it all together for you in a comprehensive assemblage of product-review reprints from *Creative Computing*. You'll find over 1500 programs covered, including:

#### Applications Software for:

- Business
- Word processing
- Financial analysis
- Property management
- Education
- Graphics
- Music
- Games and recreation

#### Systems Software for:

- Operating systems
- Languages and compilers
- Assemblers and disassemblers
- Disk utilities
- Data base management
- Communications
- Software development and programming aids

Each program evaluation has a "quick reference box" showing system requirements, format, language, price, manufacturer, and a brief summary.

You'll also find a Directory of Manufacturers, cross-referenced to type of computer.

The **SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE** is the one place to look for help and information when making buying decisions. Save yourself time, trouble and money—get your copy today!



Only \$3.95!

#### SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

P.O. Box 340  
Broomall, PA 19008

Please send me the *Creative Computing* 1982 **SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE**. I enclose \$5.00 (\$3.95\* plus \$1.05 postage and handling), \$6.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr  
Mrs  
Ms

(please print full name)

Address Apt

City

State Zip

Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, State, OH, SC, TN and VT please add applicable sales tax.

## Crazy 8, continued...

```
15300 FOR BE=1 TO PL: IF V=PV(BE) AND S=PS(BE) GOTO 15500
15350 REM KEEP LOOKING: IF NOT FOUND START OVER WITH INPUT
15400 NEXT BE: GOTO 15080
15450 REM MAKE SURE THE "INVALID" MESSAGE IS ERASED
15500 ST$="": GOSUB 5000
15550 REM ADD THEIR CARD TO THE STACK
15600 SL=SL+1: SK(SL)=PV(BE)+13*(PS(BE)-1)
15650 REM MAKE IT THE TOP CARD AND DISPLAY IT
15700 TV=PV(BE): TS=PS(BE): GOSUB 9500
15750 REM FIND WHERE ON THE SCREEN THE CARD WAS DISPLAYED IN HAND
15800 AD=PA+128*(PS(BE)-1)+2*(PV(BE)+4)
15850 REM ERASE FROM PLAYER'S DISPLAY
15900 POKE AD,32: POKE AD+1, 32
15950 REM MOVE THE REST OF PLAYER'S CARD DOWN IN ARRAY TO FILL THE
15970 REM HOLE MADE BY THE CARD JUST PLAYED
16000 FOR J=BE TO PL-1: PV(J)=PV(J+1)
16100 PS(J)=PS(J+1): NEXT J: PL=PL-1
16150 REM IF IT WASN'T AN 8 OR PLAYER WON, ROUTINE IS DONE
16200 IF TV<=8 OR PL=8 THEN RETURN
16250 REM THEY PLAYED AN 8, FIND OUT WHAT SUIT THEY WANT
16300 ST$="SUIT?": GOSUB 5000
16400 KI=USR(KI): S=8: GOSUB 19000
16450 REM IF INVALID, TRY AGAIN
16500 IF S=8 GOTO 16400
16750 REM MAKE THEIR CHOICE THE "TOP SUIT", ERASE MESSAGE AND RETURN
TS=S: ST$="": GOSUB 5000
18000 REM-----DETERMINE WHAT SUIT THEY INPUT-----
19000 IF KI=ASC("H") THEN S=1
19100 IF KI=ASC("D") THEN S=2
19200 IF KI=ASC("C") THEN S=3
19300 IF KI=ASC("S") THEN S=4
19400 RETURN
19700 REM-----
19800 REM
19850 REM
19900 REM
19950 REM
20000 REM
20050 REM
20100 REM
20150 REM
20200 REM
20250 REM
20300 REM
20350 REM
20400 REM
20450 REM
20500 REM
20550 REM
20600 REM
20650 REM
20700 REM
20750 REM
20800 REM
20850 REM
20900 REM
20950 REM
21000 REM
21050 REM
21100 REM
21150 REM
21200 REM
21250 REM
21300 REM
21350 REM
21400 REM
21450 REM
21500 REM
21550 REM
21600 REM
21650 REM
21700 REM
21750 REM
21800 REM
21850 REM
21900 REM
21950 REM
22000 REM
22050 REM
22100 REM
22150 REM
22200 REM
22250 REM
22300 REM
22350 REM
22400 REM
22450 REM
22500 REM
22550 REM
22600 REM
22650 REM
22700 REM
22750 REM
22800 REM
22850 REM
22900 REM
22950 REM
23000 REM
23050 REM
23100 REM
23150 REM
23200 REM
23250 REM
23300 REM
23350 REM
23400 REM
23450 REM
23500 REM
23550 REM
23600 REM
23650 REM
23700 REM
23750 REM
23800 REM
23850 REM
23900 REM
23950 REM
24000 REM
24050 REM
24100 REM
24150 REM
24200 REM
24250 REM
24300 REM
24350 REM
24400 REM
24450 REM
24500 REM
24550 REM
24600 REM
24650 REM
24700 REM
24750 REM
24800 REM
24850 REM
24900 REM
24950 REM
25000 REM
25050 REM
25100 REM
25150 REM
25200 REM
25250 REM
25300 REM
25350 REM
25400 REM
25450 REM
25500 REM
25550 REM
25600 REM
25650 REM
25700 REM
25750 REM
25800 REM
25850 REM
25900 REM
25950 REM
26000 REM
26050 REM
26100 REM
26150 REM
26200 REM
26250 REM
26300 REM
26350 REM
26400 REM
26450 REM
26500 REM
26550 REM
26600 REM
26650 REM
26700 REM
26750 REM
26800 REM
26850 REM
26900 REM
26950 REM
27000 REM
27050 REM
27100 REM
27150 REM
27200 REM
27250 REM
27300 REM
27350 REM
27400 REM
27450 REM
27500 REM
27550 REM
27600 REM
27650 REM
27700 REM
27750 REM
27800 REM
27850 REM
27900 REM
27950 REM
28000 REM
28050 REM
28100 REM
28150 REM
28200 REM
28250 REM
28300 REM
28350 REM
28400 REM
28450 REM
28500 REM
28550 REM
28600 REM
28650 REM
28700 REM
28750 REM
28800 REM
28850 REM
28900 REM
28950 REM
29000 REM
29050 REM
29100 REM
29150 REM
29200 REM
29250 REM
29300 REM
29350 REM
29400 REM
29450 REM
29500 REM
29550 REM
29600 REM
29650 REM
29700 REM
29750 REM
29800 REM
29850 REM
29900 REM
29950 REM
30000 REM
30050 REM
30100 REM
30150 REM
30200 REM
30250 REM
30300 REM
30350 REM
30400 REM
30450 REM
30500 REM
30550 REM
30600 REM
30650 REM
30700 REM
30750 REM
30800 REM
30850 REM
30900 REM
30950 REM
31000 REM
31050 REM
31100 REM
31150 REM
31200 REM
31250 REM
31300 REM
31350 REM
31400 REM
31450 REM
31500 REM
31550 REM
31600 REM
31650 REM
31700 REM
31750 REM
31800 REM
31850 REM
31900 REM
31950 REM
32000 REM
32050 REM
32100 REM
32150 REM
32200 REM
32250 REM
32300 REM
32350 REM
32400 REM
32450 REM
32500 REM
32550 REM
32600 REM
32650 REM
32700 REM
32750 REM
32800 REM
32850 REM
32900 REM
32950 REM
33000 REM
33050 REM
33100 REM
33150 REM
33200 REM
33250 REM
33300 REM
33350 REM
33400 REM
33450 REM
33500 REM
33550 REM
33600 REM
33650 REM
33700 REM
33750 REM
33800 REM
33850 REM
33900 REM
33950 REM
34000 REM
34050 REM
34100 REM
34150 REM
34200 REM
34250 REM
34300 REM
34350 REM
34400 REM
34450 REM
34500 REM
34550 REM
34600 REM
34650 REM
34700 REM
34750 REM
34800 REM
34850 REM
34900 REM
34950 REM
35000 REM
35050 REM
35100 REM
35150 REM
35200 REM
35250 REM
35300 REM
35350 REM
35400 REM
35450 REM
35500 REM
35550 REM
35600 REM
35650 REM
35700 REM
35750 REM
35800 REM
35850 REM
35900 REM
35950 REM
36000 REM
36050 REM
36100 REM
36150 REM
36200 REM
36250 REM
36300 REM
36350 REM
36400 REM
36450 REM
36500 REM
36550 REM
36600 REM
36650 REM
36700 REM
36750 REM
36800 REM
36850 REM
36900 REM
36950 REM
37000 REM
37050 REM
37100 REM
37150 REM
37200 REM
37250 REM
37300 REM
37350 REM
37400 REM
37450 REM
37500 REM
37550 REM
37600 REM
37650 REM
37700 REM
37750 REM
37800 REM
37850 REM
37900 REM
37950 REM
38000 REM
38050 REM
38100 REM
38150 REM
38200 REM
38250 REM
38300 REM
38350 REM
38400 REM
38450 REM
38500 REM
38550 REM
38600 REM
38650 REM
38700 REM
38750 REM
38800 REM
38850 REM
38900 REM
38950 REM
39000 REM
39050 REM
39100 REM
39150 REM
39200 REM
39250 REM
39300 REM
39350 REM
39400 REM
39450 REM
39500 REM
39550 REM
39600 REM
39650 REM
39700 REM
39750 REM
39800 REM
39850 REM
39900 REM
39950 REM
40000 REM
40050 REM
40100 REM
40150 REM
40200 REM
40250 REM
40300 REM
40350 REM
40400 REM
40450 REM
40500 REM
40550 REM
40600 REM
40650 REM
40700 REM
40750 REM
40800 REM
40850 REM
40900 REM
40950 REM
41000 REM
41050 REM
41100 REM
41150 REM
41200 REM
41250 REM
41300 REM
41350 REM
41400 REM
41450 REM
41500 REM
41550 REM
41600 REM
41650 REM
41700 REM
41750 REM
41800 REM
41850 REM
41900 REM
41950 REM
42000 REM
42050 REM
42100 REM
42150 REM
42200 REM
42250 REM
42300 REM
42350 REM
42400 REM
42450 REM
42500 REM
42550 REM
42600 REM
42650 REM
42700 REM
42750 REM
42800 REM
42850 REM
42900 REM
42950 REM
43000 REM
43050 REM
43100 REM
43150 REM
43200 REM
43250 REM
43300 REM
43350 REM
43400 REM
43450 REM
43500 REM
43550 REM
43600 REM
43650 REM
43700 REM
43750 REM
43800 REM
43850 REM
43900 REM
43950 REM
44000 REM
44050 REM
44100 REM
44150 REM
44200 REM
44250 REM
44300 REM
44350 REM
44400 REM
44450 REM
44500 REM
44550 REM
44600 REM
44650 REM
44700 REM
44750 REM
44800 REM
44850 REM
44900 REM
44950 REM
45000 REM
45050 REM
45100 REM
45150 REM
45200 REM
45250 REM
45300 REM
45350 REM
45400 REM
45450 REM
45500 REM
45550 REM
45600 REM
45650 REM
45700 REM
45750 REM
45800 REM
45850 REM
45900 REM
45950 REM
46000 REM
46050 REM
46100 REM
46150 REM
46200 REM
46250 REM
46300 REM
46350 REM
46400 REM
46450 REM
46500 REM
46550 REM
46600 REM
46650 REM
46700 REM
46750 REM
46800 REM
46850 REM
46900 REM
46950 REM
47000 REM
47050 REM
47100 REM
47150 REM
47200 REM
47250 REM
47300 REM
47350 REM
47400 REM
47450 REM
47500 REM
47550 REM
47600 REM
47650 REM
47700 REM
47750 REM
47800 REM
47850 REM
47900 REM
47950 REM
48000 REM
48050 REM
48100 REM
48150 REM
48200 REM
48250 REM
48300 REM
48350 REM
48400 REM
48450 REM
48500 REM
48550 REM
48600 REM
48650 REM
48700 REM
48750 REM
48800 REM
48850 REM
48900 REM
48950 REM
49000 REM
49050 REM
49100 REM
49150 REM
49200 REM
49250 REM
49300 REM
49350 REM
49400 REM
49450 REM
49500 REM
49550 REM
49600 REM
49650 REM
49700 REM
49750 REM
49800 REM
49850 REM
49900 REM
49950 REM
50000 REM
```



# NEW! Advanced Disk Version



In Air Traffic Controller you assume the responsibility for the safe flow of air traffic over a 400 square mile territory. During your shift in charge of this airspace, 26 aircraft come under your control. Jets and prop planes must be guided to and from airports, navigational beacons and entry/exits flights. The aircraft enter your airspace at various altitudes and headings whether or not you are ready.

You need the same steady nerves under pressure and almost instinctive analyses of complex emergencies which are demanded of a professional air traffic controller. But "Air Traffic Controller" adds the excitement and well-defined goals of a game.

Your goal is to get all of the aircraft to their assigned destination before their shift is completed. At your disposal are radar display of the aircraft positions in the control area, coded information giving aircraft heading, destination and fuel supply, navigational aids to hold aircraft or assign them automatic approaches, and commands to alter the altitude and heading of the aircraft. Working against you are altitude and heading requirements, and, of course, the clock.

No two games, even at the same clock setting, are the same.

The advanced disk version allows more aircraft, and gives you four additional area maps, each with its own special challenges.

Air Traffic Controller is now available for the 16K TRS-80 (3006), for the 16K Apple II and Apple II plus (4008), and the 8K Sorcerer (5008). All are on cassette for \$11.95.

Advanced Air Traffic Controller is available on diskette for the 16K TRS-80 (3519), the 16K Atari (7503), and the 32K Apple II and Apple II plus (4517) for \$19.95, and on cassette for the 16K Atari (7004) and the 24K PET (called Sector 3) (1302) for \$14.95.

To order send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C825, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950. Orders may also be charged to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express account — by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or if you prefer, use our toll-free number, 800-631-8112. In N.J. only 201-544-0445.

## Crazy 8, continued...

```

21800 REM IT WAS 8, DECIDE WHICH SUIT. INITIALIZE COUNTERS TO 0
22000 NH=0: ND=0: NC=0: NS=0
22050 REM FIND OUT HOW MANY YOU HAVE OF EACH SUIT
22100 FOR I=1 TO CL: ON CS(I) GOTO 22210,22220,22230,22240
22210 NH=NH+1: GOTO 22250
22220 ND=ND+1: GOTO 22250
22230 NC=NC+1: GOTO 22250
22240 NS=NS+1
22250 NEXT I
22300 REM IF PLAYER IS OUT OF SUIT AND YOU HAVE MORE THAN 1
22400 REM OF THAT SUIT, GIVE IT 2 MORE VOTES
22500 ON OS+1 GOTO 23000,22510,22520,22530,22540
22510 IF NH>1 THEN NH=NH+2: GOTO 23000
22520 IF ND>1 THEN ND=ND+2: GOTO 23000
22530 IF NC>1 THEN NC=NC+2: GOTO 23000
22540 IF NS>1 THEN NS=NS+2
22800 REM FIND OUT WHICH SUIT IS BEST
23000 HI=0
23010 IF NH>HI AND FL<>1 THEN HI=NH: BE=1: STS="HEARTS"
23020 IF ND>HI AND FL<>2 THEN HI=ND: BE=2: STS="DIAMONDS"
23030 IF NC>HI AND FL<>3 THEN HI=NC: BE=3: STS="CLUBS"
23040 IF NS>HI AND FL<>4 THEN HI=NS: BE=4: STS="SPADES"
23045 REM IF COULDN'T FIND ANYTHING WITH FLAG, FORGET FLAG AND RETRY
23050 IF HI=0 THEN FL=0: GOTO 23010
23075 REM SET TOP CARD TO NEW SUIT
23100 TS=BE
23200 REM PRINT NEW SUIT ON SCREEN, THEN YOU'VE DONE
23300 GOSUB 5000: RETURN
23500 REM-----
23600 REM COMPUTER HAS TO GO FISHING
23700 REM-----
23800 REM DRAW A CARD
24000 GOSUB 12000
24050 REM IF IT'S PLAYABLE, GO TO PLAY IT, OTHERWISE DRAW AGAIN
24100 IF CV(CL)=8 OR CV(CL)=TV OR CS(CL)=TS THEN BE=CL: GOTO 21000
24300 GOTO 24000
24500 REM-----
24700 REM SPECIAL CASE—PLAYER HAS LAST CARD & PLAYED AN 8
24800 REM SET FLAG TO THE SUIT THEY CHANGED TO SO YOU KNOW WHAT
24900 REM TO AVOID, THEN LOOK TO SEE IF YOU HAVE AN 8 IN YOUR HAND
25000 FL=TS: FOR I=1 TO CL
25050 REM IF YOU HAVE AN 8, PLAY IT, AVOID CHANGING TO SUIT THEY CHOSE
25050 IF CV(I)=8 THEN BE=CL: GOTO 21000
25100 NEXT I
25150 REM NO 8 IN HAND, DRAW TILL YOU GET ONE, THEN PLAY IT
25200 GOSUB 12000: IF CV(CL)=8 THEN BE=CL: GOTO 21000
25300 GOTO 25200
26000 REM-----
26200 REM PRINT OUT INSTRUCTIONS
26400 REM-----
28000 PRINT"TO PLAY, TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE CARD, THEN THE SUIT."
28100 PRINT"USE THE LETTERS H, D, C, AND S FOR THE SUITS."
28200 PRINT"USE A FOR ACE; USE J, Q, AND K FOR THE FACE CARDS."
28300 PRINT"USE 0 (ZERO) FOR 10. USE F (FOR 'FISH') IF YOU"
28400 PRINT"NEED TO DRAW. IF YOU TYPE SOMETHING INVALID,"
28500 PRINT" I'LL TELL YOU AND YOU CAN TRY AGAIN."
28500 PRINT: PRINT"GOOD LUCK": PRINT
28700 REM-----
28720 REM SET UP USER ROUTINE TO GET KEYBOARD INPUT
28740 REM-----
28760 REM SKIP OVER FIRST DATA--- THAT'S FOR USE ELSEWHERE IN PROGRAM
28800 FOR K=1 TO 13: READ VI: NEXT K
28850 REM READ IN DATA FOR USER ROUTINE AND PUT IT IN MEMORY
28875 REM #168 IS START OF AREA SAVED FOR USER ROUTINE BY STATEMENT 5
28900 REM ASSUMING A SYSTEM WITH 8K OF MEMORY
28900 FOR K=#168 TO #187: READ MC: POKE K,MC: NEXT K
28925 REM TELL BASIC WHERE THE USER PROGRAM IS LOCATED
28950 POKE 11,232: POKE 12,31
29000 RETURN
29100 REM DATA FOR USER PROGRAM
29100 DATA 32,0,253,168,169,254,141,0,223,173,2
29200 DATA 223,208,246,169,0,32,193,175,96
29300 REM-----ASSEMBLY LISTING FOR USER ROUTINE-----
29310 REM
29320 REM JSH $FDB0 ;READ KEYBOARD, USING ROUTINE IN ROM
29330 REM TAY ;BASIC REQUIRES LOW BYTE OF ARGUMENT
29340 REM ; TO BE IN Y
29350 REM ; WAIT FOR KEY OFF
29360 REM WAIT: LDA $FE ;LOAD KEYBOARD TO DETECT ANY KEY
29370 REM STA $DFB0
29380 REM LDA $DF00 ;READ KEYBOARD
29390 REM BNE WAIT ;KEEP READING TILL ALL KEYS ARE RELEASED
29400 REM LDA #0 ;SET HIGH BYTE OF ARGUMENT TO ZERO
29420 REM JSH $AFC1 ;CALL ROUTINE TO RETURN ARGUMENT TO BASIC
29430 REM RTS ;END OF ROUTINE
29500 REM
30000 END

```

# Orange County • Sunnyvale San Diego • Los Angeles San Fernando Valley • Dallas

## 8" Disk Drives on Sale !!!

### Tandon Qume



- Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density MSF-10801R .. \$394.95 ea 2 for \$389.95 ea
- Shugart SA851R double-sided double-density MSF-10851R .. \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea
- Tandon TM848-1 single-sided dbl-den thin-line MSF-558481 .. \$424.95 ea 2 for \$394.95 ea
- Tandon TM848-2 double-sided dbl-den thin-line MSF-558482 .. \$574.95 ea 2 for \$549.95 ea
- Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density MSF-750080 .. \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea
- Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density MSF-201120 .. \$384.95 ea 2 for \$349.95 ea

## 5 1/4" Disk Drives on Sale !!!

- Tandon TM100-1 single-sided dbl-density 48 TPI MSM-551001 .. \$248.95 ea 2 for \$219.95 ea
- Shugart SA400L single-sided dbl-density 40 track MSM-104000 .. \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea
- Tandon TM100-2 double-sided dbl-density 48 TPI MSM-551002 .. \$324.95 ea 2 for \$298.95 ea
- Shugart SA450 double-sided dbl-density 35 track MSM-104500 .. \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea
- Tandon TM100-3 single-sided double-density 96 TPI MSM-551003 .. \$324.95 ea 2 for \$298.95 ea
- Tandon TM100-4 double-sided double-density 96 TPI MSM-551004 .. \$448.95 ea 2 for \$419.95 ea
- MPI B-51 single-sided dbl-density 40 track MSM-155100 .. \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea
- MPI B-52 double-sided dbl-density 40 track MSM-155200 .. \$344.95 ea 2 for \$334.95 ea
- MPI B-91 single-sided dbl-density 77 track MSM-155300 .. \$369.95 ea 2 for \$359.95 ea
- MPI B-92 double-sided dbl-density 77 track MSM-155400 .. \$469.95 ea 2 for \$459.95 ea

- 5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply
- END-000218 Single cab w/ pur sup .. \$89.95
- END-000226 Dual cab w/ pur sup .. \$94.95

## Dual Disk Sub-Systems



- Dual 8" Sub-Assembly without Drives
- END-000420 Bare Cabinet .. \$59.95
- END-000421 Sub-Assembly Kit .. \$225.00
- END-000431 Sub-Assembly A & T .. \$359.95
- 8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Sub-Systems
- END-000423 Kit w/ 2 SA-801Rs .. \$906.95
- END-000424 A & T w/ 2 SA-801Rs .. \$1195.00
- 8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Sub-Systems
- END-000426 Kit w/ 2 DT-8s .. \$1224.95
- END-000427 A & T w/ 2 DT-8s .. \$1424.95
- END-000436 Kit w/ 2 SA-851Rs .. \$1274.00
- END-000437 A & T w/ 2 SA-851Rs .. \$1475.00

## Okidata Graphics ROMs Available



- Microline 82A 80 132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle, 200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional logic seeking, 800 serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spiral type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics
- PRM-43082 Friction & pin feed .... \$499.95
- Microline 83A 132 232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A.
- PRM-43083 with FREE tractor .... \$744.95
- Microline 84 132 232 column, 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 83A.
- PRM-43084 with FREE tractor .... \$1149.95
- PRA-27081 Apple card .. \$39.95
- PRA-27082 Apple cable .. \$19.95
- PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable .. \$24.95
- PRA-43081 2K hi spd serial card .. \$169.95
- PRA-43082 Graphics ROMs 82A .. \$79.95
- PRA-43083 Graphics ROMs 83A .. \$79.95
- PRA-43084 Tractor option 82A .. \$39.95
- PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 .. \$9.95

## Letter Quality Printer for Under \$1000.00 !!!

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges. 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper load (single sheet or fanfold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.

- PRD-11001 Centronics parallel .... \$699.95
- PRD-11002 RS-232C model .... \$699.95

## C. Itoh Starwriter F-10 Letter Quality Printer

New inexpensive 40 CPS daisy wheel printer. Full 15 inch carriage for both letter processing and business report production. Uses standard Diablo ribbons and wheels. Both parallel and serial interfaces included. Small, light-weight, and handsome.

- PRD-22010 Starwriter F-10 .... \$1795.00

## Modems on Sale !!!!

SIGNALMAN - Anchor  
Direct connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232C cable

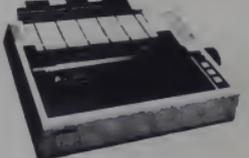
- 10M-5000A Signalman .... \$98.50
- SMARTMODEM - Hayes
- Supraintended direct connect auto-answer auto-dial modem, touch tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, program/mable
- 10M-5400A Smartmodem .... \$249.95
- 10K-1500A Hayes Chronograph .. \$219.95
- 10M-2100A Micromodem II .. \$329.95
- 10M-1100A Micromodem 100 .. \$375.00

## Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dialer dialing, auxiliary 3 wire RS-232C serial port for printer

- 10M-5232A Save \$50.00 .. \$325.00

## New Epson Printers with GRAFTRAX-plus



Epson has improved and upgraded their best selling line of printers to include their new GRAFTRAX-plus graphics package. Features now include: 9 x 9 matrix, bi-directional logic seeking, line spacing to n/216, programmable forms length and horizontal tabs, skip over perf. Italics fonts, international symbols, superscript/subscript, normal, emphasized, double strike, and double emphasis. 32 line underlining, line drawing graphics, 60/120 DPI bit image, software reset, adjustable right margin, and true back space. Jade will also continue to offer the original style Epsoms at reduced prices.

- MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-plus 80 column, 80 CPS, adjustable pin feed
- PRM-28080 MX-80 w/ grftrx plus .. \$479.95
- PRM-27080 Original MX-80 .. \$424.95
- MX-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus same as MX-80 with friction feed added.
- PRM-28082 MX-80FT w/ grftrx plus .. \$559.95
- PRM-27082 Original MX-80FT .. \$529.95
- MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus 132 column, correspondence quality, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable pin feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS
- PRM-28100 MX-100 w/ grftrx plus .. \$754.95
- PRM-27100 Original MX-100 .. \$724.95
- PRA-27084 Serial interface .. \$54.95
- PRA-27088 Serial intf & 2K buffer .. \$144.95
- PRA-27081 Apple card .. \$39.95
- PRA-27082 Apple cable .. \$19.95
- PRA-27086 IEEE 488 card .. \$52.95
- PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable .. \$24.95
- PRA-27085 GRATRAX-plus .. \$69.95
- PRA-27080 Extra print head .. \$44.95
- PRA-27083 MX-80 ribbon cart. .... \$13.95
- PRA-27101 MX-100 ribbon only .. \$9.95

Printer Pal - paper holder & printer stand  
PRA-99800 for MX-80, FT, 82A, NEC \$24.95  
PRA-99100 for MX-100, 83A, 84 .. \$29.95

## Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California  
800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:  
213-973-7707

## JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$10.00. Pricing & availability subject to change.

**JADE**

Computer Products

3313 South Bristol St  
Santa Ana 714-549-7108**JADE**

Computer Products

1291 West El Camino Real  
Sunnyvale 415-965-7980**JADE**

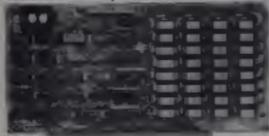
Computer Products

4341 Conroy Street  
San Diego 714-268-4661**PLACE ORDERS  
TOLL FREE.****Continental U.S. - 800-421-5500  
Inside California - 800-262-1710  
Los Angeles Area - 213-973-7707**

SD Systems

**ExpandoRAM III**

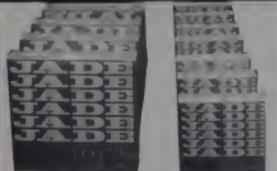
64K to 256K expandable RAM board



SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS MPM type systems or with GANIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are included in the manual.

MEM-65064A 64K A & T	\$475.00
MEM-65128A 128K A & T	\$575.00
MEM-65192A 192K A & T	\$675.00
MEM-65256A 256K A & T	\$775.00

**Our Finest Diskettes**

We proudly put our name on these high quality diskettes guaranteed to satisfy you or your money back.

<b>5 1/4" Diskettes, Box of Ten</b>	
MMD-5110103 SS, SD, 01S	\$29.00
MMD-5111003 SS, SD, 10S	\$29.00
MMD-5111003 SS, SD, 16S	\$29.00
MMD-5120103 SS, DD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-5121003 SS, DD, 010	\$31.00
MMD-5121003 SS, DD, 16S	\$31.00
<b>8" Diskettes, Box of Ten</b>	
MMD-8110103 SS, SD, 01S	\$31.00
MMD-8120103 SS, DD, 01S	\$39.00
MMD-8220103 DS, DD, 01S	\$48.00

**Bargain Diskettes on Sale**

MMD-5110105 5 1/4" SS DD 01S	\$19.95
MMD-5220105 5 1/4" DS DD 01S	\$32.95
MMD-8110105 8" SS SD 01S	\$21.95
MMD-8120105 8" SS DD 01S	\$32.95
MMD-8220105 8" DS DD 01S	\$35.95

**16K MEMORY UPGRADE**

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've added thousands of the 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, full proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee. **MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit \$25.00**  
**MEX-16101K Apple kit \$25.00**  
**MEX-16102K Exidy kit \$25.00**

**16K RAM CARD - for Apple II**

Expansion Apple RAM card  
**MEX-16700A Same \$15.00 New \$74.95**

**Z-80\* CARD for APPLE**

Two computers in one. Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80\* CPU card, CP M 2.2 & BASIC ROM.  
**CPX-30800A A & T \$299.95**

**8" DISK CONTROLLER**

New from Apple Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, & CP/M 2.2. Shugart & Qume compatible.  
**IOD-2700A A & T \$499.95**

**2 MEGABYTES for Apple II**

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables. DOS 3.2, 3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package (Kit)	\$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package (A & T)	\$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package (Kit)	\$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package (A & T)	\$1995.95

**Apple-Cat - Novation**

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dial, auxiliary 3 wire RS232C serial port for printer.  
**IOD-5232A Save \$50.00!! \$334.95**

**DISK DRIVES - Micro Sci**

Inexpensive disk drives for your Apple  
**A2 Direct replacement for Apple Disk II, works with Apple II controller as first or second drive**  
**MSM-123101C Micro Sci A2 \$389.95**  
**MSM-123101C A2 with contrlr \$479.95**

**A40 40 track drive for Apple II. Improved storage capacity and speed over Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller**  
**IOD-2340A Micro Sci A40 \$399.95**

**A70 70 track drive for Apple II. Twice the storage capacity and three times faster than Apple Brand drives requires Micro Sci controller**  
**IOD-2370A Micro Sci A70 \$499.95**

**Micro Sci Controller** Disk controller for up to two Micro Sci A40 or A70 disk drives, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, and Z-80 SoftCard compatible, includes utility disk and 40 track patch.  
**IOD-2300A Micro Sci controller \$95.00**

**VISION 80 - Vista Computer**

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 1 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/90 Hz.  
**IOV-2400A Vista Vision 80 \$375.00**

**Joystick - T G Products**

A better joystick for your Apple II  
**SYA-1512A A & T \$49.95**

**CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer**

Three cards in one! Real time clock, calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface all on one card.  
**IOV-2300A A & T \$179.95**

**Commodore  
VIC-20 Computer**

Complete personal computer with 3K RAM, full color, 61 key keyboard, 4 dual special function keys, serial ports, cassette port, computerized video output (converts to standard color TV sets), BASIC language, & expansion port.  
**COM-VIC20 VIC-20 \$279.95**

**Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems**

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O keyboard, display, keypad area, manual, & workbook  
**CPS-30100K Kit \$299.95**  
**CPS-30100A A & T \$469.95**

**AIM-65 - Rockwell**

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165A 1K AIM 65	\$424.95
CPK-50465A 4K AIM 65	\$474.95
SFK-7460000E 8K BASIC ROM	\$64.95
SFK-61600004E 4K Assembler ROM	\$43.95
PSX-030A Power Supply	\$64.95
ENX-00002C Enclosure	\$54.95
SFK-74600020E PL 65 ROM	\$84.95
SFK-74600010E Fortn ROM	\$64.95
SFK-74600030E Instant Pascal	\$99.95

**Special Packages**

4K AIM 65, 8K BASIC, power supply & enclosure  
**Special Package Price \$649.95**

**Video Monitors****HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith**

1/3 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 80 or 90 columns, small, light weight & portable  
**VDM-201201 List Price \$150.00 \$129.95**

**12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC**

200 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution. A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price  
**VDM-651200 Special Sale Price \$199.95**

**12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC**

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case, exceptionally high resolution. A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price  
**VDC-651212 Color Monitor \$479.95**  
**NEC-120212 RGB color monitor \$1045.00**

**Leedex / Amdex**

Remotely viewed video monitors

VDC-801310 13" Color I	\$379.95
VDC-801320 Color II	\$895.00
IOV-2300A DVM board for Apple	\$199.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

# JADE

Computer Products

13440 South Hawthorne Blvd.  
Hawthorne 213-973-7330

## PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE.

### SBC-200 - 8D Systems

1 MHz Z80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included  
CPU-30200A A & T \$309.95

### THE BIG Z<sup>8</sup> - Jade

2 or 4 MHz selectable Z800<sup>+</sup> CPU with serial I/O, asynchronous 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600  
CPU-30201K Kit \$139.95  
CPU-30201A A & T \$189.95  
CPU-30200B Bare board \$35.00

### 2810 Z-800<sup>+</sup> CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2.4 MHz Z800A<sup>+</sup> CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board BIOS 2.2 monitor PROM (front panel compatible)  
CPU-30400A A & T \$269.95

### CB-2 Z-800 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z800 CPU board with provisions for up to 8K of ROM or 1K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible  
CPU-30300K Kit \$239.95  
CPU-30300A A & T \$299.95

### 16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

1 MHz, 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable Phantom capability, addressable in 1K blocks, doubleable in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power  
MEM-16171A A & T \$154.95

### 32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz, expandable static RAM board uses 2141's  
MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit \$169.95  
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit \$299.95  
Assembled & Tested add \$50.00

### MEMORY BANK - Jade

1 MHz, S-100, bank select table, expandable from 16K to 64K  
MEM-99730B Bare Board \$49.95  
MEM-99730K Kit no RAM \$199.95  
MEM-32731K 32K Kit \$239.95  
MEM-64733K 64K Kit \$279.95  
Assembled & Tested add \$50.00

### 64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM low voltage memory on line, 2801 Z80 front panel compatible  
MEM-64565A A & T \$380.95

### 64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

16K static S-100 RAM card, 1 16K banks, up to 8MHz  
MEM-64400A A & T \$594.95

### 64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE Bus, S-100 standard, up to 8MHz, 8 Bus, 12MHz, 16 Bus, 24 Bus extended addressing, doubleable in 2K increments  
MEM-64300A A & T \$749.95

### 64K STATIC - Lab Standard

Absolute IEEE 686 S-100 compliance, 8 or 16 Bit data paths, 16Mbit request acknowledge, properly implemented, supports DMA or 8MHz, selectable bank select system for use with Commodore & Alpha Hosts  
MEM-64H00A A & T \$699.95

### EPROM Erasers

100% new EPROM  
XME-3100A With out timer \$69.50  
XME-3101 With timer \$94.50  
XME-3200 Economy Model \$39.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

# JADE

Computer Products

21800 Ventura Blvd  
Woodland Hills 213-716-6120

## Continental U.S. - 800-421-5500 Inside California - 800-262-1710 Los Angeles Area - 213-973-7707

### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD SYSTEMS

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" or 5" single or double sided disk drives, analog phase locked loop head separator, vectored interrupt, CP M 2.2 & GANES compatible, control diagnostic software PROM included  
10D-1180A A & T \$359.95  
SFC-5500B047F CP M 2.2 for VF II \$89.95

### DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density disk controller with the most track on board Z80A printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven bus  
10D-1200K Kit \$299.95  
10D-1200A A & T \$375.00  
10D-1200B Bare board \$59.95

### DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP M 2.2 and manual set  
10D-1300A A & T \$374.95

### MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4 port serial I/O card, on board Z80A, 2K RAM, 1K PROM user on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for personal multi user system  
10I-1504A A & T software \$495.00

### I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports  
10I-1010K Kit \$179.95  
10I-1010A A & T \$249.95  
10I-1010B Bare board \$35.00

### I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 10 192K Baud  
10I-1015A A & T \$279.95

### I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 10 192K Baud, ideal for multi user systems  
10I-1018A A & T \$449.95

### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716 EPROM programmer software  
MEM-99520K Kit \$189.95  
MEM-99520A A & T \$249.95

### PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built in programmer  
MEM-99510K Kit \$154.95  
MEM-99510A A & T \$219.95

### EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708 or 2716's, 1K boundary  
MEM-16230K Kit \$79.95  
MEM-16230A A & T \$119.95

### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and as safe a better motherboard  
6 Mod (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")  
MBS-061B Bare board \$19.95  
MBS-061K Kit \$39.95  
MBS-061A A & T \$49.95  
12 Mod (8 1/2" x 8 1/2")  
MBS-121B Bare board \$29.95  
MBS-121K Kit \$69.95  
MBS-121A A & T \$89.95  
6 Mod (11 1/4" x 8 1/2")  
MBS-181B Bare board \$49.95  
MBS-181K Kit \$99.95  
MBS-181A A & T \$139.95

# Computer Products

Computer Products

4950 Bellline Road  
Dallas 214-458-2782

## Single User System

SBC 200 with Expanded RAM II, Versafloppy II, CP M 2.2

# \$1095.00

1 MHz Z80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

Board set with 256K of RAM \$1295.00

All boards are assembled and tested.

### The Bus Probe



So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone... most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

TSX-200H Bare board \$59.95  
TSX-200K Kit \$119.95  
TSX-200A A&T \$149.95

### ISOBAR - GSC



Indicates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, UL listed  
EMF-115103 1 socket \$39.50  
EMF-115105 4 socket \$49.50  
EMF-115100 8 socket \$54.50  
EMF-115110 8 socket rackmount \$74.50

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Graph Paper

## Part Two: Basic Approaches

David Lubar

Welcome to our first step in the trip through hi-res graphics. (Last month's introduction doesn't count.) This month's article will stick with Basic, covering the commands available from Applesoft. If graphics from Basic strikes you as a confusing area, I hope the following will help change your mind. If you've already mastered the topic, hang in there; we'll be moving on to other areas in a few months. Whatever, try some of the following programs in your Apple. Better yet, try to expand upon them and experiment. None of the programs is graven in stone; all are meant as starting points. Speaking of which, let's get started.

### Entry Point

The easiest command to use is HGR. On the outside, it doesn't seem to be doing much. The text page vanishes. A hi-res image or a screen full of garbage might appear for an instant, and then all fades to black. Your text cursor is where you left it, but it can't be seen unless it occupies one of the four bottom lines of the screen.

On the surface, this isn't very impressive. But on the inside, your Apple has done a bit of housekeeping. It has switched on and cleared the memory used for graphics and set up information that allows it to carry out other graphics commands. And that is the key: HGR is the starting point for all sorts of wonders. A similar command, HGR2, is used to set up the second page

of graphics, but HGR2 does not provide a convenient text window at the bottom.

This is probably as good a time as any to talk about pages. Unfortunately, the term has two meanings. When doing machine language programming, a page refers to 256 bytes of memory. In the Apple, "page" also refers to an area that can be used for graphics. There are two hi-res pages. Each is 8K (8192) bytes long.

---

***The main trouble with  
shape tables is the way  
the information is  
compressed.***

---

though not all of the 8K is used for display.

Page 1 begins at \$2000 (8192 decimal), and page 2 follows at \$4000 (16384). If you are new to hex, the preceding numbers may give you an idea of why programmers prefer base sixteen.

When page 1 of hi-res is switched on, the values found in that area of memory appear on the screen. When page two is enabled, it is the values there that determine the display. (If you want to experiment, try giving an HGR command and then poking various values into the area of

memory from 8192 to 16383.) For the moment, we'll stick with page 1, though all commands work just as well on either page.

So, you've typed HGR and been greeted with a blank screen. From here, you and your programs will determine what appears.

### 3H Club

The three primary commands are HGR, HPLLOT, and HCOLOR. We've pretty much exhausted the topic of HGR. HPLLOT is used both to position the hi-res cursor and to plot points. This hi-res cursor is actually a set of internal coordinates that gives the location where the next plot or draw will occur. Note that, unlike the text cursor, the hi-res cursor is invisible. Nothing flashes on the screen to show the location of the cursor.

HPLLOT is used with X and Y coordinates, such as HPLLOT 20,30. Which brings us to the topic of screen coordinates. The upper left corner is 0,0. As you move right, the value of the X coordinate increases up to a maximum of 279 (since it starts at 0, this gives a total of 280 points). Y increases as you move down, reaching 191 at the bottom of the screen.

With the text window turned on, you can see only down to position 159, but anything below will still be plotted, and will become visible if full-screen graphics is enabled (POKE 49234,0 will do this).

When using coordinates with Applesoft

# WE AIM TO PLEASE!



Photo: Dammert's, Duquesne

## WHY PAY MORE?

Professional & Educational Software for  
**APPLE II APPLE /// TRS-80 TI 99/4**  
 We accept Visa and MasterCard

To place orders or request free brochures, call TOLL FREE



**CREATIVE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE**  
 256 So. Robertson Suite 2156  
 Beverly Hills, California 90211

Operator No. 831 - 800-824-7688  
 Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919  
 California 800-852-7177

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TARI®

<b>VIC-20 \$249</b>	<b>800 (16K)</b>	<b>649</b>
	<b>400 (16 K)</b>	<b>319</b>
	<b>410 Recorder</b>	<b>74</b>
	<b>810 Disk Drive</b>	<b>439</b>
	<b>822 Printer (THERMAL)</b>	<b>269</b>
	<b>825 Printer (80 COLUMN)</b>	<b>589</b>
	<b>830 Modem</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>850 Interface</b>	<b>164</b>	
<b>853 Memory (16K)</b>	<b>79</b>	

### ATARI SOFTWARE

4002 BASIC CARTRIDGE	45	483 THE PROGRAMMER	52
4003 ASSEMBLER EDIT	45	484 THE COMMUNICATOR	299
4006 SUPER BREAKOUT	33	404 WORD PROCESSOR	110
4007 MUSIC COMPOSER	45	405 PILOT (EDUC.)	99
4008 SPACE RAIDERS	33	4108 PROGRAMMING 2	21
4009 COMPUTER CHESS	33	4117 PROGRAMMING 3	21
4011 STAR RAIDERS	37	8126 MICROSOFT BASIC	66
4012 MISSILE COMMAND	33	8121 MACRO ASSEMBLER	66
4013 ASTEROIDS	33	813 CAVERS OF MARS	29

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

## COSMIC COMPUTERS

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.  
 DIAMOND BAR, CA.  
 91765

OPEN 7 DAYS  
 8am - 9pm

UNLIMITED  
 SHIPPING EXTRA \$2 MINIMUM  
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
 CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD TAX

**(714) 861-1265**

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Apple II**

# Power Tools for Programmers

**creative  
 computing  
 software**

## Shape Master

This powerful utility allows you to rapidly create, combine, display, edit, save, and print out high resolution shapes for use in your Apple programs. Two separate, convenient entry methods on five user-selected grid sizes ranging from 13 by 23 to 39 by 69 allow for easy definition of many different shapes. A built in character set in three different sizes makes it easy to mix text and graphics in your displays. The smart printout routines allow you to make a hard copy of your shapes, even with a non-graphics printer. A reverse command allows a quick mirror



image of any one of your shapes. The edit commands allow you to edit shapes and shape tables, thus you can create, load, merge and delete individual shapes from your shape table. The illustrated, comprehensive manual includes tips on using shapes in your programs. Four games and two graphics demos are included on the diskette to illustrate what you can do with this program. This package was reviewed in *Creative Computing*, June 1981, page 44.

Requires 48K Apple II Plus or Applesoft in ROM. Diskette CS-4805 \$24.95

## Apple Disk Doctor

Read and modify Apple diskettes with this easy-to-use diskette track-and-sector editor, whether they were created by DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, the Pascal system or Apple CP/M. Simple editing commands allow you to display any sector and freely edit it on screen, entering changes either as hex or character data. Special commands allow you to print a hard copy of the sector in either 40- or 80-column format. Disk Doctor will also test your diskettes, verifying every sector, whether vacant or filled with data. You can also format and verify a disk in one operation.

This powerful tool should be in your library. Whether you need to verify the reliability of your diskettes, patch DOS, edit a data file in place, or repair a damaged sector, you can't afford to be without Disk Doctor. 32K or larger Apple II or Apple II Plus, diskette CS-4806 \$19.95



Creative Computing Software  
 Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950  
 Toll-free **800-831-8112**  
 In N.J. 201-540-0445

## Order Today

To order send payment\* plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C627, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950. Orders may also be charged to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express account—by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or if you prefer, use our toll-free number, 800-831-8112. In N.J. only 201-540-0445.

\*N.J. Residents add 5% tax.



FREE  
With software purchase  
One CP/M Handbook

Ad#27

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

### ✓ (New Items or new prices)

CP/M users specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL	MANUAL ONLY	CP/M users specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available
<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE*</b>			
Medical (PAS-3)	\$149/840	Payroll w/ Cost Alt 3	\$120/880
Dental (PAS-3)	\$849/840	Alt 3 - CBASIC-2	\$190/875
		Enhanced Osborne	\$269/860
<b>ASTET DESIGN*/FRONTIER</b>			
Prof/Tax Accounting	\$549/840	<b>PEACHTREE*</b>	\$390/840
General Subroutine	\$269/840	Account Ledger	\$390/840
Application Utilities	\$439/840	Acc't Receivable	\$390/840
		Acc't Payable	\$390/840
<b>COMPUTER PATHWAYS*</b>		Payroll	\$390/840
Pearl (level 1)	\$99/825	Inventory	\$390/840
Pearl (level 2)	\$290/840	Property Mgt	\$790/840
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/850	CP/M Guest Write-up	\$299/840
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH*</b>		PS Version	Add \$129
CP/M 2.2	\$149/825	Mag-Calc	\$289/850
TRS-80 Model II	\$180/830	✓ Peach Pak Series 4	\$1195/850
Microbooks	\$109/825	Other	less 10%
PL-1/80	\$450/835	<b>STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>	
PL-2/80	\$179/830	G.L. A/R A/P Pay	\$ 359
Mac	\$5/815	Alt 4	\$ 849
Std	\$5/815	Legal Time & Billing	\$ 849
Z-Std	\$5/815	Property Mgmt*	\$ 849
See	\$5/815	<b>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS*</b>	
DeSpool	\$5/815	Business Packages	Call for prices
CB-80	\$8/820	<b>SORCIM*</b>	
CBasic-2	\$8/820	SuperCalc	\$289/850
<b>FOX &amp; GELLER</b>		Tava RE	\$115
✓ Quickcheck	\$135/850	Act	\$157
✓ QuicKode	\$285/850	<b>SUPERSTO*</b>	
✓ Quil	\$1/850	Alt	\$224/850
<b>GRAHAM-DORIAN*</b>		Diagnostic I	\$ 49/820
General Ledger	\$729/840	Diagnostic II	\$ 84/820
Acc't Receivable	\$729/840	Disk Doctor	\$ 84/820
Acc't Payable	\$729/840	Alt (8000 or 280)	\$209/820
Job Costing	\$729/840	Fortran	\$219/830
Payroll II	\$729/840	Fortran w/Ratfor	\$174/820
Inventory II	\$483/840	C. Compiler	\$189/830
Inventory	\$483/840	Star Edit	\$174/815
Cash Register	\$483/840	✓ Scratch pad	\$174/820
Apartment Mgt	\$483/840	✓ Siatograph	\$174/820
<b>MICRO-AP*</b>		Database	less 10%
S-Basic	\$289/825	<b>SYSTEMS PLUS</b>	
Selector IV	\$285/835	✓ 1 Module	\$425/850
Selector V	\$495/850	✓ 4 Modules	\$1395/850
<b>MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS*</b>		Alt 6 or AR or AP or Pay	\$ 70/825
MDBS	\$299/835	Alt 4	\$269/899
MDBS	\$795/840	Completed each	\$ 99/825
DBS or ORS or RTL	\$289/810	<b>UNICORN*</b>	
MDBS PKG	\$1295/880	Alt 6	\$149/825
<b>MICROPRO*</b>		Inventory	\$149/825
WordStar	\$319/860	Scrutable	\$149/825
Customization Notes	\$429/850	Both	\$249/850
Mail-Merge	\$149/885	<b>WRITERMITHS*</b>	
WordStar Mail-Merge	\$119/840	C. Compiler	\$600/830
Database	\$249/860	Pascal (incl. PASC)	\$650/845
WordMaster	\$199/840	<b>WORD PROCESSING*</b>	
SuperSort I	\$199/840	Pascal/MT + Pkg	\$429/830
Sort Star	\$175/840	CompuComp	\$219/830
CalcStar	\$259/840	Sp Prog.	\$175
<b>MICROSOFT*</b>		Pascal/2	\$319
Basic-80	\$39/29	Pascal/UCSD-4	\$670/850
Basic-Compler	\$63/29	Pascal/M	\$355/820
Fortran-80	\$329	<b>DATA BASE</b>	
Logo-80	\$175	Alt 6	\$849/845
Micro-80	\$175	FMS-80	\$589/850
Multi-80	\$174	CBASE II	\$899/850
MultiBmp/MultiMath	\$124	Compor II	\$179/850
Multi Plan	\$174	SpiceGuard	\$229/825
Manager Series	Call	SpicePack	\$259/865
<b>ORGANIC SOFTWARE*</b>		SpiceWand	\$289/845
TextWriter III	\$113/825	Magic Select	\$349/845
DateBook II	\$269/825	Spells Binder	\$495/850
Milestone	\$269/830	<b>WORD PROCESSING*</b>	
<b>OBIONEJ*</b>		SpiceGuard	\$229/825
General Ledger	\$ 59/820	SpicePack	\$259/865
Acc't Rec/Acct Pay	\$ 59/820	SpiceWand	\$289/845
		Magic Select	\$349/845
		Spells Binder	\$495/850

commands, the X value comes first. For example, to position the hi-res cursor at the center of the top line of the screen, you would use HPL0T 140,0.

While a resolution of 280 by 192 may seem a bit arbitrary, it makes sense when viewed in relation to the text screen. There are 24 rows with 40 letters per row. Each letter requires one byte in memory and seven of the eight bits in a byte are used for hi-res plotting. So 7 bits times 40 bytes gives 280 locations across the screen.

If you look closely at the screen, you'll notice that each letter is seven dots high, and there is a space of one dot between each row of letters. Twenty-four locations down, times eight dots per location, provide the vertical area of 192.

While HPL0T is the basic command for plotting, it alone is not sufficient to put something on the screen. To do that, we need to specify a color and determine which location or locations to plot. The color values go from 0 to 7. There are

*Even hard-core machine language types have been known to pass a few hours playing with Applesoft graphics.*

two blacks and two whites. Though they appear the same on the screen, they are different internally. We'll look at the peculiarities of color in later articles.

For now, the important thing is that the statement HCOLOR = N will cause subsequent plotting to be done in the specified color (with two exceptions that will be covered in a moment).

Values of 0 and 4 are black, 3 and 7 are white, and the remaining values, though they vary depending on the TV used, are green, orange, violet, and blue.

This brings us to the first exception to HCOLOR. Green and orange can only be plotted on odd X locations. Violet and blue appear only on even coordinates. Thus it is possible to specify a vertical line and have nothing appear on the screen.

In essence, the horizontal resolution when using color is 140 pixels: a fact that all Apple programmers must learn to live with. The one advantage of this system is that a shape from a table can be drawn with white but still contain colors. This is done by designing the shape so that every second dot horizontally is not plotted.

CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

U.S. 1-800-421-4003 • CALIF. 1-800-252-4092 • LOS ANGELES 1-213-837-5141

Outside Continental U.S. — add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post — add \$3.50 postage and handling per item • California residents add 6% sales tax • 2 weeks on contracts, C.O.D. \$3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. • R — Mfgs. Trademark • Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item.

### THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

8520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141

INT'L TELEX 499-0446 • DISCSOFT (USA) • USA TELETYPE 194-624 (Atn 499-0446)

TWX 910-321-3597 (Atn 499-0446)

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that color has been specified (use HCOLOR = 3 for starters), it's time to put something on the screen. HPLOTT 140,80 will put a dot in the center of the visible screen. Not very exciting, but it's a start. The strength of HPLOTT is that it can be used with variables. For example, the following, entered in the immediate mode, will draw a line across the top of the screen.

```
HGR: HCOLOR = 3: FOR I = 0 TO 279: HPLOTT I,0: NEXT
```

All kinds of values can be passed to HPLOTT, allowing the creation of geometric figures, graphs, etc. To take a simple example, Listing 1 is a program that will plot a circle. Note that, because of the difference in distance between horizontal and vertical points on the screen, the center of a circle is more like an ellipse. Can you find a way to round things out?

#### Listing 1.

```
1 REM PROGRAM DRAWS A CIRCLE CTR
  CLE
10 HGR
20 HCOLOR= 3
30 XC = 140:YC = 95: REM DEFINE
  CENTER OF CIRCLE
40 RA = 50: REM RADIUS
60 FOR I = 0 TO 6.30 STEP .05
65 REM TRY CHANGING THE ABOVE
  STEP VALUE FOR FINER PLOTTIN
  G
70 HPLOTT RA * SIN (I) + XC,RA *
  COS (I) + YC: REM PLOT A P
  DINT ON THE CIRCUMFERENCE
80 NEXT I
```

Generally, if there is a formula for something, it can be put on the Apple screen. You may need to scale the results, but HPLOTT is a powerful tool. For line drawing, however, HPLOTT seems tedious. Fortunately, there is a way to simplify the process.

HPLOTT will draw a line between any two sets of coordinates. HPLOTT 0,0 to 279,191 will draw a diagonal line from the top left corner of the screen to the lower right. As with point plotting, you can use formulas in line plotting. Listing 2 is the circle program spiced up with radial lines.

#### Listing 2.

```
1 REM THE CIRCLE PROGRAM WITH L
  INE DRAWING ADDED
10 HGR
20 HCOLOR = 3
30 XC = 140:YC = 95
40 RA = 50
60 FOR I = 0 TO 6.30 STEP .05
65 REM NEXT LINE NOW DRAWS A LI
  NE FROM CIRCUMFERENCE TO CEN
  TER
70 HPLOTT RA * SIN (I) + XC,RA *
  COS (I) + YC TO XC,YC
80 NEXT I
```

The line capability of HPLOTT can be extended to draw a series of lines. The general syntax is HPLOTT X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2 TO X3, Y3... TO XN, YN. HPLOTT can also be used to draw from the most recently plotted location (in other words, from the current position of the hi-res cursor).

In this case, the first set of coordinates is omitted. HPLOTT TO 0,0 will draw a line from the present location of the hi-res cursor to the upper left corner.

This brings us to the other limitation of HCOLOR. When a color is first defined, it is not yet internally established. This establishment occurs when the hi-res cursor is given new starting coordinates.

Thus, HPLOTT 0,0 will use the defined color. HPLOTT TO 0,0 will use whatever color was last established internally. The program in Listing 3, which draws a star

from data, uses HPLOTT to set up an initial position and establish color.

#### Listing 3.

```
10 HGR
20 HCOLOR= 3
30 HPLOTT 10,90
40 FOR I = 1 TO 5
50 READ X,Y
60 HPLOTT TO X,Y
70 NEXT I
80 DATA 230,90,10,10,100,150,1
  , 20,10,90
```

HPLOTT can be used for setting up borders around the screen, drawing figures, filling areas, and for many other applications. The above covered general use of Basic graphics commands. Before diving into shape tables, I'd like to take a breather and cover some more philosophical areas. □

### Buzzy

YOU SAY HE DOES THAT  
EVERY TIME THE TOASTER POPS!



Hal Gerhardt

# SOFTWARE

IBM CP/M

## VIC

## TRS 80

## ATARI

## APPLE

### TAKE A STEP INTO THE FUTURE AT SOFTWARE CITY.

Software City has literally thousands of programs in stock. We have a wide variety of programs for your personal computer at prices substantially discounted from the producers' suggested list prices.

If you have a personal computer or simply have an interest in computer programs, visit a Software City location and you'll see why we are known as America's number one software dealer!

Software City

Armonk, N.Y.  
146 Bedford Rd.  
(914) 273-3677  
Montvale, N.J.  
(Passaic River Border)  
147 Kinderkamack Rd.  
(201) 391-0531

Pine Brook, N.J.  
101 Route 46 East  
(201) 575-4574

Totaneck, N.J.  
101 Cedar Ln.  
(201) 892-9298

**ATTENTION EDUCATORS**  
WRITE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG  
SPECIFY: PET / ATARI / APPLE / TRS-80

(Please Use School Letterhead.)  
Academic Software Div., Dept. CC  
% Software City  
22 E. Duackenbush Ave.  
Dumont, N.J. 07628

FRANCHISES AVAILABLE  
Box 313, Chester, N.J. 07624

©1982 America's Number One Software Dealer, Inc.

**Hacking**

Many fine programmers started out by just fooling around with simple commands, trying different ideas, and, in general, having fun. Even hard-core machine language types have been known to pass a few hours playing with Applesoft graphics. An interesting bit of graphics has often become the inspiration for a new game. Here is an example to get you started.

A few weeks ago, I was passing a rainy evening in Sacramento, hacking on an evening in Sacramento, hacking on an Apple with Hunter Hancock, a talented programmer who has done some extremely clean machine-language animation. Hunter put the bit of code in Listing 4 into the Apple, explaining it was a short demo he liked to use when he worked in a computer store. The program plots a pair of sine waves, and draws connecting lines at specific intervals.

After looking at the screen for a bit, I decided it would be nice if the "rungs" moved along the wave. We fooled around a bit and came up with a method. This involved plotting each rung then erasing it and replotting it one step further along the curve.

We spent the next two hours trying different variations, including one that moved a figure in a sine pattern and varied the length of the figure.

Along the way, we also found a method that increased the speed of the program greatly, though it was still in Applesoft. Next month, I'll share some of these variations with you. For the moment, see what you can do with it. A good starting point would be to ignore the dots and just plot the rungs. Hack away.

**Listing 4**

```

10 HGR
20 FOR I = 1 TO 100
30 Y = SIN (I) * 200
40 HPLOT (I * 10) , 0 : 10 * SIN (I * 100)
50 NEXT I

```

**Letters**

The response to the call for letters has been extremely gratifying. Many of you took the time to write, and all asked intelligent and important questions. This, more than anything else, will help me learn what information needs to be passed on in this series. As mentioned last month, *Creative Computing* will award a copy of *Shape Master* for the best question each month.

The choice is tough, both because of the quality of the letters and because of the overlap in questions. I want to extend my thanks to everyone who took the time to write. I will try to include as many answers as possible in these articles.

This month, the prize goes to Stephen Berkeley of Houston, TX, who asked "How do you create and save a shape table?" This is one of the most frequently asked questions concerning graphics, mostly because people assume that the Apple arcade games they see use such tables.

While advanced programs don't use shape tables, and while I hope you won't either by the end of this series, the topic

is worth covering since it can provide a good introduction to such areas as animation and color management. The answer to Stephen's question will take up the rest of this article.

**Table Time**

Though the Apple reference manual devotes several pages to shape tables, the topic is tricky enough to merit further explanation here. First, a bit of background.

A shape table uses what is known as the "vector" method. A vector, in this case, is just a command to plot (or not plot) combined with a direction to move. Each vector within the table tells the Apple whether or not to turn on a pixel at the current location, and where to move from there.

The main trouble with shape tables is the way the information is compressed. While a whole byte could be used for each command, this would waste space. Instead, only three bits are used. The reason for this is worth investigating.

First, the vector needs to provide directional information. Four possible directions are allowed: up, right, down, and left. These can be numbered from 0 to 3. Conveniently enough, values from 10 to 3 can be represented using only two bits. For those of you who are new to binary, 00=0, 01=1, 10=2 and 11=3.

The other piece of required information is whether or not to plot. Since this is a binary (yes/no) decision, it can be represented with one bit. A 0 means don't plot, a 1 means plot. So each entry requires three bits. Since there are eight bits in a byte, each byte can hold two full commands.

The two remaining bits can also be used at times. This is done by limiting their possible interpretations. Only commands for a move without plotting can be used in the final two bits. And if these bits are both zero, they are ignored. So the last two bits are significant only if they contain a value from 1 to 3.

OK, we know that each vector is defined with three bits. The next step is to get the right bit values and put them together in the correct way. Again, the directional part has four possible values. These values are not arbitrary, but move in a clockwise fashion from 00 (decimal 0) for up, to 11 (decimal 3) for left.

If you want the Apple to plot before making the move, tack on a 1 first. If you want nothing plotted, use a 0.

Let's construct several simple shapes, and then compile them into a table. A good example would be a table that could be used to put numbers on the screen.

For this example, each number will be designed within an eight by eight matrix. The number 1 can be created by using the command "plot and move down" eight





**PRO FOOTBALL FANS!**  
INTRODUCING

**THE GOLD EDITION**

THE MOST SOPHISTICATED SYSTEM EVER DESIGNED  
FOR THE PREDICTION OF PRO FOOTBALL POINTSPREADS

TRS-80 I & III  
IBM

After four years of research, development, and testing, SDL is proud to present "The Gold Edition" — A system that predicts pro football pointspreads with a degree of accuracy that has never been obtainable until now. From weeks 6-16 during the 1980 and '81 seasons The Gold Edition has been a proven winner in all categories over the Las Vegas line:

SEASON	FAVORITES		UPSETS		TOTAL		TOTAL GAMES
	HOME	AWAY	HOME	AWAY	HOME	AWAY	
1981 SEASON:	57%	80%	63%	70%	59%	71%	154
1980 SEASON:	53%	67%	70%	66%	61%	66%	154
TWO YEAR AVG:	55%	73%	66%	68%	60%	68%	308

**THE GOLD EDITION ALSO FEATURES . . .**

- Completely Menu Driven Screens
- Easy to Use Commands
- Accesses One or Two Disk Drives
- Requires Only 10-15 Minutes to Update
- Includes Two Seasons of Data
- Can be Used Year After Year
- Predicts Real or Hypothetical Games
- Predicts Accurate Pointspreads
- Predicts Accurate Over/Under Scores
- Can Generate 20-35 Pages of Analysis Weekly
- Hardcopy Reports Include
  - Full Season Schedule
  - Team Performance Detail Analysis
  - Team Performance Summary Analysis
  - YTD Divisional Standings
  - Computer Prediction Analysis
  - Pointspread Differential Graphing
  - Over/Under Differential Graphing

The Gold Edition provides the highest quality of information necessary to beat the Las Vegas Line — Prove it to yourself — Order Now  
Retail price includes The Gold Edition System Diskette, Data Diskette with two years of data, and over 50 pages of comprehensive documentation with padded leather binding **\$199.50**

See All Systems Design Lab Software at your local dealer or order from

**SDL**

2612 ARTESIA BLVD., SUITE B  
REDONDO BEACH, CA 90278  
(213) 374-4471



Apple is a registered trademark of the Apple Corporation

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the **MARKET MAVERICK**  
**SERIES 900**

*A new stock market program from FSI for the serious investor*

Used with the Apple II\*, the Series 900 "Market Maverick" provides immediate investment counsel and is not just another device that raises more questions than it answers. Utilizing shorter forecast time horizons, Series 900 has a long history of excellent performance even under extreme market conditions. With fewer inputs, it is user friendly—yet it answers questions asked from many angles and points of view.

Series 900 "Market Maverick" is not a game. It is not theoretical. It is for the serious investor or stock broker. Send for yours today. **Requires 48K Apple III/II Plus, DOS 3.3 and Applesoft in ROM or 16K RAM expansion.**

**Save \$30...Limited Time Offer.** If you order now, we will ship your Series 900 "Market Maverick" for just \$145.00—and that's \$30.00 off the regular price! MasterCard/Visa welcome, as are dealer inquiries.

- \* Over 10 years of excellent performance
- \* Stock data provided for immediate use on over 900 stocks
- \* Logic is based on precisely-read variables
- \* Fantastic results in up or down markets

**SAVE \$30**

Please send me the Series 900 Market Maverick for just \$145.00 (Ohio residents add 3% sales tax)

Please send me the free brochure which contains additional specific information on the "Market Maverick."

Paid by:  Check to Financial Software, Inc.  
 MasterCard  Visa  
Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**FINANCIAL SOFTWARE, INC.**

11401 Westridge Circle, Chardon, OH 44021 / (216) 338-6811

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCTORY

**PRICE**  
**\$145<sup>00</sup>**

**SAVE \$30**

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## Graph Paper, continued...

times. Down is represented by 10 (once again, this is binary for 2), so the movement part of the vector would be 10. We want to plot a point, so a 1 is placed before the move value, resulting in a vector of 110. This tells the Apple to plot and move down.

To do the full figure, we need eight such commands. This is where shape tables can become a bit tricky. Just remember that the vectors within each byte are placed from right to left. So our first vector occupies the three lowest locations in the byte.

Representing locations not entered yet with an X, the byte containing only the first vector would be, in binary, XXXXX-110. Tacking on the second vector, we get XX110110. Now, there are two bits left. Since the third vector contains a plot command, it won't fit there, so a second byte is required. The first shape ends up as four bytes, each with a binary value of 00110110.

Since these values will eventually be entered directly through the Apple monitor, they must be converted into hex. And this, believe it or not, is the easiest part of the process.

Consider four binary digits. The digits represent the ones, twos, fours, and eights places. The binary number 0001 is decimal 1, 0010 is two, 0100 is four and 1000 is eight. The highest value, 1111 is  $8+4+2+1$  or 15 decimal.

Hex is base sixteen, and just as a decimal (or base ten) digit can have a value from 0 to 9, a hex digit can range from 0 to 15. Values from 10 through 15 are represented with the letters A to F.

Now, the highest value of four binary digits is 15, and the highest value of one hex digit is fifteen, which means that each set of four bits can be represented with one hex digit, and a byte can be replaced with two hex digits.

To convert, just separate the byte into two sets of four bits. Find the value and change it to hex. The highest four bits become the higher of the two hex digits. In our example, 00110110 can be broken into 0011 and 0110. The number 0011 is 3 in hex, and 0110 is 6 so the hex value is 36.

Since our first shape has four identical bytes, the shape definition becomes 36,36,36,36. But the Apple needs a way of sensing the end of a shape. This is marked with a 00, completing the definition.

Let's move on to a shape for the number 2. This should be a bit more interesting than 1. Since it is going to be eight dots across, you might think we would start with eight commands to plot and move right. But that would not be efficient. Each command is performed with a plot followed by a move.

If we repeated the command to plot and move right eight times, we would have eight dots, but the cursor would have moved right to the ninth position, forcing us to back up before continuing. Instead, there should be seven commands to plot and move right, followed by a command to plot and move down.

In general, when you are constructing a shape table, the first step is to plot the shape on graph paper. Then find the shortest path through the shape and represent each step with a vector. The shape for the number 2 can be done with seven commands to plot and move right, followed by three to plot and move down, seven to plot and move left, four to plot and move down, and finally, eight to plot and move right. The direction of the final vector doesn't matter unless you are linking shapes (more on that next month), since once the plot is finished, you don't care where the cursor moves.

So, the vectors for 2 would be 101, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101 (seven commands

to plot and move right), 110, 110, 110 (plot and move down), 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, (plot and move left), 110, 110, 110 (down again), 101, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101 (the final eight moves to the right).

Putting these values into full bytes, we get 00101101, 00101101, 01011011, next, where the rightward motion ends and the downward motion begins, note that the first of the two vectors occupies the lower position in the byte (00110101, 00110110, 00111111, 00111111, 00111111, again, the following byte contains the last of the left moves followed by a downward move) 00110111, 00110110, 00110110, 00110101, 00110101, 00110101.

This brings us to the final vector. Since it ended up as the beginning of a byte, the rest of the byte is padded with 0's, giving us 00000101. Now, these values are converted to hex, giving 2D, 2D, 2D, 35, 36, 3F, 3F, 3F, 37, 36, 2E, 2D, 2D, 2D, 05. Finally, the table is finished off with a 00.

As you can see, the process is tedious and prone to error. If you plan to make extensive use of tables, I strongly recommend using one of the commercial shape programs. Rather than complete the entire number set, I think this space would be better spent filling in a few gaps in the shape creation process and showing how to put the results into a table.

As mentioned, the two highest bits can be used if the command is for a move without plotting, and if the move isn't up, which is marked by zero. So, if you wanted to signify plot and move left, plot and move left, followed by don't plot but move left, the byte would be 01101101. The high two bits contain the command to move without plotting.

Finally, since a zero marks the end of a table, you can't have two commands in a row which move up without plotting. The resulting 0 bits would mark the end of the shape.

Now it's time to make the actual table. Besides shape definitions, the table contains other data. This data is stored in standard lo byte, hi byte fashion. This means that each hex value is represented in reverse order. The two least significant digits come first, followed by the two most significant digits (in the hex number 40AC, AC is the lo byte).

Each table starts off with an entry telling how many shapes are in the table. In our present example, we only have two shapes. In hex, this is 0002. Putting the lo byte first, the table begins with 0200. Next, the table needs an index.

When the Apple is going to draw a shape, it takes the desired shape number and uses that to get an index value. This index value tells it how far from the start the desired shape begins. Since these index values are dependent on the length of the shapes, the index must be done last.



Yes, that's all very well as a game, but how will it do against the real thing?

CALL-151

6000,6020

6000- 02 00 06 00 08 00 36 36  
 6008- 36 26 00 2D 2D 2D 36 36  
 6010- 3F 3F 3F 37 36 2E 2D 2D  
 6018- 2D 05 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 6020- 00  
 1

Figure 1.

The easiest approach is to enter the whole table, leaving space for the index, then to go back and fill it in. Let's enter the monitor and do this for our table.

To enter the monitor, use CALL-151. Now, a good place to put the shape is at 6000 (when in the monitor, all values are hex). Location 6000 sits just above the second hi-res page. To enter values at a location, just type the desired location followed by a colon. Any series of hex values entered will be stored in memory.

It is best to enter only eight or sixteen numbers, then hit return. Start the next line with a colon, followed by the next sequence of numbers. As mentioned, the table begins with a value showing the number of shapes it contains. Next comes the index.

Each entry requires two bytes. Since our table has two shapes, four bytes must be reserved. For now, put 00 in each of these. You'll start out with 6000: 02 00 00 00 00 36 36 36 00 2D 2D, etc. Now to fill in the index. If you type 6000:6020, the Apple will list all the memory values in that range (see Figure 1). Looking at the table, you can see that the first shape starts at 6006 and the second is at 600B.

As mentioned, the index tells the offset from the beginning of the table. So the offset for the first shape is 06, and the second is 0B. The start of the table, including the index, becomes 02 00 06 00 0B 00. Note again that the index is stored to byte first. If the second shape had started at 610B, its index entry would have been 0B 01.

To save the table to disk, you need to know the starting address and the length. This was covered last month, but I'll repeat it briefly here. You know the start since you typed in the table (it is 6000 in this case). The length can be found by subtracting the end from the start and adding 1. The disk command is BSAVE TITLE, ASSTART, L\$LENGTH.

We'll be doing more with shape tables, but that will have to wait for next month. Next time we'll also cover shape drawing, animation, screen organization, and advanced techniques from Basic. If you have questions, comments, or anything else to pass on, please write. I need your input.

# Win \$500!

The First National Computer Owner Survey  
 50 Second Prizes of \$10 each!

In order to keep developing and bringing you very special hardware, software, and publications, we've been commissioned to find out what you, the customer, wants and needs.

In addition to contributing to the computer owners' data base, you have a chance to win \$500... just for filling out this survey.

JUST TAKE A FEW MINUTES, ANSWER EVERY APPLICABLE QUESTION - YOU MUST TO BE ELIGIBLE - AND MAIL TO US NO LATER THAN OCTOBER 31, 1982. FOR 20¢ YOU COULD WIN HUNDREDS.

NAME										ADDRESS									
CITY STATE ZIP					AGE					SEX									
Circle: SINGLE MARRIED # CHILDREN					COMPUTER OWNED HOW LONG														
COMPUTERS:(F) YOU OWN OR USE (Circle)										APPLE ATARI TRS-80 IBM PC									
HEWLETT-PACKARD				HEATH ZENITH				OSBORNE XEROX				DEC TEXAS INST.							
NORTH STAR				COMMODORE				VECTOR CROMEMCO				OTHER							
# DISK DRIVES					OWN HARD DISK?					OWN MODEM?									
PRINTER BRAND					MONITOR BRAND					OPERATING SYSTEM(S)									
APPROX. # DISKETTES OWNED					BRAND PREFERENCE														
AMOUNT OF MEMORY (Circle)										35 8K 16K 24K 32K 48K 64K 128K									
# DISKETTES PURCHASED YEAR										LANGUAGES YOU PROGRAM WITH OR USE (Circle)									
BASIC		FORTRAN		COBOL		MACHINE		ASSEMBLER		MONITORS		FORTH							
ALGOL		PASCAL		ADA		APL		LISP		CAI									
DO YOU WRITE YOUR OWN SOFTWARE (Circle)										YES NO									
APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS YOU OWN PER CATEGORY:																			
EDUCATION			BUSINESS			GAMES			SCIENTIFIC										
HOBBY			HOME USE			OTHER													
YOUR PROFESSION					PRIMARY USE FOR COMPUTER														
APPROX ANNUAL INCOME (Optional)					MOST RECENT EDUCATION LEVEL														
WHICH PUBLICATIONS DO YOU SUBSCRIBE TO OR READ REGULARLY (Circle all that apply)																			
APPLE ORCHARD		BYTE		CALL-APPLE		COMPUTE		COMPUTERWORLD											
CREATIVE COMPUTING		DESKTOP COMPUTING		INTERFACE AGE		INFOWORLD													
MICROCOMPUTING		MICRO		MICROSYSTEMS		NIBBLE		PEELINGS II											
POPULAR COMPUTING		PERSONAL COMPUTING		SOFTSIDE		OTHERS													
APPROX # COMPUTER BOOKS OWNED																			
WHAT NEW PRODUCTS, AND PUBLICATIONS DO YOU WISH TO SEE COME ABOUT? Please be specific and staple answer to survey when completed.																			
Most all completed surveys by Oct. 31, 1982 to:																			
NATIONAL COMPUTER OWNERS' SURVEY - BOX 264W08 - WEST ORANGE, N.J. 07052																			
Entrants must be computer owners or users and answer every applicable question. A random drawing, eligibility approval and list of winners will be verified by a Notary Public. Winners will be notified by Dec. 31, 1982. Grand Prize winner gives IRV Brechner Enterprises the right to use name and photo in future surveys and advertising. No purchase necessary. Limit one entry per person. Entries must be postmarked no later than Oct. 31, 1982 and reach us by Nov. 15, 1982. Prizes include one cash award of \$500, and 50 cash prizes of \$10 each. All survey entries become property of IRV Brechner Enterprises, none will be returned. All prizes will be awarded by Nov. 31, 1982. All Federal, State and Local taxes are responsibility of the winner. This contest void where prohibited by law. For a prize winner list, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to IRV Brechner Enterprises, Box 264W08, West Orange, N.J. 07052.																			

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# outpost: atari



## David and Sandy Small

For this month's column, we begin a look at Atari DOS, complete with the usual extraneous comments and detours down useful side tracks.

A disk is a very complex piece of hardware. It is a mass storage device; one disk contains about twice the data that fit into the Atari's read-write-memory at one time. In addition, various functions must be supported; these include storage of disk files, random access of data, formatting and copying. All of these are controlled by the Disk Operating System; they are the "support" routines specific to the disk drive and are needed only to run it.

The Atari has a very sophisticated operating system, easily the best in the microcomputer market for the price. It is called the OS (not DOS—that is for the disk alone) and is physically located in the OS 10K ROM cartridge of the 800 and internal to the 400.

The Atari OS is very flexible and can do many unique things because it is "device independent." This means that any input/output device-to-device communications are done not to a specific device, but to a "unit number." Whatever device is assigned to that unit number receives the instructions from the operating system.

For example, let's say that we have output going to unit number 2. An example

might be a checkbook balance. Now if that unit number is assigned to device "TV screen," the output goes to the screen. If the unit number is assigned to the printer, the output goes to the printer. The output goes to the device to which the unit number is assigned.

This concept of device independent input/output is very consistent with the rest of the design philosophy of the Atari. For example, colors are not assigned directly; rather, a given screen image is drawn in a color register number. Whatever color is in that color register is then output to the screen. (See November and December 1981 "Outpost.")

The ability to reassign devices is extremely useful. Unfortunately, the workings of CIO (the Central Input/Output system) are a bit beyond the scope of this article.

Short detour (I warned you): Here's one bit of information for advanced users that is worth its weight in gold. In order to direct *all* output going to the TV screen to the printer, use:

```
C346< A6.EE from the assembler/editor  
cartridge debugger.
```

```
Screen output can be restored with:  
C346< A3.F6.
```

Let me cite an example. I was debugging a game that filled the screen with a graphics display. If output appeared on the screen, it would disturb that display—a rather common problem. By using the above modification, I got the debugging/trace

output to appear on the printer instead, leaving the TV image "intact."

Back to Atari DOS. The DOS is a set of assembly language routines dedicated to running the disk drive. They load from disk any time the Atari is turned on with a disk turned on and connected. They are physically located in a file named DOS.SYS on the diskette.

### Loading DOS

These routines are absolutely necessary to run the disk drive. If the file named DOS.SYS does not exist, is fouled up, or otherwise cannot be used, then the disk drive can't be used either. The Atari discovers on power-up whether a disk is present and attempts to load DOS.SYS from the plugged-in drive.

If the disk is blank, or anything else is wrong, the message BOOT ERROR appears, and the drive makes an awful "s-nn-aaa-rrr-kk" sound. Don't worry; the snark is the sound of the disk completely resetting its internal functions, the equivalent of "if at first you don't succeed..."

Okay, what happens after the DOS file loads? The Atari takes the disk routines and integrates them into its regular operating system. The routines to handle specific devices (such as the screen editor, cassette, or printer) now have the ability to handle the disk. (The DOS will go away whenever the Atari is turned off or crashed, incidentally.)

David and Sandy Small, 11314 Yucca Drive,  
Austin, TX 78750.

NEW!

**ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK**

Filled with practical, entertaining projects to build, the 1982 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK is a must for any do-it-yourself electronics buff!

Here are just some of the devices you can build:

NASA MOTOR CONTROLLER • AUDIO SOUND-EFFECTS MACHINE • AMPLIFIER CLIPPING INDICATOR • COMPUTER CONTROL CENTER • ULTRASONIC SOUND DETECTOR • VIDEO ENHANCER • AM LOOP ANTENNA • TRUE RMS VOLTMETER - and many more!

Only \$2.95  
order your copy today!

**ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK**

P.O. Box 340, Bromall, PA 19008

Send me the ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK. Enclosed is \$3.95 (\$2.95\* plus \$1.00 postage and handling) \$5.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
Please print full name.

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, IN, MA, MI, MN, NY, State, HI, W, VA, and VI add applicable sales tax.

**800-227-4587\***

**GETS YOU TCS ACCOUNTING**

**\$199**

For 8" CP/M\*  
Compatible Computers.  
All others  
\$249

**TCS General Ledger**  
(provides immediate information of all financial transactions).

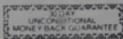
**TCS Accounts Payable**  
(vendor/voucher history including check-writing capabilities).

**TCS Accounts Receivable**  
(customer account information aged with invoicing and statement capabilities).

**TCS Payroll**  
(monthly, quarterly and yearly tables for reporting purposes in multiple states, user-modifiable tax tables, W-2s, 941s and checks.)

**800-SOFTWARE™**

165 Berry Street  
San Francisco, California 94107



800-SOFTWARE has the above TCS accounting modules for sale at \$69 each for the Apple, TRS-80 Model II, NorthStar, Vector Graphics, Superbrain, Osborne, and 8" IBM standard format CP/M\* compatible computers.

\*In California, call 800-622-0678.

Visa • Mastercard • Am Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE \$\$

**DISCOUNT PRICES**

SAVE \$\$

**apple computer**



APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS SOLD ONLY IN STORE. CALL FOR PRICES.

**RAM MEMORY**  
FOR TRS-80, APPLE II  
16K SET 4116's (200 NS) 24.95

**General Information:**  
We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog.

We are an authorized repair center for APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.

**ATARI**



400 18K	349.00
800 16K	699.00
410 Recorder	89.00
810 Disk	449.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX855 RAM	89.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

**VERBATIM DISKETTES**  
Box of 10 5 1/4" 29.50  
Box of 10 8" 39.50

**NorthStar**



ADV-2Q-64K 3150.00  
ADV-1Q-64K-HD-5 5195.00



HRZ-2Q-64K 2795.00  
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD-5 4695.00  
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD-18 6295.00  
5 MB HARD DISK 2350.00  
18 MB HARD DISK 4195.00

**PRINTERS**

<b>EPSON</b>	
MX-70	299.00
MX-80	469.00
MX-80 F T	569.00
GRAFTRAX	90.00
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00
CABLE (APPLE)	22.50

<b>IDS</b>	
560G	1450.00
PRISM	1795.00

<b>NEC</b>	
3510 35CPS	1995.00
7710 55CPSA	2650.00
8023A	599.00

<b>OKIDATA</b>	
MICROLINE 80	389.00
MICROLINE 82A	549.00
MICROLINE 83A	849.00
MICROLINE 84	1245.00

<b>CITOH</b>	
STARWRITER 25CPS	1595.00
STARWRITER 45CPS	2195.00
FORMS TRACTOR	275.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

**FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.**

**TO ORDER CALL:**  
**(301) 694-8884**

**Store Hours:**

MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM-9:00 PM  
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM-5:00 PM

5726 INDUSTRY LANE

FREDERICK, MD. 21701

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Atari, continued...

Regrettably, these routines occupy roughly 9000 bytes of memory, so you lose 9K for other uses. You need DOS to access the disk, so if you plan to use the disk at any time during the current power-on session, you must load DOS.SYS. This is something every Atari disk user has done—just turned the machine on, without disk, then tried to access the disk. When I did this last I typed a program in for half an hour, and typed SAVE—nope, couldn't do it.

(If you should get stuck this way, save the program to the cassette recorder, power up with DOS, and reload it from the cassette. The cassette handler is always in memory.)

Now for a little more relevant history, Atari has had several DOSes. The "first" DOS was dated 9/24/79, the date that shows up when DOS is typed. In this version, called DOS 1, the utility functions were integrated along with the regular operating system functions. When a user typed DOS, the utility functions were immediately run from memory, and the DOS menu popped up onscreen.

Well, this wasn't a winner, because these menu functions occupied about 3000 bytes of memory and were only needed when a specific disk utility function was required. DOS 1 also had other problems and bugs, so Atari came out with DOS 2.

In DOS 2 the utility functions occupied a separate file called DUP.SYS. When the user typed DOS, the utility routines were loaded from DUP.SYS off of the disk. They weren't in memory all the time.

There are some minor compatibility problems between DOS 1 and 2. Binary files won't work between them, as DOS 2 has a different "header" format, and copying is a problem.

Fortunately, most of the DOS 1 disks have disappeared, leaving users with an improved operating system which has eliminated many of the bugs. Alas, while Atari was working on the bugs, they "released" several preliminary DOS 2 versions, called DOS 2.4, 2.5, 2.8, and 2.S, all of which have bugs in them. Don't use them.

DOS 2.0S is the most bug-free version. (Should you find an older version of DOS, just re-write the DOS files after powering up from a 2.0S disk.)

One minor problem with the new DOS concerned where to load the DUP.SYS menu package in memory. The way it was set up, a user who went to DOS wiped out the lower 6K of memory, including any programs (such as Basic) stored there. The result? If you had a Basic program, went to DOS, and returned to the cartridge, your Basic program would be gone.

The solution Atari provided was MEM.SAV. MEM.SAV is a special file created from the DOS menu. When you type DOS and a file named MEM.SAV exists, then the lower 6K of memory is moved to this file before the utility package (DUP.SYS) is read in. Hence, a copy of the lower 6000 bytes exists on disk. When DOS is left, the MEM.SAV file is read in, restoring memory to what it was. The process can be summed up as follows:

1. User enters a program into memory, including the 3000 bytes "shared" with DOS.
2. User types DOS.
3. Lower 6000 bytes of memory are copied to MEM.SAV on the disk.
4. The utility package (DUP.SYS) is read into the lower 6000 bytes, destroying the program data there.
5. User exits DOS.
6. MEM.SAV is read back in, restoring the lower 6000 bytes, and the user can pick up where he left off.

The process of reading and writing to disk is quite slow, as are all operations with the Atari drives. For this reason I rarely use MEM.SAV: I just save whatever I'm doing to disk first, go to DOS, then recover it from disk later.

### Another Sidetrack

Speaking of disk speed, new drives from other manufacturers are becoming available for the Atari. As a general rule, if the drive uses the serial I/O cable to attach to the Atari, it will run as slowly as the Atari disk; this cable is the bottleneck.

When the Atari writes something to disk, it normally re-reads the data written to disk immediately and compares what it finds there with what should have been written. This is a safety feature in case the disk doesn't write correctly. Alas, this slows down the disk drive to one write operation every 1.5 second, a very, very,

slow speed. If you wish to cancel this read-after-write process, do this:

1. Power up with DOS 2 into Basic.
2. Type POKE 1913,80
3. Go to DOS and select H: Write DOS files.

The data at location 1913 determines what sort of write the disk drive does: read-after-write (87), or write alone (80). Next time you write to disk, you will notice an immediate increase in the write speed.

In all fairness, I have never once gotten the error message that means the read-after-write failed. Some of my associates have, but only on defective disk drives that gave numerous other errors. In my opinion, the write with no verify is the way to go, as disk operations are quite reliable. The time spent waiting for the Atari to verify data just isn't worth it.

### The DOS Menu

Okay, so we have gone to DOS and are now in the DOS menu. Let's look it over.

The top line identifies the DOS and DOS 2.0S. The S means "single density" and refers to the amount of data written on a particular disk. Atari was going to offer a disk drive called the 815, which was a "double-density dual disk drive." For various depressing reasons the 815 was cancelled, so the double-density operating system, called DOS 2.0D, was never released.

Next, there's the copyright line. Then, the menu options begin. Let's take them in order.

**A. Disk Directory:** Data on Atari DOS disks is organized into individual files. These files have names of eight characters with an optional three-character extender; e.g. FILE.ABC, PROGRAM.BAS, and so on. Note that I said Atari DOS; there are other disk operating systems available which do not use Atari DOS. For instance, Forth doesn't generally use the Atari DOS at all, and an attempt to read the directory on a Forth disk is usually futile.

The directory is a list of the files, by name, which exist on the disk. Option "A" is used to read this list.

When you press A, the Atari asks, SEARCH SPEC. LIST FILE?

This means you can enter one of two items. The first is a "search specification." You can search for all files, in which case a list of everything on disk is produced, or for a specific group of files. This specific search is accomplished with "wild cards." A wild card is a special character which Atari DOS accepts as "any character." The character "?" is used for a wild card for an individual character, and "\*" is used to indicate any characters from that position on. For instance, a search spec of \*.\* will find all files on the disk. \*.BAS will find all files with the extension .BAS. JONES.\* will find any files whose



"My God!—I think the Invaders finally wiped out Andy...."

# Shnel's Personal

Now you can organize  
your copies of your  
Favorite Magazines

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binders board. And both styles are custom-designed for most magazines you save, with sizes, colors, and imprints selected by the publishers. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

**Magazine binders** hold a year's issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each, 3 for \$22.50, 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

**Open-back cases** store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each, 3 for \$19.95, 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Jesse Jones Box Corp.,  
Dept. 20, P.O. Box 5120, Phil., PA 19141

Please send:  Cases  Binders Quantity

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSED IS \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \* Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only. CHARGE ORDERS accepted for American Express, VISA, or MC. PHONE 24 HRS. TOLL FREE 800-345-8112. PA only 800-652-2444 BY MAIL include credit card name, #, and exp. date. MENU/IN CHARGE ORDER # 110.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, IA, MI, MO, NY, NJ, SD, OH, SC, TN and VT add applicable sales tax.

# 800-227-4587\*

## GETS YOU PERFECT WRITER™

### \$199

You've seen it advertised by others for \$299.00. Perfect Writer is the most advanced, full featured word processor that provides split screen editing, virtual memory architecture, personalized form letters, automatic numbering of pages and other special features. It's extremely easy to learn for beginners or the experienced. 800-SOFTWARE offers it to you with an unconditional thirty (30) day money back guarantee. Perfect Writer is a product of Perfect Software, Inc.

800-SOFTWARE™

185 Berry Street  
San Francisco, California 94107

800-SOFTWARE has Perfect Writer for the Apple II, Heath/Zenith, TRS-80 Model II, NorthStar, Osborne I, Superbrain, Microplus/Vector, #1 IBM standard format CP/M™ compatible computers, and others.

\*In California, call 800-622-0678.

Visa • Mastercard • Am. Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE 201-839-3478

Dealer and Distributor  
Inquiries Invited.

### THE PERFORMER PRINTER

**FORMATTER BOARD** for Epson, OKI, NEC 8023, CITOH 8510 provides resident screen dump and print for printing in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easily accessed through PR# command. Use with standard printer cards. \$49.00 specify printer.



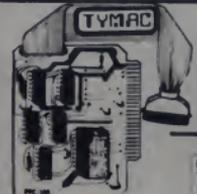
**THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II** is the Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates syntax of another popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly on Apple CAT II Board. Supports Vindex and Smarterm 80 column cards, touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice toggle, easy printer access and much more.

List \$39.00 — Introductory Price \$29.00



### PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Use with EPSON, CITOH, ANADEX, STARWRITER, NEC, OKI and other with standard Centronics configuration. \$139.00



### DOUBLE DOS Plus

**DOUBLE DOS Plus** — a plug-in disk board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch between DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3. DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS



MSRP \$39

# SOFTWARE

## 201-839-3478

### NIBBLES AWAY II

AGAIN! Ahead of all others

- AUTO-LOAD PARAMETERS** ... Free's the user from having to Manually Key in Param values used with the more popular software packages available for the APPLE II.
- EXPANDED USER MANUAL** ... Incorporates new Tutorials for all levels of experience; Beginners Flowchart for 'where do I begin?' to 'Advanced Disk Analysis' is included.
- TRACK/SECTOR EDITOR** ... An all new Track/Sector Editor, including the following features: Read, Write, Insert, Delete, Search, and Impressive Print capabilities!
- DISK DIAGNOSTICS** ... Checks such things as: Drive Speed, Diskette Media Reliability, and Erasing Diskettes.
- HIGHEST RATED** ... Best back up Program in Softalk Poll (Rated 8.25 out of 10).
- CONTINUAL UPDATES** ... Available from Computer Applications and new listings on the source.



69.95

Mr. Honey

### Mr. Lister

A Super Mail List Plus more up to 1000 Entries on single 3 1/2 inch floppy 1 (have required) 2 second access time to any name full sort capabilities Dual Index Modules supports new 8 digit Zip Easy to follow manual Not Cross Protected 4 user defined tables with 26 sort selections per table Beta tested for 6 months user oriented later orientation

### Super PIX

### MINES SCREEN DUMP

The Software package that will allow your printer to dump page 1 or page 2 of the Apple Mines screen horizontally or vertically. Use with EPSON® MX-80 with or without GRAFTRAX® Roms, MX-70 — OKI® Microline 80, 82, 83, 82A, 83A — C. ITOH® 8510 and NEC 8023A. Requires Tymac Parallel Printer Board PPC-100. \$24.95

**THE APPLE CARD** — Two sided 100% plastic reference card loaded with information of interest to all Apple owners. \$1.98



## MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

P.O. BOX 113  
POWERTON PLAINS, N.J.  
07466

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Atari, continued...

first five characters are JONES. XYZYZ? will find AAXYZJ, ZZXYZD, and AIXYZR.

The second screen tells where to write the directory listing. Leaving it blank means write it to the TV screen, also known as "Device E" (where the E stands for Editor). Here we get into the I/O system, which we have discussed previously. Devices on the Atari are identified by a letter and a colon. Here is a list of some of them:

K: Keyboard. Input only.

E: Screen Editor(TV). Input-Output.

S: Screen output. Output only.

C: Cassette unit. I/O.

P: Printer. Output only.

Dn:name.ext Disk drive #n, file name name.ext."

The directory option asks where you want to write the listing. You can select any of these devices for output but the keyboard (K.).

You could use P: (printer), D:filename (some disk file), and so on. Note the power of the I/O system; you can write the listing anywhere, including devices or file names. For example, writing a listing to a printer is handy for a reference. Writing it to disk might be nice for a directory program. Writing it to the TV is good for quick lookups. This is a powerful unit.

The directory will then proceed. Physically the directory is located in the middle of the disk. This is because the Atari spends so much time looking at the directory that it was felt that the middle would be a good place; it is equidistant from everywhere else, saving lookup time.

**B. Run Cartridge.** This option transfers control to the plugged-in cartridge. If you don't have one, the Atari will figure it out and let you know it knows. This is how you get back to Basic, the ASM EDIT cartridge, and others from DOS. Languages which are "disk based" (such as Microsoft Basic) do not use this option. There are different ways of getting to and from DOS using non-cartridge-based languages.



"If your watch says 'beware the ides of March' again I'll call the usher."

**C. Copy file.** This option allows you to copy from any device or disk file to any other device or disk file. It is extremely powerful.

For instance, if we copy from E:D:TEST whatever we then type on the screen will be sent to the disk file TEST. (Exit using the Break key.) Bang, an instant crude word processor! We can copy directly from the screen to the printer (E:P:), from the keyboard to the screen, etc. We can display a file on disk by using D:filename.ext;E: (This includes Basic files, although they are stored in a crunched format and will look strange when listed.)

Finally, we can copy from disk to disk using this option: D:FROM:D:TO will copy all data in the disk file FROM to the file TO. Also, we can copy from disk to disk: D1:FROM,D2:TO will copy from FROM on disk #1 to TO on disk #2. The Atari can support up to four disk drives, D1-D4. The drive is identified by the two switches in the back of the disk unit; they can be set in four positions, and the position in which they are set determines the drive number of the disk.

Another short detour: If you can't get your system to "wake up," check these switches. The Atari will be looking for the disk #1 to get DOS.SYS from, and if no disk currently online has its switches set to 1, the Atari won't find it. This leads to all sorts of strange things. So especially if you have a multi-disk system, check this if you get weird errors.

You cannot use the Copy option on a single disk system to transfer files between separate diskettes. Use the 0 option to do this. 0 reads the entire file into memory then prompts you to change diskettes. Then, it writes the file out to disk.

COPY uses as much memory as possible as an intermediate storage place. If you copy a disk file to the screen, you will note that the entire file is read off disk before it begins copying to the screen. This is the nature of Atari I/O. You will also see that when copying to the printer, you must terminate the input operation before the output begins.

This causes a problem when MEM.SAV is used. When MEM.SAV is active, the Atari assumes that all memory outside the 6K bytes copied on disk is inviolate. On a copy, it will ask you whether to use the rest of memory to speed things up.

If you don't you will have a very slow copy, as only a small intermediate area in memory can be used. This also keeps memory intact for you to return to after you're done with DOS. Should you elect to allow COPY to use the rest of memory, MEM.SAV is invalidated and you lose whatever is on disk. The choice is yours. (The Atari will warn you that a "Yes" to its prompt will invalidate MEM.SAV.)

**Warning:** Files with ".SYS" as the extension will not copy using the wildcard options. While this doesn't really matter with DOS or DUP.SYS, as they may be written with the H option, it is critical with AUTORUN.SYS files. Be sure to force a copy of the AUTORUN.SYS file if you copy a disk this way.

**D. Delete File.** This is an option to allow you to delete a file from disk. If you use a wildcard, you can get rid of a whole group of files. For example, to delete every file with an extension .ASM, use: \*.ASM at the prompt.

Delete will ask you if you wish to delete each individual file by printing the file name, then asking DELETE: Y/N. If you don't want it to verify that you want the file deleted, add a N at the end of the file specification. For instance, to delete all files with SAM as the first three characters and not get a prompt, use SAM\* \* N. The DOS will then delete everything it finds with those specifications without asking again if you wish to do it.

Delete \* \* N will erase an entire disk.

**E. Rename file.** This option allows you to rename a disk file. You enter the first file name, then the second, HERMAN, FRED will rename HERMAN to FRED on disk. Wild cards can also be used, but be careful.

This option also allows you to create two files with the same name—a significant problem. If you try to access the file by its name, the first occurrence will get priority, and you will have lost the second file for all practical purposes. But delete or rename will get both occurrences of the file. alas. What to do?

Try this. Turn up the TV sound. Rename the file something else, and listen. Immediately after hearing the first clunk of a disk write that a beep, that's a disk read), pop the drive door open. This will prevent the Atari from renaming the second file, which would be the second clunk. Do this at your own risk—you could also trash the directory and lose the disk if your timing is wrong.

An alternative is to use a Disk Fixer program, such as the one available from APX, to alter the directory.

That's all we have room for this month. Next month we'll finish discussing the DOS menu options and have a few surprises.

## Correction

There were two lines missing in the GTIA demonstration programs that appeared in the June, 1982 column (LOGO, HYPNO, ESCAPE, MELONS, SAS, and WHIRL).

31000 DATA 104, 162, 0, 172, 193, 2, 189, 194, 2, 157, 193, 2, 232, 224, 8, 144, 245, 140, 200

31010 DATA 2, 96, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65





# le cart... apple cart... apple

These past few months have been quite hectic here. We have launched (with a lot of O.T.) several new versions of our products at work. And, by the time you read this, we (the Carpenters) will be in our new home. Many of you readers have continued to send me your one-liners and other programming ideas.

It's always interesting to discuss a programming technique in the column. The responses often include new and sometimes easier ideas for doing the same thing. As always, the one-liners and other responses will be included in the column as appropriate. Questions and answers about Apple things are included too. This month the questions and answers will include the use of the 2716 EPROM in the Apple. Also included are some interesting one-liners and other tid-bits from my Apple Cart file.

#### Tid-Bits

In the April '82 column, I mentioned that you could use the old and new monitor ROMs in your Apple but I couldn't remember where the info was published. Two readers wrote to remind me; Frank Kuechmann who had seen the info in *Softalk*, and David Holden who had seen it in *Call A.P.P.L.E.* Look on page 184 for the article in the Dec, '81 issue of *Softalk*. In *Call A.P.P.L.E.* the information appeared

Chuck Carpenter, 3714 Bishop Hill Rd., Carrollton, TX 75007.

## Chuck Carpenter

on page 47 of the July-August 1980 issue.

David Holden also commented on my review of the Videx Videoterm 80-character board in the April '82 issue. My review stated that the ability to use the shift-key arrangement with the Super-Text word processor would be nice. Well I could have done just that but missed the technique in the Videx manual. David found the way on pages 4-14 and 4-15.

And it works! I am using Super-Text II, the version that will boot from either DOS 3.2 or 3.3. Recently, the newest version of Super-Text (including all sorts of new goodies) arrived for me to review. I'll be doing the review in a future column.

Here's a useful memory (human) aid from Raymond Schuerger. He finds that during extended programming sessions the name of the current program escapes him.

#### Listing 1.

```
1 00000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
2 10000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
3 20000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
4 30000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
5 40000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
6 50000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
7 60000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
8 70000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
9 80000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
A 90000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
B 00000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
C 10000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
D 20000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
E 30000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
F 40000000 = 02 0000 01 0000 01
```

To help keep the records straight, he uses this routine:

```
63332 END
63333 D$=CHR$(13)CHR$(4) : PRINT
D$ : "SAVE filename"
```

Whenever it is time to save the current version, simply RUN 63333. The program with the name "filename" is saved to the disk for you.

#### One-Liners

Listing 1 is a routine that helps you balance your checkbook. Donald Steel sent this one to me. He points out that the 64600 call is HOME, the call to 64484 is the BELL and the 64668 call clears to the end of the line.

Two other one-liners were sent to me by Peter Lachenbruch. The first one, Listing 2, does a Simpson's rule integration. (None of the math books I have defined it.) It should be useful to those of you with mathematical inclinations. The second one, in Listing 3, draws random spirals, with different distortion factors.

## NEW FROM Popular Electronics: INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS

This all-new guide for beginners makes learning about electronics easy and fun! INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS covers all kinds of equipment and procedures including:

- Television and video
- Audio gear
- Personal computers
- Radio
- Wiring and circuits
- Test gear and troubleshooting
- Education and careers

— and much more! Start enjoying the fascinating world of electronics with the new guide that makes it easy INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS!



### INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS P.O. Box 340, Broomall, PA 19008

Send me INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS  
I enclose \$3.95 (\$2.95\* plus \$1.00 postage and handling). \$5.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, State, OH, SC, TN and VT please add applicable sales tax.

# 800-227-4587\* GETS YOU dBASE II™ \$495

dBASE II is the data base management system against which all others are judged. You'll wonder how you managed without it. dBASE II is a product from Ashton-Tate.

### 800-SOFTWARE™

185 Berry Street  
San Francisco, California 94107

800-SOFTWARE has dBASE II for the Apple II, TRS-80 Model II, Xerox, NorthStar, Superbrain, Micropolis, Osborne, Heath/Zenith, 8" IBM standard format CP/M\* compatible computers and others.

\*In California, call 800-622-0678.

Visa • Mastercard • Am. Express • C.O.D.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL  
**Gran Prix**  
by Richard Urban of Riverbank Software, Inc.™  
APPLE II+ APPLE II PLUS APPLE III  
(in emulation mode) 48K, 19 or 32K single disk  
\*Apple Computer Cupertino, CA

\$30.00 AT BETTER COMPUTER STORES

**RIVERBANK™**  
Software Inc.  
Smith's Landing Road / P.O. Box 128 / Denton, MD 21829 (301) 479-1312

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GAME SOCKET EXTENDER #GS-1

Changing between paddles, joysticks and other I/O devices becomes a snap.

Special "Zero-insertion force" female socket mounts on the outside of your Apple.

24" Ribbon Cable.

\$14.95



### GAME SOCKET EXTENDER #GS-2

Same as #GS-1 but with an extra female socket on male plug and (inside Apple's case).

\$19.45

### HI-FI ADAPTOR FOR THE APPLE®

Connects your Apple to your stereo or hi-fi. Game sounds and music become exciting.

Easily mounts Inside Apple's case - all plug-in connections.

Standard Phono-Pin Output Jack.

Adjustable Output Level.

\$25.00



HAPP ELECTRONICS, INC.  
4640 ISLAND VIEW, OSHKOSH, WI 54901  
PHONE: (414) 231-5128

Wisconsin Residents add 4% Sales Tax  
Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Orders under \$20.00, add \$1.50 for shipping

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple, continued...

The final one-line routine for this month comes from Robert Vogel. This Applesoft routine (Listing 4) is a high resolution dump that generates a bar-chart of the Apple memory while displaying relevant values below. If the print statements are removed, the program will run faster, but the control-s pause will no longer work.

### One-Pagers

The short programs included in Listings 5 and 6 were sent by Ragnar Fryl from Asker, Norway. The first one is a program to switch from a hi-res page to a lo-res page. Ragnar indicated that this was not supposed to be easy to do. This little routine does the job and is interesting to use. The other routine from Ragnar is also interesting; it makes a billboard display out of a text string. Other similar routines have been included in this column in the past. This one has some unique features including forward and backward display.

#### Listing 2.

```
10 DEFPNF(X)=X/2: INPUT "A(<,> , B AND N"; A, B, N; I:= (B-A)/N; VA=0: V=A:
  FOR I=1 TO N#1 STEP2: V=V+2*N; VA=VA+4*PNF(V-H)+2* PNF(V): NEXT I:
  VA=H*(VA+PNF(A)-PNF(B))/3: PRINT "INTEGRAL="; VA: GO TO 10
```

#### Listing 3.

```
100 A=RND(1): B=RND(1): PI=3.14159: HOME: HGR: HCOLOR=INT(RND(1)*7)+HPLLOT140,80:
  FOR R=0 TO 10*PI: X=A*2*R*ODS(R)+140: Y=B*2*R* SIN(R)+80: HPLLOT TO X,Y:
  NEXT: GO TO 100
```

#### Listing 4.

```
100 REM * HI-RES MEMORY DUMP *
150 REM - BY ROBERT VOGEL -
175 REM
200 HGR: VTAB 23: PRINT "0"; TAB(
  36): "256"; HCOLOR= 3: J = 0: FOR
  X = X TO X + 159: J = J + 1: VTAB
  21: PRINT "MEMORY LOCATION="
  "; X; TAB(25); "VALUE = "; PEEK
  (X); TAB(25); " "; HPLLOT 0
  ,0 TO PEEK(X),J: NEXT: GOTO
  200
```

#### Listing 5.

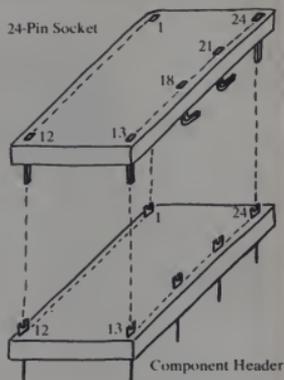
```
5 REM HIRES/LORES PAGE SWITCHER
6 REM BY: RAGNAR FRYI
7 REM ASKER, NORWAY
10 HOME
20 VTAB 12: HTAB 12: PRINT "TEST
  PAGE"
30 HGR: HCOLOR= 3
40 HPLLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,159
  TO 0,159 TO 0,0
50 POKE 49239,0: REM SET HIRES/
  LORES SWITCH TO HIRES
60 POKE 49232,0: POKE 49233,0: GOTO
  60: REM THROW TEXT/GRAPHI
  CS SWITCH BACK AND FORTH AD
  NAUSEAM
```

### Questions and Answers

One reader (whose name escapes me now) asked if it were possible to use the 2716 EPROM (or the equivalent 2516) in the Apple II. The answer is yes, with an adapter. Since there are two unused sockets in machines with Integer Basic, it is often useful to put some of your own machine language routines in this memory space. The addresses of these two sockets start at 4K000 and 5D800. You can include up to 4K of programs in these two sockets.

Note that these same two sockets are available on the Integer Basic firmware board too. To make an adapter, you need a 24-pin IC socket and a 24-pin component header. Figure 1 shows how to make the connections. You could also just bend the pins up on the 2716 and solder a connection to the appropriate pins. This is more risky but doesn't require the extra components. I have done it both ways with equal success.

Figure 1. 2716 Adapter.



Carefully bend-up pins 18 and 24 at the socket. Connect pin 18 to pin 12. Connect pin 21 to pin 24. Then solder all the remaining pins in a one-for-one correspondence from the socket to the header. Do not connect socket pins 18 and 21 to the header.

#### Listing 6.

```
5 REM BILLBOARD DISPLAY ROUTINE
6 REM BY: RAGNAR FRYI
7 REM ASKER, NORWAY
8:
10 LET Q = 1: HOME
15 PRINT "TYPE A MESSAGE FOR DIS
  PLAY "+ INPUT ST$
20 HOME: L = LEN(ST$)
25 VTAB 10
30 PRINT LEFT$(ST$,40)
35 B = B + Q
36 IF (ABS(B) > 100) THEN Q =
  - Q
40 ON (B > 0) + 1 GOSUB 100,200
45 FOR C = 1 TO 200: NEXT
50 GOTO 25
60:
90 REM FORWARD
100:
110 ST$ = RIGHT$(ST$,L - 1) + LEFT$(
  ST$,L - 1)
120 RETURN
140:
150 REM BACKWARDS
160:
200 ST$ = RIGHT$(ST$,L - 1) + LEFT$(
  ST$,1)
210 RETURN
```

Listing 7. Apple disassembly of the hex to decimal conversion program.

**If You Write**

As I mentioned before, writing to me if you are inclined to, I enjoy receiving your letters and responding. It has been my pleasure to have helped several hundred readers who have written to me over the past couple of years. Please include a self-addressed stamped envelope (SASE) for a speedy reply. My new address is: 3714 Bishop Hill Rd., Carrollton, TX 75007.

**Next Time**

The March '82 column contained Pascal information. The responses to the item about printing with Pascal will be included in the next column. □

Listing 8. Hex dump of the program in Listing 7.

**Fast Hex/Decimal**

In the May '82 issue, a tutorial on converting Hex to Decimal and the other way around was included. Tom Hodgdon has sent in a machine language program that does the job faster. The program, shown in Listings 7 and 8, is the hex/decimal program. Listing 7 is an Apple II disassembly and Listing 8 is a hex memory dump of the same program. To use the program, do the following:

1. Enter the program from the monitor using the hex memory dump. The technique is described on page 44 of the Reference Manual.
2. Type BSAVE CONVERTER, A768-L79
3. Once saved, type BRUN CONVERTER

Now, to go from hex to decimal type:   
 &Dihex number to be converted)   
 To go from decimal to hex, put an H where the D was in the example above.   
 Once loaded, the program is there until you turn off power or reboot a disk. If you do either, you will have to load the program into memory again. Now if Tom had sent along a description of how the program works, that could have been included here too.

```

#50BL
0300- A9 4C LDA #4C
0302- A2 10 LDX #10
0304- A8 03 LDY #03
0306- 8D F5 03 STA #03F5
0308- BE F6 03 STX #03F6
030C- BC F7 03 STY #03F7
030E- 00 RTS
0310- AA TAX
0311- F9 38 BEQ #0348
0313- 28 B1 00 JSR #00B1
0316- E4 44 CPX #44
0318- F0 0F BEQ #0329
031A- E4 44 CPX #44
031C- D0 F2 BNE #0310
031E- 20 67 DD JSR #0D67
0321- 28 52 E7 JSR #E752
0324- A6 50 LDX #50
0326- 4C 41 F9 JMP #F941
0329- A2 00 LDX #00
032B- B6 9E STX #9E
032D- B6 9E STX #9E
032F- C9 3A CMP #3A
0331- 98 02 BCC #0335
0333- E9 07 SBC #07
0335- 0A ASL
0336- 0A ASL
0337- 0A ASL
0338- 0A ASL
0339- A2 03 LDX #03
033B- 26 9F ROL #9F
033E- 26 9E ROL #9E
0340- 18 F0 DEY
0342- 20 B1 00 JSR #00B1
0346- D0 E7 BNE #032F
0348- 4C 2D E0 JMP #E02D
034B- 4C 03 E4 JMP #E003
034E- 00 BRQ
034F- 00 BRQ
    
```



# MICRO POST

## Outstanding Discounts On Apple Software!

On-Line Software	Sirius Software	Broderbund Software
Time Zone ..... \$74.96	Kabul Spy ..... \$24.45	Arcade Machine ..... \$33.70
Jaw Breaker ..... \$22.46	Escape From Rungistan .. \$24.45	Chop Lifter ..... \$24.25
Cranston Manor ..... \$26.21	Fly Wars ..... \$21.00	Serpentine ..... \$26.20
Crossfire ..... \$22.46	Free Fall ..... \$21.00	David's Midnight Magic ... \$26.20
	Bandits ..... \$24.45	

And Similar Savings On Our Entire Inventory Of Sirius • On-Line Systems • Artsci • Muse • Daykin5 • Howard Software • Broderbund • Stoneware • Viscorp TG Products • And More!



MICRO POST INC.  
 P.O. BOX 1989  
 ORINDA, CA 94563

**To Order Call 24 Hours A Day Toll Free!**  
 Outside California: 800-227-1617 Ask For Ext. "637"  
 Inside California: 800-772-3545 Ask For Ext. "637"  
 For Information Call Direct: (415)254-1360 9 am-4 pm

NOTE: There is a \$2.00 shipping/handling charge on all orders. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Cashiers check or money order will greatly expedite your order. Please add \$10.00 (U.S.) handling fee for foreign orders. Apple II is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.



# images...ibm images...ibm ima

## Will Fastie

This past month has been a busy one for both me and the IBM Personal Computer. My stack of press releases has never been higher; I just wish I had the space to mention them all. My stack of software for review is mounting too, but that's nice. Now I'll be able to pick and choose, so I'll have a little more fun, and I can comment on the more interesting things here.

I think the most interesting event this past month is the discovery of the first "major" bug in Basic. It's not the bug that's interesting, though, but the reaction to the bug. In fact, the bug is rather obscure, and I agree with the assessment made by Bill Gates at Microsoft that few, if any, programs would be affected by it.

No, what makes this interesting is the attention the news media paid to the bug. *The New York Times* carried the story near the front. *The Wall Street Journal* even ran a note.

What's my point? Simply that this is far from the first bug ever found, even in something as robust as Microsoft Basic. So why all the fuss? Did *The New York Times* ever publish a bug found in an Apple? I doubt it. There is only one thing that makes this relatively minor problem remotely newsworthy, and that's the name on the front of the computer.

I like to take potshots at the big guys too, but I think the reporting in this case was a little extreme. *The Wall Street Journal* seemed to have done some reasonable research, including calling me for backup information, and at least their note was small and well back in the paper. Still, I don't think any of the reporters really had a sense of the magnitude of the

problem. *The Wall Street Journal* did ask me about that, to their credit. What surprises me is that this rather minor bug got quite a bit of play while none of the other problems have been mentioned.

### Online

The big news this month is that I've gone online: I am now a subscriber to *The Source*. I'll be saying more about *The Source* as time goes on, but here's a brief description for those of you who don't know what it is.

*The Source* is a service of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of *The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.* *The Source* refers to itself as "America's Information Utility," and with 1200 services and programs available online, might very well be.

There are all kinds of information sets on a broad range of topics. You can get airline schedules, buy tickets, check restaurants in the Mobil restaurant guide, get advice on buying wine, read the news, play games, or balance your checkbook. *The Source* is also an electronic mail service, the very thing I'm after.

With its various communications services, *The Source* provides the opportunity to reach a large number of people with your views or questions, and to hear the views and ideas of others. The system provides the means to find users with similar interests and to carry on electronic conversations of various kinds. And that's why I've subscribed.

Frankly, I'm experimenting to see if this service can provide an effective information gathering resource. Toward that end I am publishing my account number here (see below), and I welcome your mail via *The Source*.

I've only had a little time on the system

## The Bug

The bug that caught everyone's eye is really obscure. It is quickly seen when the following statement is entered for direct execution, that is, without a line number:

```
PRINT .10#/10
```

Basic replies .001, which is of course wrong by one order of magnitude. However,

```
PRINT .1#/#10
```

gives the correct answer of .01, as does

```
PRINT USING "#####.#####",  
.10#/#10
```

In fact, the PRINT USING version is the form IBM has suggested to "work around" the problem.

The problem is very hard to find. The sequence

```
A# = .10#  
PRINT A#/#10
```

produces the correct answer. I spent some time trying to force other instances of the bug, but I could find none. It appears that it only manifests itself with constants and not variables. This leads me to believe that the suggestion by IBM that the bug is limited to the PRINT conversion process and not to the internal representation of the value is not quite accurate.

In these examples, the number sign following the fraction forces Basic to consider the number double precision.

W. H. Fastie, 7110 Sheffield Road, Baltimore, MD 21212. Correspondence can only be acknowledged when a stamped, self-addressed envelope has been provided. Source address: TCP394

# "Only VR Data can offer you a Winchester Hard Disk Drive for your IBM Personal Computer..."



...with the same level of excellence and state-of-the-art technology you'd expect from IBM."

Warren Rosenkranz, President, VR Data

We are tremendously impressed with the IBM Personal Computer. When we set out to increase its capability with our exclusive,

totally compatible Winchester Hard Disk Drive and Memory Board, we dedicated ourselves to making the very finest products possible. Some very knowledgeable dealers and users say we've totally succeeded. See for yourself!!

#### OTHER QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM VR DATA

**Winchester Hard Disks**  
6.3 Megabytes  
9.6 Megabytes  
19.0 Megabytes

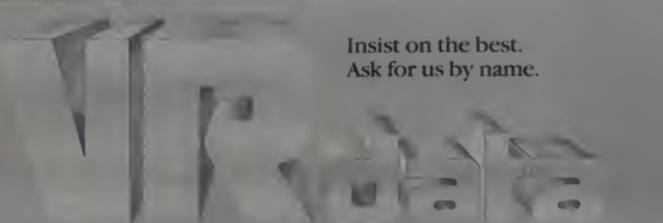
2x 6.3 Megabytes  
2x 9.6 Megabytes  
2x 19.0 Megabytes

**Memory Boards with Error Correction**  
64 Kbytes 192 Kbytes  
128 Kbytes

**In The Queue**  
D-Con Direct connect internal modem  
The Echo  
Winchester Backup

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in." We're so sure of our quality control that we offer an unconditional 120 day extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

Insist on the best.  
Ask for us by name.



777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 Folcroft, PA 19032 800-345-8102

MICROCOMPUTER EXCELLENCE SINCE 1972  
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IBM, continued...

to date. First sessions are always a bit tricky, but I've started to get the feel of the thing. A couple of more flights and I'll be ready to solo.

### Communications

In order to get to The Source, another service, or just your friend with another computer, you'll need some equipment and some software. Here's a little primer that might help.

First, you need a telephone. If you haven't got one, you're not very communicative anyway. The phone set does not have to be special in any way.

Next, you need a modem. "Modem" is a compression of the phrase "modulator-demodulator." This device translates digital signals from the computer system into signals that can be transmitted across the telephone line, and also translates the other way. For our purposes, there are two kinds of modems of interest.

The first is the well-known acoustic coupler. This device is designed to cradle the handset of the phone, and transmits and receives data from it, just as if the machines were talking audibly.

The second model type is called direct-connect, because it attaches directly to the telephone line. To use a direct-connect modem, you need a phone with the newer modular jack, the little clear plastic one,

Next, you need a device to connect the modem and the IBM PC. IBM sells such a device, called the Asynchronous Communications Adapter, for \$150. Other such devices, also called serial ports or RS-232 ports, are now available from other manufacturers. This device allows the computer to transmit data in serial form, that is, one bit at a time, to another computer, a terminal, or a modem.

Finally, you need a piece of software. What this software does is administer the transfer of data to and from your computer. In the case of The Source, the software must make your computer look like a simple terminal.

This means that characters must be received from the port and displayed on the screen, and that characters typed by you at the keyboard must be transmitted to the device to which you are trying to talk.

The software program required to make the IBM PC a dumb terminal is relatively simple, and in fact one of the demonstration programs on the IBM DOS disk is called "COMM.BAS" and serves this exact purpose.

Depending upon who supplies you with all this stuff, you may need one more thing. A data cable must connect the serial port of the computer to the modem. I built my own.

You need two DB-25 connectors, one male and one female, and three to six feet of cable, determined by your personal requirements. The cable must have at least 10 wires. I wired pins 1 through 8, 20, and 22 straight through, which means pin 1 on the male side to pin 1 on the female side, and so on. Although I have heard that some special wiring should be done for certain modems, I have had no trouble using the IBM adapter and the Hayes Smartmodem.

### Modems

There are many modems on the market, and you'll have to choose one that meets your particular requirements. Usually the cheapest modems are acoustic couplers, and the most visible products in this class are the Novation CAT (\$189) and the Radio Shack Telephone Interface II (\$199).

The next step up is a simple direct-connect modem. There are three that spring to mind. The first is the Universal Data Systems (UDS) Model 103 LP (\$195). This is the device that is sold in IBM Product Centers.

The UDS 103 is nice because it is "line powered," which means that you don't need to plug it in. It takes its power from the telephone line. It is specifically designed to allow the telephone to sit on its top. A switch on the front allows the set to be switched between voice and data modes, so the modem never has to be disconnected. Two other modems in this class

are the D-Cat from Novation (\$199) and the Direct-Connect Modem I from Radio Shack (\$149).

At the top of the heap are the intelligent direct-connect modems. There are four that I know of, including the Radio Shack Direct-Connect Modem II (\$249), the Novation Auto-Cat (\$250), the UDS 103 JLP (\$245) and the Hayes Smartmodem (\$279). What these modems offer is the ability to dial and answer the telephone automatically, which means they can be used unattended.

The only one of these devices I've actually tried is the Smartmodem. Hayes has a fabulous reputation, and I must say I do like the Smartmodem. With a little additional programming in the COMM.BAS program, I should be able to log onto The Source with the push of a single button.

The Smartmodem also talks back. There is a computer in that box that responds (in English, if you like) to your commands. In the case of logging onto The Source, first you have a short dialog with Smartmodem, which will include a command to tell it to stop acting like a computer and start acting like a modem.

Before that, however, you can tell it everything imaginable about how it should behave as a modem, like whether to dial the phone using pulses or touch tones, how many rings to take before answering, under what conditions the integral speaker should be on, how long to wait for the dial tone before aborting, how long to wait before hanging up if the connection seems lost, and how long each touch tone should be. And more.

One more thing. I've been talking to a number of people developing software for the IBM PC. Many have said that they are writing their programs specifically to take advantage of the Hayes equipment because of its features. Although I can't say anything negative about any of the other equipment I've mentioned, it certainly appears that Hayes has an edge.

Last of all, a very important warning. You will hear about "originate," "answer only," and "originate/answer" modems. It is worth the few extra dollars, if any, to have an originate/answer modem. When you communicate with another system, one system must originate and the other must answer. Having both modes simply gives you the greatest possible flexibility. The UDS 103 sold in the IBM Product Centers has both modes, as does the Smartmodem. I think most of the devices I've mentioned do, but check.

### Onward and Upward

I haven't been shy about speculating on numbers of IBM PCs that will be sold. However, I'm no market expert. I've begun to do a little research.

I talked with Barry Gilbert, product

## COTTAGE SOFTWARE

**PACKER** Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements; maintaining logic inserts spaces and renumbers lines; SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements; PACK—backs lines into maximum number of statement lines, maintaining program logic; RENUM—renumbers lines, including all branches; MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location in program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level I or Disk Basic. \$29.95

**SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR** Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes with routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds. \$29.95

**CASSETTE LABEL MAKER** A mini word processor to print cassette labels. Includes paper, includes 50 post-and-stick labels on tractor lead paper. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level I and Printer. \$17.95

**PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT** Edit your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Prints) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version. \$12.95

**FAST SORTING ROUTINES** For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Billing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You're amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data cassette with complete instructions. \$19.95

**FAST SORT** for Accounts Receivable \$19.95  
**FAST SORT** for Inventory Control I \$19.95  
**FAST SORT** for Disk Billing List (exactly data cassette for 1 drive system) \$14.95  
ALL THREE ROUTINES \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Shipping and handling in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog on Wichita Form 100, 100-12113. Or call our 24 hour phone 316-663-4811 or write

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

814 N. Harding Wichita, KS 67208

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE

FOR THE IBM  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS  
IBM 64K PERSONAL COMPUTER  
SINGLE DISK DRIVE  
80 CHARACTER DISPLAY  
DOS BASICA

# SPACE GUARDIAN

Inquire at your local dealer.

## OMRiC

1268 MAIN ST., NEWINGTON, CT. 06111  
203 666-4240

### *The Game*

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A Home Communications Company



400 16K .....	\$319.00
400 YOURS to 32K or 48K .....	CALL
800 (16K) .....	659.00
410 RECORDER .....	84.00
810 DISK DRIVE .....	449.00
850 INTERFACE .....	169.00
830 MODEM .....	149.00
825 PRINTER .....	575.00
481 ENTERTAINER KIT .....	85.00
482 EDUCATOR KIT .....	125.00
483 PROGRAMMER'S KIT .....	60.00
484 COMMUNICATOR KIT .....	309.00

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Shipping extra. No tax out of state.  
Ca. residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND  
SERVICE CENTER



## COMPUTERTIME, INC.

P.O. Box 216  
Kenfield, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE  
In California

800-227-2520  
800-772-4064

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSP-1 by



## First Generation Personal Software

Twelve programs provide a range of challenges that include games, mathematical and graphics, plus education programs. They are designed to address skill levels from child to adult ... an excellent selection of programs for the entire family.

The programs for 4K or 16K are provided on a single tape with instructions for use with TRS-80 Model 1, Level 2. All twelve programs are just \$14.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. Penna. residents, please add state sales tax.

Send check or money order with name and address. COD orders accepted.

## Austinsoft

8065 DOTY ROAD/P.O. BOX 27/GILLET, PA 16925  
(607) 732-4381

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IBM, continued...

manager of the Corporate Planning Service for International Data Corporation, a highly respected research company. Although I couldn't coax forecasts for 1982 out of IDC, Barry did tell me that they believe 35,000 systems were installed by the end of 1981, 100 of those outside the United States.

IDC feels that about 40% of the systems are being sold through the retail distribution channel, while the other 60% are sold by IBM's direct sales force. IDC estimates the average selling price for the IBM PC to be \$5055, which means that the vast majority of these systems are configured on the bigger side.

From a variety of sources I've collected some rumors, guesses, and unofficial forecasts. International distribution of the PC is put sometime in the third quarter of this year, with 20% of all sales going overseas. IBM will announce other retail distribution channels. IBM is considering their own very large retail network, and is already planning to expand their Product Centers to 50 units.

And of course, the copies are coming. It appears that IBM will have competition from the Japanese in particular with look-alike units. Fortune is also out now, and their 32:16 system based on the 68000 processor will combine with the Radio Shack Model 16 to really heat up the competition. Lisa, from Apple, is lurking somewhere too. Somehow, I think IBM will do okay.

### Games

Of course, I'm going crazy waiting for some games. *Pac-Man* for my Atari game machine is currently filling the void, but my son hogs it. I finally got a game for the PC called *Space Guardian*, from Omnic Corporation. This game works on my 80-column display, and turns out to be a

variation of the *Star Trek* game published several years ago in *Byte*. I've played it briefly, and it's okay. The display is built out of the graphics character set, and it's a reasonable job. There are a few misspellings in some of the text that is displayed, and that has a tendency to make the program seem less professional. A minor problem is that once a command has been issued, there is no way to change your mind. The price is \$29.95.

I give Omnic excellent marks on their manual. It is complete, clear, and well produced. It contains everything you need to know to get started, including likely problems that might occur. Step-by-step instructions for setting up the disk are clear, and the game instructions are well done. The document is typeset and has a nice cover, done in color. There is a complete table of contents.

I have noticed that the IBM PC seems to be bringing out the best in software authors. I'll describe another manual a little later, but in general I've been impressed with the quality of documentation provided with most PC software at which I have looked. This is a very good sign, and I hope you budding authors will take heed.

The two other games I know about are also space games. One is called *Star Trek* (guess what this one's about) from Zeta Products (\$24.95). The other is called *Galaxy Master* from Info-Pros (\$29.95). I haven't the slightest idea what either game is like.

Another development for games is the announcement of joysticks and game paddles from Kraft Systems, Inc. Kraft has made joysticks for hobby radio control systems in the past. TG Products, which has been selling joysticks for the Apple II, also has an IBM stick. I don't have any

information on either of these products yet. TG sells a lot of Apple joysticks, and has a good reputation.

### A Note on the IBM Assembler

After some delay, the IBM Assembler seems to be in good supply. This was a relief to me, since I wanted it for some work I am doing. I've since discovered something of which you should be aware if you are considering purchasing the product.

The assembler package includes two versions of the assembler. One, called the Small Assembler, is used in systems with 64K of memory. The other, called the Macro Assembler, requires 96K.

My friend Rich told me that he has constructed a relatively small program, and that the assembler was unable to complete the assembly. Somewhere during the second pass the program indicated that it was out of free memory. Rich has a 64K system and was running the Small Assembler.

The next day, another source confirmed this situation, saying that the assembler could "only assemble toy programs." This is a disappointment. The program for which I was planning to use the assembler is somewhat large, and in trouble, with only 64K to my name. I'm in a row.

I think IBM is not being entirely fair when they claim 64K for the Small Assembler. It is apparent that a system to be used for program development must have 128K, the amount required for Fortran, Pascal, and perhaps the assembler.

### A Note on Hard Disks

Although I have mentioned the existence of hard disks in this column, I have said little more. There are a few points to keep in mind if you are considering such a purchase.

First, will you be able to get the unit serviced? These small Winchester drives typically have a very long duty cycle and require no preventive maintenance, but something can always go wrong. Consider the options carefully before you buy a disk through the mail. The local computer store may agree to service your disk, but they probably will not at least not for a reasonable fee if it is not one they normally stock and sell.

Second, how will you provide backup for the disk data? Some of the ads say "30 times the storage of a floppy." Will you copy the data to 30 floppy disks after each session? Some of the disk subsystems have a built-in backup facility. If the one you are considering does not, you must consider the logistics of your situation and buy accordingly.

Finally, the IBM software does not support a hard disk. How will you make the disk run in your environment? The only answer is that the disk supplier must provide



the necessary programs to allow proper disk access.

A hard disk is a big purchase. Be sure you consider it carefully.

#### Software Mini-Reviews

Two of the software packages that I have received recently deserve special mention. They are the *Volkswriter* word processor, and a clever program called the *Floppy Disk Librarian*.

*Volkswriter*, from Lifetree Software, is what I call an entry level word processor. It is not as fully featured as (heaven forbid) *EasyWriter*, but it redeems itself in several ways. Perhaps the most important fact is that although *Volkswriter* is really a word processor, it can also be used as a program or file editor.

Usually, there is a distinct separation between editors and word processors. Editors often can't format the text when it is modified, and word processors always seem to want to stick non-printing control information in the middle of the text. With *Volkswriter* and a little self-discipline, you can have both kinds of text processing in one package. That's a money saver.

*Volkswriter* has four important characteristics in light of the embarrassment of *EasyWriter*. First, it works reliably. I was always nervous with *EasyWriter*, and justifiably so considering the number of times I got zapped. I've had no worries with *Volkswriter*.

Second, it is very fast. The performance of the program, which is written in IBM Pascal, really makes a tremendous difference during an edit. I have never been able to get ahead of the program, no matter what I did.

Third, the program uses standard DOS files, and because it keeps the files in text format without embedded control infor-

mation, it can both read and write files for interchange with other programs. Finally, VW (the name under which it is invoked) knows how to manage the printer properly.

The version I have been using, and with which I prepared this column among other things, is the first released version. It lacks a few features which I think are important. For one thing, *Volkswriter* cannot do headers or footers. I find this feature very useful in the preparation of manuscripts because it lets me identify each page absolutely. Camilo Wilson, the president of Lifetree, told me the feature was planned for a future revision.

Another missing feature, trivial but helpful, is word counting. When I do this column I have a target number which I'm supposed to be near, and many writers are simply told "Give me 1000 words on..." I shouldn't call this a missing feature, because *EasyWriter* is the only word processor I know that has it. One cursor movement function is missing, and that's the one that allows movement to the beginning or end of a line.

One excellent aspect of the package is the tutorial. It is not contained in the manual, but comes on the disk. The manual explains how to get started, and then turns you over to the disk. The tutorial explains the basics of *Volkswriter*, and lets you try everything that's explained. This is a terrific idea. I got rolling very quickly, faster than I ever have before. Attention has also been paid to the human factors. The program takes very good care of its user, and definitely will err on the side of caution.

The price of *Volkswriter* is \$195, and I think it's worth it. The program requires a 64K system, at least one disk, and an 80-column display. For larger documents or

manuscripts, 128K is strongly recommended.

The second software package is *Floppy Disk Librarian* from Little Bit. I have experimented with this program only briefly, to verify that it worked as advertised. However, it is an excellent concept and seems to be well implemented.

The concept is simple. Once the program is running, you insert a diskette in a free drive. Giving the command CATALOG causes the *Librarian* to read the directory of the disk and add the information to its master directory, along with whatever other information has been collected from other disks. Each disk is named by storing the name in a file called NAME-OF.DSK. Comments can be added to each entry in the *Librarian*.

And voila! The result is a centralized list of all your files and disks which can be examined at the display or printed as a report. The report lists all files alphabetically, as well as each disk and its contents. For each file, the report also shows the name of the disk upon which it resides, and the comments.

The manual for this system is also well done. It is not typeset like the one for *Space Guardian*, but the content is good. The only objection I had was that it assumed too much. For example, it shows each command ending with Enter. Now I know metalinguage when I see it, but will the average user? This is not a severe criticism, but document writers must learn to consider the audience more carefully.

The program requires a 64K system and at least one disk. It can store 320 entries on a 64K system, and 740 on a 96K system. The manual does not specify if there is an upper limit to the amount of useful memory. The package costs \$39.95.

#### New Products—From IBM

The hot news here is from IBM. This month several new programs were announced, and best of all, they were available immediately. My local Computerland (and my local IBM Product Center, of course) had all the announced programs on the day of the announcement. I was impressed by the tremendous improvement over previous IBM software releases. I even had review copies within two weeks! Much better, IBM. I hope this becomes the norm.

CP/M-86 was finally officially announced. The price is \$240 and includes an editor, assembler, linker, and debugger. Minimum system requirements are 32K and one disk. The assembler requires 64K.

IBM announced the IBM Personal Computer Cobol Compiler, by Microsoft. The language supported is ANSI X3.23 1974. The compiler requires two diskette drives and 64K of memory. IBM recom-



"Your real time clock has the twenty-four hour flu."

## IBM, continued...

mends an 80-column display. The price is \$700.

A fourth module from Peachtree Software was announced. It is *Inventory Control*, and it can be used alone or with the other Peachtree packages. The program costs \$595 and requires a 64K system with two disk drives, 80-column display, and printer.

The *Dow Jones Reporter* is a program that allows the IBM PC user to access the Dow Jones services. These include news from *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barrons*, as well as the Dow Jones wire service, current day quotes, historical stock information, and other financial information. A single disk, 64K system is required for the \$100 package. (I have heard, but have not yet confirmed, that this program is slower and less powerful than the version in use on Apples. One reader told me that he spent twice as much time online with his IBM as he had with his Apple, for the same amount of work. Also, even though he already had a Dow Jones account, he had to pay for it all over again when he paid for the IBM software.)

Microsoft's *Time Manager* was also announced. This program can keep a calendar, maintain a "to-do" list, prioritize the data, and keep track of income, hours worked, and expenses. The program costs \$100 and requires a 64K system with one diskette drive.

### New Products—From Others

For those of you who are disappointed that I have not yet published a screen dump program, take heart. There are two programs already on the market. One is called *Grafprint* from PC Products (\$49.95) and the other is *Videograph 88* from Windmill Software (\$59.95). My local Computerland carries *Grafprint*, and Windmill claims their product is also carried through the Computerland network. Since I am still without *Grafprint*, I have not had an opportunity to test either package. I'll let you know how they are as soon as I can.

A product called *The Personal Investor* has been announced by PBL Corporation. This product is a direct competitor to the IBM Dow Jones package and performs a similar function. The \$145 program requires a 128K PC, one disk drive, any display device, a communications adapter, and a printer. The price of this program does not include the subscription to Dow Jones. The documentation for the package looks good.

CompuView Products has released their popular *Vedit* full screen editor for the Personal Computer. The price is \$195. CompuView is also selling a CP/M-86 for \$325, and *Vedit* can be had for \$100 if purchased with CP/M. CompuView's CP/M-86 predated the IBM version by



Photo 2. The GPIB-1050 from Innovative Data Technology provides industry-standard magnetic tape capability to the IBM Personal Computer.

several months and has a slightly different set of features, including hard disk support.

*School Daze* is a unit of measure conversion program from Metamorphics, Inc. Besides the standard English to Metric conversions, the program can answer very strange questions, like how many gills are in a hoghead. \$25.

*WordStar* for the IBM was released to dealers in demonstration form. The consumer package will be available "soon" (by the time you read this, I'm sure) at a price of \$495.

NEC Information Systems, Inc., has announced a letter-quality printer for the PC. It is the Spinwriter model 3550 with a parallel printer port and operates at 35 cps. The suggested price is \$2250.

The Computer Case Company has recently added a line of cases for the Personal Computer. The system unit, keyboard, and manuals will fit in the IB501 case (\$129), the IB502 case holds the Monochrome Display (\$99), and the P403 case holds the printer (\$89). The cases have hard sides, padded handles, and locks. The cases are shown in Photo 1.



Photo 1. Hard shell cases for the IBM Personal Computer from Computer Case Company.

Although you might not think industry standard, 1/2", 9-track magnetic tape transports are the kind of peripherals desired by the average IBM PC owner, Innovative Data Technology must believe they have a market niche. They have introduced the GPIB-1050 Tape Transport which can handle reels of tape up to 2400" in length, records at either 800 or 1600 bpi, and operates at a speed of 45 ips. The transport is shown in Photo 2.

IDT has also announced the GPIB-3000, a 1/4" tape cartridge subsystem. Using DC 300 XL cartridges, the subsystem can store 3.35 megabytes of data. Either subsystem is supplied with a single board controller, which requires one expansion slot in the system unit; cables; documentation; and a software driver. Prices range from \$3750 to \$8500 depending on configuration.

Xedex has announced a new package option for their Baby Blue CPU-1+. The combination of the CPU-1+, *WordStar*, and *MailMerge* is being offered for \$980. According to Xedex, this represents a savings of \$195, since the software normally costs \$575 and Baby Blue alone lists for \$600. Xedex also points out that their version of *WordStar* will recognize the special function keys on the IBM keyboard as well as the standard *WordStar* control sequences. As I understand it, Micropro's version of *WordStar* for the IBM Personal will not support the IBM keyboard very well.

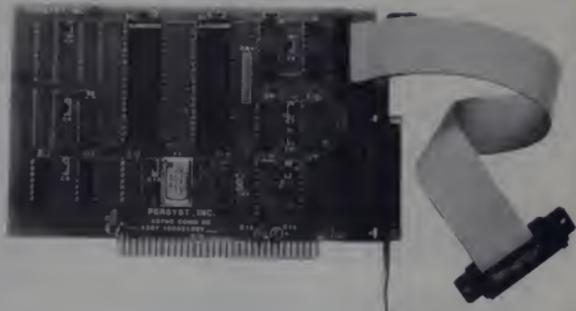
Sorcim has announced *Supercalc* for the IBM PC. *Supercalc* is an excellent spin-off of *VisiCalc*, originally produced for the CP/M market. The PC version supports memory beyond the 64K limit, and users with color display monitors will see negative values in red. No price was quoted in the press release.

Personal Systems Technology (PerSyst), Inc., is one of several vendors who have announced dual-channel asynchronous communications controllers for the PC. This card allows two channels to occupy the same amount of space as, for example, the IBM card with only one channel. PerSyst claims two important advantages over their competition.

First, a jumper plug on the board allows the transmit and receive signals to be reversed, which is necessary if two computers are to be connected without modems in between.

Second, PerSyst claims to be unique by being the only vendor to supply the cabling required to bring the second channels connector to the outside of the system unit. Photo 3 shows the arrangement. The adapter costs \$195 with two channels and \$130 with a single channel. □

Photo 3. PerSyst, Inc.'s two-channel asynchronous communications board. The cable for the second channel is included.



#### Firms Mentioned in this Column:

Source Telecomputing Corporation  
1616 Anderson Rd.  
McLean, VA 22102  
(703) 734-7500

Novation, Inc.  
18664 Oxnard St.  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(800) 423-5410

Universal Data Systems  
5000 Bradford Dr.  
Huntsville, AL 35805  
(205) 837-8100

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.  
5835 Peachtree Corners East  
Norcross, GA 30092  
(404) 449-8791

International Data Corporation  
5 Speen St., Box 955  
Framingham, MA 01701  
(617) 872-8200

Omic Corporation  
1268 Main St., Suite 207  
Newington, CT 06111  
(203) 666-4240

Zeta Products  
Box 147  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
(512) 863-3079

TG Products  
P.O. Box 2931  
Richardson, TX 75080  
(214) 424-8568

Kraft Systems, Inc.  
450 W. California Ave.  
Vista, CA 92083

Lifetree Software, Inc.  
117 Webster, Suite 342  
Monterey, CA 93940  
(408) 659-3221

Little Bit  
469 Edgewood Ave.  
New Haven, CT 06511  
(203) 865-1407

PC Products  
980 Peralta  
Alhany, CA 94706  
(415) 524-9838

Windmill Software  
1058 Joan Dr.  
Burlington, Ontario  
Canada, L7T 3H2

PBL Corporation  
605 Harmony Circle Dr.  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
(612) 473-3769

CompuView Products, Inc.  
1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
(313) 996-1299

Metamorphics, Inc.  
154 Montgomery Ave.  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004  
(215) 668-9000

NEC Information Systems, Inc.  
5 Millis Dr.  
Lexington, MA 02173  
(617) 862-3120

Computer Case Company  
5850 Indian Mound Ct.  
Columbus, OH 43213  
(614) 868-9464

Sorcim Corporation  
405 Aldo Ave.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 727-7634

Innovative Data Technology  
4060 Morena Blvd.  
San Diego, CA 92117  
(714) 270-3990

Xedex Corporation  
1345 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10105  
(212) 489-0444

Personal Systems Technology, Inc.  
22957 La Cadena  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
(714) 859-8871

Greg Yob

# Personal Electronic Transactions



I am happy to hear from you, and encourage your correspondence. I will try to acknowledge all correspondence, and a SASE makes things easier for both of us. Please send your letters to "Personal Electronic Transactions" c/o PO Box 354, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Every year it seems that Commodore introduces a new machine, and now that I have my 80-column PET and 8050 disk drives and VIC-20, Commodore has moved ahead to the Ultimax and the PET-64. I am told that there are some 300,000 PETs in the world and that this number will double every year.

In the face of this onslaught my three monthly pages isn't very much room in which to discuss things PET and I want to know what kinds of things you want to hear about. Please drop me a line and include an SASE if you want a reply.

Progress is especially rapid in the VIC world and if you manufacture VIC-oriented products or have VIC questions I particularly want to hear from you.

## Some VIC Modifications

**Color Enhancement.** There is an unfounded rumor that the designers of the TV modulation circuitry for the VIC were color blind, and that some early models of the VIC do not produce vivid colors. Commodore offers an enhancement to the

VIC (I believe at no charge — but check with your dealer) which improves the quality and colors of the TV image. It's worth checking out.

**Faster Reset.** If you already have a PET, you know that the machine is reset by flipping the power switch on and off, and that the PET returns to life about 1/2 second later. The VIC works the same way, but the return to life takes nearly two seconds, which seems quite a long time.

If you are experienced in working with PC boards, the cure is simple. Remove the 1 microfarad capacitor indicated in Figure 1 and replace it with a .22 or .33 µf capacitor instead.

I used a small mylar capacitor to ignore the polarity of the leads required by electrolytics. Now my VIC comes to life almost immediately (back to 1/2 second). As this project involves opening the case and removing the PC board, be aware that the modification will void your warranty. If you can't answer this question, don't attempt the project: What is an NE 555 and how is it used in the VIC?

**RES and NMI Buttons.** For most of us, pressing RUN STOP + RESTORE is an adequate way to cure a "runaway" VIC. When RESTORE is pressed, the VIC is interrupted and the STOP key is checked for depression.

If both keys are down, the VIC executes a "warm start" which leaves your program in memory intact.

If you are machine language oriented, you know that the 6502 chip has two important lines, RES and NMI which interrupt the 6502 and can be used to recover from various machine language disasters.

In the VIC, RES acts the same way as turning the power off and on. The memory is cleared and the sign-on message will appear. NMI has no apparent effect in a VIC, but this can change if a suitable cartridge is inserted. I expect that machine language oriented cartridges (monitors and assemblers) will soon appear.

Figure 2 shows where you can find RES and NMI on the bottom of the VIC PC board. To install this option, take two normally open pushbuttons and mount them in the VIC case near the power LED. The wires can be run through the hole near the right side of the PC card used to mount the cartridge guide. When either pushbutton is pressed, the appropriate line is grounded and the 6502 will now do the RES or NMI sequences.

If you don't want to open the case, the Vector 3662 DIP Plugboard (about \$8.00) fits in the VIC expansion connector. Mount the switches on the plugboard and connect to the pins labeled X (RES), W (NMI) and Z (ground) on the bottom of the plugboard.

By the way, don't bother with these buttons unless you will be programming the VIC in machine language.



## PET, continued...

of keys, but this is a small complaint.

The next step was to do something real. I chose to enter my names, addresses and phone numbers to make a personal "phone book" to replace those heaps of paper slips by the phone. Setting up the data base was very easy. These are the fields I chose:

1. Last Name
2. First Name
3. Home Phone
4. Business Phone
5. Company Name
6. Home Street/PO Box
7. City
8. State
9. Zip
10. Remark
11. Interest 1
12. Interest 2
13. Interest 3
14. Interest 4

The Remark let me add comments to remind me of the person's importance to my life or to hold unclassifiable data. The Interest fields let me make entries like PET, VIC, 8032, DOCTOR for later retrieval. For example, I can make a list of those people whose interests are PET and VIC only.

Then came the tedious part. I can enter about 40 names per hour at best, and it took me about three hours to enter about 90 names and addresses. Be prepared to

spend some time doing the input part of a data manager.

Once all 300 names are in, I expect that keeping my file up to date will take about 20 minutes per month.

When you enter data into *Jinsam* it insists on redrawing the record on your PET screen and asking if the data is correct. Though this may appear to be a waste of time, I discovered errors in about 25% of my entries, so this is really a nice feature.

At last came the fun part. I created a report which presented the names and phone numbers on my printer, and there it all was in alphabetical order.

The User's Manual requests several times that you use completely checked diskettes and advises that you use the Commodore utility program for the checkout. I failed to do this and it was just my luck to get a faulty diskette when I was entering my data. When *Jinsam* tried to print my report, it would halt at the faulty record and display a screen full of dire commentary which amounted to "Please remember what happened so you can call us."

I found that Option 332, Review Sequential Records let me "browse" through the bad record and that I could then use the Edit option to fix the bad data. (Of course this was on a backup diskette.)

Once all of the bad records were located and repaired my report ran perfectly.

(Note: The Commodore "Check Disk" program does a very incomplete job. If you have written a disk verification program that runs in machine language I would like a copy — and so would many others.)

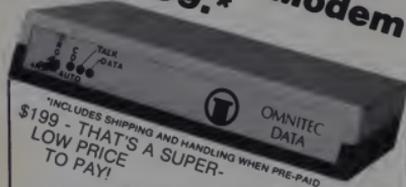
Two small notes about *Jinsam*. First, if your database is of any size, be sure to calculate the number of records it can have as described in the manual. I made the mistake of defining a file larger than 180,000 bytes.

*Jinsam* asks for the number of records after you have defined the fields. Poo! I had to re-enter all of my fields again, and I did this twice before deigning to pull out my calculator.

Second, I find that the Basic 4.0 BACKUP command takes much less time than *Jinsam*'s data base backup programs. Also, BACKUP copies the entire disk and not just the data part of one database. (You can have several databases on one diskette. Along with my names & addresses I maintain a list of official interests to help me when I am making searches.)

Though Jini MicroSystems does not list their phone number on the front page of the User's Guide, it appears in the advertising and I have found them to be very pleasant and friendly when asking questions, discussing bugs, etc. Jini has

## A Direct-Connect Auto-Answer Modem Now! for \$199.\*



It's our Model 9123 and we'll ship Factory-Direct Post-Paid for only \$199 each. Check the features. It's one of the best buys ever for the personal computing field. / 0-300 Baud / Automatic Voice to Data Transfer / FCC Registered for connection to any Switched Telephone Network / Manual Originate/Answer/Auto Answer / RS232C Capability with Bell 100 Series and 212A Compatibility.

Take advantage of our 15 years experience in Data Communications — order your 9123 today!  
CALL 800-528-8423 OR SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER



**OMNITEK DATA**  
New Dimensions in Modems

2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MALA

Educational Programs  
For Your Pet For Only

# \$48

For 8 Issue Subscriptions

Each "MALA" comes to you on cassette with 4 brand new programs to load and run on your Pet.

## COMM\*DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

P. O. BOX 325  
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 44814-7  
(313) 685 0013

## GAMES FOR YOUR VIC

VIC TREK • HANGMAN  
TANK • YAHTZEE  
DAMSEL • NAB PLUS  
AND MANY MORE



only **\$7.95** Each

FREE Program Summaries available

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

August 1982 Creative Computing

numerous "accessory options" for statistics, mailing labels (beyond the one provided in the Core System), interfaces for *Wordpro* and *Viscalc* and so on.

There is also *Jinsam 8.2* which operates in machine language — and is much faster — and an "Executive" which lets you enter common procedures on to the disk for routine execution.

If you need a data base system, *Jinsam* deserves a good and careful look. I expect you will like it as much as I do.

#### Fixing Flaky Diskettes

If you get a diskette that behaves erratically or not at all, don't tear it up in a fury or use it to demonstrate the construction of floppy disks. I have found that about 80% of these "bad" disks can be fixed by demagnetizing them with a bulk tape eraser. Turn on the demagnetizer (in some remote place like the kitchen) and move it around the disk a few times, and then back away slowly. Though the diskette is now without data, I haven't had any problems with my rejuvenated diskettes. (The really bad ones won't format, and those I do consign to the shredder.)

If I get a box of virgin disks which won't format, the same treatment is often helpful. I suspect that some brands of diskettes aren't demagnetized after they are verified in the factory, and that the formatting operation may not completely write the diskette. Be sure first that the heads of your disk drive are clean; a speck of dust on the head will make all diskettes behave badly.

#### An 8050 Disk Bug

My 8050 disk drives hold 512K per diskette which is about three times as much as my 4040 diskettes do. The 8050 uses the 6502 processors just as the 4040s do, so the data transfer rates are the same. This means that routine tasks such as disk backup and formatting will take six minutes on the 8050 instead of the two minutes required by the 4040. With lightly used diskettes — say 300 blocks or less — I thought that the COPY D0 TO D1 command would take less time than the BACKUP D0 TO D1.

Sad to say, it didn't work. My 8050 would copy a few files and then flash its red error LED. An inquiry to DSS gave me the mystifying:

29, disk id mismatch,39,01

Some experimentation revealed that the 8050 will copy up to eight files before giving the error.

As far as I can tell, the 8050 reads the first block on the directory (which holds information about eight files) and completes the copy of the files present in the first block. (If the block holds two scratched files, six files are copied and so on.) Then comes the error.

Commodore used to provide a COPY

Musical Form	VIC Entry	Screen Response
Note A-G	A-G	A-G
Flat (b)	F	FLAT
Sharp (#)	S	SHARP
Augmented (+)	A	AUGMENTED
Diminished (°)	D	DIMINISHED
Minor (m)	M	MINOR
Major (M)	MA	MAJOR
Sixth (6)	6	6 TH
Seventh (7)	7	7 TH
Ninth (9)	9	9 TH

Since the note is entered first, there will be no confusion between the note and the other terms which are entered *after* the note. For minor and major, pressing M prints M on the screen. When I or A is then pressed, the response fills out to MINOR or MAJOR respectively.

Figure 3. Musical Chord Names on the VIC Keyboard.

FILES program on its 4040 and 2040 demo disk. This program, of course, does not appear on the 8050 demo disk. Find a friend with a 4040 and get a copy of COPY FILES. (Remember that you can save it on tape, but check with the Monitor to be sure you have all of the program including any machine language parts.)

#### VIC And The Frying Pan?

Before I had my VIC modified for better video, my TV set always had a moving herringbone type pattern in the VIC display which limited my visual tolerance to sessions of about 20 minutes. Then one day I put the video modulator box on top of my 8032 and discovered that the herringbones went away (and the colors were better too).

Well, my 8032 has a metal case, and some experimentation revealed that a piece of aluminum plate about 8" by 15" would work as well. Just lay the modulator box on its side on the plate, and if one way doesn't work, try the other way. I suppose any suitable piece of metal would work — perhaps even a frying pan.

#### Entry Routine For Musical Chords

I have a close friend who teaches guitar in junior high school and we were discussing how to use a small computer such as the VIC to help her students. The beginning guitarist frequently has trouble remembering where to place the fingers for the chords, and the idea of a slightly computerized guitar was hatched. One could have the teacher enter the name of a chord on the VIC keyboard, have the VIC draw the fingering diagram on the screen, and (sometime in the future) modify a cheap guitar so LEDs would glow between the frets to indicate the relation between the positions of the fingers on the fretboard and the fingering diagram.

This is a fairly large project, so we broke it down into several steps. The first reasonable goal was to enter the name of

the chord and get the fingering diagram on the screen. This breaks down into 1) enter the name of the chord, 2) look up the fingering data, and 3) display the fingering diagram. We will start with Step 1 in this column and continue this project in future columns.

I obtained a "Hal Leonard Guitar Chordisc" which is a circular cardboard pair of disks with the chord names on the outer edge and some holes in the inner disc with a fretboard diagram. By rotating the inner disc, the selected fingering will appear in the holes in the fretboard diagram. The chords are arranged in a standard order with some 20 chords for each of the notes A through G.

The symbols for flat and augmented aren't on the VIC keyboard, and the symbols M and m (major and minor) require using the Shift key to tell them enter (*and* going into Upper/Lower case mode). Figure 3 indicates how I chose to represent the chordism of the VIC keyboard. For example, the chord A Flat Minor Seventh would be entered as A F M 7.

One way to do the entry is simply to enter a string, press Return and check the table of legal chords. This is easy for the programmer but is frustrating to the user because there is no feedback until Return is pressed.

I chose to provide two forms of feedback. First, when a chord is entered, only certain characters have any meaning at each level. For example, the first letter is limited to ABCDEFG and the second letter must be chosen from FSMAD679 and Return. As letters are entered, they are checked against the legal list and the illegal ones are ignored.

The second form of feedback is to print on the screen an indication of the entry in progress. Type A and see A on the screen. Type F and get FLAT on the screen. Type M and see M on the screen. Type I and see the M grow into MINOR.

## PET, continued...

Figure 4. Allowable Chord Entries in Program 1.

Chords Found On Hal Leonard's Chordisc (In VIC Entry Form)			
A	A6	AM1	AM17
	A7	AF6	AMA7
	A9	AF7	AM16
	AA	AF9	AFM16
	AD	AF9	
	AF		
Plausible Chord Entries			
AS	AMA	AMA6	ASM17
	AS6	AM19	ASMA7
	AS7	AMA9	ASMI6
	AS9		ASMA6
	ASA		ASM19
	ASD		ASMA9
			AFM19
			AFMA9

Note: The Chordisc is set up for the flattened versions of the enharmonic notes. Some of the sharp chords in the Plausible Entries list will be internally converted to the equivalent flattened chord. This will be done when the chord fingering table is consulted.

Rather than have the entry routine permit only the chords found on the Chordisc, I decided to use two steps. First, allow the entry of a plausible chord, even if it isn't a valid name — it must only look like a chord name. Second, check against the list of legal names.

Figure 4 indicates the legal and plausible chord names that are allowed by the entry routine. I found it simplest to write the list in Figure 4 first and then work out a pseudo-English description of the entry routine to program from. (Long experience with this kind of programming indicates that custom entry routines need a clear coding outline first.) Figure 5 is the final coding outline. Note that a few patches appear like Step 22.5.

Program 1 shows the resulting entry routine with some code to let you enter plausible chord names repeatedly. This program will run on all PETs and the VIC, so try it out. Line 4025 explains the composition of the PRINT string in Line 4030; I permit the DEL key for removal of the last entered letter and remove the prompt at the same time.

### Correction

In the discussion of diskette holders in the July '82 column, I gave some incorrect information about the MM-1 steel diskette tray. (Postal Equipment Corp., 752 Military Rd., Buffalo, NY 14216.) The tray is 10" deep with steel and pressboard dividers and a vinyl dust cover, and sells for \$33.50. □

Figure 5. Pseudo-English description of the parsing procedure used for the chord entry routine.

### First Character Level

1. Clear the M flag.
2. Call Getkey Routine.
3. Check for ABCDEFG.
4. If Check fails goto Step 2.
5. Accept into C\$.
6. Print the letter on the screen.

### Second Character Level

7. Call Getkey Routine.
8. If we have RETURN, we are done.
9. If we see DEL, call Erase Routine then goto Step 1.
10. Check for FMSMDA679.
11. If Check fails goto Step 7.
12. Accept into C\$. Call Response Routine.
13. Check for MFS.
14. If Check fails, we are done.
15. If we see M call Mprocedure.
16. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 7.

### Third Character Level

17. Call Getkey Routine.
18. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 7.
19. If we see RETURN, we are done.
20. Check for 679DA.
21. If Check works, call Response, Accept into C\$ and we are done.
22. If we see M call Mprocedure then goto Step 23.
- 22.5 Goto step 17.
23. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 17.

### Fourth Character Level

24. Call Getkey Routine.
25. If we see DEL, call Erase routine then goto Step 17.
26. If we see RETURN, goto Step 24.
27. Check for 679.
28. If Check fails, goto Step 24.
29. Accept into C\$, call response, and we are done.

### Getkey Routine

This is just the minimal GET loop.

### Erase Routine

1. Erase the current line on the screen.
2. Remove the last character in C\$.

### Mprocedure Routine

0. If M flag is set, return.
1. Add the M to C\$. Print M on screen. Set the M flag.
2. Call Getkey Routine.
3. If we see DEL, print to screen then Call Erase routine & return.
4. If we see I, accept into C\$, print INOR and return.
5. If we see A, accept into C\$, print AJOR and return.
6. Goto Step 2.

The print to screen in Step 3 is needed as the M isn't printed with a carriage return on the screen.

### Response Routine

If the letter entered is in the table, print the appropriate response.

Letter	Response
F	FLAT
S	SHARP
A	AUGMENTED
D	DIMINISHED
6	6 TH
7	7 TH
9	9 TH

Program 1. Chord Parsing Program.

```

10 REM PROGRAM TO ENTER PLAUSIBLE MUSICAL CHORDS AND CHECK
20 REM FOR THEIR REASONABLENESS
30 REM
40 REM A$ = INPUT CHARACTER FROM GET ROUTINE
50 REM C$ = CHORD STRING
60 REM I$ = CHARACTERS TO CHECK FOR IN CHECK ROUTINE
65 REM MF = "M" FLAG
66 REM CF = CHECK FLAG
70 REM
80 REM MAIN LOOP
90 REM
100 PRINT "ENTER A CHORD
110 PRINT
120 GOSUB1000
130 PRINT "YOUR CHORD IS: "C$
140 PRINT "PRESS KEY TO DO ANOTHER ONE"
150 GOSUB2000:GOTO100
160 REM
1000 REM ENTER AND PARSE FOR CHORDS
1010 REM
1011 REM FIRST CHARACTER LEVEL
1012 REM
1020 MF=0:C$=""
1030 GOSUB2000:I$= "ABCDEFG":GOSUB6000
1040 IFCF=0 THEN I$=""
1050 C$=C$+A$:PRINTA$
1060 REM
1070 REM SECOND CHARACTER LEVEL
1080 REM
1090 GOSUB2000:I$A$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
1095 REM CHR$(20) IS THE DEL KEY
1100 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1020
1110 I$= "FBMDA679":GOSUB6000
1120 IFCF=0 THEN I$=""
1130 C$=C$+A$:GOSUB5000
1140 I$= "MFS":GOSUB6000
1150 IFCF=0 THEN RETURN
1160 IF A$="M" THEN GOSUB 5000
1170 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1090
1180 REM
1190 REM THIRD CHARACTER LEVEL
1200 REM
1210 GOSUB2000
1220 IFA$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1090
1230 IFA$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
1240 I$= "679DA":GOSUB6000
1250 IF CF THEN GOSUB 3000:C$=C$+A$:RETURN
1260 IF A$="M" THEN GOSUB 5000:GOTO1270
1265 GOTO 1210
1270 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 1210
1280 REM
1290 REM FOURTH CHARACTER LEVEL
1300 REM
1310 GOSUB2000
1320 IF A$=CHR$(20) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO1210
1330 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN 1310
1340 I$= "679":GOSUB6000
1350 IF CF=0 THEN 1310
1360 C$=C$+A$:GOSUB3000:RETURN
1370 REM
2000 REM SIMPLE GET LOOP
2010 REM
2020 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN 2020
2030 RETURN
2040 REM
3000 REM RESPONSE ROUTINE
3010 REM
3020 IF A$="0" THEN PRINT "SHARP
3030 IF A$="F" THEN PRINT "FLAT
3040 IF A$="6" THEN PRINT "A TH
3050 IF A$="7" THEN PRINT "M TH
3060 IF A$="9" THEN PRINT "9 TH
3070 IF A$="D" THEN PRINT "DIMINISHED
3080 IF A$="A" THEN PRINT "AUGMENTED
3090 RETURN
3100 REM
4000 REM ERASE ROUTINE
4010 C$=LEN(C$):A$=""
4020 IF C THEN C$=LEFT$(C$,C-1)
4025 REM WE PRINT [CURSOR UP] 10 SPACES [CURSOR UP] HERE
4030 PRINT
4040 RETURN
4050 REM
5000 REM M PROCEDURE ROUTINE
5020 IF MF THEN RETURN
5030 C$=C$+"M":PRINT"||MF=1
5040 GOSUB2000
5050 IFA$=CHR$(20) THEN PRINT:GOSUB4000:MF=0:RETURN
5060 IFA$="I" THEN C$=C$+A$:PRINT "INDR":RETURN
5070 IFA$="A" THEN C$=C$+A$:PRINT "AJOR":RETURN
5080 GOTO5040
5090 REM
6000 REM CHECKING ROUTINE
6010 REM
6020 CF=0:LEN(I$)
6030 FORJ=1 TO K
6040 IFA$=MID$(I$,J,1) THEN CF=1:RETURN
6050 NEXT:RETURN
6060 REM

```



# ting...effective writing...effe

## How to Write a Software Review

Stephen Kimmel

You say that the latest program from Geewhiz Software is the greatest thing since silicon chips? You say you have to tell the world about it? You say you wouldn't mind earning a little money at the same time? Then by all means sit down at your friendly neighborhood word processor and write an article for us. It is the loving reviews of the users that keep the computer revolution and this magazine on the march.

But first, let's give some thought to just what you're going to say and how you're going to write it. Getting your article published is the name of the game. There are a few rules that you need to follow. Keep these in mind and the sky is the limit. Ignore them at your own risk.

### Selecting The Program

To begin you must select a program to review. While that may seem simple enough, there are constraints. What should you review for this magazine? Anything you like provided you are familiar with the subject. No one is interested in a review of an accounting program by someone who doesn't know a DCFROR from a checkbook.

The question is actually easier to answer the other way. In general, we prefer to avoid negative reviews. If you thought *Intralust* was the greatest waste of money you've ever seen, you have our sympathy and our agreement. Write off your loss as an educational expense and forget it.

We aren't interested in reviews that tell us how bad something is. If the program is that bad, it will probably have disappeared by the time we could print the review.

Similarly, we aren't interested in reviews of programs that are blatantly sexist or offensive. We don't want to encourage the people who write and sell them. The

exception is the review of several similar programs most of which are worthwhile.

This does not mean that we are not interested in the negative points and weaknesses of a program. Very few programs are perfect, and your review will be more credible and more useful to readers if you mention specific things with which you had trouble or which fell short of your expectations.

---

**No one is interested in a review of an accounting program by someone who doesn't know a DCFROR from a checkbook.**

---

We probably aren't interested in a review of a program that has been around for six months or more. Usually we have either already run a review or we have one in the hopper. If you have just discovered how wonderful Scott Adams's *Adventures* are, great.

Enjoy yourself, but don't write the article immediately. First write a letter asking whether we would be interested. That will save everyone time and money.

For purposes of this article, I'll review *Asylum* from Med Systems. *Asylum* is a graphic adventure game set in an insane asylum. Although the review is short, it illustrates important points that apply equally well to all types of software.

There are two people involved in a successful review. The first obviously is you, the author. Without you there is nothing. No review. No vast wealth. No incredible fame.

But never forget the other person involved, the editor. The editor's job is,

among other things, to select articles that the readers will want to read.

If the editor does a good job, the reader will buy the next issue. The readers are entertained, informed and get value for their money. The magazine makes money. The editor gets paid. You get to sell more reviews. Everyone is happy.

Let's begin to write the review. Your old friend, the editor is sitting across the table from you. She is busy, but out of friendship, she is going to take a few minutes to talk to you. The petty formalities (Hihowareyouhowsthekids? Finehoware-you?) are behind us.

Talk to your friend, but don't waste her time. If you want her to spend more time with you, you must catch her interest right away and show her that it will be worthwhile for her to spend some extra time with you. This is the frame of mind in which to begin writing a software review.

### The Software Profile

Before we go any farther, let's stop for a moment to prepare the Software Profile—that little box that gives vital statistics of the program.

*Name:* Asylum  
*Type:* Adventure  
*System:* TRS-80 Model I or III  
*Format:* Cassette or disk  
*Language:* Machine Language  
*Summary:* The high point of human civilization and an absolute necessity for every software collection.

*Manufacturer:*  
Med Systems Software  
P.O. Box 3558  
Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
*Price:* \$19.95 for cassette, \$22.95 for disk

We have the essential facts here but we've gone overboard. Remember that we want the facts about the program. We want your feelings, too, but there should be no doubt which is which. So let's rewrite

Stephen Kimmel, 4756 S. Irvington Place, Tulsa, OK 74135.

the summary to read: *A worthy challenge for experienced adventurers; well worth the price.*

The reader now knows the important things: The name of the program; how to order it; what it takes to run it; and a brief description and summary of your opinion of it. If he wants to read something else, fine. We have gotten our points across.

#### Illustration

This is also a good time to consider illustration. For most software, the presentation of the material on the screen—be it invading aliens or a general ledger menu—is an important part of the program. It is therefore, a very good idea to include a representation of the screen in our review.

Getting the screen photo or screen dump on a printer is a job that will eventually have to be done by someone. If we include a high quality illustration and short caption at the time we submit the review, our friend the editor will immediately notice that we have saved a small chunk of her valuable time and will be even more kindly disposed toward our article.

#### The Title

Almost all articles begin with a title so, we should consider that next. The title is the first thing most people see. It should catch their interest, tell them what the article is about and give them a feel for the tone of the article. The title can bias the editor either for or against you. Obviously, we want the editor to be biased in our favor.

Make a list of three to six possibilities. Modify common sayings if nothing better comes to mind. Throw in a couple straight ones and a couple that are silly. For our sample review, let's consider:

1. "Software for the Insane: Still Crazy After All These Years"
2. "The Ultimate Adventure"

3. "Asylum: The Next Best Thing to Being There"

4. "Computer Asylum"

5. "A Graphic Adventure for the TRS-80"

That last title is dry and flavorless, and could probably be used for any number

### **Tell the reader about your personal experiences with the program.**

of programs. Remember that we are writing for a popular magazine, not a technical journal. Besides, the reader would expect to see a program listing with this title. So we'll reject it.

"The Ultimate Adventure" is not only dry and flavorless but also pretentious and probably wrong. Readers will avoid this article like the plague. So out it goes too.

I really like "Software for the Insane..." It is witty. It attracts attention. But it tells the reader a lot more about the author than it does about the program. With some regret, we put it aside.

That leaves "Computer Asylum" and "Asylum: The Next Best Thing to Being There." Both make reference to the program. Both attract the reader's attention. Considering the strong points of the program, its three-dimensional graphics and its complexity, the second title seems better. We may go back and use "Computer Asylum" later.

#### The Lead

Now for the most important part of the article: the opening paragraph or "lead."

Our friend, the editor is busy, remember? She'll be able to tell in the first 100-200 words whether we can write or not.

If we can't then she'll apologize and go back to work. If the article promises to be dull and boring, she'll slip it back in the envelope and send it back to us.

She wants articles that the readers will want to read. The opening paragraph or two must make her want to continue reading. They must promise her that it will be worth her valuable time to read it.

Amuse her. Catch her interest. Make her want to read. You have 200 words to do that. No more.

*I was on the verge of premeditated compicide. My TRS-80 had drained my pocket book, broken my marriage, ruined my health and was showing signs of sucking my soul from the frail hulk that was my body. This had to end! The gremlins inside the hellishly glowing CRT had to be stopped. Then I discovered Asylum.*

The language is colorful and it does catch your attention. It promises to be an interesting article. But it is heavy-handed and seems to go better with "Software for the Insane..." It would take a skillful touch to pull that off successfully. I don't think I'm up to it.

*Adventures bore me. I've done them all and have a drawer full of dusty cassettes as proof. I have collected treasures until the world looks level. I had almost abandoned hope of ever being challenged by an Adventure puzzle when I discovered Asylum.*

That's better. Our humorous tone is still there although we have dropped the sledgehammer approach. We have stirred the reader's interest. As an exercise in openings, pick a couple articles in this magazine and read the first few lines of each one. Which ones made you want to read more? Why? (For a complete discussion of leads, see "Effective Writing," in the December 1981 *Creative Computing*.)

## Bit Pit



Chas Andres

## Effective Writing, continued...

### Describing the Program

Now we should expand on what the program does. Don't assume that everyone is familiar with the type of program being reviewed. While it may be obvious to you that DCFROR stands for Discounted Cash Flow Rate of Return, to many readers it may be something new and mysterious.

Although the majority of our readers have seen most of the major types of programs, there are always newcomers who haven't. Our goal is to bring the novices up to speed without boring the old hands.

*In this adventure your assignment is simple: escape. To do that you must find your way out of a huge complex of corridors and rooms, fend off insane occupants and evade sadistic guards.*

We have told the old hand some of the unique features of this program, and have given the novice an idea of what the game is like.

Now, describe the use or play of the program in as personal a way as possible. This is the section on which you will want to spend most of your time.

The key here is to avoid simply reprinting the instruction book and the advertisements. Tell the reader about your personal experiences with the program. At the same time be sure to include the things which make the program unique. Tell your good friend, the editor, what it was like to use the program.

*My brother and I bought Asylum to participate in Med Systems's annual contest. Our \$19.95 was our entry fee in a contest for an Atari 400. About a week after we placed our order, the cassette arrived with eight pages of instructions that were simple and straightforward (unlike the commands for Temple of Asphai).*

The parenthetical comment is uncalled for — so we'll strike it.

*The cassette loaded on the first try and we were confronted with a reasonable, considering the graphic capabilities of the TRS-80, representation of a cell with a door in the far wall.*

*One press of the up arrow and almost instantly the door was close enough to touch. The down arrow turned us 180 degrees in place to show the bed.*

*The upper right hand corner showed a clock that slowly counted down the remaining time. And so to work. Not only did we have the built-in 8-hour time limit, we had only six weeks to get our entry — six weeks to solve an adventure touted as being nearly impossible. There was little time to relax.*

*We quickly settled into a pattern. I would work on the game in the early evening, and he would work into the night.*

*In the morning we consulted and traded notes. Much of our work couldn't be transferred; mazes of this complexity can't be exchanged over the phone. Night after night we each worked an average of three hours on it.*

*It was as close to a full blown obsession as I have come. My wife complained. I was having trouble remembering my son's name.*

*Then Thursday came. I gave my brother the secret to stopping the crazed drag racer. Late that night he called me to read the congratulatory note. He had escaped from the Asylum almost exactly one week after we had started.*

*In retrospect, we figure it would have taken us 24 hours to complete Asylum if we had been working separately. Working together, it took two seasoned adventurers just over 20 hours. An individual unfamiliar with adventure games might still be working on it.*

The bulk of our review is now done. Examine the checklist (Figure 1) to see if we have forgotten anything that would be appropriate for this type of program. We see that we could use a little more emphasis on the program itself and on our recommendation.

This is also the place to include generalized personal opinions. They should be appropriate to the subject matter. Otherwise you should leave them out.

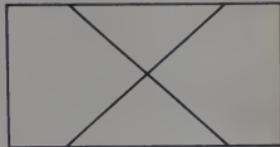
### The Recommendation

*The question arises: "How does Asylum compare to the other adventure games?" In most adventures you seldom worry about getting totally, irredeemably lost. However, the mazes in Asylum are so much larger than most that this is a real possibility. The Scott Adams adventures have puzzles to solve that are more difficult and have a sounder internal logic. The humor in Asylum is sparse compared to adventure games I have played.*



*The three-dimensional graphics put Asylum in a class by itself. But is that a good thing? While I love computer graphics, I will readily admit my bias toward the written word. I believe that the written word activates the brain and turns on the imagination. Video displays tend to turn the brain off. Even the best currently available is miserable compared to an old Tom and Jerry cartoon. They can't compare to the power of your own imagination.*

*Consider an example: "The corridor seems to fade away into infinity like a gaping mouth. You can almost hear the distant shouts of children long forgotten." Done in high resolution graphics that becomes*



*I rest my case.*

*All things considered, Asylum is a worthy challenge if not for your cunning, then for your endurance. This program deserves a place in every collection.*

### The Finishing Touches

After rewriting it and polishing it a little we will probably have an article that this magazine would be glad to publish.

Check your spelling and your grammar. If you have any doubt at all, look it up.

When you have it ready to go, type or print it with a good dark ribbon on good quality paper (not erasable bond) double-spaced on one side.

A brief note about printers: A manuscript done on a dot matrix printer is quite acceptable as long as normal rules for upper and lower case letters are observed.

A manuscript printed in all caps or single-spaced or (horror of horrors) both will receive scant attention from the busy editor.

When the manuscript is finished put it in an envelope with a self-addressed, stamped envelope (if you want it returned in case of rejection) and mail it via First Class mail. It is not necessary to register or certify the package, nor is it wise to economize by using Fourth Class.

Now it's all up to your good friend the editor and her staff. She may not take this review. Or the next one. But if you keep writing about products that interest her readers, she will eventually find something to her liking. Then you can start amassing that wealth and incredible fame. □

## Program Review Checklist

1. Software Profile: Name, publisher, address, price and configuration requirements.
2. Briefly describe what the program does and the need it fills. Is it a job worth doing? Is the program worth the money?
3. Briefly describe the use of the program and your personal experience with it.
4. The program: Is it easy to use? Is it user friendly? Does it contain appropriate instructions, prompts, etc.? Does it have good error trapping? Does it accept bad input and give strange results? Are there any bugs? What are its major strengths and weaknesses?
5. The documentation: Is it easy to read and thorough? Is it sufficiently detailed to run all aspects of the program? Does it contain examples and suggestions for other uses? Could you quickly find a specific piece of information in it?
6. Recommendation: Does the program have staying power? Do you continue to use it? If your friendship depended on it, would you recommend this program to a friend?
7. Illustration: Screen photo or dump.

creative computing

## BINDERS

Are your back issues of *Creative Computing* stacked in piles? In boxes? Does the one you want always seem to be missing? If so, you need our binders. Made of vinyl with the *Creative Computing* logo silk screened on front and spine. Each holds 12 issues with sturdy locking wire posts. Just \$7.95 each. Or save by ordering 3 for \$22.50, 6 for \$42.95.



CHARGE ORDERS PHONE 24 HOURS  
TOLL FREE 800-631-8112  
In NJ only (201) 540-0445

creative computing Dept. C824, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Creative Computing* Binders

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)  
Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

CHARGE MY

American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector<sup>®</sup> opens up a whole new world for your Appie II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- High Resolution — a 256 x 256 picture element scan
- Precision — 64 levels of gray scale
- Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM.

Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Appie II-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the HI-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT! DS-65 Price: \$349.95 / FSI Camera Price: \$299.00 / Combination Price: \$599.00



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

### ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the HI-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: \$39.95

—Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's HI-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger\* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

—Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 185 printer. Call or write for more information.

\*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

THE  
MICRO  
WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ucts...new products...new

## COMPUTERS

### COMPUTER COMBINES WINCHESTER DISK WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVE



A multiuser, table-top business computer that combines a 5 1/4" Winchester disk drive with a high speed cartridge tape drive in a single unit is now available from Dynabyte.

Designated the Dynabyte 5710, the product's tape back-up unit allows users to copy the information stored on the entire Winchester disk on to the tape in less than 15 minutes.

The 5710 offers CP/M, MP/M and OASIS, combined with Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Fortran and PL 1.

The 5710 Model A1 with 10 megabytes of hard disk capacity and a 17 megabyte cartridge tape drive is priced at \$8995, while the Model B1 with 16 megabytes of hard disk capacity sells for \$9995.

Dynabyte, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### S-100 COMPUTER



Beavercreek Computer Systems announces an IEEE-compatible standard S-100 bus computer.

The single unit will include a heavy duty power supply, 8-slot motherboard, two Shugart 801R disk drives, 4Mhz Z-80

CPU, single and double density disk controller with standard IBM formats, 64K dynamic RAM, five serial ports under software control and a CP/M 2.2 operating system.

The computer unit is compatible with RS-232 CRT terminals and printers. \$4299.

Beavercreek Computer Systems, 2465 Banyon Dr., Beavercreek, OH 45431, (513) 426-7670.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TERMINALS & I/O

### ENHANCEMENTS FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Small Systems Engineering, Inc. introduces CP/M, hard disk, and multi-user capability for Commodore PET and CBM microcomputers.

The SoftBox permits Commodore users to run CP/M compatible applications packages, and to interface with up to four Corvus Winchester hard disk drives. RS-232 interfacing capability is also included. \$895.



The HardBox, teamed one to a computer, will allow up to 64 users to access simultaneously the same Corvus hard disk storage—up to 80 Mbytes using the Corvus Constellation multiplexer. \$695.

The Petspeed compiler allows Commodore Basic programs to run at up to 30 times their normal interpretive speed. \$350.

Small Systems Engineering, Inc., 71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005, (415) 466-2900.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MULTIMODE PRINTER



Operating in one of five selectable modes, the Model 7030 Multimode Printer from the Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries offers users the high speed of a data processing printer together with the letter-quality sharpness of a word processing printer and a graphics printer.

All modes are both switch-selectable and programmable, allowing the 9 x 9 serial dot-matrix printer to be used as an off-line print station or as a component of a data processing system.

Two interfaces reside in each Model 7030, a Centronics parallel and an RS-232 serial including a current loop. Interface selection is via a dip switch. \$1995.

Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, (516) 582-6060.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DESKTOP PRINTER



An Apple II-compatible dot matrix printer from Addmaster Corporation includes the Centronics type handshake and DB-25 interface connector. Designated Model 170, it provides 18 or 21 characters per line, six lines per inch print density on standard 2 1/4" adding machine tape.

Standard features include an internal three-line buffer, ASCII or Baudot input

code (switch selectable), upper and lower case characters and an internal clock and calendar which can be used as an elapsed time indicator. \$299.

Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRINTER INTERFACE



The PKASO Interface from Interactive Structures offers a way of expanding the intelligent text and graphics capabilities of the Apple computer and a variety of data printers.

The PKASO interface card offers grey scale printing or halftones, user created or software defined characters, and hi-resolution graphics.

The PKASO series is compatible with the following printers: Okidata Microline 80-83, Epson MX-70, Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, Epson MX-100, and Centronics Model 739.

Interactive Structures, Inc., 112 Bala Ave., P.O. Box 404, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004. (215) 667-1713.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

PrintaColor Corporation has announced a dot-addressable, color ink-jet printer—the GP1024. The printer has the ability to operate on a pixel-by-pixel basis with an addressable plotting surface of up to 1440 points horizontally and as many vertically as the printing surface allows.

The GP1024 has two host-selectable, horizontal dot-densities and nine different pixel types, providing eighteen ways to define an image.

The printhead contains twelve jets (four per color) that deposit three colors—cyan, magenta and yellow. By over-printing and half-toning these basic colors, a full spectrum of color shades may be created. \$55495.

PrintaColor Corporation, P.O. Box 52, Norcross, GA 30071. (404) 448-2675.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VIDEOTEX TERMINAL



A Videotex terminal, VP-3501, which includes both a built-in, direct connect modem for communication via the user's phone and a modulated RF output for



# NETWORKING

If you like to communicate with others, the CompuServe Information Service is your most effective vehicle. Why? Because we have the largest customer base of any videotex system in North America. And we have hundreds of new subscribers each week.

“Talk” to other CompuServe subscribers via CB simulation (it's the most popular offering on our network). Send E-mail, use the electronic bulletin board and exchange information with computer manufacturers, Special Interest Groups and publishers.

Play a variety of networking games with your own group or complete strangers from New York to Chicago to L.A.

Ask for a demonstration at a Radio Shack Computer Center. Videotex software is available for various brands of personal computers.

CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220 (614) 457-8660

## CompuServe

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WHAT'S EATING YOUR APPLE?

It used to be that you could spend hours just trying to find out whether software or hardware was responsible for a problem in your computer system.

Now you can find the answer quickly and easily with APPLE-CILLIN II, a comprehensive diagnostic system that verifies more than two dozen hardware operations. In almost no time, APPLE-CILLIN II will identify a specific problem or give your hardware a clean bill of health.

APPLE-CILLIN II is written entirely in assembly language, boots from any slot, works with 13 or 16 sector drives, and requires 16k of RAM and one or more disk drives. And it now features linked tests, 6502 CPU test, printed results, and disk speed test—all for only \$49.95. Find out what's eating your Apple, with APPLE-CILLIN II.

## XPS, Inc.

Quality Microcomputer Software  
323 York Road, Carlisle, PA 17013  
(800) 233-7512 / (717) 243-5373



CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New Products, continued...

display of information on a TV has been announced by RCA MicroComputer Products. Features include color graphics; a resident ASCII or Dynamically Redefinable Character Set (DRCS); reverse video; a tone generator with subcarrier audio output for sound via the TV; a software selectable large character format and an expansion interface for peripheral devices.

The terminal includes both a 58-key alphanumeric keypad with two user keys and a 16-key calculator format keypad for fast numeric entries. Both use flexible-membrane keyswitches. \$399.

RCA, Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876. (717) 397-7661.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VERSACARD FOR APPLE II



Versacard for Apple II includes a serial input/output interface, clock/calendar, and BSR control on one card.

The circuit design makes the Apple "think" that separate cards are installed, a feature which allows the interface ports to be compatible with Apple Pascal, Microsoft Softcard, and most other Apple software.

The serial input/output port is RS-232C standard, and terminal mode permits output to both printer and display simultaneously.

Onboard firmware provides optional auto line feed, video, paging, lower to upper case, and 8th bit set or clear. \$249.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRINTER FEATURES MODULAR OPTIONS

A modular, field-upgradable dot-matrix Prism Printer was recently introduced by Integral Data Systems.

Available options include automatic cut-sheet feed (\$149), Dot Plot graphics (\$59), Prism Color (color printing capability) (\$399), and Sprint Mode high-speed printing (\$59).

Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055. (603) 673-9100; (800) 258-1386.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TYPEWRITER INTERFACE

Escon Products, Incorporated, announces The Electric Connection, which allows IBM and Olivetti typewriters to be driven by any mini or microcomputer.

A single board microcomputer controls all interface and printing operations. Parallel (Centronics-compatible) and RS-232 Serial computer outputs can be connected to the interface units.

Dip-switch selection provides control over both mode and option choices.

Price of the system is \$435; \$465 for use with the IBM Personal Computer.

Escon Products, Inc., 12919 Alcosta Blvd., San Ramon, CA 94583, (800) 227-2148; in CA, (415) 820-1256.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE



SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., has introduced the I/O, a combination serial-/parallel input/output board.

The I/O offers two asynchronous RS-232 serial interfaces and header selectable variable baud rates (110 to 19,200).

It also offers three parallel ports, including a bi-directional, programmable port with 16 data lines, an 8-bit input interface for general purpose data entry (e.g. ASCII keyboard); and an 8-bit output interface for compatibility with all Centronics devices. \$329.

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., 2190 Paragon Dr., San Jose, CA. (408) 946-7400.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Peripherals

### Unlimited...

**FANTASTIC PRICES!**  
OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

#### ZENITH

Z-89-48K	\$2299
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$148

#### ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 18K	\$588
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	18A
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
18K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

#### NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 SpInwriter R/O	\$2279
7720 SpInwriter K SR	\$2849
3510/20 SpInwriter R/O	\$1899
3500 Serial SpInwriter	\$1599

#### NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	\$474
---------	-------

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

#### MORE PRINTERS

Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Anadex DP-9000	\$1049
Okidata Microline 80A	\$339
Okidata Microline 82A	\$474
Okidata Microline 83A	\$724
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 830	\$2044

#### MONITORS

Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor	\$268
Sanyo 12" Black + White	\$239
Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$164
Amdek 12" Color	\$344
NEC 12" GRN Phosphor	\$164
NEC 12" Color	\$344

#### EPSON PRINTERS

MX-70	\$288
MX-80 w/Graphic	\$444
MX-80 FT (Friction + Traction)	\$544
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$744

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

#### NEC-PC 8000

##### Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$688
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

## TOLL FREE

# 1-800-343-4114

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

**PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED**  
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. + Natick, MA 01760

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DOT MATRIX PRINTER



The Axiom GP100 is an impact printer with a single heavy-duty print hammer. The printer uses standard fanfold paper, up to 9 1/2" in width and allows dot graphics, alphanumeric characters and double width characters to be mixed within a single line.

In addition to the GP100 printer itself, Axiom offers computer interfaces to allow quick connection to all small computers, including Apple, TRS-80, PET, HP, and others. \$389.

Axiom Corporation, 1014 Griswold Ave., San Fernando, CA 91340. (213) 365-9521.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COLOR VIDEO MONITOR



Amdek Corporation announces a 16-color, high resolution, Color II Monitor which is directly compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. The 13" TTL RGB video monitor has 80 x 24 character display capability and 560 x 260 resolution. An access cable for the IBM PC is included.

Amdek also recently introduced its DVM (Digital Video Multiplexor) Interface Board which makes Apple II computers compatible with the Color II. Access cable for the Apple II and III is also included.

The DVM is software programmable to allow transparent operation and is parallel with Apple text and graphic modes. It has four channels, three of which can multiplex the existing Apple text. The fourth channel makes the 80-character line video board possible.

The Color II retails for \$999 and is

available at Computerland and IBM computer centers as well as other computer stores across the country.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

### WORDPRO 5 PLUS AND 2 PLUS

Professional Software introduces *WordPro 5 Plus* which creates a word processing system with separate text areas. Multi-user capability (up to eight workstations) is available with the addition of a multi-user interface device.

*WordPro 5 Plus* operates with many business-oriented programs, including

DataPlus, Professional Software's Information Management program.

*WordPro 5 Plus* is designed for use on the Commodore 8032 computer with 64K Memory Expansion Board installed. Any CBM disk drive may be used for document storage and any properly interfaced ASCII letter-quality or dot matrix printer may be used. \$450.

Also available is *WordPro 2 Plus*, which requires a minimum of 16K and is sold complete with cassette and diskette versions and is fully compatible with most CBM computers. Its flexibility and price are geared towards educational institutions. \$199.95.

Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 444-5224.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GRIDLOCK



Recently a malfunction of traffic lights in midtown Manhattan created a classic case of gridlock on several one-way streets and avenues. In other words, vehicles entered intersections without being able to get across thus blocking traffic in other directions.

*Dodgem* is a game based on a gridlock. In the game, two players try to maneuver from three to eight vehicles across an intersection, one south to north, the other west to east. Each player attempts to keep his lanes open while blocking his opponent.

Sound easy? It's not. *Dodgem* can be played against the computer or a human opponent.

*Dodgem* is one of nine games in the *Appie Games Pac*, a collection of strategy and action games. Other games on the disk include *Nuclear Reaction* (a challenging high-tech version of Roman checkers), *Brickout* (knock down a wall—four skill levels), *Blockade* (two players

each build a trail of walls), *Torpedo Alley* (destroy enemy ships with torpedoes from your submarine), *StarWars* (zap the TIE fighters—a joystick helps), *Rocket Pilot* (land in rough terrain), *Saucer Invasion* (your SAM missiles against the devious saucers) and *Genius* (a fast-paced, timed trivia quiz).

Disk CS-4507 is \$19.95. Requires 32K Apple, disk, DOS 3.3 and paddles and/or joystick. To order send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing, Dept. C826, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Orders may be charged to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express account — by mail include credit card name, number and expiration date, or use our toll-free number, 800-631-8112. In NJ only 201-540-0445. NJ residents add 5% tax.

Super Paddles with massive firing button are also available at \$39.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. Also our sensational Joystick at \$59.95 plus \$3.00 postage and handling. Ordering information same as above.

YOUR MARKETPLACE FOR:

# \* ATARI

**HARDWARE • SOFTWARE**  
**WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN PRODUCTS**  
**FOR THE ATARI (THE BEST) COMPUTER**

800 Computer	16K	\$648	16K Ram Module	\$ 69
800 Computer	32K	\$716	32K Ram Module	\$109
800 Computer	48K	\$757	2X Density Drive	\$719
810 Disk Drive		\$448	Graphics Label	\$278
850 Interface		\$178	410 Recorder	\$ 78

## ACTION QUEST

A real time Adventure game played with joystick. You, as the ghost, move from room to room in an attempt to capture valuable prizes while avoiding captors by strange creatures.

**\$26.90**  
**16K DISK OR TAPE**



## MEGALEGS

**FAST ACTION**

Kill the attacking creatures. It's a spectacular arcade game with lots of excitement! Sure to be one of the TOP games in the month to come.

**ARCADE QUALITY MACHINE LANGUAGE GAME**

**16K DISK OR TAPE \$31.40**

## FROGGER

This is the genuine FROGGER game that you see in the arcades. Made by the same people that made Jawbreaker (One of the top ten sellers).

**16K DISK OR TAPE**  
**\$31.40**



PAC MAN (cart.)	\$39.50	Crypts of Terror	\$26.30
Centipede (C)	\$39.50	Apple Panic (D)48K	\$26.90
Microsoft Basic (D)	\$79.90	Threshold (D)40K	\$33.90
Canyon Climber(T)	\$22.40	GORF (D)	\$35.10
Ghost Hunter (T)	\$25.50	Wizard of Wor (D)	\$35.10
Ali Baba (D) 32k	\$28.90	Pro-Football (T)	\$25.50
Protector (T) 32k	\$22.45	Text Wizard (D)	\$87.90

### NEARLY 1000 ATARI PRODUCTS IN OUR CATALOG

**HOW TO ORDER:** Send check or money order or call our toll free number and use your Visa Card. Shipping on software is \$2.00 per order, anywhere in USA. Hardware shipping call for cost. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Equipment subject to price change and availability without notice.

Call or Write for

# FREE

**ATARI PRODUCTS CATALOG**  
 with nearly 1000 items

**ORDER PHONE**  
**1-800-235-5759**

Phone for Information or Call. Res. 1-805-967-3889

Royal Software, 5138 Hollister Avenue  
 Santa Barbara, CA 93111

Store Hours  
 9 am - 8 pm  
 Mon. - Sat.

Atari is Trademark of Atari Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# views...book p

**Basic Programming Primer**, by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, IN, 236 pages, \$10.95, 1978.

For the past four years I have been teaching a course in **Basic Programming at Marin Computer Center**. When *Basic Programming Primer*, by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee came out we immediately adopted it as the text for our course. Since then I've had the opportunity to watch approximately 500 students successfully use *Basic Primer* as a welcome companion text to an introductory programming course. This is a book that really is what it says it is, a primer, which according to Webster's means, "a textbook giving the first principles of any subject." It presupposes no prior knowledge of computers by the reader and really does begin at square one.

Right from the beginning the book is unique because Waite and Pardee don't just jump right into the teaching of programming. Instead they take the time to provide a panoramic overview of computers focusing on practical applications. This is great, because not only are they answering the obvious question of "Why should I bother to learn about computers?" but they do it in an enthusiastic way that is positively contagious.

Learning is a journey, and Waite and Pardee have thoughtfully made all the steps along the way small enough so as not to intimidate even the most timid of travellers. Some visible evidence of the light touch used here to teach is the book's illustrations. Robert Gumpertz's cartoon-like drawings do much to personalize the relationship between people and computers.

After studying this book, you should be able to FOR NEXT, ON/GOTO and PEEK and POKE with great ease. Although all the programs presented were written on an Apple computer, the authors carefully avoided Apple's specific features. Therefore the programs are readily transferable to any microcomputer.

This is the kind of book, rare among technical texts, whose writing is clear and palatable enough to actually be read from cover to cover. (Even the sample programs come complete with simple "runs" which preclude the necessity of having a computer in order to see how the example works.) However, the best way to read *Basic Primer* is while sitting not more than an arm's distance from a microcomputer.

Generally speaking, the explanations of the programming concepts were provided in a clear and down-to-earth manner. The sample loop, metric conversion, and Tic Tac Toe programs offered in the book were nicely presented and very well documented. Fine points of programming like menus, error checking and remark statements are extremely well described and illustrated. The way the authors equated the concept of arrays to slices of raisin bread was pure genius.

I must admit, however, that there were certain mathematical principles of Basic presented in this book whose explanations did not cause the proverbial light of understanding to flash, at least not in my head. Suffice it to say that the whole section on numeric functions left me feeling rather dizzy.

It should be obvious by this point that I like *Basic Primer* very much, but I did notice a few things that could be

# views...book

improved. For example, in the section about ON GOSUB there was a series of typographical errors that made understanding the explanation of the preceding program somewhat difficult.

And while I'm balancing all the book's positive aspects with a little constructive criticism I do want to mention the rear-out reference card in the back of the book. It was a great idea to provide the reader with a portable security blanket to take with him to the computer. It also makes sense to carry a reference card of Basic commands instead of the book itself. The problem is that the printing on the card is so small that one would need a magnifying glass to read it.

It's great to know that there is a book that does an excellent job of de-mystifying the whole study of computer programming in Basic. *Basic Programming Primer* is that book and it was written to offer people a painless and enjoyable way to ease into the computer programming age. —Annie Fox

**Science Observed** by Jeremy Bernstein. Basic Books, Inc. New York, 1982. 376 pages. \$16.95.

The first impression given by this three-part collection of essays, gathered from such diverse publications as the *New Yorker*, *Geo*, and *American Scholar*, is a feeling of awe. A quick scan reveals many magic names—Minsky, Einstein, Dyson, Whitehead, and Papert to name a few—and one can almost imagine a signpost reading "Here there be giants" pointing to the depths of the volume.

The first part covers artificial intelligence, focusing on the work of Marvin Minsky and his colleagues at M.I.T. This is followed by a series of essays under the general heading "Science Observed." Finally, a section called "Out of My Mind: Entertainments, Serious and Otherwise" completes the book.

Unfortunately, any awe to be derived from the book must be supplied by the reader. While Bernstein knows his topics, his attempts to avoid sensationalizing or over-popularizing science leads to a lack of fire in his writing. He manages to convey facts well, especially when recounting the history of artificial intelligence, but there is no spark. The excitement of science, the suspense, discovery, joy, and enthusiasm, are lacking from this work. That is not to say the book is without value.

The section on AI gives much good background on the field. The essays on time and on fusion are interesting and informative. But, as a whole, the book is unlikely to inspire anyone to go forth and learn more about any of the topics covered. And this is what any science book should do; it must fire the urge to explore; it must cause the reader to devour the topic.

Another failing of the book becomes apparent in the second and third sections. While the author presents a wealth of facts and anecdotes, he doesn't go anywhere. The conclusion of almost every essay leaves the reader with a feeling of "Is that all there is?" A writer of popular science must have the same feel for pace and structure that has been mastered by authors of short stories and novels. Bernstein's essays have a beginning, middle, and end only in a physical sense. There is no sense of story here.

## INTRUDER



Four master reactors have gone out of control, ready to melt down in only minutes. They are also protected by pre-programmed robots that can destroy anything in seconds. Your mission is to shut down the reactors and capture the robots before a melt-down occurs. But before you enter, remember you are the

### INTRUDER!

16K Cassette 29.95 US funds  
24K Disk 34.95 US funds

## ALIEN SWARM



Space Invaders! Asteroids! Meteor Showers and more! You have defended them all. But can you survive the lethal attack of the

### ALIEN SWARM

100% Machine Joysticks 29.95 US funds  
16K Cassette 34.95 US funds  
16K Disk

## INHOME



## SOFTWARE

LEARN TO PROGRAM



You are in search of the true meaning to life. But first you must battle each level in search of the magic ring. Will you survive this horror? What lurks in these deep and dark

### CRYPTOS TERROR

Joystick - BASIC required  
16K Cassette 29.95 US funds  
16K Disk 34.95 US funds

### MATH PACK + - × ÷

Atan brought the computer age home. Now we bring home the educational software.

MATH PACK was written for the educational side of the Atan by professional educators in the field of mathematics. All four independent math programs use Atan's sound and graphics to make learning more fun and enjoyable for your whole family. A final summary at the end of the programs lets you see how well you've done or what area needs to be practiced. Age and skill levels:

- 1) Math Pack Dnd\*
- 2) Equations\*\*
- 3) Jambles\*\*\*
- 4) Digit Span\*

\*BASIC and \*\*Joysticks required  
16K - 7 tapes, 29.95 U.S. funds  
16K Disk - 42.95 U.S. funds

Check your local computer dealer or order direct from us. Ordering: VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Cheques accepted.

Please include all numbers on cards. Include phone number with all orders. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling per item ordered.

Please specify which program ordering.

\*DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## INHOME SOFTWARE

PH. 1-416-961-2760

1728 Avenue Rd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5M3Y6

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MICROStand™

Standard in Microcomputing Products



## AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

**DISK CADDY DC-1**...why be disorganized when you can be DISKorganized! Let MicroStand's DC-1 solve the problem of practical diskette storage. The DC-1 is constructed of sturdy steel and offers a 100 diskette capacity. Color and texture matched to the Apple, it's a handsome and practical addition to your microcomputer station. Commercial users, ask us about our 8" disk model.

**ACCESSORY BRIDGE AB-1**...shelves your Epson MX-70/80/100 or Byletewriter printer and keeps paper neatly tucked underneath. Made of sturdy steel and matched to your Apple's color and texture.

DC-1 \$49.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling  
AB-1 \$39.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

MicroStand

P.O. Box 96

Tolovana Park, OR 97145

1 (503) 436-1429



CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# book reviews.

If you are already in love with science, the book will provide a pleasant evening or two in the company of many of this century's greatest minds. But if you want fire, you'd better bring your own matches. —David Luhr

**PET Fun And Games** by Ron Jeffries and Glen Fisher. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981.

Institutions are short-lived in the personal computing world. As a loyal subscriber, I recently received a letter announcing the end of *Cursor*. They said: it has been fun, but we cannot go on; there are too many PETS, and that means too much debugging; besides Commodore is coming out with some much better machines, and we want to be ready.

For those of you who may have missed it, *Cursor* was programs by subscription. Each month—eventually every other month—a subscriber would receive a tape with five or six programs on it. Most of them were games that could be played on the PET/CBM, but there were also small text editors and other practical programs. From 1978 through 1982 *Cursor* produced more than 175 programs for our enjoyment and benefit.

*Cursor* has not, however, died without leaving a trace. The inventive people behind *Cursor*, Ron Jeffries and Glen Fisher, have published a book of 31 of their best games. In keeping with their tradition, the games are very inexpensive—\$0.33 per game. You do have to type the code, but if you cannot stand that you can get the programs on tape or diskette for an extra charge.

The games are divided into six categories: action games; puzzles; games of risk; games of strategy; games of chance; and games of fun. Some of these are PET/CBM versions of well known games: Blackjack, Yahtzee, Dungeon, Reversi, and Hanoi, for example, are very well known games.

Others are either unique or much less well known than these standard games. The action games are: Zap, Shark, Demon, Ferry (through space), Bat, and Nab. The puzzle games are: Hanoi, Box, Mind, Peg, Leap, Slide, and Ratrun.

The games of risk are: Maze, Dungeon, Everest, Godzilla, and Fire. The games of strategy are: Dots, Reversi, Pigram, Cops, and Spot. The games of chance are: Black Jack, Yahtzee, Bonzo, and Boswain. And the games for fun are: Mad, Quix, Bop, and Face.

In a market where games seem to be selling for from \$7 to \$40 can games at \$0.33 really be worth even that? During the summer of 1981 I ran a computer camp for junior high school students. I received permission to use all of the *Cursor* games during the camp. The students produced some rather interesting programs on their own, but they also found these games very intriguing.

My own favorites are Hanoi and Nab. Hanoi because it has such clean graphics, and Nab because it is a very fast-moving action game. But my own "market testing" tells me that in selecting the programs for this book Jeffries and Glenn did an excellent job of picking those that were most often played by my students.

There is something here for almost every taste. It is very unlikely that anyone wanting to play games will be disappointed with this book.

Farewell, *Cursor*. You have left us with a rich legacy. —G. R. Boynton

## R. H. Electronics

\$125.  
SUPER RAM II  
16K Language Card  
with ROM SOCKET  
2 Yr. Warranty

COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
DESIGNING  
MANUFACTURING  
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

566 Irelan, Bin CC  
Buelliton, CA 93427  
(805) 688-2047

## SUPER FAN II

FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER\*



"COOL IT"

\$74.95

- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS • REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- AVAILABLE IN 120V OR 240V AND 50/60HZ • DURABLE MOTOR
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUGS IN CARDS
- INCREASED RELIABILITY—SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- TAN OR BLACK COLOR
- LOW INDUCTIVE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- "QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET"
- EXTRA 120V OUTLET FOR MONITOR OR ACCESSORIES TURNS ON WHEN YOU TURN ON YOUR FAN (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**HOW TO HOOK IT UP:** 1) Clip it on your APPLE. 2) Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it). 3) Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer. 4) Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source. 5) Turn on the rocker switch and a built in, red, ready light comes on. 6) You are all set to "COOL IT." This switch also turns your computer "off" and "on."

\*Plus 6% California Sales Tax and \$2.50 shipping charge per item.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# the creative computer mart

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SHOPPERS GUIDE

Please Direct Inquiries to: Jim Beloff, (212) 725-4216

**Sinclair ZX81**  
Software on cassette.



**MULTIPLE Disk Storage System** - A versatile multi-diskette file system for the ZX81 Micro-computer. The software, code and data files are stored on up to 20 diskettes. Files are created, modified, repaired and deleted, and are protected by a security lock. Output to a printer is provided. MSX7.0 is supported on cassette with three diskettes. Cassettes for data entry and storage on an attached permanent storage device. Includes user assistance documentation. Also offers space a home for both business and personal use. \$29.95

**ZX81 Machine Code Assembler (MCA)** \$9.95  
**ZX81 Machine Code Disassembler/Compiler (MCD)** \$9.95  
**ZX CHESS** Your choice of 7 levels of play, white or black, on up to 4 computers for top computer, change levels of play during a game. \$9.95  
**PERSONAL BANK** Personal bank account simulation. \$9.95  
**STARTERS** Fun levels of play (10K) \$9.95  
**STARTERS** Fun levels of play (10K) \$9.95  
**ADVENTURE** Dumas and The Three Musketeers \$14.95  
**16 PROGRAMS** MCA, MCD, Chess, Personal Banking programs \$59.95  
**SEE PROGRAMS PAGE** If you need more learning programs \$19.95  
**SEE EXCITING ZX81 PROGRAMS** \$19.95

**Books**  
**16 Programs for the ZX81 (PR)** \$14.95  
**Understanding Your ZX81 (MCA)** \$14.95  
**ZX81 Book Disassembler (MCD)** \$14.95  
**16 Programs for the ZX81 (PR)** \$14.95

**GLADSTONE**

**NEC:**



**COMMODORE VIC SCALL**  
**APPLE, ALTOS, HP & XEROX**  
**RCA VP-3501 Videotex**  
**Data Terminal ..... CALL 5**

**Terminals**  
 Adds: Hazeltine, Televideo  
**Calculators**  
 HP & Sharp  
**Video Recorders**  
 Mitsubishi (MGA), RCA & Sony  
**Booklet**  
 Data Diskettes & VCR Tapes

**Mail Order: FUTRA COMPANY**  
 P.O. Box 4380-CC, Toronto, CA 90510  
 (213) 328-8951 (800) 421-5008

**Retail: OMC**  
 20695 St. Westman Ave #124,  
 Toronto, CA 905 01  
 TWX 910 349-8211 AGENFTRA TRNC

**DISKETTES CASSETTES**

Error-Free 5 1/4-inch Diskettes (MD 5) single-sided, soft sector, single or double density, reinforced hub.

Item	Qty 10	Qty 50
MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-40	11.50	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

**UPS SHIPPING INCLUDED**  
 in Continental USA  
 CA Customers add taxes

**MICROSETTE**  
 475 Ellis St., Mt. View,  
 CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

**TAKE A BYTE OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE COST!**



Save 20-40% on all major Brands of micro-software and brands **VISICALC** \$175.00  
**VIDEOTERM** \$228.00

90 day guarantee. Product satisfaction guarantee, and Gigantic Inventory of old and new releases.

Next Day Shipping by UPS - no per item handling fee.

We are a membership buying service, Member of the Better Business Bureau.

**SOFTWARE GALORE**  
 For free catalog/orders call 213-827-1851  
 National 800-423-8328  
 P.O. Box 10395 Marina del Rey, CA 90291

**UV EPROM ERASER**



**\$49.95**

- ERASES ALL IN ERASABLE EPROMS (2K, 4K, 8K, 16K)
- QUICK EASY TO USE. ERASES THEM IN SECONDS
- LAMP LIFE: 100 HOURS
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL WITH TIMER & SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH (UP TO \$50)
- Plugged and Erases with Instant Speed!

**THE BEST 6800 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE**

- 4 EPIC Channels
- 40K RAM
- 40K ROM
- 40K I/O
- 40K BUS

**PRICE: \$389.00**

ASSEMBLED, TESTED, IN YOUR MANUAL, BY DAY NEARLAPITY

**2718 EPROMS 280 NO. 8418 DIRECT FROM FACTORY**

**30-40 800K CPU CANS - 148K \$149.00 248K \$189.00**

**80-40 800K 800K EPROM PROGRAMMER - 148K \$89.00**

Programs 2718, 2018, 2518, 2712, 2714, 2716

**ANTISTATIC FOAM \$1.50**

**WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CHECKS**  
**PHONE ORDERS (305) 778-5870**  
**TYPE, ENGINEER & ENGINEERING MACHINE (305) 978-8787**

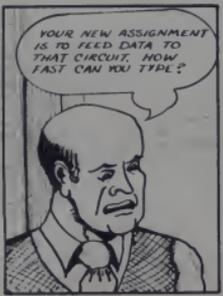
**LOGICAL DEVICES INC.**  
 781 N. CAROLAN PARK BLVD. #11 LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33311  
 408 3RD STREET, BEE BE, TEXAS

**NEW COMPUTER MART FORMAT**  
 3" x 2"

**PICTURE YOUR AD HERE!**

**NEXT CLOSING DATE: JULY 2**

## Bit Pit



Chas Andres

# creative computing RETAIL STORES

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY  
TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

## ARIZONA

PHOENIX — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 W. Indian School Rd. (802) 279-8247. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUCSON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7109 E. Broadway, (802) 869-8773. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SAUKUTEA COMPUTERS PRODUCTS, 4887 East Speedway, 9881 East Skyway, Tucson, Apple, TRS-80, Xerox, Conus, Tons of Software, Disk Drives and Printers.

## ARKANSAS

ABACUS — 248 Oak St., Conway 72032. (501) 329-9050. Alan, Commodore, Hewlett-Packard, Business Personal Software, Magazines, Supplies. Free Consultation.

## CALIFORNIA

D.E.S. DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY — 8315 Firestone, Downey 90241, (213) 923-9361, VICVILLE, (714) 778-5455. Commodore PET, Vic 20 specialists. Latest Software, Hardware, Books, Supplies, Peripherals in stock, in House Maintenance.

OMNI UNLIMITED, 105 S. Los Robles, Pasadena: 91101: 213 - 795-6684. Commodore, Zenith, Orion, Victor, Supplies/Peripherals.

ANAHEIM — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-8420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CAMPBELL — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8920. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

EL CERRITO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8000 Potrero Ave., (415) 238-8870. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LA MESA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8363 Center Dr., (714) 461-0110. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LOS ANGELES — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

POMONA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 823-3543. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

REDWOOD CITY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 201 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-5155. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SACRAMENTO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WOODLAND HILLS — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANGUARD DATA SYSTEMS, 8696 South Atlantic Avenue, South Gate, 90280, 213-564-6402, Mon-Sat, North Star, Telex, And/CPM Software.

## COLORADO

DENVER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 9840 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## CONNECTICUT

COMPUTERWORKS — 1439 Post Rd., East Westport 06860, (203) 255-9096, 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-9 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SYSTEMS — 218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport 06608, (203) 579-0472, Mon-10am-6pm. Apple and CP/M-related products.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 21 Atlantic St., Stamford, 06901, (203) 356-1920. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 683 Sias Deane Hwy, Wethersfield, 01099, (203) 563-9000. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

AVON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44), (203) 878-0323. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## DELAWARE

THE COMPUTER STORE, 4010 Concord Pike, Rt. 202, Newark, Wilmington, 19803, (302) 476-7772. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

MI900 PRODUCTS, 401 Philadelphia Pike, Wilmington, 19809, (302) 762-0227. Major brands of Hardware, Peripherals and over 75 Software lines represented.

## FLORIDA

COMPUTERS 101 - 101 Hollywood Fashion Center, Hollywood 33323, (305) 961-1011. Alan, Zenith, TRS-80, NEC, Xerox, Centronics, Epson, All Printers: Sales and Service. SPANISH SOFTWARE.

HEALEX — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JACKSONVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8226 Arlington Expressway, (904) 725-4554. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PLANTATION — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TAMPA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4109 W. Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## GEORGIA

ATLANTA COMPUTER MART — 5091 Buford Hwy., Atlanta 30340, (404) 455-0647, 10-6 Mon.-Sat.

ATLANTA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND DOWNERS GROVE — 136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515, (312) 964-7762, 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-6 Tu., Thurs. Apple, Alan, Osborne, Xerox, IBM Personal Computer, Fortran.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER — 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505, (312) 851-3988, 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Hewlett-Packard series 80 systems, HP Calculators, IDS Printers.

LIBERTYVILLE VIDEO AND COMPUTER CENTER, 672 S. Main Street, LIBERTYVILLE, 312-367-8660, open 7 days. Alan Computers, Hardware Software.

THE COMPUTER ROOM, 638 North Michigan, Chicago, 60611, (312) 337-6744. Apple, Televideo, Osborne, Business Program Specialists.

COMPUTER JUNCTION — 543 S. York Rd., Elmhurst 60126, (312) 530-1125. Strong support on Apple, Alan, Xerox, NEC, Software Hardware.

VIDEO ETC., 485 Laska Cook Plaza, Deerfield, 60015, (312) 486-9668. Other locations: SKOKIE (312) 675-3655, Orland Park (312) 460-8980, Buffalo Grove, (312) 459-6677, strong Hard/Software support for Apple, Alan.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHAUMBURG, 1812 E. Atgerson Rd., Schaumburg, 60195, (312) 397-6700, 12-9 Tues. - Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard calculators. Largest book and Magazine selection.

COMPUTERS ETC., 2515 West 147th Place, Posen 60469, (South Suburbs of Chicago) Apple, Zenith Hardware/Software Service. Complete Learning Center.

## MARYLAND

COMPUTERS, ETC., 13A Allegheny Ave., Towson, 21204, (301) 296-0520, 9330 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, 20910, (301) 588-3746, 237 West St., Annapolis 21401, (301) 268-6505. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Sequoia Sales Service Training.

BASIK COMPUTERS INC., 307 North Frederick Avenue, Gaithersburg, 20877, (301) 840-0412, all Hardware Software compatible with Apple, at discounts.

BALTIMORE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 861-4448. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCKVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BETHESDA COMPUTERS - 8020 Norfolk Ave., Bethesda 20814, (301) 657-1992. Apple Hardware Software — Sales Service/Peripherals and Accessories.

## MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE — 18 Elot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138, (617) 547-5917, 11-Monday-Saturday till Thursday, Apple, Alan TRS-80 games.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 120 Cambridge St., Burlington, 01803, (617) 272-8770. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 1676 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, 02138, (617) 354-4599. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 680 Worcester Rd., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, (617) 879-3720. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 103 Devonshire St., Boston, 02108, (617) 426-4385. Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

PEABODY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 242 Anderson St. (Rt. 51) 933-9330. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WELLESLEY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 155 Wachuset Ave. (Rt. 517) 237-1510. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## MICHIGAN

COMPUTER CENTER — Garden City, (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield, (313) 855-4220. Hewlett-Packard Computer Calculators, Apple, North Star, Large Selection of Software/Hardware.

## MINNESOTA

ABS DATASYSTEMS CORP. — 905 St. Germain St. Cloud 55301, (612) 253-8734. Onco Scientific, M A COM O.S.I., Authorized Distributor.

## NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS — 1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109, (702) 798-1022. Mon-Sat. 10-7 Apple, Alan, Hardware/Software, Books & Service.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main St., Nashua, 03060, (603) 883-2386. The Apple Specialist. Full Line Hardware/Software. Training Service.

## NEW JERSEY

SOFTWARE AYSUM, INC., 626 Roosevelt Ave., Carteret, 07008, (201) 969-1900. M-Sat. 10AM-9PM. Sun: 11AM-6PM. Huge selection for Alan — over 200 Alan programs in stock.

THE COMPUTER UNIVERSE — 155 Route 175., Paramus 07652, (201) 262-0959. Mon: Wed, Fri. and Sat. 10-5. Tues. and Thurs. 12-9. 23 Rd. 209, Stanhope 07674 (201) 347-7892. Tues. & Thurs. 12-9. Wed, Fri. & Sat. 10-4. Specializing in Apple Computers.

SOFTWARE CITY, PINE BROOK — 101 Rt. 46 East, 07066, (201) 575-4574. Bus/Rac/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

STONEHENGE COMPUTER CORP., 89 Summit Ave., Summit 07901, (201) 277-1020, 10-6 M.-F., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Canon, Wicat, Authorized Dealer, Sales and Service.

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza, Rt. 4 West, Paramus, 07652, (201) 845-8303. Apple, IBM, Vector Graphic, etc. We know small computers.

COMPUTERS, ETC., Plaza 38 Center, Rt. 36, Cherry Hill, 08002, (609) 779-0203. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Sequoia. Sales/Service/Training.

SOFTWARE CITY, TEANECK — 181 Cedar Lane, 07666 (201) 862-8298. Bus/Rac/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

SOFTWARE CITY, GREENBROOK — 60 Route 22 West, 08612, (201) 968-7224. Bus/Rac/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

ASBURY PARK — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1013 Essex Hwy. 35, (201) 775-1231. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FAIR LAWN — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4), (201) 791-6933. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SOFTWARE MART — 352 Bloomfield Avenue, Caldwell 07006, (201) 226-4949. Software for Apple, Alan, TRS-80, Pet. 10-20% off list.

## NEW YORK

SOFTWARE CITY, ARMONK — 146 Bedford Rd., 10504, (914) 273-3677. Bus/Rac/Utility/Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off list.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP — RD 1, Box 174, Whitesboro 13492, (315) 768-6151, 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 11-5 Sat. Apple — Commodore — Data General.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, 1822 Vermont Avenue, Albany, NY 12203, (518) 456-3019, Commodore VIC 20 Specialists.

ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 16 Market St., Portsmouth, NH 03876, (315) 265-5620, Apple, Commodore, O.S.I., and Novelty Data Systems.

CASTLE COMPUTERS, 720 New Loudon Rd., Latham, NY 12110, (518) 783-9405, M-F 10-6, Sat. 12-5, Apple, Alan Hardware Software.

COMPUTER WORLD - 4254 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14227, (716) 662-4141, M-F 9-9, Sat 9-5 Alan Hardware Software.

FUTURE VISIONS COMPUTER STORE, 70 Broad Hollow Rd., Rt. 110, Long Island, NY 11747, (516) 423-7820, Apple, Osborne, Nottstar, Itasca InterSystems.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 221 East Post Rd., White Plains, NY 10601, (914) 428-1661, Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 40 East 52nd St., N.Y.C. 10022, (212) 832-2180, Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

VIDEO VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, 5000 A Sunrise Highway, Massapequa Park, New York 11762, (516) 799-1616, Long Island's largest Altan dealer. Great Software Service.

SOFTWARE CITY, PEARL RIVER - 147 Kinderhook Rd., Montvale 07455, (201) 391-0931. Bus/Rec Utility Home programs for most microcomputers. Up to 20% off.

AMHERST - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3478 Sheridan Drive. (716) 835-3090, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JERICHO, L.I. - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15 Jencks Turnpike, (516) 334-6161, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCHESTER - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2550, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

N. WHITE PLAINS - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1000 Broadway Rd., (914) 761-7890, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ASD OFFICE SYSTEMS, BOX 3210, Rt. 55, Poughkeepsie 12603, (914) 473-9400, IBM, Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM PC.

## NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4620 W. Market Street, (919) 299-5300, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER, 2905 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham 27707, 919-493-5466, Raleigh 919-833-2240, Full Line of Apple Hardware/Software for Business, Education, Home Use.

COMPUTER A VIDEO CENTER - 1902 Clarendon Blvd., New Bern 28560, (919) 638-5030, Altan, Nottstar, Altos Specializing in Small Business Systems.

## OHIO

ABACUS II - 1417 Bernhart Pkwy., Toledo 43615, (419) 865-0099, 10-6, 10-7 Thurs Apple Osborne Altan, NEC, Apple & I/Os Printers.

BARNHART STORES - Urbana, (513) 653-7257, Barn-Spm, Altan Computers at MAIL ORDER prices Authorized Altan Service Center.

**CLASSIFIED RATES:** Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** \$1.50. **EXPAND-AD:** \$2.25. Ads set in all bold type @ 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card - Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) - or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes must supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to Candi Huggins, (212) 725-3927.

## SOFTWARE

DOS PLUS II - SPANISH VERSION - \$169.95. For TRS-80 Computers 101, 101 Hollywood Fashion Center, Hollywood, FL 33023, (305) 981-1011. Looking for Dealers/Distributors.

GENEALOGY - Unlimited system for Apple II. User Friendly Systems, Inc. 8135 Ross Rd., Fairfield, Ohio 45014.

TRS-80 SOFTWARE BOOKS. This month's special, I/O gems and mysteries book \$21.95 plus \$2.00 shipping/handling. Catalog \$1.00. Send check/money order to: Applied Software, 11 Dickens Ave., Danbury, N.Y. 11746, (516) 242-7699.

TRS-80, Altan, 11-99-4 Software: Science, Mathematics, Astronomy, Music, Education, Curve Fitting, Fourier Analysis, Statistical Graphics, Finance, Benchmark, P.O. B. 385, Provo, Utah 84332.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS - 626 Owen Centre, Bay Village 44140, (216) 833-4345, 10-6 Mon-Sat., 10-6 Tue., Thur. Apple Altan Vector Graphic Data General.

## OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA CITY - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2747 Northwest Expressway, (405) 848-7593, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## PENNSYLVANIA

CALDWELL COMPUTER CORP., 8720 Rising Sun Ave Philadelphia 19111, (215) 742-8000, Apple, Commodore, Percom, Nottstar Sales Service.

COMPUTERLAND-HARRISBURG, 4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg, 17056, (717) 783-1116, Apple, IBM, Xerox, Zenith, Sales, support and training.

ERIC COMPUTER CO., 2131 W. 8th St., Erie, 16505 (814) 454-7652, Apple, Commodore, OSI, Apple, Huggs Inventory of Software.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 2337 Plimont Avenue, Huntington Valley, 19005, (215) 847-6670. We sell and service MicroComputers and Peripherals for small business and industry.

STARGATE ENTERPRISES, 1111 Fifth Avenue, McKeesport, 15132, (412) 664-1111, hours: 10-6 Monday-Saturday. Authorized Altan dealer with Altan information Center.

INTEGRATED MICRO COMPUTER SERVICE, 168 Madison, Rochester 15074, (412) 728-6331, authorized dealer of Altan, also selling Televideo, Quasar, Casio.

THE COMPUTER STORE, The Philadelphia Center Hotel, Philadelphia, PA, 19103, (215) 567-6475, Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

20 COMPUTER STORE, 2020 Hamilton Street, Allentown, 18104, (215) 439-1800, Altan, Apple, Durango, Hewlett Packard, Data General, Zenith, Televideo, Hardware/Software and Peripherals.

NEWSY-AT THE CHRYSLAR, 139 South Twentieth Street, Philadelphia, 19103 - (215) 563-1219, Domestic/Foreign periodicals including wide range of computer publications.

PHILADELPHIA - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6318 Rockwell Blvd. (215) 298-0180, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30) (215) 647-5555, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PITTSBURGH - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3482 W. Penn. Hwy., (412) 824-3564, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTER FORUM - 480 Lancaster Pike, Frazer, 19356, (215) 296-3474, Commodore Altos/Altan - Hardware/Software, Epson, Service Training.

## RHODE ISLAND

THE COMPUTER STORE, 740 North Main, Providence 02904, (401) 331-0220, Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

WARWICK - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 556 Greenwich Ave., (401) 736-5150.

## UTAH

MOIVALE - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 58 East 7200 South, (801) 566-4826, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS, ETC., 6871 Beckick Rd., Springfield, 22150, (703) 644-5500, Apple, Cromacom, Osborne, Nottstar, Sequoia, Sales/Service/Training.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 6656 Old Dominion Drive, McLean, 22101, (703) 821-6333, Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

ALEXANDRIA - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1055 Independence Blvd., (804) 460-0997, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTER, 2929 Virginia Beach Boulevard, Virginia Beach, 23452, 804-340-1977, Apple, Vectrographics, Alpha Micro, Commodore VIC 20.

## WASHINGTON, DC

STARWARE\*, Suite 551, 1629 K Street Northwest 20006, (202) 337-3300, everything for the IBM/Software, Hard Discs, Color Printers, Modems, etc.

THE COMPUTER STORE, 1990 K Street N.W., Washington D.C. 20006, (202) 466-3367, Apple, Zenith, Sanyo, Diablo, Epson.

## WASHINGTON

SEATTLE - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 505 8th Ave., N. (206) 862-2172, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUKWILA - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15439 53rd Ave., S., (206) 248-5358, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANCOUVER - HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 516 S. Chakler Dr., (206) 254-4441, Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

## WEST VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS PLUS, INC. 300 D Street, South Charleston 25303, (304) 744-2261, Altan, Intersec/Superbran/Hardware/Software/Service/Training.

RETAIL ROSTER growth rate is phenomenal because a listing in these columns produces results way out of proportion to cost. If more of your competitors are in here, now, doesn't it make sense that your computer store should be too? Call us now - make the next issue.

CREATIVE COMPUTING ROSTER will respond to your store's listing in the RETAIL ROSTER. Let them know what brands of computer-oriented products you sell; what services you offer. Rates are reasonable - success is listing! Call number listed above for complete information and assistance.

# creative computing CLASSIFIED

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

USED COMPUTER TERMINALS, Printers, Modems, Suptics Electronic Parts, Catalog #1 00. Special Day Wheel Printer #400 0. ROUNDTURE COMPANY, THE COMPUTER ROOM, 252-C Butler St., Dallas, TX 75226, (214) 836-6821.

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS 5 1/4 DISKS - LOWEST PRICES! (10 boxes). Single side \$21.96, 20.96¢ + double density \$24.96, 22.96¢ + Double side-density \$32.49, 30.96¢ + Shipping \$2.00 per order. Single density soft sectored Double density soft, 10 or 16 sectors (specify). Add NJ sales tax if applicable. Direct-to-Tape Recording Company, 14 Station, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

Classified Advertising Cont'd on Pg 26

# index advertisers

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Aardvark Technical Services	203	152	Dataseq	25	205	Omega Microwave	202
102	Adventure International	40	153	Discount Data Products	181	206	Omega Sales	183
103	AI Products	55	154	Discount Software Group	212	209	Omnivac Data	238
104	Alan Group	175	155	Dresselhaus Computer Products	119	209	Omnic	231
104	Alenbach Industries	87	156	Dynacomp	211	210	Online Systems	17
105	Alpha Byte Sales	108-109	157	800 Software	165-167	211	Orange Micro	80-81
105	Amdek, Corporation	53	158	800 Software	221	213	Outpost; McGraw Hill	170
107	Apparat Inc.	37	159	800 Software	223	213	Pacific Exchanges	173
108	Apple Accessory Div	79	160	800 Software	225	213	Pacific Exchanges	199
109	Apple Computer Corp	14-15	161	Electronic Specialists	141	213	Pacific Exchanges	201
110	Arcaide Plus	66	162	Federal Energy Systems	148	214	Peripherals Unlimited	248
207	Archive	134	163	Financial Software	215	214	Phenomena Computer Discount	203
-	Artwork	21	164	Fourth Dimension	149	217	Piccadilly Software Inc.	89
112	ASAP Computer Products Inc.	159	165	Franklin Computing	72-73	218	Practical Peripherals Inc.	Cover 2-1
113	Aspen Software	56	166	Frederick Computer Products	225	220	Professional Software	103
113	Atan	48-49	167	Hazy Electronics	128	220	Program Design Inc.	197
114	Austrisoft	231	168	HP Handy Hands Health Co.	45	223	Protecto Enterprises	200
116	Automated Simulations	39	169	H. H. Trading	151	205	Quadram Corporation	82
117	BBJ Mail Order	173	170	Huntington Computing	155	225	Quality Software	77
118	Beagle Bros. Micro Software	115	200	in-Home Software	251	226	Quark Engineering	96
119	BQ Five Software	2	272	International Software Marketing	128	227	Raclo Shack	254-255
120	Broderbund Software	200	274	Interstate Telephone Corporate	190	228	R. H. Electronics	252
121	Budgetco	107	153	Ion	207-209	229	River Shark Software	225
122	Byte-A-Bit	199	173	Jade Computer	143	230	Rock Roy Inc.	58
129	C & S Electronics	119	176	Jensen Tools	105	231	Royal Software	250
123	California Accessory	120	260	Kernington Microwave Ltd.	93	232	Sembert	33
124	Calsoft	133	178	Kroll Software	138	234	Simple Software	143
125	Chinan Data	177	179	Kytek	139	234	Sinclair Research Ltd	40-41
126	CJM	202	180	Leading Edge	4	235	Sinclair Software	71
-	Classified	256-256	181	Lightning Software	18	236	Si-Tech	57
127	COM-LOAD Magazine	68	182	LNW Research	157	237	Software City	213
262	Comm Data Systems, Inc.	238	183	LNW Research	157	237	Software Street	131
130	Commodore Business Machines	Cover 3	184	Mark 4 imports	157	239	Spectral Associates	223
131	CompuShare	247	185	Memory Mail	151	240	Stanway	201
132	Computer Discount of America	136	186	Memocheck	44	241	Strategic Simulations	201
133	Computer Exchange	98-99	187	Micro Business World	161	242	Strategic Simulations	55
135	Computer Mail Order	194-195	188	Micro D	21	243	Strictly Software	53
-	Computer Mart	253	189	Micro Lab	9	244	Sublogic	151
136	Computer Plus	199	190	Micro Management	88	245	Syncom	164
137	Computer Shopper	138	191	Micro Mountain	163	246	Systems Design Lab	215
138	Computer Specialties	231	192	Micro Post	245	247	Tecmar Inc.	215
139	Computer Time Inc.	231	193	Micro-Printer Marketing	169	248	Tecsoft	51
140	Computer Voice	201	194	Microsoft	137	249	T. G. Products	77
142	CompuDirect	145	195	Microstandard	252	250	Trans Net Corporation	141
143	CompuDirects	145	197	Microstatistics	188	251	Universal Systems	201
144	Conceptual Instruments	205	199	Microware Distributing	221	251	Vindex	152
145	Consumer Computers Mail Order	50	200	Microworks	245	252	VIR Data	229
146	Cosmic Corp. Unlimited	211	201	Muse Software	187	253	Wesizer Micro	125
266	Cottage Software	230	200	National Software	189	254	Widrefre	117
147	CPU Shop	124	202	Nexus	112-113	258	XPS Inc.	247
148	C.R.C. Publishing	85	203	Oxidat	60-61	259	Write Advertiser Directly	
149	Creative Disc Computer Software	211	204	Omega Microwave	123			
150	Creative Software	170						
150	Datamart	42						
151	Datamost	87						

## Classified Advertising Cont'd from Pg 255

SAVE 90%, \$150.00 for a Z80A system with 64-KB of memory and a real front panel or \$200.00 for a 2x4x80 full function CRT. Roll your own Technology and save! FREE DETAILS: Digitek Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite 33, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

**OPTICAL COMMUNICATOR or Data Link receiver.** Transmitter, all electrical parts, lenses, instructions, \$9.95 each. Both \$18.95. \$1.00 postage handling. Specify digital or analog. **Peko, Box 5478, Sherman Oaks, CA 91413.**

Printed Circuit Boards. Your artwork. Quick delivery. Reasonable. **Alas Circuits, Box 892, Dept. B, Lincoln, NC 28092 (704) 735-3943.**

**PLUG-INS AND ADD-ONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER.** Available in kit form as well as assembled. Build it yourself and save! Other 8088-Based Products. Full Information. **Compatible Computer Corp., Dept. CC2, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98151.**

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

**PROVEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR MA, COM, OSI, CLIENTELE.** Time necessary and cost being for the professional. **DMS-WHP.** Inventory, order entry, invoicing, accounts receivable. **A FAST Multi-User system MEDPAC.** Complete A/R System for the medical practice. Billing, inventory system. **DMS-WHP plus.** All systems OS-DMS level 3 compatible. Specifications, reports, references on request. Demo packages \$50.00 each. **IO ASSOCIATES, INC., 210-C Law and Commerce Building, Bluefield, W. VA 24701. (304) 327-4583.**

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**CASH IN ON EXPLODING HOME COMPUTER MARKET.** Become a distributor. Investment of only \$536 includes TEXAS INSTRUMENTS home computer. Start building your business now! FREE details. Send \$2.50 C.M.P. C-24431, Los Serranos, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677.

**SOFTWARE PROGRAMS WANTED.** Reader's Digest Services is looking for quality microcomputer software to publish and market. If you have a well-written program with applications in the fields of business, education, or entertainment, we'd like to hear about it. Send a brief written description, including hardware specifications, to: **Reader's Digest Services, Inc., Dept. 00016, Pleasantville, NJ 07070.**

## COMPUTER CLUB

**GOLD COAST COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB - Apple TRS-80 Software, Firmware, Hardware, Publications.** For Free Brochure and details write: **Route 1, Bremen, Kentucky, 42325, 502-754-5313.**

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

**MODEMS - 599.95. Printers - \$299.95.** Best prices on other Hardware Software Computer Discount Services. **448-C W. 56th St., New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 757-8698. (212) 757-9774.**

**SYNCHRO-SETTE-Sinclair ZX81 Monthly magazine and Bi-Monthly Casettes - \$39.50 yr. (800) 543-1300. Ohio (800) 582-1364. OP # 383, or (312) 628-8955.**

## COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

**TRS-80 WEEKLY NEWSLETTER.** \$1.00 for sample, write **80 Newsletter, 3001 Route 27, Franklin Park, NJ 08823.**

## COMPUTER SHOWS

**NEW JERSEY COMPUTER SHOW AND FLEA MARKET, September 11-12 in Newark, In-Phone (201) 297-2526.**

**Your Expand-Ad™ will stand out best in all BOLD type on a BENDAY background like this! Call (212) 725-3927 for more information.**

## COMPUTER SUPPLIES

**"PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER CASSETTES"** Featuring Maxell Computer Tape our exclusive cassette shell certified 1600CFI special offer for 10 pack C10(\$20.00), C20(\$22.00), C30(\$24.00), C60 (\$26.00), C90(\$28.00); Head Cleaner 10(\$20.00), Master Chg. VISA welcomed. **M.I.S., P.O. Box 806, Shelton, Ct. 06484, 203-735-6477.**

## WORD PROCESSING

**100,000 WORDS - \$125.00.** 3.4 megabytes computer media dictionary completely alphabetized in ASCII ANSI tape. **CP-M, RT-11, 80, Apple, All media in stock.** CP-M version is directly compatible with Spellstar, and SPELLGUARD VISA. **MC, phone 213-992-0514 write DIGITAL WORDS, DEPT. C, 22713 Ventura Boulevard, Suite F, Woodland Hills, California 91364.**

## COMPUTER GAMES

**VENOM Arcade Game.** Adding snake chase! Graphical TRS-80 MODEL I Disk Tape. Satisfaction guaranteed. **\$9.95 P. B. Games, 68 Newmill Road, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787.**

## psychology today CASSETTES

**PSYCHOLOGY TODAY** offers a free catalog which includes a complete up to date listing of cassettes available. These tapes feature leading authorities on their ideas and findings and includes an wide range of important topics in all areas of the behavioral and social sciences. **Psychology Today Cassettes catalog FREE OF CHARGE, write to CASSETTE CATALOG, P.O. Box 276, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205.**

# SAVE UP TO 33% ON CREATIVE COMPUTING!

SEND ME

12 ISSUES (1 YEAR) FOR \$19.97 **I SAVE 20%**

24 ISSUES FOR \$36.97 **I SAVE 26%**

36 ISSUES FOR \$49.97 **I SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print full name)  Payment enclosed  
 Bill me later

Address \_\_\_\_\_ \$5092

City \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list?

Yes  No.

**NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY**

CC-55-7



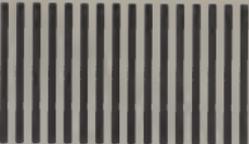
*Special Offer!  
\$1 million  
\$100,000*

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**creative computing**

P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



## FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

**1** Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

**2** Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

**3** Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

The addresses on the attached cards are only for product information or subscription requests. Editorial inquiries should be directed to CREATIVE COMPUTING, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950.

## FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

- 4  Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price \$24.97.)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after October 31, 1982

CC8822

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

- 4  Send me one year of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price \$24.97.)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after October 31, 1982

CC8821

## Save up to 33% on creative computing

- Send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97. I save 20%!  
 I prefer two years for \$36.97. I save 26%!  
 Make that three years for \$49.97. I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

MR.  
MRS.  
MS.

(please print full name)

4T059

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ONE:  Payment enclosed.  Bill me later.

Offer limited to U.S. and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

**creative  
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

**creative  
computing**

P.O. BOX 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**creative  
computing**

P.O. BOX 5214  
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321



**FREE  
INFORMATION**

about the products  
and services  
advertised in this  
issue of

**creative  
computing**



See other side for directions

# COMMODORE VIC-20

## "THE WONDER COMPUTER OF THE 1980s. UNDER \$300."

—WILLIAM SHATNER



"The best computer value in the world today. The only computer you'll need for years to come."



ADJUSTER  
RIBBLE  
LIGHTEN

POWER  
PACK

PLUG IN  
PROGRAMS

32K 16K  
MEMORY  
EXPANSION

EXPANSION  
MODULE

16  
MODULES

TELEVISION  
OR MONITOR

VIDEO CABLE

PRINTER

SINGLE  
DISK DRIVE

COMMODORE  
DISKCASES/ETS

MODULE FOR  
TELEPHONE AND  
TELECOMPUTING

ON/OFF SWITCH

PLUG IN  
PROGRAM

### VIC-20 VS. OTHER HOME COMPUTERS

Product Features	Commodore VIC-20	Atari® 400*	TI† 99-4A	TRS-80‡ Color Computer
Price*	\$299.95	\$399.00	\$454.00	\$399.00
Maximum RAM Memory	32K	16K	48K	32K
Keyboard Style	Full-Size Typewriter Style	Flat Plastic Membrane	Full-Size Typewriter Style	Calculator Style
Number of Keys	66	57	48	53
Programmable Function Keys	4	0	0	0
Graphic Symbols On Keyboard	62	0	0	0
Displayable Characters	512	256	192	256
Microprocessor	6502	6502	TMS9900	6809
Accessible Machine Language	YES	YES	YES	YES
Upper/Lower Case Characters	YES	YES	YES	NO
Operates with all Peripherals (Disk, Printer and Modem)	YES	NO	YES	YES
Full Screen Editor	YES	YES	YES	NO
Microsoft Basic	Standard	N/A	N/A	\$ 99.00
Telephone Modem	\$110.00	\$399.95	\$450.00	\$154.95



Read the truth and see why COMPUTE! Magazine's calls the VIC-20 computer an outstanding "bang-for-the-buck" value. Why BYTETOP calls the VIC-20 "the most popular home computer in the world." Why Popular Mechanics says "for the price of around \$300, it's the only computer in town that is worth your just \$300." And why ON COMPUTING INC. exclaims "What is incredible on a computer, marvel! — if it sounds as if I'm in love with my new (priceably) VIC-20."

The wonder computer of the 1980s... The VIC-20 from Commodore... world's leading microcomputer... a full range of desktop computers... See the VIC-20 at your local 4 microcomputer dealer and selected department stores.

Commodore  
COMPUTER

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore Consumer Products Division  
487 Devon Park Drive, Wayne, PA 19087  
Canadian Residents: Commodore Computer Systems  
3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ont., Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information on the VIC-20:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

# REMEMBER:



## MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

## ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021  
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD